July/August 1994
£ 3.50

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

THE INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

NEW COURSE: PIC programming

INSIDE:
64-page Greenweld
SUMMER SALE
Brochure

BUMPER SUMMER ISSUE

with over 50 construction projects

Electric charge meter

MIDI volume pedal

Resettable fuse for caravans

Car battery monitor

Summer Crossword

07

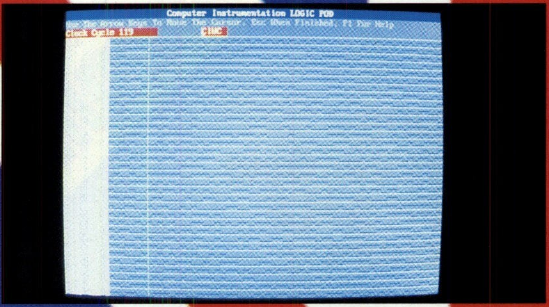
9 770268 451036

AUDIO & HI-FI • COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS • DESIGN IDEAS • RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY • TEST & MEASUREMENT

Parallel Pods

High Performance Low Cost PC Instrumentation
Data Acquisition to 20MHz, 32 bit Logic Analyser to 20MHz

Data Acquisition & Softscope


Computer Instrumentation LOGIC POD
Use The Arrow Keys To Move The Cursor, Esc When Finished, F1 For Help
Clock Cycle 119

Connecting to the standard printer port of any PC or compatible, the parallel pods offer 100kHz to 20MHz performance from as little as £80.00, including software and interconnecting cable. Up to 4 parallel pods may be connected onto a single printer port. Softscope software is supplied with all units, which is used to setup, trigger and gather data from up to 4 channels, display in X-Y or in Y-T formats and export to most industry standard packages.

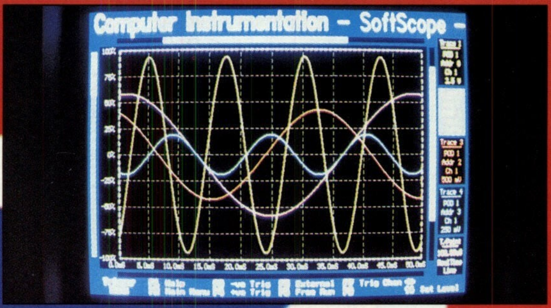
POD 1 **10uS Single Channel Low Cost**
When used with the Softscope software, turns your PC into a versatile oscilloscope for use in real time or storage mode.

POD 2 **20uS Dual Channel Simultaneous**
Effectively two POD1 A-D converters packaged together in one enclosure with a single common trigger. Ideal for X-Y Plotting, or as a two channel display.

POD 3 **1MHz Data Capture with 8k RAM**
With 8kBytes of buffer RAM to POD3 gives true 1MHz operation regardless of the speed of the controlling PC.

POD 4 **20MHz Data Capture with 8k RAM**
At 50nS per conversion, and with 8kBytes of RAM, high speed events can be easily captured and displayed with the POD4, with the features of an expensive storage scope.

Logic Analyser & IC Tester



In addition to the data acquisition PODS come the Logic Test PODS the POD21 and POD26. Being compatible with the other PODS, they may be used in conjunction. For example using the POD4 with the POD21 provides means of recording both analogue and digital signals together and in synchronism. As with other PODS the POD21 and POD26 come complete with operating software and parallel port cable.

POD 21 **32Bit Logic Analyser**
Designed to interface with the parallel port of a PC and be used in conjunction with the LogicSoft software, the POD21 provides the functions of an expensive logic analyser at a fraction of the cost. Full 32 bit trigger signatures are provided, with internal or external clocks, running at up to 20MHz. 8k x 32bit words of RAM are provided for data capture with a full featured display.

POD 26 **Logic I.C. Tester**
The POD26 is an invaluable tool for users of 74 series and 4000 series logic I.C.s. Simply plug an IC into one of the array of Dual in line sockets and the software will quickly identify and test it. Extensive software and component libraries not only identify and test the IC in question, but also provides a display of the truth table. In addition it may be used to analyse the truth table of popular PALs.

Computer
Instrumentation
Limited

BLD 3 WOODS WAY
GORING-BY-SEA
SUSSEX BN12 4QY

TEL 0903 700755
FAX 0903 700788

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

CONTENTS

July/August 1994
Volume 20
Number 224
ISSN 0268/4519

In the September issue :

- Anemometer and flow meter
- Home modem
- Analogue rev counter
- LED oscilloscope
- 4½ digit 1 MHz frequency counter
- Reversible a.c. supply
- Panda-Wegener stereo decoder
- PIC programming course - Part 2
- and more for your continued interest

Front cover
A selection of prototypes of projects published in this issue.

Copyright © 1994 Elektuur BV

ABC
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
CONSUMER PRESS

APPLICATION NOTES

34 Solid-state temperature sensor

AUDIO & HI-FI & MUSIC

8 Surround sound
12 MIDI swell pedal
26 Auto-play for CD player
28 Programmable amplifier
40 Discrete preamplifier
48 Robust a.f. power amplifier
50 8th order Butterworth filter
54 'Near-perfect' input stage
56 Two-speaker amplifier
68 Compressor for guitars
84 Gneral purpose IR volume control

COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS

18 PIC programming course - Part 1
38 Serial 12-bit A-D converter
44 80C451 controller board
52 Joystick-to-mouse adaptor
54 PC over-temperature alarm
62 1–4 Mbyte SIMM adaptor
66 Centronics input/output interface
67 Non-volatile controller chip

GENERAL INTEREST

5 Optical doorbell
6 Overtone oscillator
26 Self-starting multivibrator
37 Drive for bistable relay
42 Heat sink monitor
46 Light-sensitive switch
50 Mains-synchronised oscillator
53 Thermo-controlled hot-plate
64 Crystal oscillator
70 Sensor interface
71 Solder vapour extractor
74 Experimentation boards for PICs
76 Polarity reversal protection
76 Slave switch
78 Water softener
88 Figuring it out - Part 18
92 Resettable fuse for caravans
98 Infra-red controlled switch
102 Points control for model railway
103 Rear wiper interval switch

POWER SUPPLIES & BATTERY CHARGERS

28 Near-ideal rectifier
42 Indicator for lead-acid battery charger
55 Power supply for LCD module
60 Power supply decoupling
60 Solar cell powered NiCd charger
64 Near-ideal supply
70 Lead-acid battery charger
72 Discrete power supply

RADIO, TELEVISON & COMMUNICATIONS

6 RC-5 transmitter with 80C535
22 Software emulation for RC-5 code
36 General purpose infra-red buffer
46 S-VHS-to-VHS converter
71 Stereo decoder
104 Small loop antennas - Part 2

TEST & MEASUREMENT

30 Charge meter
36 Programmable pulse spacing meter
56 Precision one shot pulse generrator
63 Frequency indicator
68 Peak a.f. voltage meter
72 Three-phase indicator
75 Sweep generator
80 Car battery monitor
102 PLL controlled ranp generator

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

110 Readers' services
112 Terms of business
113 Switchboard
114 Buyers' guide
114 Index of advertisers

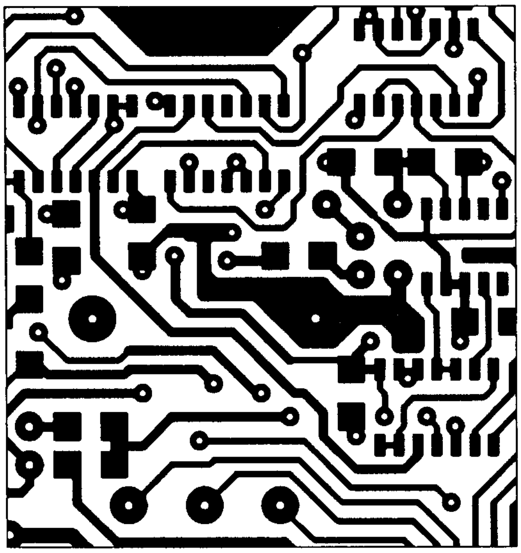
Elektor Electronics is published monthly, except in August, by Elektor Electronics (Publishing), P.O. Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8YH, England. The magazine is available from newsagents, bookshops, and electronics retail outlets, or on subscription at an annual (1994) post paid price of £27·00 in the United Kingdom; air speeded: £34·00 in Europe; £43·00 in Africa, the Middle East and South America; £45·00 in Australia, New Zealand and the Far East; and $57.00 in the USA and Canada. Second Class Postage paid at Rahway N.J. Postmaster: please send address corrections to Elektor Electronics, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey, N.J. 07001.

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

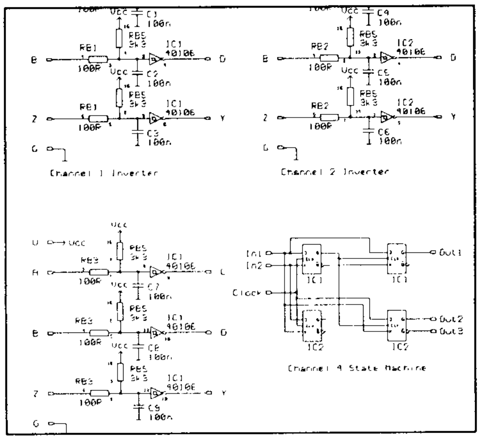
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD
1989



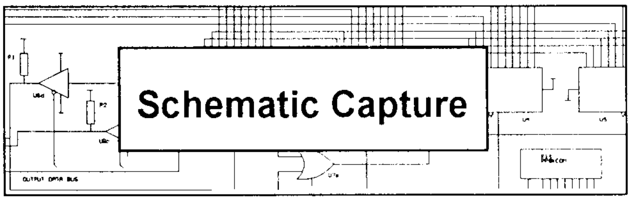
- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.

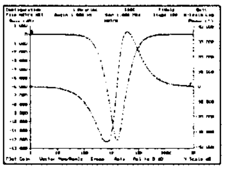


Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

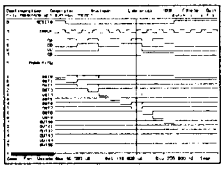
Electronic Designs Right First Time?

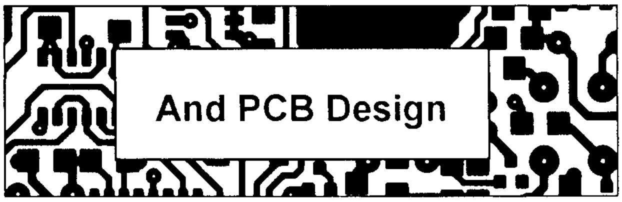
Integrated Electronics CAD





Analogue & Digital Simulation





Prices from UK£195 / US$375

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: NEW Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers .	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design program	**$275.00**	**£145.00**
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*UK£ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

Number One Systems

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

UK/EEC: Ref. EK, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International +44 480 461778
USA: Ref. EK, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

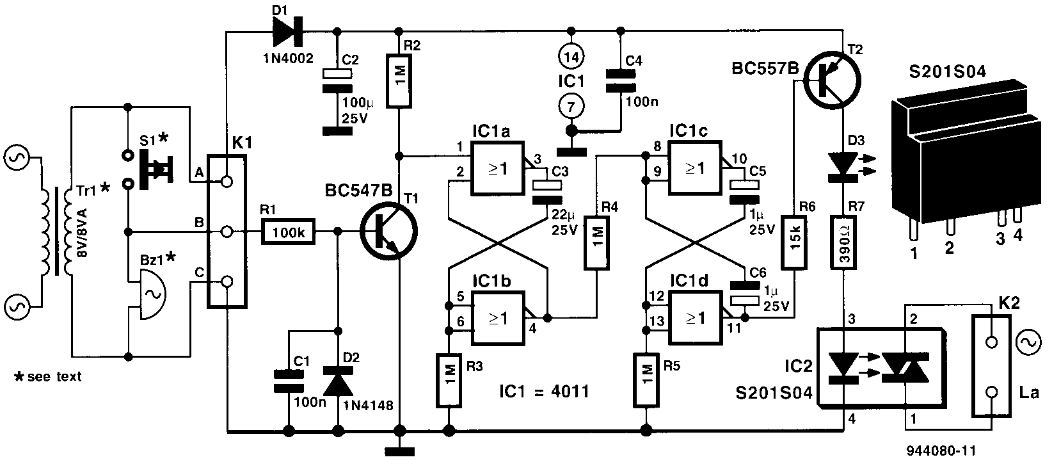
ada4all

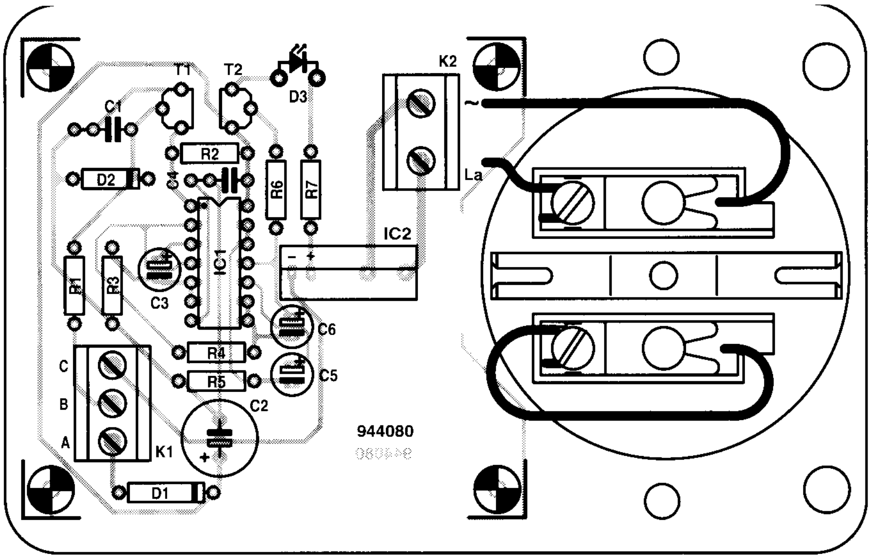
OPTICAL DOORBELL

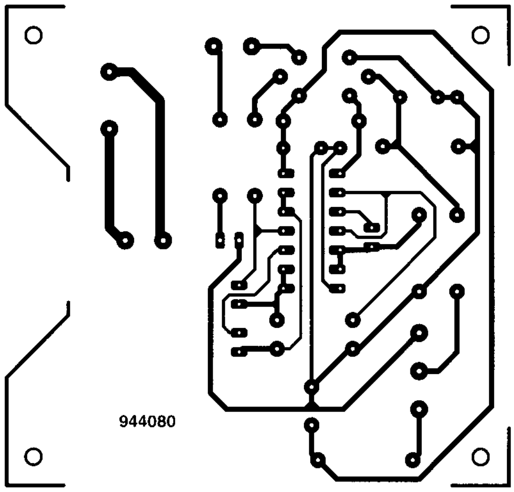
This little circuit is for all cases where you can not hear the doorbell, for whatever reason, but would still like to be alerted if someone calls at you. The reason for being unable to notice the sound of the bell may be that you are hard of hearing, blown away by an old Jesus & Mary Chain song, or deafened by the noise of the circular saw in your workshop as it grinds its way through a piece of wood or metal. Whatever the case, someone wants to see you, and an optical warning is a godsend.

The circuit uses the existing bellpush (S_1) and associated transformer (Tr_1), which is usually rated at 8 V, 1 A, and safe to use for the present application. The secondary voltage is rectified and smoothed by D_1-C_2 which power the optical doorbell driver. When the push-button is pressed, the bell will ring as usual. At the same time, transistor T_1 is switched on and off at the rate of the mains frequency (50 or 60 Hz). This, in turn, causes a monostable multivibrator formed by IC_{1a} and IC_{1b} to be started. The monotime is set to a value of about 15 seconds by C_3 and R_3. The monostable in turn enables an oscillator, IC_{1c}-IC_{1d}, which controls output driver transistor T_2. Consequently, the lamp connected to the solid-state relay, IC_2, will flash for a predetermined period. LED D_3 flashes at the same rate as a means of checking the operation of the optical door bell. The maximum power of the bulb connected to the circuit is about 100 W.

Since the mains voltage is present on two copper tracks and four solder points on the printed circuit board, the circuit must be built with due attention paid to electrical safety. The completed printed circuit board is built into a solid ABS enclosure with integral mains socket, so that the bulb can be connected via an ordinary mains cable and plug.







Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 100 kΩ
R_2–R_5 = 1 MΩ
R_6 = 15 kΩ
R_7 = 390 Ω

Capacitors:
C_1,C_4 = 100 nF
C_2 = 100 µF, 25 V, radial
C_3 = 22 µF, 25 V, radial
C_5,C_6 = 1 µF, 25 V, radial

Semiconductors:
D_1 = 1N4002
D_2 = 1N4148
D_3 = LED
T_1 = BC547B
T_2 = BC557B

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = 4011
IC_2 = S201S04 (Sharp)

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = 3-way PCB terminal block, pitch 5mm.
K_2 = 2-way PCB terminal block, pitch 7.5mm.
S_1 = existing bellpush.
Tr_1 = existing bell transformer 8V/1A.
BZ_1 = existing doorbell.
Enclosure: e.g., Bopla Nicro N12. [Phoenix Mecano UK Ltd., Tel. (0296) 398 853.]
PCB Ref. 944080 (p. 110).

Design: E. Verbeek
[944080]

RC5 TRANSMITTER WITH 80C535

The 80C535 SBC (single board computer) can be adapted to function as an RC-5 infra-red (IR) transmitter by the addition of some hardware and software described in this article.

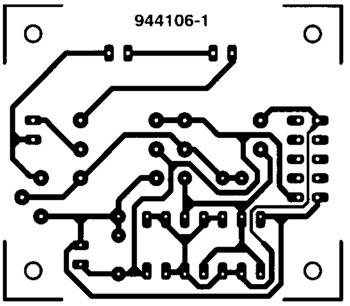
The required carrier wave of 36 kHz is generated by software: it is, therefore, essential that a 12 MHz crystal is used as the clock for the microcontroller.

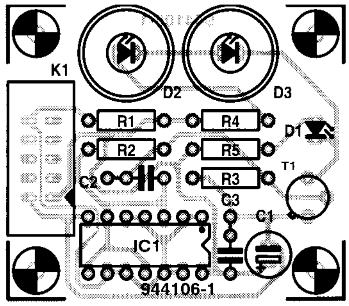
The circuit consists of four parallel-connected buffers Type 74HCT00, followed by a Type 2N222 transistor, T_1, which drives IR transmit diodes D_2 and D_3. The edges of the transmitted signal are enhanced by C_2.

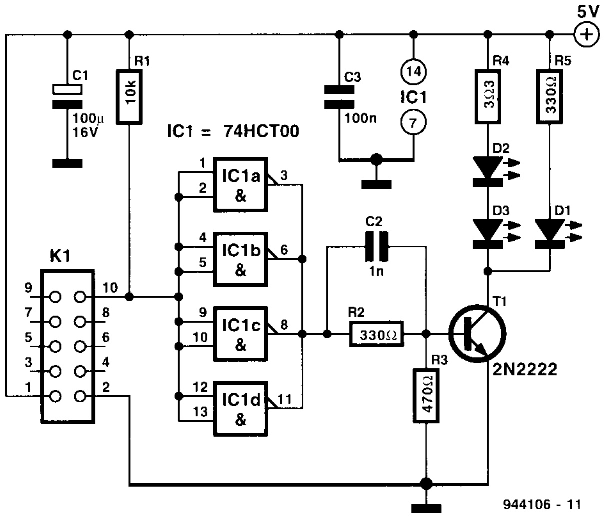
The IR transmit diodes convert the digital code into infra-red signals. Light-emitting diode D_1 gives a visibile indication that a code is being transmitted.

The connection with the SBC is made via K_1.

The circuit is best built on the printed-circuit board that, together with the necessary software, is available through our Readers' Services.







Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 10 kΩ
R_2, R_5 = 330 Ω
R_3 = 470 Ω
R_4 = 3.3 Ω

Capacitors:
C_1 = 100 µF, 10 V, radial
C_2 = 1 nF
C_3 = 100 nF

Semiconductors:
D_1 = LED, 3 mm, red
D_2, D_3 = LD271
T_1 = 2N222

Integrated Circuits:
IC_1 = 74HCT00

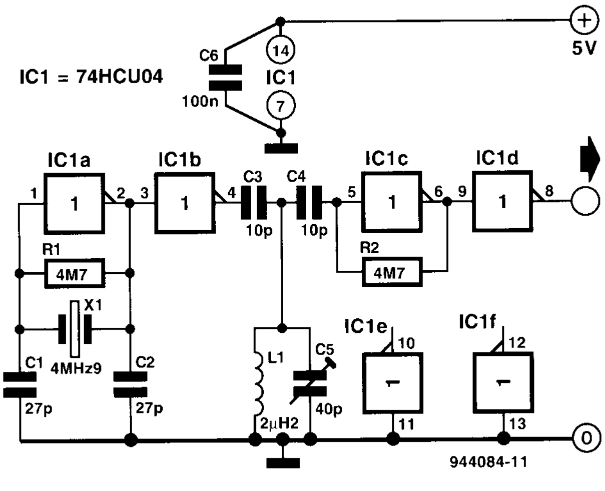
Miscellaneous:
K_1 = 10-way straight box header
PCB Ref. 944106 (p. 110)
Software Ref. 946199 (p. 110)

Design: W. Hackländer and S. Furchtbar
[944106]

OVERTONE OSCILLATOR

Quartz crystals are ground by the manufacturers to oscillate either on the fundamental frequency or on one of the odd harmonics (overtones). Now-adays, this grinding is so accurate that fundamental mode crystals do not oscillate on the third or fifth overtone (as they usually could do in years past). However, the present circuit enables fundamental mode crystals to oscillate on an overtone (third or fifth).

In the design, use is made of the fact that rectangular waveforms contain odd harmonics. The signal generated by oscillator IC_{1a} is amplified in IC_{1b}. This means that the edges of the signal become steeper, which gives the signal more harmonics. The wanted overtone is selected by resonant circuit L_1-C_5, amplified by IC_{1c} and shaped into a proper square wave by inverterIC_{1d}.



In the prototype, a fundamental mode crystal of 4.9 MHz was used and this oscillated unfailingly on the third as well as on the fifth overtone. The circuit can work on other frequencies, but the value of L_1 may then have to be altered by trial and error.

The circuit draws a current of only a few milliamperes.

Design: K. M. Walraven
[944084]

Modelmkr a synthesis toolkit for

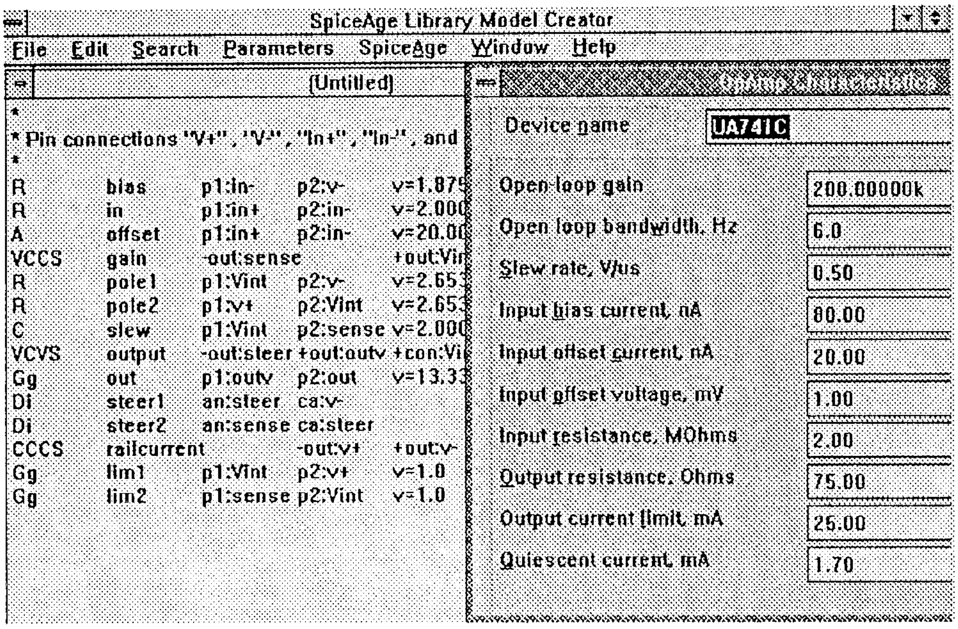
Those Engineers Ltd

SpiceAge for Windows makes models accessible to all.

This new model maker includes tools for creating OpAmps, Transformers, Attenuators and Bipolar transistors.

Straight from a catalogue...

The models are an accessible alternative to SPICE models which may also be used with SpiceAge. But because the information needed can be obtained straight out of a catalogue, you need never be kept waiting for a model again.


SpiceAge Library Model Creator
File Edit Search Parameters SpiceAge Window Help
(Untitled)

```
*
* Pin connections "V+", "V-", "In+", "In-", and
*
R       bias     p1:in-     p2:v-      v=1.879
R       in       p1:in+     p2:in-     v=2.000
A       offset   p1:in+     p2:in-     v=20.00
VCCS    gain     -out:sense            +out:Vin
R       pole1    p1:Vint    p2:v-      v=2.653
R       pole2    p1:v+      p2:Vint    v=2.653
C       slew     p1:Vint    p2:sense   v=2.000
VCVS    output   -out:steer +out:outv  +con:Vi
Gg      out      p1:outv    p2:out     v=13.33
Di      steer1   an:steer   ca:v-
Di      steer2   an:sense   ca:steer
CCCS    railcurrent         -out:v+    +out:v-
Gg      lim1     p1:Vint    p2:v+      v=1.0
Gg      lim2     p1:sense   p2:Vint    v=1.0
```

Device name: UA741C
Open-loop gain: 200.00000k
Open loop bandwidth, Hz: 6.0
Slew rate, V/us: 0.50
Input bias current, nA: 80.00
Input offset current, nA: 20.00
Input offset voltage, mV: 1.00
Input resistance, MOhms: 2.00
Output resistance, Ohms: 75.00
Output current limit, mA: 25.00
Quiescent current, mA: 1.70

Unnecessary complexity removed...

The models synthesized are smaller than SPICE models yet they are adequate for most applications and calculate many times faster. This is partly achieved by exploiting special polynomial pragmas (not available to SPICE) that define the limits of validity of non-linear functions. The OpAmp models, for example, break new ground in simulation technology by representing many SPICE details yet calculating up to five times faster.

MODELMKR is available in modules starting from £15 + VAT to £135 + VAT and links with version 3 (and later) and level 3 (and higher) of SpiceAge for Windows through the DDE. Those Engineers operate a helpful policy of maintenance and upgrading to all their software. For further details, contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel 081-906 0155, FAX 081-906 0969.

Produced and published by **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS (Publishing)**

Editor: Len Seymour
Technical Editor: J. Buiting

Editorial & Administrative Offices:
P.O. Box 1414
DORCHESTER DT2 8YH
England
Telephone: (0305) 250 995 (*National*)
or +44 305 250 995 (*International*)
Fax: (0305) 250 996 (*National*)
or +44 305 250 996 (*International*)

U.K. Advertising Office:
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
Telephone: (0242) 510 760
Fax: (0242) 226 626

International Advertising Office:
Elektuur BV
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61

Subscriptions:
World Wide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road
TICEHURST TN5 7HE
Telephone: (0580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax: (0580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 616 (*International*)

Head Office:
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Telex: 56617 (elekt nl)
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61
Managing Director: M.M.J. Landman
Editor-in-Chief/Publisher:
P.E.L. Kersemakers

Distribution:
SEYMOUR
1270 London Road
LONDON SW16 4DH

Printed in the Netherlands by NDB, Zoeterwoude

Overseas editions:
FRANCE
Elektor sarl
Les Trois Tilleuls
B.P. 59; 59850 NIEPPE
Editor: G.C.P. Raedersdorf

GERMANY
Elektor Verlag GmbH
Süsterfeld Straße 25
5100 AACHEN
Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer

GREECE
Elektor EPE
Kariskaki 14
16673 Voula—ATHENA
Editor: E. Xanthoulis

HUNGARY
Elektor Elektronikai folyórat
1015 Budapest
Batthyány u. 13
Editor: Lakatos András

INDIA
Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd
Chhotani Building
52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E)
BOMBAY 400 007
Editor: C.R. Chandarana

ISRAEL
Elektorcal
P O Box 41096
TEL AVIV 61410
Publisher: M. Avraham

NETHERLANDS
Elektuur BV
Peter Treckpoelstraat 2–4
6191 VK BEEK
Editor: P.H.M. Baggen

POLAND
Elektor Elektronik
02–777 Warszawa 130
Skrytka Pocztowa 271
Editor: W. Marciniak

PORTUGAL
Ferreira & Bento Lda.
R.D. Estefâni, 32-1°
1000 LISBOA
Editor: F. Ferreira de Almeida

SPAIN
Resistor Electronica Aplicada
Calle Maudes 15 Entlo C.
28003 MADRID
Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta

SWEDEN
Electronic Press AB
Box 5505
14105 HUDDINGE
Editor: Bill Cedrum

SURROUND SOUND

The quality of reproduced sound does not result from a single property of the audio signal, but from the sum total of several characteristics. It is not only the frequency response, the signal-to-noise ratio and distortion, but also the breadth and depth of the stereo image that determine the degree to which the reproduced sound is experienced as faithful. The breadth of the image is, within certain limits, under the listener's control (by placing the loudspeakers in the desired positions). However, since the dimensions of an average living room and a concert hall are vastly different, obtaining the right depth of the image is rather more difficult. There are now amplifiers on the market that provide 'surround sound', that is, sound that appears to surround the listener as it does in a concert hall. It is fortunately not necessary to buy one of these modern amplifiers, since the effect can also be obtained with an existing amplifier as this article shows.

Design by T. Giesberts

Design considerations

The ultimate way of producing surround sound is to make a four-channel recording and play this back via four separate channels: two for speakers in front of the listener and two for speakers behind him. Several manufacturers introduced this quad system some years ago, but it was not a commercial success. This was mainly because of the high cost: the system required a complex decoder, a second stereo amplifier and two extra speakers.

Then, there was a lot of experimentation by manufacturers with matrix circuits that produced a sort of quasi-quad sound from a normal stereo signal. The results were encouraging, but the associated costs were almost as high as those of the real quad systems.

Furthermore, there is the possibility of driving two 'rear speakers' by an 'after sound' apparatus. This produces interesting sounds, but requires quite a lot of electronic circuitry.

Many people create surround sound by connecting two extra loudspeakers, placed at the back of the listener, in parallel with the existing front loudspeakers. However, this does not really create surround sound, since the rear loudspeakers sound exactly the same as the front ones.

Finally, the so-called L-R signal may be used to drive the rear loudspeaker(s). This yields very satisfactory results and is relatively inexpensive to achieve. This technique is used in the circuit described. Although the technique is not new, its present application, to the best of our knowledge, is.

L-R signal

The L-R (or R-L) signal is exactly what its name indicates: the difference between the left-hand and right-hand channels. Note, however, that only the signals that are exclusive to the left-hand or the right-hand channel are used. Signals that occur equally in the left-hand and the right-hand channel are not represented in the difference signal.

As is well-known, a stereo signal below about 200 Hz has hardly any directivity. This does not matter, fortunately, because those low frequencies are spread more or less uniformly in all directions by the loudspeakers. In other words, at such low frequencies, the reproduced sound is already 'surround sound'.

The situation is quite different at mid- and high frequencies, which are far more directional. As it so happens, it is just these frequencies above 200 Hz that are contained either in the left-hand or in the

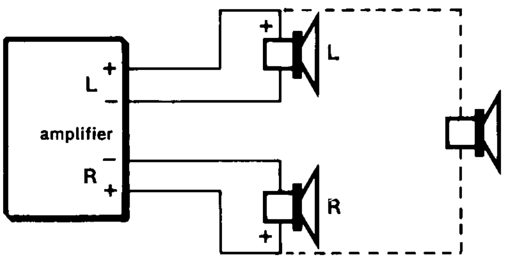


Fig. 1. An additional loudspeaker connected as shown will reproduce only the difference between the two stereo channels. The difference is called the L-R (or R-L) signal.

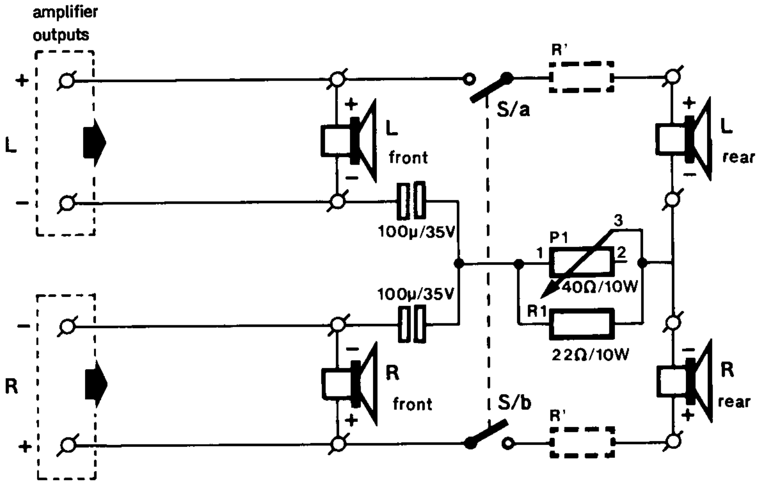


Fig. 2. The final design. The effect of the loudspeakers at the rear of the listener can be adjusted with P_1 from 'L-R' to 'double stereo'. If the rear speakers are too loud, they can be moderated by resistors *R*.

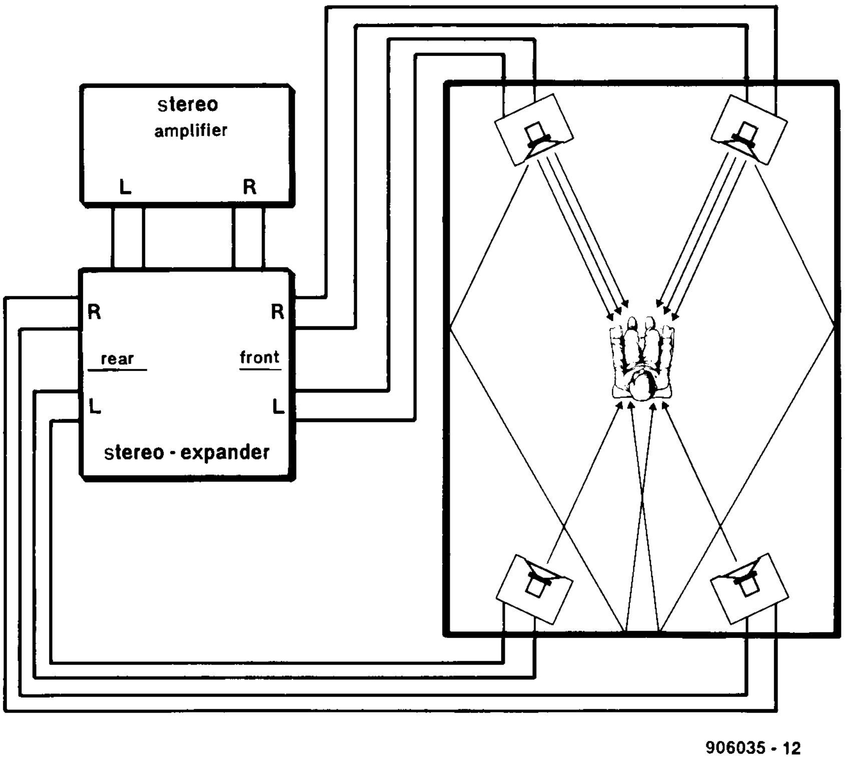


Fig. 3. Adding a small circuit and two (inexpensive) loudspeakers to an existing audio system gives a surround sound system.

right-hand channel, **not** in both.

It is clear from this that the difference between the two channels contains just the right information to drive one or two loudspeakers at the rear of the listener.

Figure 1 shows that the L-R signal is obtained by connecting the extra loudspeaker between the two + loudspeaker terminals of the amplifier. The signals below 200 Hz (which are identical in both channels) thus appear both in phase and in anti-phase across the third speaker and so cancel one another.

The setup in **Fig. 1** could be used in a practical application, were it not that it is rather simplistic.

Final configuration

Figure 2 shows the final setup, which is basically the same as that in **Fig. 1**, but there are now four loudspeakers. It will be seen that the additional (rear) speakers are connected in series across the two + loudspeaker terminals of the amplifier. The extra loudspeakers can be switched on and off with S_1.

Since sound affects different people differently, and it is, therefore, not certain whether the pure L-R effect will please everyone, adaptation to individual taste is made possible by P_1. If this control is set to maximum resistance, the effect is almost the same as if P_1 were not there (that is, the loudspeakers reproduce only the L-R signal). With P_1 set to about the centre of its travel, a sort of spatial stereo is produced, while with the control at minimum resistance the rear and front speakers are in parallel, which results in a sort of 'double stereo'. In the latter case, C_1 and C_2 ensure that the (superfluous) low frequencies (below 200 Hz) are not reproduced by the rear speakers. These bipolar electrolytic capacitors also prevent any earth loops.

The potentiometer has a value of about 40 Ω and a rating of 10 W. Shunt resistor R_1 increases the load capacity to some extent and gives the control a somewhat refined character. If a suitable potentiometer can not be obtained, a so-called L-pad can be used (as was done in the prototype).

Suitable drive units

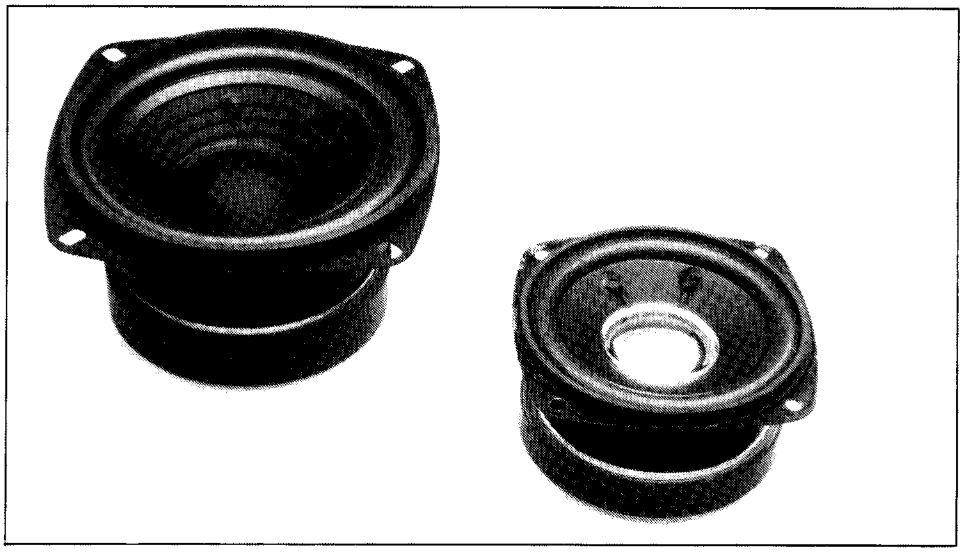
As has already been mentioned, the rear loudspeakers do not have to reproduce low frequencies below about 200 Hz. This means that large enclosures are not necessary, because these are needed only for bass reproduction. In practice, it is found that frequencies above 5000 Hz also do not need to be reproduced by the rear loudspeakers. All this comes down to the fact that the rear speakers can be made from a good medium-frequency or wide-band drive unit in an enclosure with a volume of not more than 2–3 litres. Car radio speakers of the better variety are eminently suitable.

It is important, however, that the efficiency of the rear speakers is not too high, since, to prevent the effect becoming too emphatic and unnatural, these speakers should be only just audible. This is why in **Fig. 2** resistors *R* are shown in dashed lines: they are for use if the rear speakers need to be moderated to some extent. Their value must be determined empirically, but will normally be 2.2–10 Ω (10 W).

Finally

It is advisable to fit the various components in a small case, which is connected between amplifier and loudspeakers as shown in **Fig. 3**.

The sound produced by the modified system is a subjective matter. Tests with the prototype showed that some people like the sound with P_1 at maximum resistance (L-R signal), whereas others were inclined to go to the other extreme. Also, it appears that most people liked it better for pop music than for classical music. It may well be that only experimenting with the values of the potentiometer and the electrolytic capacitors gives a sound that is just right for you. [906035]



Good quality medium-frequency or wide-band drive units are perfectly suitable.

VIEWCOM

TEL 081-471 9338 TLX 929709 VICOM G FAX 081-552 0946

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALIST

4000 SERIES

4000B	0.16
4000UB	0.18
4001A	0.16
4001B	0.18
4001UB	0.22
4002B	0.18
4006B	0.39
4007UB	0.20
4008B	0.40
4009AE	0.23
4009UB	0.29
4010B	0.29
4011B	0.18
4011UB	0.18
4012AE	0.16
4012B	0.20
4013B	0.20
4014B	0.42
4015B	0.42
4016B	0.24
4017B	0.38
4018B	0.38
4019B	0.26
4020AE	0.36
4020B	0.38
4021B	0.40
4022B	0.40
4023B	0.20
4023UB	0.23
4024AE	0.27
4024B	0.32
4025B	0.19
4026B	0.54
4027B	0.30
4028B	0.38
4029B	0.35
4030B	0.21
4031B	1.04
4032B	0.70
4033B	0.58
4034B	1.10
4035B	0.39
4036B	2.57
4037B	1.27
4038B	0.78
4039B	3.22
4040B	0.42
4041B	0.41
4041UB	0.32
4042B	0.32
4043B	0.36
4044B	0.36
4045B	0.94
4046B	0.42
4047B	0.38
4048B	0.82
4049B	0.24
4049UB	0.28
4050B	0.22
4051B	0.34
4052B	0.33
4053B	0.34
4054B	0.68
4055B	0.62
4056B	0.48
4059B	2.98
4060B	0.38
4063B	0.42
4066B	0.27
4067B	1.85
4068B	0.20
4069UB	0.21
4070B	0.21
4071B	0.20
4072B	0.20
4073B	0.20
4075B	0.19
4076B	0.42
4077B	0.20
4078B	0.21
4081B	0.18
4082B	0.20
4085B	0.38
4086B	0.38
4089B	0.98
4093B	0.24
4094B	0.38
4095B	0.70
4096B	1.10
4097B	2.75
4098B	0.40
4099B	0.42
4104P	1.01
4160B	0.85
4161B	0.85
4174B	1.27
4175B	1.14
4194B	1.43
4409P	11.05
4410P	16.45
4411P	21.58
4412FP	POA
4412FL	POA
4412VP	POA
4416P	POA
4419P	POA
4429PB	POA
4433P	POA
4443P	POA
4447P	POA
4468P	POA
4469P	POA
4489P	POA
4490P	3.20
4495P	6.27
4497P	13.58
4499P	6.24
4500B	19.45
4501B	0.32
4502B	0.38
4503B	0.38
4504B	1.12
4505B	4.42
4506B	1.14
4506U	1.14
4508B	1.14
4510B	0.54
4511B	0.44
4512B	0.38
4513B	1.20
4514B	1.12
4515B	1.12
4516B	0.44
4517B	1.84
4518B	0.40
4519B	0.36
4520B	0.36
4521B	0.72
4522B	0.86
4526B	0.50
4527B	0.56
4528B	0.49
4529B	0.57
4530B	1.92
4531B	1.14
4532B	0.44
4534B	2.82
4536B	1.22
4538B	0.60
4539B	0.62
4541B	0.52
4543B	0.57
4544B	2.11
4547B	1.68
4549B	POA
4551B	1.62
4553B	2.37
4554B	6.01
4555B	0.48
4556B	0.49
4557B	1.88
4558B	2.18
4560B	1.51
4561B	1.74
4562B	5.15
4566B	1.10
4568B	5.17
4569B	3.04
4572UB	0.70
4573P	POA
4580B	8.84
4581B	3.85
4582B	3.85
4583B	0.86
4584B	0.57
4585B	0.49
4597CP	6.90
4598B	6.90
4599B	5.50
4720B	POA
4720V	POA
4723B	POA
4724B	1.90
4731VP	9.80
4737VP	18.28
4738VP	18.50
4750VD	28.50
4752VP	29.25
4753VP	POA
4754VP	POA
40085	1.98
40097	0.62
40098	0.62
40100	2.48
40101	POA
40102	1.20
40103	0.88
40105	1.82
40106	0.30
40107	0.42
40108	POA
40109	1.24
40110	1.04
40114	2.62
40116	12.48
40117	1.80
40147	1.23
40160	0.54
40161	0.54
40162	0.54
40163	0.54
40174	0.34
40175	0.47
40181	POA
40192	0.62
40193	0.74
40194	1.82
40195	2.24
40240	2.62
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	0.54
40373	1.10
40374	1.10
45026	4.42
45027	5.99
45028	4.49
45040	POA
45041	POA
45100	POA
45106	7.98
45109	POA
45138	POA
45145	10.04
45146	POA
45151	19.50
45152	21.45
45156	15.80
45157	14.38
45158	11.94
45159	POA
45406	2.73
45407	6.47
45411	POA
45414	15.60
45428	POA
45433	POA
45440	POA
45441	POA

4000 SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

4001BT	0.32
4002BT	0.32
4011BT	0.32
4011UBT	0.32
4012BT	0.32
4013BT	0.45
4015BT	0.84
4016BT	0.43
4017BT	0.78
4018BT	0.78
4020BT	0.95
4021BT	0.65
4023BT	0.38
4024BT	0.76
4025BT	0.38
4027BT	0.45
4028BT	0.56
4029BT	0.86
4040BT	0.78
4042BT	0.74
4046BT	1.41
4047BT	1.06
4049BT	1.06
4050BT	0.48
4051BT	0.78
4052BT	0.84
4053BT	0.98
4060BT	0.84
4066BT	0.59
4068BT	0.38
4069UBT	0.38
4070BT	0.38
4071BT	0.38
4075BT	0.38
4077BT	0.38
4078BT	0.38
4081BT	0.38
4093BT	0.45
4094BT	0.95
4508BT	2.05
4510BT	1.02
4511BT	1.35
4512BT	0.68
4514BT	2.20
4516BT	1.02
4518BT	1.18
4520BT	1.18
4521BT	1.07
4522BT	1.22
4528BT	0.88
4534BD	POA
4538BT	1.05
4541BT	1.05
4543BT	1.02
4555BT	POA
4556BT	1.05
4585BT	0.95
40106BT	0.53
40244BT	1.35
40373BT	2.34

74 SERIES

7400	0.36
7401	0.30
7402	0.34
7403	0.34
7404	0.40
7405	0.40
7406	0.68
7406A	0.72
7407	0.63
7407A	0.65
7408	0.37
7409	0.67
7410	0.35
7412	0.64
7413	0.76
7414	0.72
7416	0.53
7417	0.48
7420	0.37
7425	0.59
7426	0.48
7427	0.59
7430	0.35
7432	0.45
7437	0.59
7438	0.49
7440	0.77
7442	0.55
7445	1.20
7446	1.53
7447	0.98
7447A	1.67
7451	0.57
7454	0.72
7470	0.54
7472	0.38
7473	0.59
7474	0.53
7475	0.67
7476	0.72
7480	1.26
7483	1.10
7485	0.58
7486	0.53
7490	0.76
7490A	1.34
7491	2.56
7492	0.67
7492A	1.12
7493	0.68
7493A	0.70
7495A	1.10
7497	5.23
74104	0.67
74107	0.60
74110	POA
74116	3.10
74118	POA
74119	POA
74121	0.98
74123	0.94
74125	0.67
74126	0.98
74128	1.19
74132	0.86
74145	1.16
74150	1.86
74151	0.80
74151A	0.80
74153	0.90
74154	2.16
74155	0.81
74157	0.74
74158	1.57
74159	3.98
74160	0.94
74161A	0.98
74163	1.28
74164	1.20
74165	1.57
74166	1.06
74174	1.53
74175	1.23
74180	1.29
74184	POA
74185	1.76
74191	1.41
74192	1.41
74193	1.65
74221	1.23
74259	2.92
74265	1.46
74273	POA
74276	3.56
74279	1.38
74283	1.26
74298	POA
74365	0.70
74367	1.06
74393	2.94
74403	POA
74423	POA

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.18
74LS01	0.18
74LS02	0.18
74LS03	0.18
74LS04	0.21
74LS05	0.21
74LS06	0.51
74LS07	0.51
74LS08	0.18
74LS09	0.18
74LS10	0.18
74LS11	0.18
74LS12	0.18
74LS13	0.19
74LS14	0.24
74LS15	0.38
74LS20	0.18
74LS21	0.18
74LS22	0.18
74LS24	0.58
74LS26	0.18
74LS27	0.18
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.18
74LS31	1.58
74LS32	0.20
74LS33	0.20
74LS37	0.18
74LS38	0.18
74LS40	0.18
74LS42	0.32
74LS44	2.11
74LS47	0.55
74LS48	0.54
74LS49	1.38
74LS51	0.19
74LS54	0.19
74LS55	0.32
74LS73	0.40
74LS73A	0.48
74LS74	0.22
74LS74A	0.24
74LS75	0.28
74LS76	0.68
74LS76A	0.72
74LS77	0.42
74LS78	0.32
74LS83	0.39
74LS83A	0.39
74LS85	0.38
74LS86	0.27
74LS90	0.40
74LS91	POA
74LS92	POA
74LS93	0.44
74LS95	0.48
74LS96	0.82
74LS107	0.28
74LS107A	0.38
74LS109	0.28
74LS109A	0.32
74LS112	0.28
74LS112A	0.34
74LS113	0.32
74LS113A	0.38
74LS114	0.32
74LS114A	0.36
74LS122	0.39
74LS123	0.36
74LS125	0.28
74LS125A	0.32
74LS126	0.32
74LS126A	0.36
74LS132	0.29
74LS133	0.18
74LS136	0.38
74LS137	0.98
74LS138	0.31
74LS139	0.34
74LS145	0.66
74LS147	2.86
74LS148	0.83
74LS151	0.32
74LS153	0.32
74LS154	1.60
74LS155	0.34
74LS156	0.38
74LS157	0.38
74LS158	0.34
74LS160	0.48
74LS160A	0.54
74LS161	0.46
74LS161A	0.49
74LS162	0.48
74LS162A	1.07
74LS163	0.42
74LS163A	0.47
74LS164	0.34
74LS165	0.59
74LS166	0.59
74LS168	0.75
74LS169	0.59
74LS170	POA
74LS173	0.39
74LS173A	0.44
74LS174	0.36
74LS175	0.34
74LS181	1.82
74LS182	2.05
74LS183	2.05
74LS189	2.60
74LS190	0.49
74LS191	0.49
74LS192	0.49
74LS193	0.48
74LS194	0.54
74LS194A	0.57
74LS195A	0.57
74LS196	0.68
74LS197	0.68
74LS221	0.44
74LS224	20.24
74LS240	0.42
74LS241	0.42
74LS242	0.42
74LS243	0.42
74LS244	0.42
74LS245	0.42
74LS247	0.44
74LS248	0.68
74LS249	0.99
74LS251	0.32
74LS253	0.44
74LS256	0.78
74LS257	0.34
74LS257A	0.46
74LS258	0.44
74LS258A	0.48
74LS259	0.48
74LS260	0.22
74LS266	0.32
74LS273	0.42
74LS275	POA
74LS279	0.33
74LS280	0.86
74LS283	0.45
74LS290	0.48
74LS292	16.86
74LS293	0.38
74LS294	17.82
74LS295	1.11
74LS295A	1.15
74LS298	0.98
74LS299	1.53
74LS321	3.82
74LS322	POA
74LS322A	POA
74LS323	3.24
74LS347	2.86
74LS348	1.98
74LS352	1.68
74LS353	1.68
74LS363	2.10
74LS364	POA
74LS365	0.30
74LS365A	0.34
74LS366	0.36
74LS366A	0.42
74LS367	0.29
74LS367A	0.34
74LS368	0.36
74LS368A	1.72
74LS373	0.38
74LS374	0.44
74LS375	0.42
74LS377	0.66
74LS378	0.98
74LS379	0.99
74LS381A	4.96
74LS385	3.48
74LS386	0.98
74LS390	0.46
74LS393	0.40
74LS395	0.66
74LS395A	0.94
74LS396	POA
74LS398	POA
74LS399	0.81
74LS423	0.98
74LS445	POA
74LS450	10.68
74LS461A	7.16
74LS465	3.82
74LS467	7.78
74LS468	7.78
74LS469	6.10
74LS469A	6.70
74LS490	2.85
74LS491A	12.82
74LS502	POA
74LS540	0.80
74LS541	0.80
74LS569	POA
74LS573	1.34
74LS574	1.34
74LS590	4.85
74LS592	5.28
74LS593	6.79
74LS595	4.85
74LS597	4.95
74LS621	POA
74LS622	POA
74LS623	2.98
74LS624	2.10
74LS625	5.37
74LS626	POA
74LS627	POA
74LS628	1.78
74LS629	1.98
74LS631	POA
74LS639	POA
74LS640	0.98
74LS641	0.98
74LS641-1	1.28
74LS642	0.98
74LS642-1	POA
74LS643	POA
74LS644	POA
74LS645	1.12
74LS645-1	1.28
74LS646	5.85
74LS652	POA
74LS669	1.07
74LS670	0.78
74LS673	POA
74LS674	17.60
74LS682	2.62
74LS683	POA
74LS684	3.85
74LS685	POA
74LS686	POA
74LS687	POA
74LS688	1.98
74LS693	POA
74LS794	POA
74LS795	POA
74LS796	POA
74LS797	POA
74LS848	POA

74HC SERIES

74HC00	0.19
74HC02	0.19
74HC03	0.24
74HC04	0.19
74HCU04	0.24
74HC05	0.20
74HC08	0.20
74HC10	0.29
74HC11	0.20
74HC14	0.25
74HC14A	0.34
74HC20	0.22
74HC21	0.22
74HC27	0.22
74HC30	0.22
74HC32	0.22
74HC42	0.48
74HC51	0.29
74HC58	0.42
74HC73	0.34
74HC74	0.25
74HC75	0.40
74HC76	0.40
74HC77	0.51
74HC85	0.48
74HC86	0.28
74HC93	0.44
74HC107	0.39
74HC109	0.35
74HC112	0.40
74HC113	0.40
74HC123	0.40
74HC125	0.40
74HC126	0.47
74HC131	0.52
74HC132	0.32
74HC133	0.32
74HC137	0.76
74HC138	0.34
74HC139	0.31
74HC141	0.61
74HC147	0.61
74HC148	0.55
74HC151	0.40
74HC153	0.40
74HC154	0.98
74HC155	0.69
74HC157	0.42
74HC158	0.47
74HC160	0.64
74HC161	0.42
74HC162	0.64
74HC163	0.42
74HC164	0.42
74HC165	0.55
74HC166	0.88
74HC173	0.76
74HC174	0.42
74HC175	0.36
74HC181	1.94
74HC182	0.59
74HC190	0.67
74HC191	0.52
74HC192	0.77
74HC193	0.54
74HC194	0.67
74HC195	0.47
74HC221	0.44
74HC237	0.73
74HC238	0.64
74HC240	0.44
74HC241	0.44
74HC242	0.80
74HC243	0.88
74HC244	0.43
74HC245	0.44
74HC251	0.35
74HC253	0.52
74HC257	0.47
74HC258	0.73
74HC259	0.65
74HC266	0.36
74HC273	0.54
74HC279	0.51
74HC280	0.89
74HC283	0.58
74HC298	0.73
74HC299	1.09
74HC323	1.58
74HC354	0.55
74HC356	0.65
74HC365	0.41
74HC366	0.52
74HC367	0.47
74HC368	0.52
74HC373	0.44
74HC374	0.44
74HC375	0.76
74HC377	0.51
74HC386	0.29
74HC390	0.38
74HC393	0.41
74HC423	0.64
74HC521	0.95
74HC533	0.95
74HC534	0.89
74HC540	0.69
74HC541	0.60
74HC563	0.88
74HC564	0.88
74HC573	0.64
74HC573A	0.72
74HC574	0.64
74HC589	1.64
74HC590	0.94
74HC592	1.19
74HC593	1.66
74HC595	0.92
74HC597	0.98
74HC620	1.62
74HC623	1.62
74HC633	1.62
74HC640	1.32
74HC643	1.32
74HC645	1.40
74HC646	1.77
74HC648	1.77
74HC651	1.47
74HC652	1.47
74HC658	4.49
74HC659	4.49
74HC664	4.49
74HC665	4.49
74HC670	1.10
74HC677	3.78
74HC678	5.91
74HC680	3.83
74HC682	4.21
74HC684	5.70
74HC688	0.87
74HC690	1.62
74HC691	1.62
74HC692	1.73
74HC693	1.73
74HC696	1.48
74HC697	1.24
74HC698	1.24
74HC699	1.24
74HC4002	0.35
74HC4015	1.07
74HC4016	0.44
74HC4017	0.42
74HC4020	0.52
74HC4022	0.56
74HC4024	0.50
74HC4028	0.58
74HC4040	0.50
74HC4046	1.54
74HC4049	0.48
74HC4050	0.36
74HC4051	0.64
74HC4052	0.68
74HC4053	0.68
74HC4053A	1.10
74HC4060	0.47
74HC4061	2.52
74HC4066	0.46
74HC4066A	0.54
74HC4067	4.72
74HC4072	0.45
74HC4075	0.32
74HC4078	0.46
74HC4094	0.64
74HC4316	0.68
74HC4351	0.89
74HC4511	0.55
74HC4514	1.38
74HC4515	1.42
74HC4518	0.80
74HC4520	0.72
74HC4534	POA
74HC4538	0.68
74HC4543	0.81
74HC7001	1.01
74HC7032	1.01
74HC7074	1.99
74HC7292	1.10
74HC7294	1.10
74HC40102	1.10
74HC40103	1.10
74HC40105	1.40

74HCT SERIES

74HCT00	0.22
74HCT02	0.22
74HCT03	0.26
74HCT04	0.22
74HCT08	0.22
74HCT10	0.22
74HCT11	0.22
74HCT14	0.26
74HCT20	0.26
74HCT21	0.26
74HCT27	0.26
74HCT30	0.26
74HCT32	0.22
74HCT42	0.46
74HCT73	0.36
74HCT74	0.26
74HCT75	0.36
74HCT85	0.60
74HCT86	0.36
74HCT93	0.58
74HCT107	0.40
74HCT109	0.42
74HCT112	0.42
74HCT123	0.64
74HCT125	0.56
74HCT126	0.56
74HCT132	0.50
74HCT137	0.52
74HCT138	0.32
74HCT139	0.45
74HCT147	0.68
74HCT151	0.52
74HCT153	0.44
74HCT154	1.24
74HCT157	0.44
74HCT158	0.48
74HCT160	0.56
74HCT161	0.56
74HCT162	0.84
74HCT163	0.56
74HCT164	0.52
74HCT165	0.52
74HCT166	0.52
74HCT173	0.52
74HCT174	0.52
74HCT175	0.52
74HCT181	3.24
74HCT182	0.96
74HCT190	0.64
74HCT191	0.64
74HCT192	0.94
74HCT193	0.64
74HCT194	1.13
74HCT195	1.16
74HCT221	0.98
74HCT237	0.94
74HCT238	0.51
74HCT240	0.55
74HCT241	0.55
74HCT242	0.76
74HCT243	0.76
74HCT244	0.57
74HCT245	0.52
74HCT251	0.86
74HCT253	0.51
74HCT257	0.54
74HCT258	0.72
74HCT259	0.78
74HCT273	0.68
74HCT280	0.98
74HCT283	0.90
74HCT297	0.82
74HCT299	1.64
74HCT354	1.28
74HCT356	1.28
74HCT365	0.54
74HCT366	0.80
74HCT367	0.54
74HCT368	0.80
74HCT373	0.44
74HCT374	0.55
74HCT377	0.64
74HCT390	0.68
74HCT393	0.68
74HCT394	POA
74HCT423	0.62
74HCT533	1.44
74HCT534	0.75
74HCT540	0.64
74HCT541	0.64
74HCT563	0.98
74HCT564	0.78
74HCT573	0.64
74HCT574	0.64
74HCT583	POA
74HCT597	1.52
74HCT640	1.34
74HCT643	1.34
74HCT646	2.40
74HCT648	1.90
74HCT651	1.64
74HCT652	POA
74HCT670	1.10
74HCT673	1.64
74HCT688	1.10
74HCT4002	0.39
74HCT4015	1.13
74HCT4016	0.52
74HCT4017	0.68
74HCT4020	0.74
74HCT4024	0.68
74HCT4040	0.70
74HCT4046	2.10
74HCT4051	0.96
74HCT4052	0.96
74HCT4053	0.84
74HCT4059	2.24
74HCT4060	0.84
74HCT4066	0.66
74HCT4067	4.93
74HCT4075	0.36
74HCT4094	0.84
74HCT4316	0.68
74HCT4351	1.04
74HCT4510	1.54
74HCT4511	0.94
74HCT4514	1.64
74HCT4515	2.50
74HCT4516	1.61
74HCT4520	0.90
74HCT4538	1.02
74HCT7007	0.39
74HCT7046	2.80
74HCT40102	2.43
74HCT40103	1.48
74HCT40104	2.71
74HCT40105	1.82

74HC SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

74HC02M	0.32
74HC03M	0.32
74HC04M	0.32
74HCU04	0.32
74HC08M	0.32
74HC10M	0.32
74HC14M	0.36
74HC20M	0.36
74HC30M	0.36
74HC32M	0.36
74HC74A	0.36
74HC75M	0.34
74HC85WM	0.65
74HC86M	0.36
74HC123AM	0.46
74HC125M	0.46
74HC132M	0.42
74HC138M	0.38
74HC139M	0.38
74HC154WM	0.64
74HC157M	0.38
74HC161M	0.48
74HC164M	0.48
74HC165M	0.57
74HC173M	0.48
74HC174M	0.38
74HC221AM	0.65
74HC240WM	0.55
74HC244WM	0.55
74HC245AW	0.62
74HC251M	0.42
74HC259M	0.69
74HC273WM	0.55
74HC367WM	0.53
74HC373WM	0.55
74HC374WM	0.55
74HC390M	0.57
74HC393M	0.53
74HC540WM	0.76
74HC541WM	0.76
74HC573WM	1.09
74HC574WM	0.84
74HC688WM	0.84
74HC4017M	0.48
74HC4020M	0.48
74HC4040M	0.44
74HC4046M	1.68
74HC4060M	0.48
74HC4066W	0.84
74HC4538M	0.78

74F SERIES

74F00	0.28
74F02	0.28
74F04	0.28
74F06	0.74
74F07	0.74
74F08	0.28
74F10	0.28
74F11	0.28
74F13	0.62
74F14	0.41
74F20	0.28
74F27	0.28
74F30	0.28
74F32	0.28
74F37	0.41
74F38	0.44
74F40	0.66
74F51	0.44
74F64	0.32
74F74	0.30
74F85	1.46
74F86	0.41
74F109	0.58
74F112	0.72
74F113	1.30
74F114	1.30
74F125	0.60
74F126	0.98
74F132	0.58
74F138	0.58
74F139	0.58
74F148	0.94
74F151	0.58
74F153	0.62
74F157	0.58
74F158	0.70
74F160	1.10
74F160A	1.10
74F161	1.10
74F162	1.28
74F163	1.28
74F164	1.28
74F166	4.32
74F168	4.48
74F169	3.60
74F174	0.76
74F175	0.76
74F181	4.48
74F182	1.80
74F189	POA
74F190	3.40
74F191	3.20
74F192	3.20
74F193	3.20
74F194	1.48
74F195	2.24
74F219	4.38
74F224	POA
74F240	0.62
74F241	0.62
74F244	0.62
74F245	0.72
74F251	0.62
74F251A	0.66
74F253	0.62
74F257	0.62
74F257A	0.66
74F258	0.62
74F259	POA
74F260	0.78
74F269	7.48
74F273	0.84
74F280	0.68
74F283	0.92
74F299	POA
74F323	POA
74F350	1.50
74F352	0.64
74F353	1.14
74F365	1.28
74F366	1.30
74F367	1.48
74F368	1.30
74F373	0.62
74F374	0.62
74F377	0.92
74F378	1.56
74F381	3.68
74F385	POA
74F395	POA
74F399	0.98
74F412	POA
74F413	POA
74F432	POA
74F521	1.20
74F524	POA
74F533	1.20
74F534	1.20
74F537	1.60
74F538	1.60
74F539	1.60
74F540	1.98
74F541	1.98
74F543	3.98
74F544	POA
74F545	POA
74F547	POA
74F573	2.92
74F574	2.92
74F579	7.98
74F604	4.84
74F620	POA
74F621	POA
74F623	POA
74F646	5.15
74F676	POA
74F821	3.98
74F823	POA
74F825	POA
74F827	4.48
74F841	4.48
74F843	4.93
74F845	POA
74F1244	3.75
74F1245	POA

74AC SERIES

74AC00	0.38
74AC02	0.49
74AC04	0.40
74AC08	0.40
74AC10	0.40
74AC11	0.40
74AC14	0.40
74AC20	0.40
74AC32	0.40
74AC74	0.48
74AC109	0.64
74AC112	0.81
74AC138	0.65
74AC139	0.65
74AC151	0.68
74AC153	0.65
74AC157	0.81
74AC158	0.65
74AC163	0.80
74AC169	1.98
74AC174	0.65
74AC175	0.80
74AC191	1.38
74AC240	0.92
74AC241	0.92
74AC244	0.92
74AC245	1.10
74AC251	0.60
74AC253	0.60
74AC258	0.60
74AC273	1.10
74AC283	1.40
74AC299	2.06
74AC373	0.94
74AC374	0.92
74AC377	0.98
74AC521	POA
74AC540	0.98
74AC541	0.98
74AC573	1.38
74AC574	1.38
74AC646	POA
74AC648	POA

74C SERIES

74C00	0.68
74C02	0.68
74C08	0.68
74C10	0.68
74C14	0.68
74C20	0.98
74C30	0.98
74C32	0.68
74C42	3.20
74C48	3.20
74C73	1.68
74C74	1.40
74C76	1.98
74C85	2.22
74C90	1.60
74C93	2.10
74C95	2.98
74C150	5.40
74C151	3.94
74C154	6.80
74C157	4.20
74C164	2.98
74C165	2.98
74C221	2.98
74C240	2.08
74C244	2.08
74C373	2.08
74C374	2.08
74C901	1.40
74C902	1.40
74C903	POA
74C906	1.40
74C907	1.40
74C908	2.44
74C911	16.80
74C912	16.80
74C914	1.24
74C915	2.98
74C922	7.40
74C923	7.40
74C925	9.98
74C926	9.98
74C929	9.98

74S SERIES

74S00	0.44
74S02	0.44
74S03	0.51
74S04	0.42
74S08	0.42
74S09	0.48
74S10	0.98
74S11	0.48
74S20	0.48
74S32	0.78
74S40	0.25
74S51	0.36
74S64	0.36
74S74	0.98
74S86	1.12
74S112	1.08
74S124	2.42
74S132	0.98
74S133	0.73
74S134	1.95
74S138	0.88
74S139	0.88
74S140	0.78
74S153	1.26
74S157	1.72
74S163	2.60
74S174	0.92
74S175	1.35
74S182	3.29
74S189	2.14
74S195	2.40
74S240	1.00
74S241	1.12
74S244	1.77
74S257	1.22
74S258	1.22
74S260	0.70
74S273	2.44
74S274	2.42
74S280	0.96
74S283	1.90
74S374	2.18
74S394	2.10
74S412	2.10
74S436	2.62
74S437	2.62
74S472	2.32
74S734	2.62

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78008AP	1.15
7805	0.28
7805A	0.32
7805FA	0.45
7806	0.28
7808	0.28
7809	0.32
7812	0.28
7812A	0.32
7812CTC	0.32
7815	0.28
7818	0.28
7824	0.28
78L05	0.24
78L05A	0.28
78L05ACLP	0.40
78L05ACZ	0.28
78L12	0.28
78L12A	0.28
78L12ACZ	0.30
78L15	0.28
78L24	0.28
78L56	1.10
78M05	0.32
78M05A	0.36
78M12	0.32
78M12A	0.36
78M13A	0.65
78M15	0.32
78S05	0.48
78S12	0.48
78S15	0.55
7905	0.28
7905A	0.32
7905FA	0.60
7909	0.55
7912	0.30
7912A	0.36
7912FA	0.78
7915	0.30
7918	0.30
7924	0.30
79L12A	0.35
79L12ACP	0.35
79M05	0.42
79M05A	0.42
79M05FA	0.65
79M12	0.50
79M12A	0.60
LM317T	0.50
LM317MP	1.06
LM317LZ	0.55
LM338K	4.45
UA78GU1C	1.02
UA79GU1C	1.02
RC4195N	1.80

DIODES

1N2986RB	18.20
1N3881	2.54
1N3997A	6.55
1N4001	0.04
1N4002	0.04
1N4003	0.04
1N4006	0.04
1N4007	0.04
1N4148	0.03
1N4149	0.06
1N4150	0.08
1N4446	0.06
1N4728A	0.24
1N4735A	0.24
1N4736A	0.24
1N4740A	0.24
1N4743A	0.24
1N4744A	0.24
1N4756A	0.24
1N5226B	0.09
1N5232B	0.09
1N5234B	0.09
1N5337B	0.48
1N5349B	0.48
1N5352B	0.48
1N5357B	0.48
1N5365B	0.48
1N5366B	0.48
1N5370B	0.48
1N5380B	0.48
1N5401	0.11
1N5402	0.11
1N6287A	1.55
1N825	2.75
1N825A	2.75
1N827	3.14
1SS252	0.20
5082-2800	0.66
5082-2810	1.40
5082-2835	0.44
AA119	0.60
AA144	0.72
AAZ15	0.58
AAZ17	0.58
AAZ18	0.48
BAV10	0.08
BAV45	4.98
BAW62	0.06
BAX16	0.06
BB204	0.32
BB212	2.48
BB405B	0.22
BB809	0.60
BY179	0.42
BY260-200	3.58
BY261-200	3.98
BYV28-100	0.99
BYV32-50	1.60
CV8805	0.60
DS16C	0.40
MV1404	15.90
MV209	1.20
OA200	0.10
OA202	0.20
OA47	0.14
OA90	0.14
P6KE36A	0.88
P6KE47A	0.88
REC53A	0.40
ZPD2.7V	0.06

ZENER DIODES MISC.

BZY93C7V5	2.66
BZY93C15	2.66
BZY93C18R	2.66
BZY93C20	2.66
BZY93C24V	2.66
BZY93C33R	2.66
BZT03C120	0.40
BZX61C9V2	0.09
BZX61C24V	0.09

ZENER DIODES 400mW
2.4V to 75V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 500mW
2.4V to 200V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 1.3 WATT
2.7V to 200V
Price:10p each

ZENER DIODES 3.0 WATT
7.5V to 270V
Price:40p each

ZENER DIODES 5.0 WATT
3.3V to 200V
Price:42p each

ZENER DIODES STUD MOUNT 20 WATT
7.5V to 75V
Price £4.94 ea.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

0.9A/200VDIL	0.38
3.0A/200V SIL	0.57
6A/100V SIL	1.60
8A/200V SIL	1.96
35A/100V Sqr	2.98
KBPC1002	1.64
KBPC3502	2.98
W005-1A/50V	0.32
W02G-1.5A	0.40
2W02	0.40
2KBB10R/SIL	0.66
2KBB20R/SIL	0.70
B80C1500/Sq	0.35
B80C1500SIL	0.60
SKB6008/60A	POA
SKD6008/60A	POA

CRYSTALS

HC49(HC18/U)

Freq.MHz	
1.843200	1.60
2.000000	1.66
2.457600	1.49
3.276800	0.98
3.579545	1.10
3.686400	1.02
4.000000	1.02
4.096000	1.10
4.194304	1.10
4.433619	1.10
4.608000	1.10
4.915200	1.20
5.000000/S	1.02
5.068800	1.10
5.242880	1.20
5.888200	1.80
6.000000	1.02
6.144000	1.02
6.400000	1.64
6.552000	1.40
6.553600	1.21
7.372800	0.78
8.000000	1.00
8.867230	1.34
9.830400	1.20
10.00000	1.10
10.69500	1.90
11.00000	1.10
12.00000	0.92
13.87500	2.40
14.00000	1.64
14.31818/S	0.85
14.74560/S	1.10
14.74560	1.10
15.00000/S	1.10
16.00000	1.02
16.00000/S	1.20
18.43200/S	1.10
19.66080/S	1.20
20.00000/S	1.60
22.11840/S	1.68
24.00000/S	1.82
27.64800/S	1.20
30.00000/S	6.99
32.00000/S	1.40
48.00000/S	1.68

S = Series

HC33/U

0.204800	8.23
0.307200	6.99
1.000000	3.95
1.843200	3.71
2.000000	4.65
2.097152	3.71
2.457600	1.92
2.500000	1.92
3.000000	2.25

HC49/U4H

3.276800	1.66
3.579545	1.58
5.068800	2.25
7.864320	1.49
8.000000	1.14
10.00000	2.25
11.05920	2.40
12.00000	1.14
14.00000	2.25
16.00000	1.14
20.00000	1.52
24.00000	1.90

UM-1

8.000000	2.25
8.192000	2.02
10.00000	2.25
11.00000	2.25
12.28800	2.66
15.00000	2.25
17.73447	2.80
18.00000	2.50
20.00000	2.25
21.00000	2.25
24.00000	2.80

CRYSTALS MISC.

HC43/T 1.000000	6.99
MINI CYLINDER 0.032768	0.88
WATCH 0.032768	0.82

CRYSTAL OSC. MODULES

8pin DIL
Plastic pkg
TTL Output
4 Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
4, 4.9152, 8, 10, 12, 16 & 20MHz
Price: £2.98 ea.
24,32.40&50MHz
Price £3.40 ea.

8pin DIL
Sealed Metal
Package
HCMOS Output

13.2mm sq.
Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
3.6864,4.8,10,12,16, 20,24.32,40&50MHz
Price: £4.20 each

TTL Output
14pin DIL Layout
Sealed Metal
4pin Pkg
Freq.= MHz
1MHz **£8.90 ea.**

4,4.9152,6,8.9.8304, 10,12,15,16, 18.432, 19.6608, 20, 24, 25 & 30MHz
Price: £3.52 ea.

32. 32.768, 33.33, 40 & 50, 66MHz
Price: £4.45 ea.

Programmable Crystal Oscillators

EXO-3C SERIES
8pin DIL Plastic Package
Freq.= MHz
12, 14.31818, 16, 16.384,19.6608 & 20MHz
Price: £3.92 ea.

16pin DIL Plastic Package
Programmable for 57 Diff.Frequency

SPG8640AN
0.005 to 600kHz

SPG8640BN
0.0083 to 1MHz

SPG8640CN
0.0064 to 768kHz
Baud Rate Generator

SPG8650BN
0.00083 to 100kHz

PXO-600
0.005 to 600kHz

PXO-1000
0.0083 to 1MHz
Price: £ 9.25 ea.

SPG8651BN
0.00083 to 100kHz
Cal. Tol. 5ppm
Price: £ 10.50 ea.

DC to DC Converters

TDK CE-0344	5.60
3W5R 15-15	27.50
IPL S.010	23.40

1 Watt DC/DC
5V input ±Output
DIL & SIL by
Newport
NMA0505±5V
NMA0509±9V
NMA0512±12V
NMA0515±15V
Price: £ 8.65ea.

DC/DC Converters by Computer Products

PM623	24.60
PM671	26.70
PM672	26.70
PM903	44.00
PM951	46.50

RESISTORS

METAL FILM
0.25W 1%
E24 Series
10R to 1M 3p each
N.B. Min Qty. Order
5pcs per value

METAL FILM
PRECISION
0.25 WATT 0.1%
E96 Series
100R to 255K
Price: £0.94 each

HIGH PRECISION
NON-INDUCTIVE
WIRE WOUND
0.15 WATT 0.1%

Temp.Coeff.3ppm
10R,50R,100R,250R, 10K,100K
Price: £3.85 each

HIGH PRECISION
NON-INDUCTIVE
WIRE WOUND
0.33 WATT 0.1%

Temp.Coeff.3ppm
1R,5R,10R,20R,50R
Price: £3.60 each

100R,120R, 250R, 500R,1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,20K
Price: £3.10 each

MEMORIES

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-10	1.40
4164-12	1.20
4164-15	1.20
41256-8	2.40
41256-10	2.40
41256-12	2.40
41264-15	2.24
41464-12	4.45
41464-10	4.45
4464-10	2.80
414256A-70	3.90
44C256AZ-10	6.95
44C256-8	5.00
511000-85	8.45
HM48416AP-15	4.60
HM48416AP-20	4.25
HY53C256LS-80	1.60
HY53C464LS-80	3.95
HYB511000-85	8.45
KM44C256AZ-10	6.95
M5M4464P-15	4.60
MK4116N-54	2.80
MK4564N-15	1.20
NMC3764N-15	1.60
UPD41464C-12	4.20
UPD41464C-15	4.20
UPD416C-2	3.40
UPD416C-3	3.65
UPD446D-1	2.60

STATIC RAM

2114-3L	3.40
6264LP-10	2.40
6264LP-12	2.40
62256LP-12	4.95
62256LP-10	4.95
CDM6116AE3	5.30
CDM6117AE3	5.85
HM1-6116-5	4.38
HM3-6116-5	3.60
HM6116LP-2	2.60
HM6116LP-3	2.60
HM6117LP-3	5.75
HM62256LP-10	7.93
HM6264ALP-12	3.95
HM6264ASP-20	3.95
HM6267P-35	5.07
HM628128LP-80	18.55
HM66204L-12	15.80
KM62256ALP-10	4.95
LH5164D-10L	2.40
P2114AL-2	3.40
P2114AL-4	3.40
PCD5101P	3.30
UPD43256AGU10L	8.33
UPD43256C-12	5.60
UPD4364C-15	4.70

UVPROMS

27C128-25	3.95
27C64A-15	3.95
27C256-15	3.95
27C256-25	3.95
D27256	5.40
27C512D-12	6.48
27C1000D-12	8.92
27C4096-12	POA
HM27C101G-20	9.80
HN27C1024HG10	16.63
HN27C64FP-20T	3.40
HN27C64G-15	4.20
HN27C64G-20	4.20
HN462532P	4.50
HN4827128G-25	4.55
HN482764G	3.80
M2716-1F1	3.50
M5L2732K	4.40
M5L2764K	3.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	4.90
MBM27C128-30	4.20
MBM27C256-30	5.10
NMC27C256Q-25	4.95
NMC27C64Q-25	3.66
TMS2516JL-45	4.58
TMS27128JL-25	4.60
TMS2716JL-45	4.60
UPD27256D/21V	5.60
UPD2732A/21V	4.95
UPD27C256D-15	5.80
UPD27C512D-15	6.96
UPD27C64D-25	4.95

EEPROMS

28C64-25	9.80
28C64-15	10.95
28C256-20	18.40
28C256-15	19.60
28C256-15DC	28.50
X2816AD	5.10
X2816AP-25	5.10
X2864AP-35	12.20
24C01	1.62
24C02	2.10
24C04	2.98
24C16	5.40
28C04A-20	4.40
59C11	1.44
93C06	1.12
93C46	1.28
93C56	1.52
93C66	2.16

MISC. MEMORIES

6341-1J	4.58
AM2148-45DC	5.44
AM27S281PC	3.98
IDT7130LA-100P	10.40
IDT7132LA-100P	12.20
MB8414E	4.95
MCM4027AC3	2.80
N82S09N	POA
N82S126AN	2.49
N82S153N	5.80
N82S181AN	6.09
NMC6504J-9	3.40
NMC9306N	1.45
P5101L-1	3.90
TBP18S030N	1.74
TBP24S10N	2.90
TBP24SA10N	3.15
TC5501P	3.50
TC5504AP-2	3.40
TC5516PL-15	4.20
TC5517AP-2	4.20
TC5565PL-15	3.60
TMS4014JDL	3.40

CAPACITORS SURFACE MOUNT

Multilayer Ceramic
63 VOLT
Case Size: 1206
L2xW1.25mm

10pF,22pF,33pF,47pF
100pF,220pF,330pF
470pF,1000pF,2200pf
3300pF,4700pF
10000pF, 22000pF
33000pF
Price: 15p each

47000pF 100000pF
Price: 18p each

MICROPROCESSOR & SUPPORT ICs

100114DEC	7.40
100141DC	9.80
6303XP	8.76
6321P	4.20
63485CP32/sm	19.95
63B03XP	10.07
6502	3.98
6502A	5.40
6520P	4.40
6522	4.40
6522A	5.26
6551	4.43
6551A	4.43
65C02P2	5.84
65C02P3	6.98
65C102P2	7.00
65C22P2	4.80
65C51E-1	3.80
65C51E-2	4.38
68000P-10	6.98
68000P-16	18.20
68000P-8	6.50
68008P-8	7.85
68010P-12	POA
6802P	3.40
6803AP	POA
6805E3E	10.98
6810P	POA
6821P	1.52
6840P	3.40
6844P	17.20
6845P	4.86
6845SP	5.40
68A00P	POA
68A09P	4.30
68A21P	1.98
68A40P	2.56
68A50P	2.98
68B09P	3.98
68B21P	1.98
68B40P	2.98
8080A	POA
8085AH-2	5.98
8086	3.40
8086-2	3.90
80C286-12/pga	48.50
80C286-8/plcc	24.40
80C85A	4.95
80C85A-2	5.94
8118-5CH	7.60
93L34DC	7.08
AM25LS2568P	2.68
AM25LS2569P	2.68
AM2602PC	2.30
AM26LS31DC	2.30
AM26LS31PC	1.26
AM27S191ADC	10.20
AM27S281PC	6.25
AM2964BDC	12.36
AM2965DC	6.36
AM2966PC	3.98
AM29826DC	3.34
AM685DL	9.82
AM8238PC	5.60
AM9050CDC	4.95
AM9050CPC	4.60
AM9102CPC	2.82
AM9114BDM	9.96
AM9551PC	9.66
AM96L02PC	3.35
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	6.45
C1164/SMD	4.98
C8231A	59.00
C8253	3.60
CA80C85B	5.98
CD82C85	9.62
CD82C86H-5	9.74
CG80C286-12	48.50
CG80C286-16	65.00
COM8136	6.45
COM81C17	9.41
CP82C54	6.42
CRT-8004-001	9.65
CS8205	8.92
D3232	5.60
D8086	5.48
D8086-2	8.80
D8202A	POA
D8254-2	6.42
D8284A	3.90
D8288	6.48
D82C284-12	9.60
D82C284-8	7.85
D82C288-10	10.96
D82C288-12	11.85
D82C288-8	9.36
D8748H	9.95
DM9601N	2.45
DP8228N	6.36
DP8238N	6.36
DP8304BN	2.34
DP8311N	6.54
DS1221	6.44
DS1231-20	4.44
DS1232	3.26
DS3486N	3.20
DS3487N	3.20
DS34C86N	4.80
DS34C87N	4.80
DS3631N	3.33
DS3632N	2.81
DS3633N	3.33
DS3634N	2.81
DS3691N	4.96
DS3862N	7.38
DS5000-32-12	47.50
DS8640N	1.20
DS8820AN	2.95
DS8832N	2.68
DS8836N	2.44
DS8837N	2.40
DS8838N	2.40
EF6803A-1P	3.80
EF6803P	3.80
EF6821P	1.30
EF68B09P	3.18
EF68B21P	1.44
EP610PC-35	POA

HD1-0165-5	10.96
HD146818AP	4.20
HD3-6402-9	6.16
HD3-6440-9	8.89
HD3-6495-9	8.89
HD44883	9.52
HD46505SP	9.85
HD46802P	5.50
HD6321P	4.20
HD63485PS32	32.50
HD63B03XP	11.95
HD68000-8	11.59
HD6845SP	6.92
HD68A52P	5.60
HD68B21P	4.29
HI3-7159-5	20.98
HI3-7159A-5	23.40
HM10422	14.30
ID82C86H	17.06
IM6402AIPL	10.20
IM6402IPL	7.75
IM6403IPL	10.80
IMS2600P-15	4.40
INS8250N	7.80
INS8250N-B	7.80
M5M82C51AP	4.20
M5M82C54P-6	5.40
MAB8031AH12P	4.56
MAB8035HL-6P	5.98
MC10103P	1.98
MC10115L	3.21
MC10115P	1.98
MC146805E2P	9.18
MC68000P12/16	POA
MC68010P10/12	POA
MC6802P	2.47
MC6809P	6.78
MC6821P	1.80
MC6840P	5.05
MC6844P	18.40
MC6845P	7.38
MC6850P	3.35
MC68705R3P	25.35
MC68A00P	7.02
MC68A09P	7.62
MC8314P	6.60
MCM6810P	3.00
MCM68A10P	5.35
MM53200N	3.40
MM58167BN	10.64
MM58174AN	14.80
MM58274CN	9.18
MSM5832RS	3.39
MSM80C35RS	4.90
MSM80C39/SMD	6.45
MSM80C85A	3.95
MSM80C85A-2	5.98
MSM80C86	7.60
MSM81C55	4.60
MSM82C51A	3.58
MSM82C53-2	3.98
MSM82C53-5	3.58
MSM82C54-2	4.20
MSM82C59A-2	3.98
MSM82C84A	3.30
MSM82C84A-2	3.60
MSM82C88	12.60
N80C286-10/pl	24.50
N80C286-12/pl	29.54
N80L286-8C2/pl	36.20
N8235N	3.68
N8264N	3.68
N82S126AN	3.25
N82S181F	10.04
NS16450N	4.68
NS16550AFN	12.60
NSC800N-1	10.80
P8032AH	4.29
P8051AH	11.20
P8052AH/Basic	23.45
P8080A	3.90
P8085A-2	5.98
P8085AH-2	5.98
P8088	4.80
P80C31BH	4.54
P80C86AL-2	12.60
P8155H/2	6.98
P8185	18.10
P8205	2.00
P8212	2.40
P8226	2.40
P8251A	3.90
P8253	2.80
P8255A-5	3.90
P8259	2.85
P8259A	3.20
P8274	9.98
P8279-5	3.20
P8282	2.64
P8286	3.60
P82C54	4.10
P82C54-2	4.80
PAL10L8CN	1.90
PAL12H6CN	1.90
PAL16R4BCN	2.17
PAL20L10CNS	4.35
PAL20X8CNS	3.32
PALC16L8Q-25CQ	6.10
PALC20L8Z-45CQS	5.17
PALC22V10H-35QS	8.34
PIC16C54RC/P	3.60
PIC16C55RC/P	4.48
PIC16C56RC/P	4.42
PIC16C57RC/P	5.06
PIC16C71-16P	8.94
PIC16C84-10P	12.24
PCD8584P	8.28
PCF8566P	8.28
PCF8566T	8.28
PCF8570P	7.85
PCF8573P	6.72
PCF8574P	5.90
PCF8574T	5.90
PCF8591P	9.35
R6502AP	5.70
R6520P	4.40
R6522	4.40
R6522AP	5.80
R65C02P2	5.84

R65C02P3	6.90
R65C02P4	8.95
R65C102P2	6.85
R65C21P2	5.94
R65C22P2	4.80
SAB80C32P	5.95
SAB8155-P	3.82
SAB8259AP	3.59
SAB80C535-N	11.67
SAB82C54-2-P	4.12
SAB82C55A-2-P	4.80
SC80C451ccn64	13.60
SCN2661bc1n28	3.35
SCN2661ccn28	3.35
PAL16R4-15CN	2.98
TL16C552FN	12.58
TMP7002NL-2	4.97
TMP8085AP-2	5.98
TMS3477NL	6.68
TMS3700NSB	8.78
TMS3702ANS	8.78
TMS3835ANS	7.55
TMS77C01NL	10.74
TMS9900NL	24.40
TMS9901NL	14.16
TMS9902ANL	15.94
TMS9914ANL	23.10
TMS9928ANL	7.40
TMS9995JDL	69.85
UA9636ACP	1.98
UA9637A	1.98
UA9638CP	1.98
UA9639CP	1.98
UM6845B	4.95
UM9151	POA
UM9151-3	POA
UPB8238	POA
UPB8282C	4.98
UPB8284AD	4.98
UPB8286C	4.98
UPD70108C-10	9.10
UPD70108C-8	6.95
UPD70116C-10	12.90
UPD70116C-8	9.20
UPD71055C	4.38
UPD7201AC	11.68
UPD7201C	6.80
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD780C-1	4.76
UPD80C39HC	8.42
UPD8155HD	5.84
UPD8251AFC	4.08
UPD8253C-2	3.32
UPD8253C-5	3.32
UPD8286C	POA
UPD8741AD	12.52
UPD8749HC	13.98
V20-10MHz	9.10
V20-8MHz	6.95
V30-10MHz	12.90
V30-8MHz	9.20
V61C30P	7.80
VC0106N6	8.60
Z0800110PSC	16.90
Z0868112PSC	3.20
Z180-MPU	POA
Z8001B-CPU	11.96
Z8018008VSC	8.25
Z80A-CPU	1.25
Z80A-CPU/CMOS	2.98
Z80A-CTC	1.98
Z80A-DART	4.98
Z80A-DMA	3.95
Z80A-PIO	1.25
Z80A-SIO/0	4.48
Z80B-CPU	1.52
Z80B-CTC	3.00
Z80B-DART	5.80
Z80B-DMA	POA
Z80B-PIO	2.20
Z80B-SIO	4.60
Z80C00AB6	2.98
Z84C42 CMOS	6.60
Z8681-B1	6.79

TELECOM & SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs

62X0890-U18	3.70
707W02020	5.25
733W00124	5.25
AMA1503GXB	4.68
BAA1505	1.80
CLA25106/PLCC	5.95
GA05001GDB	3.20
KS-49258/PLCC	5.92
MJ1454BB	7.65
MK5175N	3.80
OC-147-7	2.40
PBD352303	6.40
PP34C108	6.80
Q4704	3.60
QMV16BP5	7.98
QMV18C	6.95
QMV18CN1	7.85
QMV18CW1	7.85
QMV25C	8.42
QMV62AW1	6.90
S4534-AMI	4.20
SA336931	2.95
SAA5025D	5.40
SCM66115P	3.40
SGS7P050	4.55
SP1450B	5.76
ULA1RB029E1	6.80
ULA20RK008E15	9.72
XR-T5683	3.60
ZNA2L029J-BS	3.80
ZNPCM1J-BS	8.95

LINEAR & MISCS.

3630BM/BB	3.40
49620/BB	POA
555-TIMER	0.20
6341-1J	POA
741-OPAMP	0.18
AD520JN	POA
AD524	21.52
AD534JH	48.27
AD537JH	POA
AD548JN	1.80
AD574AKD	64.66

AD578JN	POA
AD581JH	8.92
AD581KCSA/SMD	9.97
AD585AQ	31.56
AD592CN	POA
AD594AD	16.80
AD595AD	15.24
AD648JN	3.40
AD707JN	3.40
AD711JN	2.34
AD712JN	3.72
AD7245JN/KN	POA
AD736JN	9.12
AD741KN	3.69
AD7523KN	9.80
AD7537JN	34.98
AD7537LN	POA
AD7542KN	36.35
AD7543JCWE	POA
AD7578KN	46.15
AD844AN	9.70
ADC0804LCN	6.80
ADC804LCWM	12.10
ADC0820CCN	22.40
ADC0834CCN	10.80
ADC84KG-10	38.98
ADC908HP	18.42
ADDAC80N	POA
ADG201AKN	7.35
ADOP07CN	2.32
AH0015CD	17.20
AY-3-1270	3.60
AY-5-1013	4.60
AY-5-1013A	5.98
AY-3-1015D	3.60
AY-5-1250	POA
AY-5-3600-PRO	9.96
BA6109	1.68
BA6208	1.40
CA3046	0.51
CA3046(SMD)	0.89
CA3054	0.94
CA3059	1.20
CA3078AT	2.42
CA3079	0.88
CA3080E	0.70
CA3081	0.96
CA3089E	1.22
CA3094AE	2.16
CA3096AE	3.48
CA3096CE	1.82
CA3097E	2.60
CA3120E	POA
CA3130BT	19.20
CA3130E	1.10
CA3140AE	1.34
CA3140E	0.48
CA3146E	0.90
CA3160E	1.25
CA3240E	1.15
CA3240E1	2.72
CA3260E	1.68
CA3280AE	5.94
CA3280E	3.42
CA555CE	0.20
CA741CE	0.18
CS5503-KD	POA
CX7925B	POA
D169CJ	POA
DAC0800LCN	4.10
DAC0832LCN	10.67
DAC08CP	3.48
DAC08EP	5.06
DAC1008LCN	10.73
DAC1222LCN	20.40
DF1700P	17.91
DG201ABK	3.83
DG211	1.56
DG508ACJ	3.98
DG508CJ	3.25
DS1488N	0.48
DS14C88M/SMD	1.65
DS14C88N	1.65
DS14C89AN	1.65
HA12017	1.44
HA13426	11.96
HA17723	1.10
HD75189P	0.80
HEF4754V	22.20
HI1-0201-5	3.95
HI1-508A-5	11.21
HI1-549-5	POA
HI1-574AKD-5	42.50
HI3-0201-5	3.40
HI3-0509A-5	7.15
HI3-201-5	3.20
HIIL1	POA
HS574-AK	18.20
ICL7104-16CPL	26.08
ICL7106CPL	4.87
ICL7107CQH/PLCC	5.20
ICL7109CPL	9.85
ICL7116CPL	7.84
ICL7117CPL	8.60
ICL7126CPL	8.60
ICL7135CPI	9.95
ICL7136CPL	8.60
ICL7137CPL	8.60
ICL7606CJN	12.24
ICL7611DCPA	1.32
ICL7621DCPA	1.98
ICL7622	POA
ICL7650CPD	5.68
ICL7650SCPD	6.27
ICL7652BCPD	8.24
ICL7652CPD	8.24
ICL7660CPA	1.40
ICL7660SCPA	3.80
ICL7662CPA	4.40
ICL7663BCJA	6.78
ICL7663BCPA	5.10
ICL7664CPA	7.95
ICL7665ACPA	4.98
ICL7673CPA	1.38
ICL8052ACPD	8.73
ICL8068AJD	11.38
ICL8069CCSQ	3.75
ICL8069DCSQ	2.88
ICL8069DCZR	2.88
ICL8211CPA	2.56
ICL8212CPA	2.48

ICM7170IPG	6.98
ICM7207AIPD	7.94
ICM7207IPD	7.94
ICM7209IPA	4.95
ICM7211AMIPL	4.68
ICM7211MIPL	4.68
ICM7212AMIPL	4.45
ICM7213IPD	6.98
ICM7216AIJI	29.32
ICM7217AIPI	12.32
ICM7217BIJI	12.98
ICM7217IJI	12.98
ICM7218AIJI	8.68
ICM7218AIPI	8.68
ICM7218DIJI	8.68
ICM7218EIJL	14.76
ICM7224IPL	11.92
ICM7226AIJL	37.20
ICM7226BIPL	32.52
ICM7249IDM	POA
ICM7555IBA	1.20
ICM7555IPA	0.84
ICM7556IPD	1.85
IM6403IPL	12.92
L272	2.74
L272M	2.30
L293B	3.64
L293E	4.82
L297/1	6.98
L298N	7.80
L4805CV	2.89
L487	3.76
L4960	3.76
L702B	3.24
LA6250	POA
LA6358	POA
LA6510	POA
LA6520	POA
LC7132	2.98
LC7522	POA
LC7555	POA
LD111ACJ	POA
LF13508D	18.20
LF311H	10.80
LF347N	2.40
LF351N	0.98
LF353N	0.86
LF355N	1.82
LF356N	1.82
LF357BN	4.98
LF357M/SMD	4.98
LF357N	1.20
LF398N	3.98
LF411CN	1.48
LF412CN	1.98
LF441CN	0.75
LF442CN	0.99
LF444CN	2.71
LH0002CN	18.60
LH0032CG	37.40
LM101AH	6.86
LM10CN	9.24
LM111H	8.60
LM13600N	2.60
LM13700N	2.60
LM1391N	3.40
LM139J	6.60
LM1458N	0.82
LM1496N	2.95
LM1801N	7.92
LM1881N	4.80
LM1889N	7.40
LM1894N	4.16
LM218H	15.75
LM239N	3.90
LM2901N	1.68
LM2903N	1.65
LM2904N	1.42
LM2917N-14	6.10
LM2917N-8	5.80
LM294OCT15	2.95
LM294OCT5	2.50
LM2984CT	7.50
LM301AN	0.36
LM307N	1.39
LM308N	1.65
LM310N	2.98
LM311N	0.64
LM311N-14	2.15
LM312H	8.95
LM317AT	3.48
LM317T	0.70
LM317T-LT	1.60
LM318N	2.98
LM319N	2.84
LM320LZ-12	0.34
LM324AN	3.66
LM324J	2.47
LM324N	0.64
LM325N	9.40
LM3301N	2.60
LM334Z	2.20
LM335Z	2.48
LM336Z-2.5	1.48
LM336Z-5.0	1.48
LM337T	1.15
LM339AN	2.98
LM339N	0.60
LM340AT12	1.98
LM340T-5	0.48
LM340T12	0.48
LM340T15	0.30
LM340T5	0.30
LM343H	8.80
LM346N	3.96
LM348DP	0.40
LM348N	0.40
LM350T	6.85
LM351N	2.60
LM358N	0.32
LM359N	4.68
LM360H	7.72
LM361M/SMD	6.40
LM363H-100	16.50
LM369DN	3.82
LM369DRC	3.70
LM380N	1.20
LM381AN	7.88
LM385Z-1.2	2.20
LM385Z-2.5	2.20
LM386M-1/SMD	1.65
LM386N-1	1.40

LM386N-3	1.80
LM386N-4	2.60
LM387AN	5.90
LM388N-1	4.25
LM389N	3.40
LM3900N	1.60
LM3909N	2.64
LM3914N	4.40
LM393N	0.30
LM393P	0.30
LM394CN	5.98
LM3999Z	2.76
LM399H	7.85
LM4250J	11.82
LM555CN	0.28
LM565CN	7.48
LM710CH	2.80
LM723CH	2.80
LM723CN	0.70
LM733CN	2.65
LM741CJ-14	2.20
LM741CN	0.45
LM747CH	2.40
LM747CN	0.90
LM78GCP	2.40
LM79GCP	2.40
LM833N	2.82
LS285AB	2.40
LS288B	3.60
LS7210	4.40
LT1006CNB	2.72
LT1010CT	4.58
LT1028CN8	7.32
LT1032CN	4.70
LT1070CT	9.14
LT1083CP	8.82
LT1086CT	2.90
LT1134CN	POA
LTC1052	7.97
LTC1099CN	14.39
LTC485CN8	2.16
LTC490	4.40
M5218AL	POA
M5220	POA
M5238L	POA
M5298P	POA
M706B1	1.25
MAX134CPL	17.95
MAX1232CNG	POA
MAX1232CPA	3.57
MAX1259CPE	POA
MAX162ACNG	POA
MAX232ACPE	4.84
MAX232CPE	2.80
MAX232EWE	3.80
MAX232N	2.80
MAX280CPA	6.94
MAX452CPA	5.38
MAX627CPA	2.98
MAX660CPA	5.72
MAX690ACPA	6.58
MAX693CPE	6.68
MAX694CPA	5.70
MAX697CPE	6.59
MAX7219CNG	7.15
MAX8211CPA	2.28
MAX901BCPE	POA
MC1377P	4.93
MC1413P	0.74
MC14411P	11.38
MC14416L	17.60
MC14495P	4.82
MC145406P	2.10
MC1455P	0.40
MC1455P1	0.60
MC1458P	0.32
MC1488L	2.40
MC1488P	0.38
MC1489AL	2.25
MC1489AN	0.80
MC1489L	2.20
MC1489P	0.48
MC1496N	2.20
MC1558L	3.32
MC1648P	12.40
MC1658P	12.78
MC1709CPI	1.20
MC1723CP	1.20
MC1741CP	0.45
MC3242AP	7.54
MC3301P	0.88
MC3302P	0.60
MC3340P	1.60
MC3357P	3.20
MC3403P	1.40
MC3446AP	6.75
MC3479P	7.92
MC3523U	5.80
MC4024P	12.78
MCT2	0.84
MCT61	1.18
MF10CCN	8.95
ML924	4.90
MM5309N	5.76
MM53105N	4.98
MM80C95N	1.44
MP7570JD	POA
MUX24EQ	9.60
MUX24FP	9.60
MV500DP	3.05
MV601DP	3.36
MV8870DP	7.96
NE5020N	10.84
NE527N	3.71
NE532N	0.60
NE536H	4.90
NE5530N	3.82
NE5532AN	1.58
NE5532N	0.80
NE5534AN	1.80
NE555N	0.20
NE556/SMD	0.70
NE556N	0.38
NE558N	2.28
NE564N	3.42
NE565N	2.94
NE567N	0.65
NE568N	POA
NE570N	4.60
NE571N	3.40
NE589N	4.25
NE592/SMD	1.80

NE592N	1.40
NE592N14	0.92
NE602N/AN	2.98
NE604AN	8.24
NE605N	8.60
NE612AN	2.87
NJM4556D	1.20
NJM4558DX	1.20
NJ8821DP	12.06
OP07CJ	3.60
OP07CN	0.95
OP07CP	0.95
OP07EP	3.10
OP11GP	5.85
OP177FP	3.71
OP27GP	2.89
OP42FZ	7.44
OP77GP	2.07
OPO7CN	0.95
PCM63P-K	35.80
PM7548HP	18.20
RC4136N	0.98
RC4193N	POA
RC4194N	2.85
RC4207GN	1.92
RC4558	0.90
RC4558P	0.60
REF01CP	3.33
REF01HP	3.33
REF02CP	3.98
REF03GP	3.69
REF25Z	1.12
S2560A	POA
SAA1027	6.51
SAA1043P	7.98
SAA3049P	9.92
SAA5025D	7.65
SAA6002A	10.80
SAS560S	3.40
SED2000FVA	9.60
SFC2301ADC	6.78
SFC2741DC	0.18
SG3524N	4.60
SI7660CJ	1.92
SL1452	6.75
SL2364C	3.97
SL3117B	POA
SL486DP	3.36
SL490DP	2.80
SL560CDP	3.00
SL6270CDP	3.30
SL6700CDP	5.47
SN5281CN	POA
SN55451BJG	2.85
SOC12	0.20
SP1648DG	5.53
SP4534	POA
SP4740DP	4.46
SP8629DP	3.44
SP8660DP	4.96
STK4141II	5.20
STK5151	POA
STK4171II	7.10
STK4181-V	9.60
STK4192II	7.80
STK4277SL	10.80
TA7215P	7.20
TA7256P	2.60
TA7368P	POA
TA7658P	1.20
TA78005AP	0.48
TA8200AH	POA
TA8410K	2.80
TA8449P	POA
TA8659AN	POA
TAA861A	POA
TBA120S	0.60
TBA240B	POA
TBA570	POA
TBA820MT	POA
TBA920	POA
TBA990	POA
TCA335A	POA
TCA965	POA
TCM1520AP	POA
TCM1531P	POA
TCM1705AN	POA
TCM3105N	9.42
TCM5087N	2.40
TCM5089N	2.40
TDA1023	2.30
TDA1083	2.60
TDA1085A	2.96
TDA1085C	3.80
TDA1151	1.10
TDA1170S	2.80
TDA1515A	4.98
TDA1521A	4.37
TDA1576	3.90
TDA1578A	3.60
TDA2086/A/DP	4.82
TDA2595	3.32
TDA3048N	1.85
TDA3505	POA
TDA3810	POA
TDA440	POA
TDA4510	3.38
TDA4563	3.38
TDA4660	6.60
TDA6579T	POA
TDA7010T	POA
TDA7052	2.52
TDA8702	6.22
TEA1045	POA
TEA1060	4.20
TEA5620	POA
TIPC2801KV	8.40
TL026CP	1.84
TL062CN	0.52
TL062CP	0.52
TL064CD	0.98
TL064CN	0.88
TL064ID/SMD	2.10
TL071ACP	1.84
TL071CP	0.64
TL072ACP	1.48
TL072CN	0.50
TL072CP	0.50
TL074ACN	2.85
TL074CN	0.98
TL081CP	0.48
TL082CN/CP	0.81

TL084CN/CP	0.84
TL27L2CD/SMD	1.98
TL497ACN	3.44
TL507CP	4.03
TL604CP	2.90
TL7702ACP	2.04
TL7705ACP	2.04
TL7705CP	2.04
TL7709ACP	2.04
TL7770-SC	3.82
TL783CKC	5.10
TLC1541IN	16.03
TLC2201CP	3.74
TLC2274CN	2.85
TLC251CP	2.54
TLC2652CP	4.92
TLC2654CP	4.84
TLC271CP	0.84
TLC272CP	1.30
TLC272CD/smd	4.10
TLC274CN	2.40
TLC339CN	1.98
TLC372CP	1.40
TLC551CP	3.68
TLC555CP	0.65
TLC556CN	1.58
TLC7524CN	5.24
TLE2061CP	2.20
TLE2062CP	3.40
TLE2064CN	3.45
TLE2161CP	2.42
TMS3477NL	5.96
TPIC2406NE	7.14
TPIC2802KV	9.42
TPIC6259N	3.28
TPIC6273N	3.28
TPIC6595N	3.28
TSC426CPA	POA
TSC500CPE	POA
TSC7106CPL	6.81
TSC7116CPL	5.80
TSC7126CPL	5.80
TSC766OCPA	1.40
U1096B	4.92
U2066B	2.64
U2400B	5.50
UA2240PC	1.40
UA709CP	0.85
UA709PC	0.85
UA715HC	4.50
UA723CP	0.70
UA733CJ	2.98
UA741MP	0.60
UA741TC	0.28
UA748CP	0.36
UA748TC	0.52
UA77000UIC	POA
UA798TC	3.80
UCN5800A	2.40
UCN5801A	2.60
UDN2981A	2.00
UDN2982A	2.00
UDN6118A	1.65
UGN3501M	POA
ULN2001AN	0.44
ULN2002A	0.44
ULN2003AN	0.44
ULN2004AN	1.40
ULN2024A	1.40
ULN2032A	1.40
ULN2803AN	0.84
UM5100	POA
UM5101	3.80
XR2211CP	POA
XTR110KP	9.95
Y1112/TI	4.60
YM3623B	15.48
ZN1034E	3.74
ZN1445	POA
ZN414Z	1.60
ZN415E	1.84
ZN416E	2.74
ZN423	2.20
ZN425E-8	5.97
ZN426E-8	3.68
ZN427E8	12.29
ZN428E-8	6.95
ZN429E-8	2.64
ZN432E	21.49
ZN448E	8.76
ZN449E	4.76
ZNA134E	12.25
ZNA134H	12.73
ZNA234E	16.40

OPTO ELECTRONICS

4N25	0.60
4N26	0.60
4N33	0.40
4N38	0.56
6N139	1.60
BPW21	4.98
BPW40	1.60
BPW41N	1.16
CNX36	0.38
CNY17-3	0.64
CNY21N	POA
DF08	0.40
HCPL-2200	5.98
HCPL-2231	5.98
HCPL-2602	5.68
HCPL-2630	3.68
HCPL-2730	3.45
HCPL-2731	3.20
HCPL-4200	5.98
ILD74	1.44
ILQ1	1.60
ILQ74	2.25
ISQ74	2.25
MV57164/Red - 10 LED Bargraph	1.65
TIL100	1.98
TIL111	0.60
TIL113	0.60
TIL117	0.85
TIL119	1.20
TIL311	9.65
TLP504A	1.58
TLP521-4GB	4.20
TORX173	4.96
TOTX173	4.96

GRAPHIC LCD DISPLAYS

LM258X	67.22
LMG6380QHGR	64.44
LM213XB	77.44
LM313XBN	106.20

INTELLIGENT LCD MODULES

LM087LN	33.10
LM091LN	53.04
LM092LN	66.82
LM093LN	37.44

ALPHANUMERIC DOT MATRIX LCD MODULES

LM016L	15.69
LM044L	34.70

75 SERIES

75107AN	1.02
75108AN	1.84
75110AN	2.46
75113N	3.56
75114N	3.16
75115N	2.68
75116N	6.24
75121N	3.66
75122N	POA
75136N	3.10
75140P	3.76
75150P	1.64
75154N	1.75
75155P	3.25
75172NG	4.82
75173N	4.82
75174N	3.68
75174NG	4.82
75175N	2.60
75176AP	2.18
75176BP	2.30
75177P	4.88
75178P	4.88
75182N	2.96
75183N	2.96
75188N	0.48
75189AN	0.48
75189N	0.48
75437AN	6.24
75450BN	0.64
75451N	0.48
75452BP	0.80
75452N	0.80
75453BP	1.14
75454BP	2.20
75462N	1.98
75462P	1.98
75463N	3.40
75468N	3.53
75469N	3.40
75470N	POA
75471P	3.76
75472P	2.28
75473P	3.76
75474P	2.98
75477N	2.98
75491N	2.46
75ALS176P	4.77
75ALS192N	5.14
75ALS193J	5.14
75C1154N	4.55
75C1406N	3.94
75C185N	3.98
75C188N	2.11
75C189AD	2.11
75C189AN	2.11
75C189N	2.11
75LBC176N	4.65

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

40406	1.60
40673	2.40
BC107A/B	0.17
BC108A/B/C	0.17
BC109B/C	0.18
BC140-16	0.48
BC146/01	0.58
BC149	0.40
BC157	0.34
BC158	0.34
BC169C	0.14
BC179	0.24

BC182	0.08
BC182A	0.08
BC182B	0.08
BC182L	0.08
BC182LB	0.08
BC183	0.08
BC183C	0.08
BC183L	0.08
BC184	0.08
BC184B	0.08
BC184L	0.08
BC184LC	0.08
BC212-18	0.08
BC212A	0.08
BC212B	0.08
BC212L	0.08
BC212LB	0.08
BC213	0.08
BC213L	0.08
BC214	0.08
BC214L	0.11
BC237	0.08
BC239	0.12
BC307	0.08
BC327	0.08
BC328	0.08
BC337	0.08
BC337-25	0.08
BC489	0.24
BC490	0.30
BC516	0.22
BC517	0.20
BC546	0.05
BC546A	0.05
BC546B	0.05
BC547	0.08
BC547A	0.08
BC547B	0.08
BC547C	0.08
BC548	0.08
BC548B	0.08
BC549	0.08
BC549B	0.08
BC550	0.08
BC550B	0.08
BC550C	0.08
BC556	0.08
BC556A	0.08
BC556B	0.08
BC557	0.08
BC557B	0.08
BC558	0.08
BC558A	0.08
BC558B	0.08
BC559A	0.08
BC559B	0.08
BC560A	0.08
BC560C	0.08
BC184C	0.08
BCY71	0.22
BD131	0..88
BD135	0.44
BD241A	0.98
BD242C	0.52
BD243	0.50
BD516	0.78
BD675	0.52
BD676	0.52
BD679	0.54
BD680	0.56
BD743C	1.90
BDT85	1.12
BDX67B	2.78
BDY96	3.60
BF195-C	0.08
BF199	0.22
BF200	0.16
BF256B	0.38
BF256C	0.38
BF259	0.40
BF324	0.28
BF421	0.12
BF450	0.20
BF451	0.22
BF494	0.16
BF759	0.26
BF961	0.66
BF981	0.90
BF982	0.88
BFG65	1.79
BFR53-5GHz	0.48
BFR91-5GHz	0.90
BFR91A-6GHz	1.20

BFW10	1.20
BFX48	0.49
BFX85	0.59
BFX88	0.30
BFX89	1.59
BFY50	0.34
BFY52	0.34
BFY90	0.92
BS107	0.28
BS170	0.38
BS250	0.52
BSR60	0.48
BSX20	0.38
BSX21	0.48
BSX61	1.85
BT136-600	1.10
BUW46	4.94
BUZ11	1.60
BUZ11A	1.62
BUZ47A	6.90
IRFZ14	1.14
IRFZ20	1.77
J113	0.39
J175	0.68
J270	0.92
JA101	0.48
MBD501	1.10
MJE13070	1.10
MJE340	0.68
MJE350	1.10
MJE520	0.80
MPS3638	0.18
MPSA06	0.12
MPSA13	0.12
MPSA63	0.32
MPSA92	0.24
MPSU05	2.21
MTP8P08	2.80
OC147	1.80
OC19	1.85
OC45	0.65
OC72	0.80
OC78	0.80
OC81M	0.80
OC81Z	0.92
PN3643	0.18
TIC106M	0.78
TICP206D	0.61
TICV106D	0.24
TIP115	0.55
TIP121	0.68
TIP145	1.37
TIP2955	0.88
TIP30	0.48
TIP3055	0.88
TIP31A	0.38
TIP32A	0.40
TIP47	0.80
V275LA10	0.92
VN0104N3	0.92
VN66AFD	1.40
VN90AB	2.96
VP0104-N3	0.92
VP0104N2	0.98
VP0104N3	0.92
ZTX212	0.18
ZTX237	0.26
ZTX300	0.18
ZTX313L	0.28
ZTX320	0.38
ZTX510	0.18

IC SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

No. of Pins	Pin spac-ing	Gold Turn Pin	Tin sldr Tail	Gold sldr Tail
6	0.3	18p	6p	18p
8	0.3	18p	6p	18p
14	0.3	31p	8p	31p
16	0.3	33p	10p	33p
18	0.3	39p	11p	39p
20	0.3	45p	12p	45p
22	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.6	54p	14p	
28	0.6	60p	16p	
32	0.6	65p	22p	
40	0.6	70p	22p	
48	0.6	85p		
64	0.75	260p		
64	0.9	260p		

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MOTHER BOARDS

VESA 486 3VLslots,AMI,SIS,256kCache (without CPU&DRAM)	**£ 85**
ISA 386DX-40 with CPU, 128k Cache (without DRAM)	**£ 85**

CONNOR/QUANTAM HARD DISK DRIVES

LPS-170AT	170MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£165
CFS-210A	210MB	14msec 3.5" LP	£175
LPS-270AT	270MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£195
LPS-340AT	340MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£249

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC FD-235HF	1.44MB	3.5"	£ 32
TEAC FD-55GFR	1.2MB	5.25"	£ 38

GRAPHIC CARDS

ISA TRIDENT TVGA 8900D 1MB SVGA	£ 48
ISA TRIDENT TVGA 9000 512KB SVGA	£ 28
VL/B COMBO CARD 3-IN-1	£ 85

KEYBOARD & MICE

102 UK Enhanced KeyBoard, Regu. Size	£ 17
XNIX 3 Button Serial Mouse	£ 10

I/O CARDS with Cables

IDE 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G	£ 15
VL/B Multi I.O.Card Anti virus	£ 25

MICROPROCESSORS

80286-16MHz	INTEL	£ 60
80486SX-25MHz	INTEL	£ 62
80486DX-33MHz	INTEL	£ 190
80486DX-50MHz	INTEL	£ POA
80486DX2-66MHz	INTEL	£ 310

MEMORIES (SIMM)

1Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 32
4Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 130
1Mx36 (4MB 72PIN)	70ns	£ 130
256Kx9 3 CHIP	80ns	£ 12

IMPORTANT
All prices are excluding V.A.T.

P&P Charge
£3.00 for orders upto £40 exc. V.A.T. and £5.00 for orders over £40 exc.V.A.T. applicable to all goods under the heading of 'Personal Computer Products'.

Postage & Packing will be charged at cost for all destinations outside the U.K.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

2 Digit Display Board for Turbo PC
Diplays 1 to 99, Jumper selectable
Can be wired e.g. 25MHz & 66MHz
48x56mm Special Intro. Offer £5.95

8 Digit 7 Seg. LED MPX Display
Board fitted with 8Pin SIL Header size 15X61mm, supplied with HP HDSP-7511 0.3" (7.6mm) Displays. use Com. Anode Display Drivers ICM7216A/C or ICM7218A/C/EIJLetc.
Kit: £18ea. **Assembled:** £24 ea.

Vaccum Fluorescent Displays
CU205ECPB 20 Digit 5x7 Dot Matrix by ISE Japan, 176x56mm £32 each
All Special Products: P&P £1.10

We stock Capacitors, Resistors, D & DIN Connectors, Headers, LED and LCD displays, LEDs

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS

77 UPPERTON ROAD WEST
PLAISTOW, LONDON E13 9LT

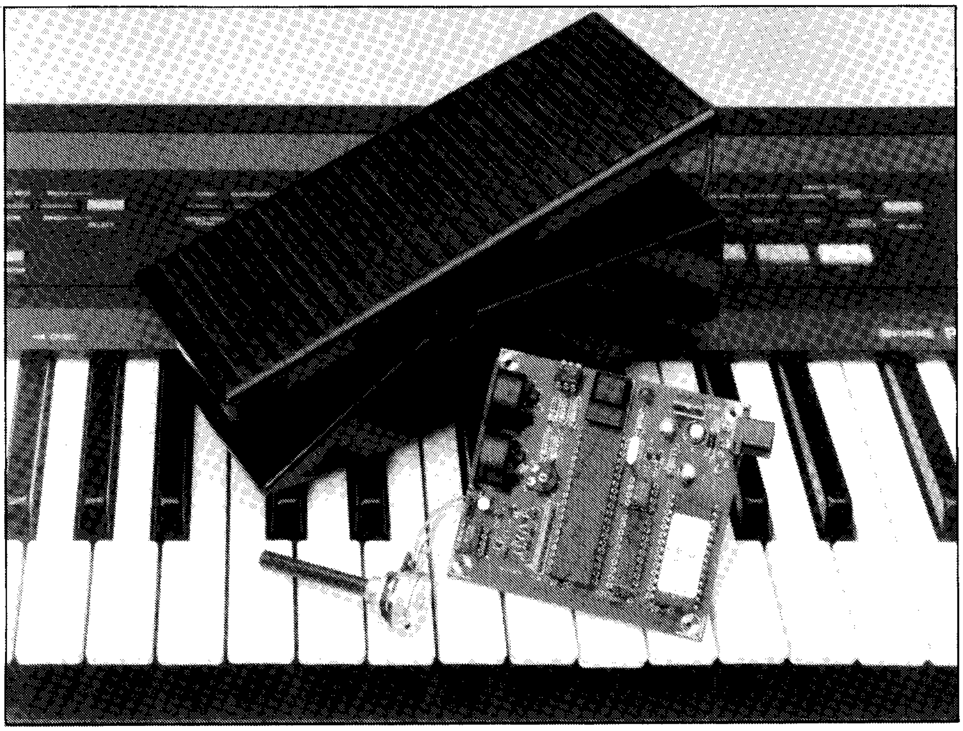
PLEASE PHONE/WRITE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED

PLEASE ADD £1.10 P & P and then 17.5% VAT. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. VAT at 17.5% is chrageable to all orders received from EC Member Countries unless VAT Number is quoted. OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE will be charged at cost. VAT is not applicable for EXPORT orders from Non-EC Member Countries. Stock items by return of post.
N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice & stock availability.

Retail Shop: 139, New City Road, Plaistow, London E13 9PX

MIDI SWELL PEDAL

Design by D. Doepfer



Microcontrollers are intended to make life simpler (?!) and the equipment in which they are used more versatile. The swell pedal presented here uses one and, therefore,can be configured rapidly for a number of functions. Musicians will almost certainly like the design, because it enables a standard swell pedal to be provided with a number of new features for only a small outlay.

Most inexpensive swell pedals on the market are no more than a potentiometer in a box. The potentiometer's resistance varies according to the degree with which the pedal is depressed. The present design is, strictly speaking, an interface between a MIDI system and the existing swell pedal, that is, it provides communication between the pedal and the instrument via MIDI codes. This not only leaves the quality of the sound unaffected, but it also offers new facilities. For instance, the volume can be influenced; the timbre can be adapted; the keying dynamics can be altered and several MIDI channels can be driven simultaneously. Selecting and setting up of the wanted functions and channels remains possible with the use of a standard MIDI keyboard.

Circuit description

A versatile design as outlined above is possible only with the use of a microcontroller, for which a Type 80C32 was chosen—see **Fig. 1**. Since within a MIDI system all communication takes place at a baud rate of 32 kbit s^{-1}, a clock frequency of 12 MHz is used, since the wanted baud rate is easily derived from this.

The microcontroller, IC_1, is linked to EPROM IC_3 via busbuffer IC_2. The application software is stored in IC_3. The buffer is needed to sort out the multiplexed address and data bus.

The level of the ALE (Address Latch Enable) line shows whether the bus carries address signals or data. The ALE signal ensures that the address information is stored in IC_2 at its trailing edge.

The PSEN signal instructs the EPROM to place the data of the selected address on to the databus. After a reset, the controller automatically executes the program in the EPROM.

A discrete 7-bit digital-to-analogue (D-A) converter based on the P_1 ports processes the position of the swell pedal (potentiometer P_2). The 7-bit width enables the digitization of 128 positions of the pedal. This number corresponds to that for the coding in the MIDI protocol.

The output signal of the D-A converter, available across C_4, is compared by IC_4 with the direct voltage at the wiper of P_2.

When the output level of IC_4 is high, the D-A signal is lower than the potential at the wiper of the analogue swell pedal. This results in the microcontroller raising the level of the D-A signal, by successive approximation, until the output of IC_4 goes low.

When the comparator changes state, the position of the swell pedal is known and available in digital form. The control range of the D-A converter can be altered to some extent with P_1 to ensure that the 128 steps fall within the (resistance) range of P_2. This arrangement was found necessary because in certain circumstances P_2 did not provide the maximum level of 5 V at the output. If it is found, however, that it does, P_1 may be omitted.

The control program is stored in IC_7, a 2 kbit EEPROM. The programming of this device will be reverted to. For now, it is sufficient to know that this circuit has a 'teach' mode. In this mode, a choice can be made for the function of the pedal and the MIDI channel in which communication takes place. These choices are stored in IC_7 and retained there until new ones are made. The IC has an I^2C interface and communicates with the microcontroller via two I/O lines, P3.6 and P3.7. These lines simulate the communication channels of the I^2C interface.

The address lines of IC_7, A_0, A_1 and A_2, are linked to ground, so that the memory is set to its base address, $A_{0(H)}$.

As already mentioned, IC_7 is programmed in its teach mode. This mode is selected when S_1 is closed, which is indicated by the flashing of D_1.

The MIDI input is via K_1, and the MIDI output via K_2. The input is electrically isolated from the remainder of the circuit by optoisolator IC_6. Such an isolator is present in all MIDI equipment to make it possible for a current loop to be used for MIDI communication.

The incoming 5 V power supply is stabilized by IC_5. Diode D_3 protects the circuit against wrong polarity of the supply lines.

Construction

The circuit is best built on the double-sided printed-circuit board shown in **Fig. 2.** The small size of the board allows it to be built into most swell pedals.

Start by soldering all the passive components into place. Fit IC_3 into an appropriate socket (this makes updating of the application program at a later date a simple matter). All other ICs can be soldered directly on to the board, although sockets are to be preferred.

When the board is populated (including the programmed EPROM), the interface is ready for use.

Use a mains adaptor with an output of not less than 8 V. Since the current drain should not exceed 300 mA in any circumstances, most mains adaptors are suitable.

A small modification needs to be made before the swell pedal can be connected to the interface. Normally, a swell pedal has two connections (it behaves like a variable resistor), but for the present circuit three connections are required. Open the pedal, solder three wires to the potentiometer, and close the pedal again.

If a pedal with an LDR (light-dependent resistor) is used, open the pedal and solder a 5–25 kΩ resistor in series with the LDR. Solder the +ve line to the resistor, ground to the LDR, and use the junction of the resistor and LDR as the 'wiper' of a potentiometer. Close the pedal again.

Connect the interface to the MIDI system via two MIDI cables and switch on the equipment. If all is well, the LED should light twice, the pedal should be active, and MIDI volume commands (MIDI controller #7) should be sent when the pedal is moved.

The range of the pedal should be from 0 to 127; if it is not, adjust P_1 accordingly (which may be done by ear).

If the swell pedal can not be turned to zero, the position of P_2 must be altered until an output voltage of 0 V is obtained. Normally, it will be found possible to adapt the position of the potmeter or the spindle to which it is linked: in practice, it is a matter of a few millimetres at most.

Usage

The interface can be configured entirely to individual requirements. After it has been connected to the system and the mains supply, and this is switched on, it is in the default mode. This means that the volume commands are sent via MIDI channel 1. When the pedal is depressed, the corresponding commands are sent via the interface. The value at which this happens varies between 0 and 127. If the pedal emulates a pitch bender, the code varies between 64 and 127 or between 64 and 0. The pedal can also be used to adapt the velocity and thus the dynamic range of the incoming MIDI data. Note that in this mode data appear at the output only if there are data applied to the input.

If the MIDI equipment does not react to the commands, check the selected channel and ascertain that the polarity of the MIDI cables is correct. Operation of the interface can be checked by pressing push button switch S_1, whereupon the LED should begin to flash.

It is also possible that the expander used does not react to the volume command. There are some expanders, such as the Yamaha EMT10, which do not recognize this command. There are also expanders that use the command only for generating an after-tone. This means that the volume of an already generated tone can not be influenced.

After receiving a program change command, the interface always sends an instruction containing the volume setting. This is necessary because some expanders switch to maximum volume (127) upon receiving a program change command.

Teach mode

The default mode, at which the pedal functions as MIDI controller #7 and commands are sent in MIDI channel 1, can be altered by setting the interface to the teach mode. This is indicated by the flashing of the LED. The teach mode is used to select the MIDI channel at which the interface is required to work. This can be done with a standard MIDI keyboard when the interface input is linked to the MIDI output of the keyboard.

Key	**MIDI channel**
36 (C)	1 on
37 (C#)	2 on
38 (D)	3 on
39 (D#)	4 on
40 (E)	5 on
41 (F)	6 on
42 (F#)	7 on
43 (G)	8 on
44 (G#)	9 on

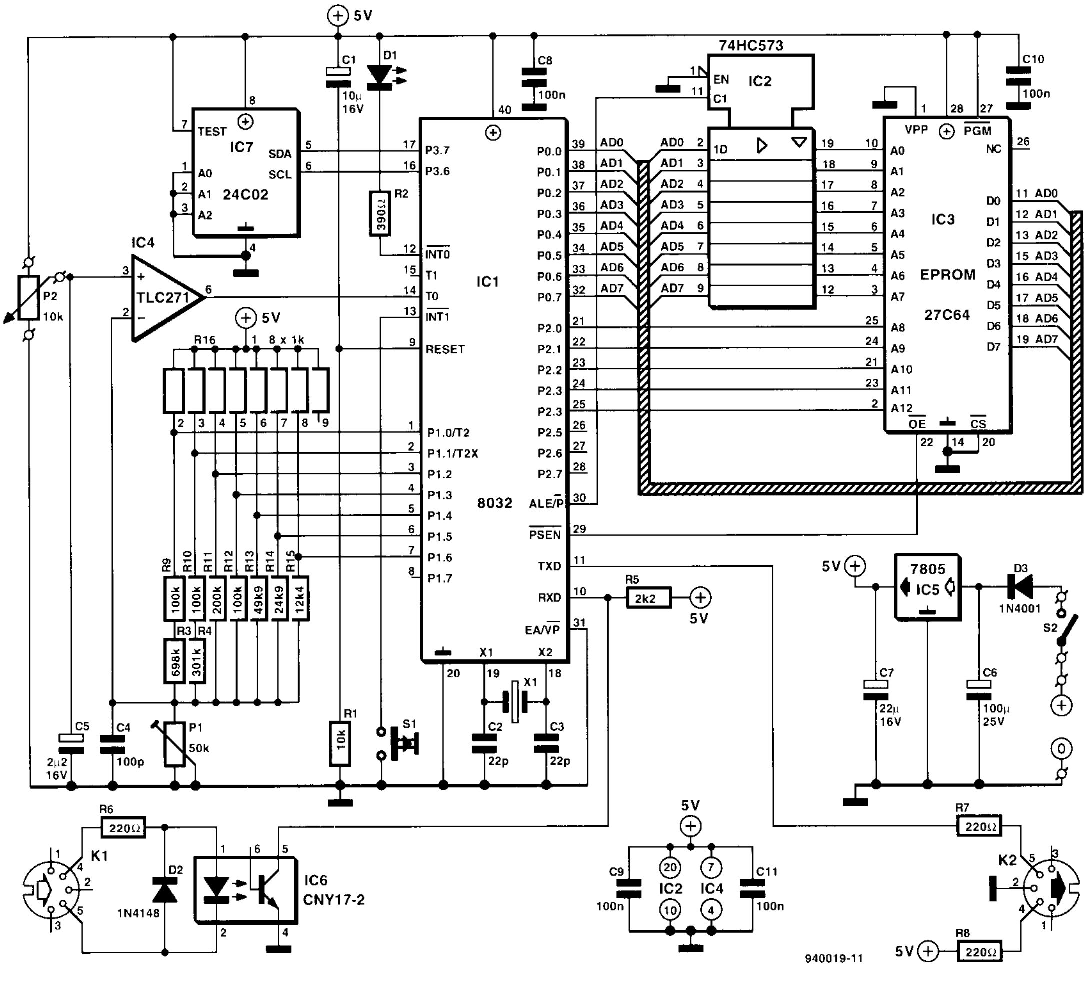


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the interface for the MIDI swell pedal.

45	(A)	10 on
46	(A#)	11 on
47	(B)	12 on
48	(C)	13 on
49	(C#)	14 on
50	(D)	15 on
51	(D#)	16 on
60	(C)	1 off
61	(C#)	2 off
62	(D)	3 off
63	(D#)	4 off
64	(E)	5 off
65	(F)	6 off
66	(F#)	7 off
67	(G)	8 off
68	(G#)	9 off
69	(A)	10 off
70	(A#)	11 off
71	(B)	12 off
72	(C)	13 off
73	(C#)	14 off
74	(D)	15 off
75	(D#)	16 off

The wanted command is sent by depressing the relevant key on the keyboard when the LED flashes. The dynamic range properties sent in the MIDI command are not used by the interface. To keep the system easy to use, the note C is chosen as the starting point for both the switch on and the switch off commands.

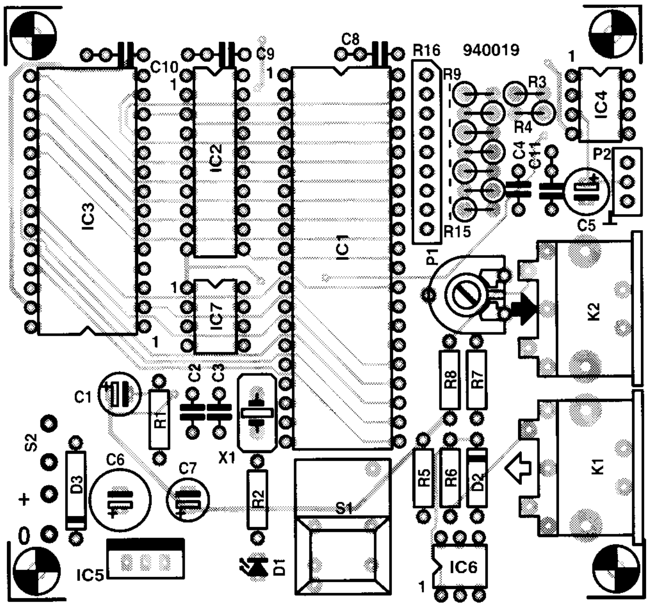
It may of course happen that it is no longer clear which of the channels are active. In that case, there is only one solution: switch off all channels and switch on the wanted ones.

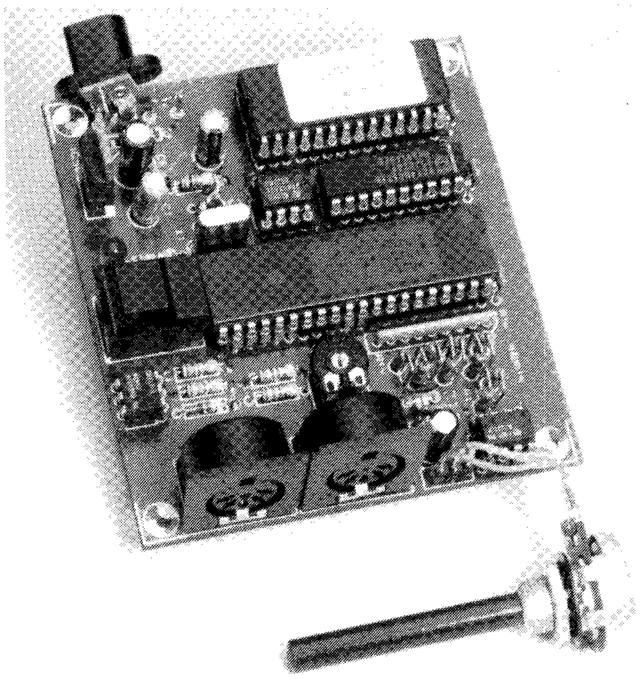
After all wanted channels have been selected, the teach mode is discontinued when the push button on the interface is pressed or when a program change command is sent. The LED then stops flashing and the setting is stored in the EEPROM until the teach mode is selected again.

Other functions

So far, the interface has been used to modify a simple swell pedal into a modern digital pedal to influence the volume of the sounds. However, this is the standard configuration: the interface offers other functions, such as velocity control, after-touch or pitch bending.

Program Number	**Function**
1	volume (controller #7)
2	modulation (controller #1)
3	portamento (controller #2)
4	free choice
5	after-touch (mono)
6	pitch bend (entire range)





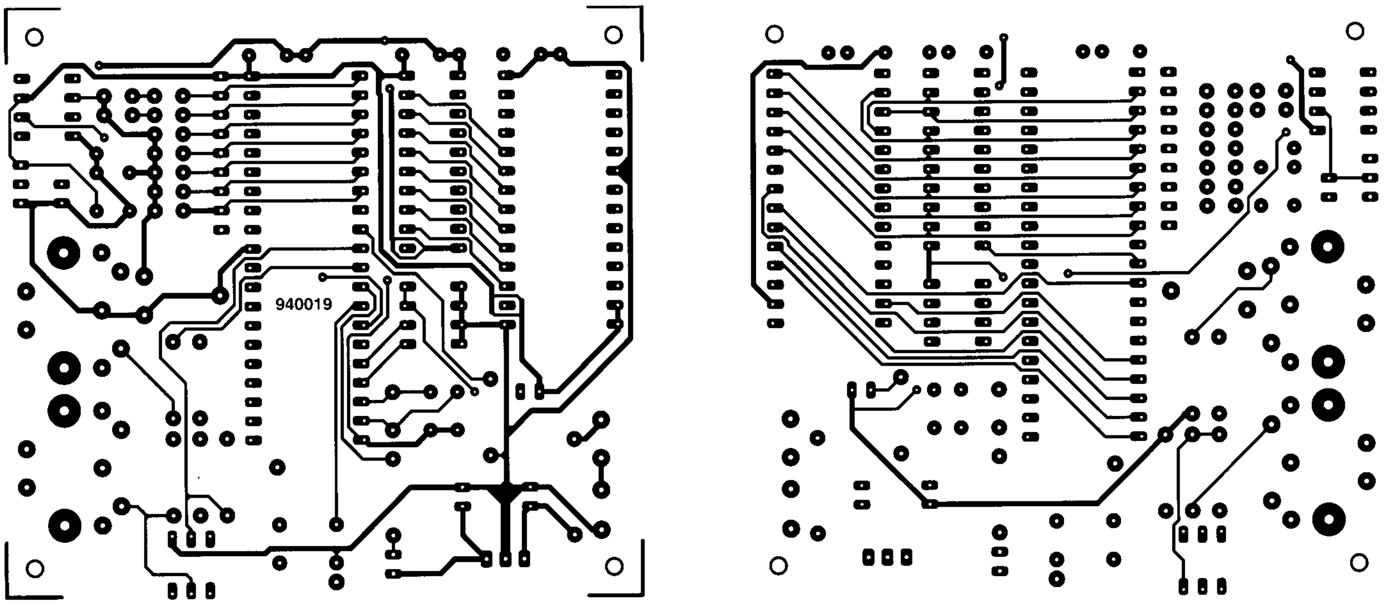


Fig. 2. The double-side printed-circuit board for the interface.

Call us now! We have the widest range of components available - At competitive prices!

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd. 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET.
Telephone: 081 452 0161
Faxsimile:081 208 1441

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

VISA ACCESS

7	pitch bend (positive)
8	pitch bend (negative)
9	velocity (touch dynamics)
16	data speed

The interface is set to the previously defined controller numbers (#7 for volume; #1 for modulation; #2 for portamento) with the aid of program change commands 1, 2 and 3. A different controller number, if desired, can be set with program change command 4. With this command, the interface adopts the controller number that was sent prior to the program change command. If, therefore, a random controller number is desired, a MIDI controller command with that number must be sent to the interface followed by program change command 4.

Program numbers 6, 7 and 8 may be used to imitate the various functions of a pitch bender. Program number 6 provides the range 0–127 with a neutral zone around number 64: this simplifies the setting of a neutral position. Program numbers 7 and 8 simulate the positive swing (64–127) and negative swing (64–0) of the pitch bender respectively.

The velocity function is a special one that can be selected with number 9. If then the pedal is depressed, it will no longer cause MIDI data to be sent but data that are being sent on the selected MIDI channel to be adapted. The velocity value contained in the MIDI command is then adapted in line with the position of the swell pedal. In the highest position of the pedal, the velocity value is multiplied by 1, that is, it remains unchanged. The more the pedal is depressed, the smaller the factor with which the value will be multiplied. This increases the touch dynamic range.

This function was found useful because there are MIDI instruments on the market (expanders, keyboards, and others) that do not support the MIDI volume command (controller #7). In spite of that deficiency, the interface makes it possible to influence the sound of such instruments. Also, keyboards that have no touch-sensitive keys may benefit from this function.

Note that the velocity function affects only the dynamic range of the note-on command; the note-off instruction retains its previous value.

Program number 16 influences the frequency (speed) at which commands are transferred through the interface. This function is provided because some instruments, owing to less-than-perfect software, suffer from timing errors if the frequency is too high.

With the interface in the teach mode, it will be noticed that the frequency with which the LED flashes changes when the pedal is depressed. The flashing rate is an indication of the speed at which the commands are transferred. Sometimes it may appear as if the LED lights continuously. This is because the human eye can not follow the high frequency flashing.

Set the frequency with the pedal and give a program change command 16. This setting is stored in the EEPROM. The default frequency is the lowest: about 15 Hz. This means that 15 commands are sent every second. The precise value of the highest positions depends on several factors. Since each MIDI volume command consists of three instructions, 45 bytes per second are sent at the lowest frequency. If 16 channels are active, 16×45=720 bytes per second are sent. Therefore, the ultimate data rate depends on the sampling frequency and on the number of active MIDI channels. The maximum sampling frequency is, therefore, limited by the number of active channels. The optimum setting can be found by trial and error only.

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 10 kΩ
R_2 = 390 Ω
R_3 = 698 kΩ
R_4 = 301 kΩ
R_5 = 2.2 kΩ
R_6, R_7, R_8 = 220 Ω
R_9, R_{10}, R_{12} = 100 kΩ
R_{11} = 200 kΩ
R_{13} = 49.9 kΩ
R_{14} = 24.9 kΩ
R_{15} = 12.4 kΩ
R_{16} = 8×1 kΩ array
P_1 = 50 kΩ (47 kΩ) preset potmeter
P_2 = 10 kΩ (potmeter in pedal)

Capacitors:
C_1 = 10 μF, 16 V
C_2, C_3 = 22 pF
C_4 = 100 pF
C_5 = 2.2 μF, 16 V
C_6 = 100 μF, 25 V
C_7 = 22 μF, 16 V
C_8–C_{11} = 100 nF

Semiconductors:
D_1 = LED
D_2 = 1N4148
D_3 = 1N4001

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = 80C32
IC_2 = 74HC573
IC_3 = 27C64 (p. 110 – Ref. 946635-1)
IC_4 = TLC271
IC_5 = 7805
IC_6 = CNY17
IC_7 = 24C02

Miscellaneous:
K_1, K_2 = 5-pin DIN socket, 180°
S_1 = push-button switch with single-pole make contact
S_2 = single-pole, single-throw switch
X_1 = 12 MHz crystal
PCB Ref. 940019 (p. 110)

[940019]

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.......£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.......£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.......£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.......£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.......£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.......£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.......£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.......£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits).......£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX.......£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX.......£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.......£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.
All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.......£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.......£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm.
1500m range.......£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.......£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.......£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.......£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.......£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.......£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

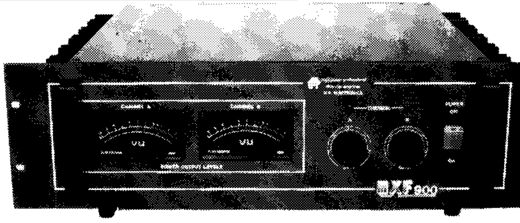
Tel: 0827 714476
Fax: 0827 714476

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

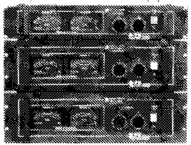


THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

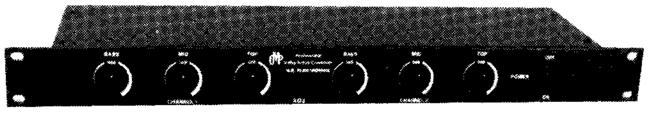


USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

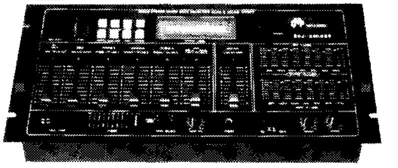
OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★

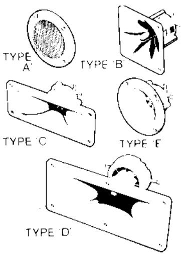


STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P **SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

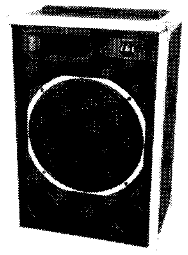
PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS



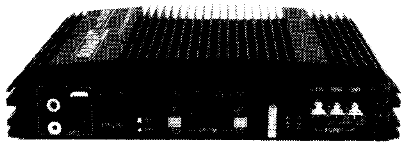
A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12″ cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: **150W £49.99 250W £99.99**
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS
150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS
Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

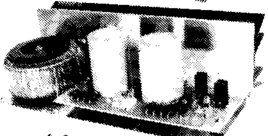
SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

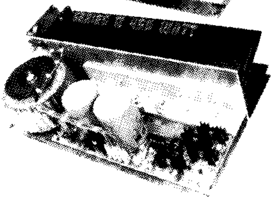
THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

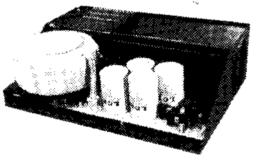
OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



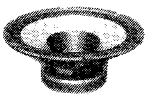
OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE
8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**
15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**
15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**
6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**
8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**
10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

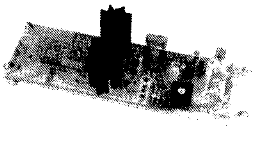


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

PIC® PROGRAMMING COURSE

PART 1: INTRODUCTION

Large designs traditionally required complex and extensive digital circuits are now simple to realize by virtue of the small, powerful, PIC® microcontroller developed by Microchip Technology. The main application areas of PICs are automotive electronics, machine controls, and test and measurement equipment. Particularly logic circuits based on time or count pulses often become quite complex if ordinary logic components are used. A single PIC however can do the same at a smaller outlay, offering a staggering degree of circuit simplification. Microchip's PIC16C5x family is a class of its own in microcontroller land, and forms the subject of the present short course. Apart from programming aspects, the hardware will also receive some attention.

PIC = Peripheral Interface Controller, a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc.

By our editorial staff.

Source: Microchip Data Book, Microchip Technology Inc.

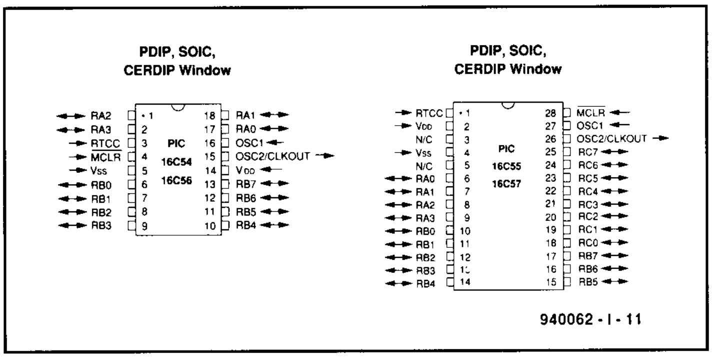


Fig. 1. Depending on the device, the 'window' type PIC microcontrollers come in an 18-pin or a 28-pin case.

THE PIC16C5x family is a product of Microchip Technology Inc., of Chandler, Arizona, in the United States of America. The family consists of a series of CMOS microcontrollers featuring internal data and program memories. The program memory has a word size of 12 bits, which is obviously more than that of competitive 8-bit controllers. As indicated in the 'portrait of a family' inset in our earlier article describing a PIC programmer (Ref. 1), the size of the program and data memory depends on the type of controller.

The fully static design of the microcontrollers allows the clock frequency to be reduced to d.c. The advantage of the 12-bit word size is that most instructions require only one 'word', inclusive of their operand. The controller has 33 easy to remember instructions. With the exception of jumps (or 'branches'), these take one machine cycle. Consequently, Microchip advertises the PIC16C5x as a device which employs a RISC-like architecture (RISC = reduced instruction set computer), which is marked by a compact but fast sequence of instructions, each of which is executed in one machine cycle.

Apart from the differences in memory size, the controllers in the 16C5x family have different numbers of I/O lines available, and different types of clock oscillator. Furthermore, the devices come in different enclosures, two of which are shown in **Fig. 1**. Comparing the different cases, the most conspicuous feature is the presence or absence of a glass window. The windowless, and therefore cheaper, OTP (one-time programmable) versions is suitable for high-volume production. The window versions contain an EPROM, and are ideal for code development, since their program memory can be erased using ultra-violet light. All devices in the 16C5x family offer a copy protection bit. When set, this bit makes it impossible to read code from a programmed controller.

Internal hardware

The PIC architecture is based on a register file concept with separate bus and memories for data and instructions. This so-called Harvard architecture enables the processor to execute one instruction and at the same time fetch the next from the program memory. Unfortunately this 'look-ahead' mode can not be used for a number of branch instructions. Consequently, these instructions take two machine cycles instead of one.

The controller architecture is shown in **Fig. 2**. The program memory and the associated counter, the instruction register and the instruction decoder are found in the upper left-hand corner of the diagram. Below these elements sits the ALU (arithmetic/logic unit) with its working register, W. Central to the right is the data memory (general-purpose register file), and above that, the clock generator with watchdog, and the I/O register.

Program memory

The program memory consists of 'pages' of 512 words each. The PIC16C54 and 16C55 have one such page, while the PIC16C56 has two. Address bit A9 is used to select between the two pages. The PIC16C57 has four pages, which are selected with the aid of bits A9 and A10.

The structure of the program memory is illustrated in **Fig. 3**. Sequencing of microinstructions is controlled via the program counter (PC) using a 9-bit or 11-bit wide address. Some precautions have to be taken when executing branch instructions, or starting a subroutine. Problems may then occur if it is assumed that the data is 8 bit wide, which makes it impossible to fit in operands having a width of 9 bits or more.

The effect of a program instruction on the address bits of the program counter is illustrated in **Table 1**. The

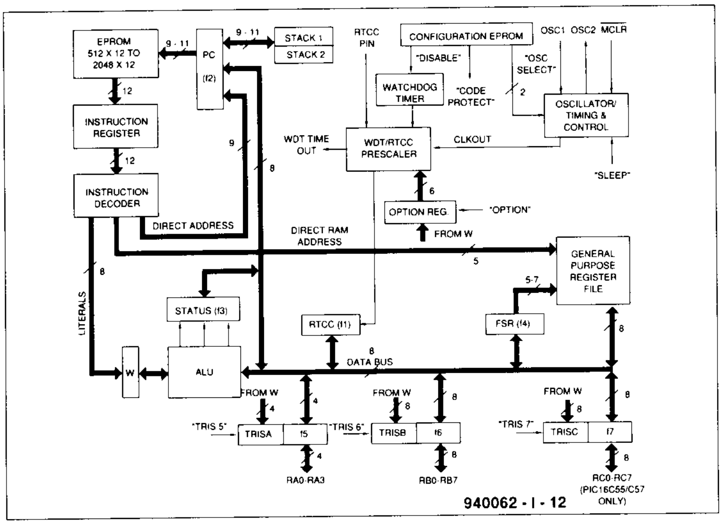


Fig. 2. General architecture of a PIC16C5x microcontroller. Note the different widths of the internal buses.

programmer should take the above restriction as regards word size into account. With the exception of one GOTO instruction, instructions which alter the program flow may only be used in the lower half of the memory block (A8=0). Furthermore, bits 5 and 6 of the f 3 register must be correctly programmed when the PIC16C56 or 16C57 is used.

These bit are not automatically modified when the software jumps between pages. Making sure that they are modified appropriately is the task of the programmer.

Data memory and register file

Microchip Technology calls the PIC's internal memory 'register file' (RF), because a register is a memory location which can be accessed directly by the ALU. The set of the registers is then called a file.

The structure of the register file is shown in **Fig. 4**. Registers fall into the categories 'operational', 'I/O' or 'general-purpose'. The operational registers not only serve to control the core of the PIC, but also make results of certain actions available to the program. The I/O registers are used to gain access to the ports. Finally, the general-purpose registers are used to store data. To the user, all registers behave in the same way.

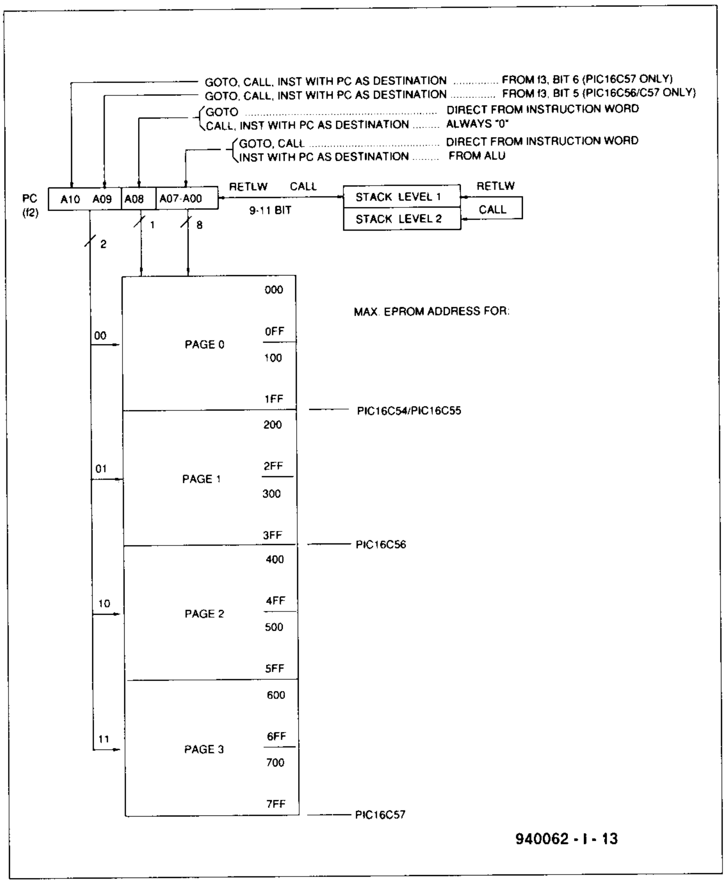

GOTO, CALL, INST WITH PC AS DESTINATION .... FROM f3, BIT 6 (PIC16C57 ONLY)
GOTO, CALL, INST WITH PC AS DESTINATION .... FROM f3, BIT 5 (PIC16C56/C57 ONLY)
GOTO .... DIRECT FROM INSTRUCTION WORD
CALL, INST WITH PC AS DESTINATION .... ALWAYS "0"
GOTO, CALL .... DIRECT FROM INSTRUCTION WORD
INST WITH PC AS DESTINATION .... FROM ALU
PC (f2)
A10 A09
A08
A07-A00
RETLW CALL
9-11 BIT
STACK LEVEL 1
STACK LEVEL 2
RETLW
CALL
2
1
8
MAX. EPROM ADDRESS FOR:
00
PAGE 0
000
0FF
100
1FF
PIC16C54/PIC16C55
01
PAGE 1
200
2FF
300
3FF
PIC16C56
10
PAGE 2
400
4FF
500
5FF
11
PAGE 3
600
6FF
700
7FF
PIC16C57
940062 - I - 13

Fig. 3. Structure of the program memory, which is divided into pages.

Operational registers

Register f0, Indirect Data Addressing

This register give the programmer indirect access to the data. Access is gained in conjunction with the FSR register described further on. A read or write command to register f0 is treated such by the controller that the ALU selects the location of which the address is contained in the FSR register. The combination of register f0 and the FSR register creates ways to manipulate memory areas in a very efficient way. In the (trivial) case of f0 being read through indirect addressing (FSR then contains the value 00H), the value 00H is read. If f0 is written to via indirect addressing, the result is a NOP.

Register f1, RTCC (Real-time Clock/Counter register)

This register may be compared to a location in the data memory. The content of this location is continuously incremented using a clock signal. The clock signal may be external, and applied to the RTCC input, or internal, when it is derived from the controller's instruction cycle clock. An internal prescaler enables the clock signal to be scaled as required. Further details on this feature are included in the discussion of the watchdog timer.

PIC16C5x PROGRAMMING

This short course is aimed at providing an introduction into programming and hardware aspects of the PIC16C5x family of microcontrollers manufactured by Microchip Technology Inc.

An **assembler** will be offered on disk later in the course. This assembler is distributed with the permission of Microchip tecnology Inc., and supports the PIC16C5x and PIC16Cxx series of controllers. It offers a full featured macro and conditional assembly capacity. It can also generate various object code formats including several hex formats to support Microchip's proprietary devleopment tools as well as third party tools. Also supported are hex (default), decimal and octal source and listing formats. An assembler users manual is available from Microchip technology distributors for detailed support.
The disk, which will be distributed via the *Elektor Electronics* Readers' Services will also contain a software **simulator**.

The files produced by the assembler can be downloaded to the **PIC programmer** described in *Elektor Electronics* March 1994.

JOIN THE COURSE!

Register f2, PC (Program Counter)

The program counter generates the addresses of the locations in the program memory. Depending on the device type, the program counter and its associated two-level hardware stack is 9, 10 or 11-bit wide, using bit A8, A9 and A10 as extensions of A0-A7. **Table 2** summarizes the options.

The PC is normally incremented by one after an in-

PC address bit	Goto	Call	PC instruction
A10	bit 6 of f3	bit 6 of f3	bit 6 of f3
A9	bit 5 van f3	bit 5 of f3	bit 5 of f3
A8	from instr.	always 0	always 0
A7-A0	from instr.	from instr.	from ALU

Table 1. The effect of the different instructions on the address bits.

Device	PC and stack width
PIC16C54	9 bit (A8)
PIC16C55	9 bit (A8)
PIC16C56	10 bit (A8,A9)
PIC16C57	11 bit (A8,A9,A10)

Table 2. The width of the program counter and the associated hardware stack.

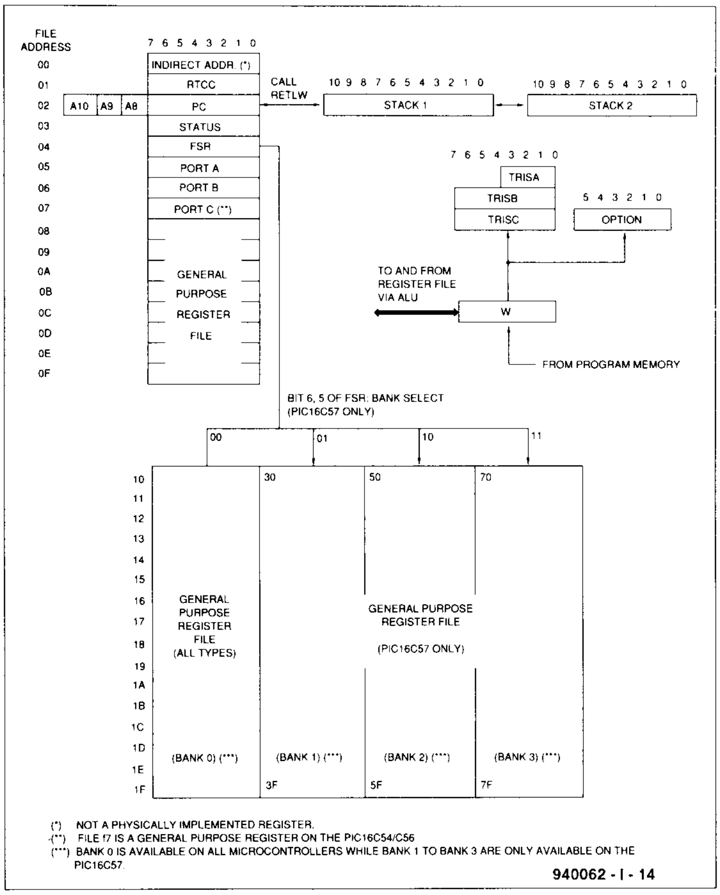

FILE ADDRESS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
00 INDIRECT ADDR. (*)
01 RTCC
02 A10 A9 A8 PC
03 STATUS
04 FSR
05 PORT A
06 PORT B
07 PORT C (**)
08
09
0A
0B
0C
0D
0E
0F
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER FILE
CALL
RETLW
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
STACK 1
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
STACK 2
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
TRISA
TRISB
TRISC
5 4 3 2 1 0
OPTION
TO AND FROM REGISTER FILE VIA ALU
W
FROM PROGRAM MEMORY
BIT 6, 5 OF FSR: BANK SELECT (PIC16C57 ONLY)
00
01
10
11
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
1A
1B
1C
1D
1E
1F
30
50
70
3F
5F
7F
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER FILE (ALL TYPES)
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER FILE (PIC16C57 ONLY)
(BANK 0) (***)
(BANK 1) (***)
(BANK 2) (***)
(BANK 3) (***)
(*) NOT A PHYSICALLY IMPLEMENTED REGISTER.
(**) FILE f7 IS A GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER ON THE PIC16C54/C56
(***) BANK 0 IS AVAILABLE ON ALL MICROCONTROLLERS WHILE BANK 1 TO BANK 3 ARE ONLY AVAILABLE ON THE PIC16C57.
940062 - I - 14

Fig. 4. The structure of the data memory is fairly complex because it is divided into banks. A key role is played by the FSR register.

struction has been executed. There are, however, a number of instructions which follow a different pattern:

GOTO

Bits A0-A8 are loaded directly, while A9 and A10 are fetched via bits 5 and 6 of the status register (PA0, PA1). When using the PIC16C56 and 16C57, the status register must be loaded appropriately.

CALL

The CALL instruction is different from GOTO in that bit 8 is always cleared to 0. Consequently the range of this instruction is limited. All other write instructions to the PC operate in the same way as the CALL instruction, i.e., they clear A8, and read A9 and A10 from the status register (16C56/57 only).

Register f3, Status Word Register

The C, D and Z flags (bits 0, 1 and 2) in this register provide the status of an arithmetic operation carried out by the ALU. The PD flag (bit 3) and the TO flag (bit 4) indicate the reset status, while PA0 (bit 5) and PA1 (bit 6) are used as auxiliary bits (A9 and A10) for certain program counter operations (CALL, GOTO, see above).

Register f3

bit 7	bit 6	bit 5	bit 4	bit 3	bit 2	bit 1	bit 0
PA2	PA1	PA0	TO	PD	Z	DC	C

Bit	Function
PA2	general purpose R/W, reserved for future use*
PA1	page preselect bits
PA0	PIC 16C54 and PIC16C55 PA1 and PA0: general purpose read/write* PIC 16C56 PA0: 0= bank 0 (000H-1FFH) 1= bank 1 (200H-3FFH) PA1: general purpose read/write* PIC 16C57 PA1/PA0: 00 = bank 0 (000H-1FFH) 01 = bank 1 (200H-3FFH) 10 = bank 2 (400H-5FFH) 11 = bank 3 (600H-7FFH)
TO	Time-Out bit Set to 1 during power-up and by the CLRWRT and SLEEP commands. Reset to 0 by a watchdog timer time-out. Not affected by other commands.
PD	Power-Down bit Set to 1 during power-up and by the CLRWRT command. Reset to 0 by a SLEEP command. Not affected by other commands.
Z	Zero bit Set if the result of an arithmetic logic operation is 00H.
DC	Digit Carry/Borrow bit Carry/Borrow bit (bit 3) of result of ADDWF and SUBWF instructions.
C	Carry/Borrow bit Carry/Borrow bit (bit 7) of result of ADDWF and SUBWF instructions. Also used with RRF and RLF instructions.

* bits must not be used if application is to run on future systems.

Event	TO	PD
Power-up	1	1
WDT timeout	0	x
Sleep instr.	1	0
CLRWDT instr.	1	1

x = don't care
WDT = watchdog-timer

Table 4. Status of the TO and PD bits as a function of different functions.

TO	PD	Reset caused by:
0	0	WDT wake-up from SLEEP
0	1	WDT timeout (not during SLEEP)
1	0	MCLR wake-up from SLEEP
1	1	Power-up
x	x	low pulse on MCLR input.

State of TO and PD not affected (x) until an event from Table 4 occurs.

Table 5. TO and PD status after a reset.

Bits 3 and 4 (TO and PD) in the status word register are not affected by an 8-bit wide write action.

If the register is used to indicate the result of an arithmetic operation, it should be noted that the status bits are set after the following write.

It is recommended to use only the BCF, BSF and MOVWF instructions to alter the status register, since these do not affect any status bit.

Register f4, FSR (File Select Register)

PIC16C54/55/56: bits 0 trough 4 select one of the 32 available file registers in indirect addressing mode, i.e., using register f0. Bits 5, 6 and 7 are read-only, and always at 1.

If no indirect addressing is used, the FSR may be used as a 5-bit wide general-purpose register.

PIC16C57 only: bits 5 and 6 select the current data memory bank, both in indirect and direct addressing modes. Note that this is only valid for the register addresses 10H through 1FH, since addresses 0H through 0FH always point to the same registers. Finally, bit 7 is always at 1.

(940062-1)

Continued in the September 1994 issue.

Reference:

1. PIC programmer. *Elektor Electronics* March 1994.

MICROCHIP ANNOUNCES FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS IN MICROCONTROLLERS

Microchip's PIC16C54 8-bit microcontroller is now available with reduced power consumption, improved electrical characteristics and denser packaging. Using an advanced 0.9-micron double-layer metal wafer fabrication process, the new one-time programmable PIC16C54A can be powered from a single lithium-ion battery, making it an ideal solution for portable aplications such as pagers and remote controls.

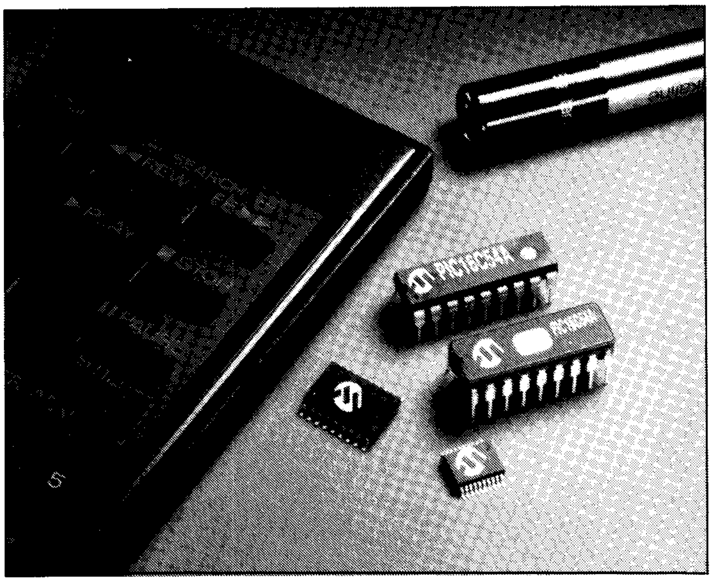
The PIC16C54A is the first of the PIC16C5x family to be manufactured using the 0.9-micron process. The high-speed RISC-like 8-bit device operates at up to 20 MHz, and provides faster instruction execution than any other 8-bit microcontroller in its price range. An on-chip EPROM fuse configurator allows designers to select on-chip R/C timing circuits and crystal/resonator options to reduce component count, cost and board space requirements. On-chip memory facilities include 512 words of EPROM for program storage and 25 bytes of static RAM for data. On-chip peripherrals include an 8-bit real-time clock/counter with programmable prescaler, a watchdog timer, and 12 I/O lines with individual directional control. The PIC16C54A operates between 2.5 and 6.0 volts, and includes a power-down or sleep mode which reduces current drain to less than 4 µA when executed.

The new PIC16C54A is available in plastic DIP and SOIC, and also in a compact SSOP configuration.

Further information from

Microchip Technology Inc., 2355 West Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ 85224-6199, USA. Tel. 602 786-7200. Fax: 602 899-9210.

UK Headquarters:
Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd., Unit 3, The Courtyard, Meadowbank, Furlong Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AJ. Tel.: (0628) 850303. Fax: (0628) 850178.



UK distributors:
Farnell Electronics, tel. (0532)792715, fax: (0532) 63340.
Future Electronics, tel. (0753) 687000, fax: (0753) 689100.
H.B. Electronics Ltd., tel. (0204) 25544, fax: (0204) 384911.
Hawke Components Ltd., tel. (0256) 880800, fax: (0256) 880325.
ITT Multicomponents, tel.: (0753) 824131, fax: (0753) 824160.
Polar Electronics PLC, tel.: (0525) 377093, fax: (0525) 378367.

Sweden:
MEMEC Scandinavia AB, tel.: 08 6434190, fax: 08 6431195.

Denmark:
Exatec A/S, tel. 044 92 7000, fax: 044 92 6020.

SOFTWARE EMULATION OF RC5 INFRA-RED CODE

A set of programs is described that allows a PC to send infra-red remote control commands to a TV set, video recorder or hi-fi stereo chain, using the RC5 standard. As regards hardware, all you need is one infra-red transmitter LED.

Design by M. Claessen

ONE very obvious trend in audio/visual consumer electronics is the use of remote controls. Designed to maximize user comfort, infra-red remote controls enable nearly all functions of audio/video equipment to be selected and controlled from 'armchair distance'. This article shows that remote control is not only a 'luxury', but also makes it easy to set up links with other equipment, say, a PC.

Codes for frequently used addresses and commands

System address	Apparatus
0	TV
2	Teletext
5	Video recorder
7	Experimental
16	Preamplifier
17	Receiver/tuner
18	Tape/cassette recorder
19	Experimental
20	CD player

Command number	Command
0-9	0-9
12	Standby
13	Mute
14	Presets
16	Volume +
17	Volume –
18	Brightness +
19	Brightness –
20	Colour saturation +
21	Colour saturation –
22	Bass +
23	Bass –
24	Treble +
25	Treble –
26	Balance right
27	Balance left
48	Pause
50	Fast reverse
52	Fast forward
53	Play
54	Stop
55	Record

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

Code used:	RC5
Range:	5 to 13 m
PC requirements:	MS-DOS
PC type:	XT/AT/386/486
Source code:	on disk
Emulation:	Philips RC5903
IR diode:	LD271 or LD274
Transmit power:	max. 150 mW

Using suitable software, a video recorder, TV set or stereo rack can be controlled by a personal computer (PC) without having to change a thing on this equipment. The hardware extension required at the PC side of the link is, indeed, minimal, consisting of a single infra-red light emitting diode (IR LED), which is connected in series with the loudspeaker found in any PC. A small program then ensures that the right RC5 commands are generated and transmitted by the LED. The loudspeaker will function as before.

RC5 is a system developed by Philips for communication using infra-red light. The system is also used by a number of other manufacturers of audio/video equipment. For the present project the designer has based the software on the RC5 standard and code set. The source code contained on disk should enable experienced programmers to adapt the program so that it can be used for, say, Sony or Pioneer equipment.

The program

The function of the program is to translate instructions or commands into a pulse code signal that can be applied to the loudspeaker connection on the PC's motherboard. This loudspeaker output is fairly rudimentary, and usually consists of an 'power' inverter only, which drives a miniature loudspeaker directly. The maximum power delivered to the speaker is about 150 mW .

In a normal infra-red remote control link, the encoding of selected commands is performed by a simple integrated circuit contained in the handheld unit. In the present case, the encoding function is assumed by a program running on the PC. Since generating the digital code is time-critical, a machine-language program is used for that purpose. That allows the program, ELEKFUNC.EXE, to be called by routines written in 'higher' languages, for instance, Turbo Pascal.

Apart from ELEKFUNC.EXE, the diskette supplied through the Readers Services (order code **1901**) contains two more programs: SWITCH.EXE and RC5.EXE. The latter enables you to select and transmit RC5 commands in a simple manner. SWITCH.EXE may be used to transmit a system address and a key code 'manually', for instance, 'SWITCH 24 35'.

The diskette also contains the source code of all three programs (Pascal for SWITCH and RC5, and assembler for ELEKFUNC). The source code files should enable you to fine-tune the software to personal requirements. In this context, **Ref. 1** should be mentioned, since that design enables you to set up a complete wireless control system capable of switching apparatus in the home on and off. One application would be a lighting control system managed by the PC while you

KITS AND COMPONENTS FOR *ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* PROJECTS

June 1994

80C535 extension board
Kit incl. PCB and disk, excl. LCD 165.00
P&P 12.50 (Europe)
P&P 20.00 (outside Europe)
SAA3049 .....16.75
PCD8584 .....18.50
PCF8583 .....9.75

Fuel consumption meter
KMZ10B 9.85

May 1994

TV Sound-to-light unit
TLC274CN 4.60
PCB-mount SCART socket 4.00

Differential probe for oscilloscopes
4.7pF / 400V 0.90
120pF trimmer 2.75
B80C1500 .....4.00
AD830AN 17.50
AD844AN 17.50
PCB terminal blocks .....1.25 each
Bopla E440BB case 14.50

Mains signalling system - 2
Transmitter
220pF polystyrene 2.45
BS170 .....1.53
390µH choke 0.85
80C31BH-16 .....21.50
CNY65 .....4.50
ULN2803 .....1.95
PCB terminal blocks .....1.25 each
9-way sub-D socket, PCB 3.85
Case Bopla EG2050L 24.50
For other parts see the associated receiver below.

April 1994

RS232 speedometer
COM8017 .....18.50
1489 .....1.95
ICM7217A 32.50
4.9152 MHz crystal 4.10
9-way sub-D PCB socket 3.85

7-way DIP switch 3.75
HD11070 .....5.00

68HC11 controller board
MC68HC11A1 .....44.00
IL207 (SMA) 3.85
74HCT4066 (SMA) 1.55
PLCC 52 socket 4.75
Boxheaders .....1.80 each
Disk (3.5 in. MSDOS) w. 68HC11 utility programs 27.50

Mains transmission system - 1
Receiver
470nF 630VDC 4.00
BZT03C15 .....0.85
NE5050N 11.50
MM53200N 23.75
V23127-B2-A101 .....11.50
707VXT1002N (Toko T1002) 14.75
LP/MCS4201 (Toko) 4.45
VTR-1115 .....12.75
Bopla case SE 432DE 14.75

March 1994

100-watt AF amplifier
Auxiliary board:
B80C1500 .....4.00
VTR3115 .....27.50
V23056-A105-A101 .....12.50
Protection board:
100µF bipolar C 4.50
BD679 .....2.75
TIC263M 3.50
Amplifier board:
0.22Ω 5W low-inductance 4.75
500Ω multiturn 3296Y 3.95
2kΩ multiturn 3296Y 3.95
2µF2 MKT 50V 1.75
2N2914 or eq. 49.00
BFX36 or eq. 59.00
BC550C 0.60
BC560C 0.60
BC141-16 .....2.75
BC161-16 .....2.75
BF256C 1.75
BF256A 1.75

MJE15031 .....18.00
MJE15030 .....18.00
2SC2922 .....27.50
2SA1216 .....27.50
BF869 .....2.50
4N35 .....1.35
Heatsink SK47/100/SA 47.50
Spade terminal 0.90
10,000µF 50V radial electr. 22.50
PSU:
B200C35000 or eq. 9.75
0.1Ω 5W 1.95

PIC programmer
kit, incl PCB, ZIF sockets and control software. Excl. case.
Price: 349.00
P&P 20.00 (Europe)
P&P 25.00 (outside Europe)
62256 RAM or eq. 13.75
MAX232N 5.95
9-way sub-D socket, PCB 3.85
ZIF28 socket for 2 IC widths 47.50
ZIF40 socket 47.50
Several PIC types can be supplied, min. qty 10 pcs per type. Ask for quotations.

February 1994

Bidirectional RS232-Centronics converter
MAX232N 5.95
COM8017 .....18.50
36-w Centronics socket, straight pins, PCB mount 9.50

25-w sub-D socket, straight pins, PCB mount 4.25
9-way sub-D, as above 3.50
6-way DIP switch 3.50
5-way DIP switch 3.00
Digitast presskey incl. cap 3.50
2.4576 MHz crystal 4.10
Pactec HPkit case 14.75

Copybit eliminator
Kit incl. PCB, GAL and MACH 145.00
P&P 8.50 (Europe)
P&P 12.50 (outside Europe)

80C535 Single-board computer
Kit incl. EMON52 monitor EPROM, 80C535 datasheet and 80C535 assembler course on disk (described in EE March 1994).
Special price: 225.00
P&P 12.50 (Europe)
P&P 20.00 (outside Europe)
MAX232N 5.95
SAB80C535L 32.50
62256-10L 13.75
12MHz cystal 4.10
68-pin PLCC socket 4.75
74HC573 .....3.75
74HC00 .....0.95

Prices in NLG (Netherlands Guilders)

C-I's TOP-10
① 80C535
② 100W AF amp
③ UV616S
④ 68HC11
⑤ SAT5601
⑥ UV816
⑦ SAA6579
⑧ 68HC05
⑨ U2400B
⑩ 74HC239

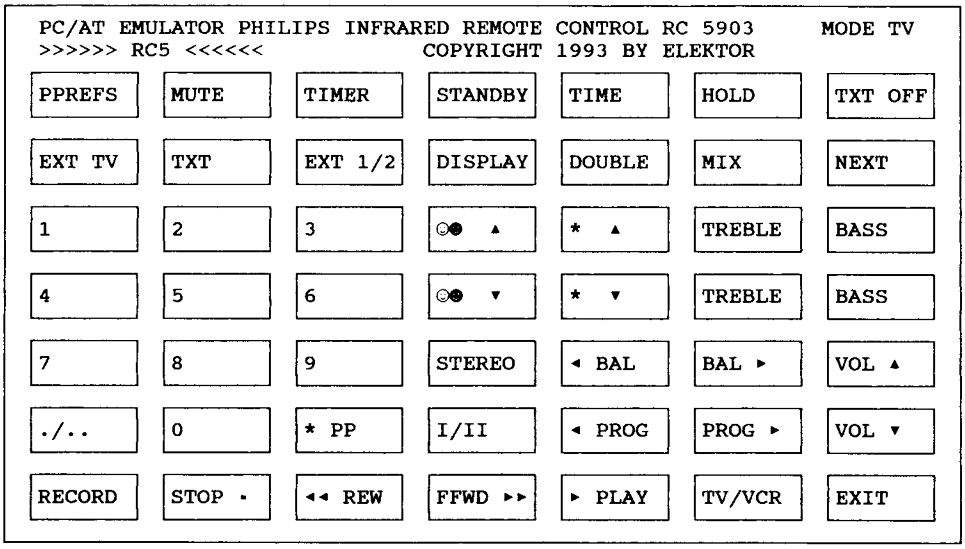
We have much more than can be listed here
CATALOGUE AGAINST ONE IRC
Projects in this issue: please enquire

C-I Electronics · P.O. Box 22089 · 6360 AB Nuth · Holland
Fax*: (+31) 45 241877
* Faxed enquiries may be answered by mail. Please always fax your complete address.
Enclose one IRC with all correspondence. Prices are in Dutch guilders (NLG), subject to change without prior notice, and exclusive of postage and packing. No currencies other than NLG (Netherlands Guilders) accepted.
Private customers in EEC countries add BTW (sales tax) at 17.5%, then P&P. Companies and institutions: please state your Intrastat VAT number. Quantity discounts on request.
Goods sent by airmail, recorded delivery to non-CEPT destinations. No C.O.D. orders.
P&P components: NLG 12.50 (outside Europe); NLG 8.50 (Europe). **P&P kits:** as advised.
VISA - MASTER - ACCESS - EUROCARD orders welcome

are away on holiday. One condition for such a system to work is, of course, that the transmitter diode connected to the PC 'sees' the receiver diode in the apparatus to be controlled.

The hardware

As already indicated, an infra-red transmitter LED must be fitted inside the PC. In most PCs, the loudspeaker is connected to the motherboard via a thin cable and a 4-way connector. Usually, only three of the four wires are used. The fourth connector pin serves to polarize the connector so that it can not be fitted the wrong way around. As far as we have been able to ascertain, the pin functions on this connector are as follows: pin 1 is data, pin 2 is not connected, pin 3 is ground, and pin 4 is +5 V. Connect the IR LED in series with the loudspeaker, making sure that the cathode goes to the PC ground connection. Alternatively, the diode may be connected across (i.e., in parallel with) the loudspeaker. In particular when the loudspeaker (or buzzer) is fitted on the motherboard, that may be the only viable option. (930097)



```
PC/AT EMULATOR PHILIPS INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL RC 5903        MODE TV
>>>>>> RC5 <<<<<<               COPYRIGHT 1993 BY ELEKTOR
```

Fig. 1. Screendump showing how the program RC5.EXE enables an infra-red remote control to be simulated on an MS-DOS PC.

Reference:

1. Universal RC5 code infra-red receiver. *Elektor Electronics* January 1992.

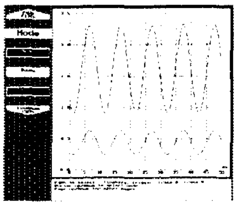
Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

A unique range of easy to use data acquisition products designed for use with IBM compatible computers. Combined with the software they allow your PC to be used as a host of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger.

Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They are self contained, require no power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with a comprehensive manual. C, Pascal and Basic drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

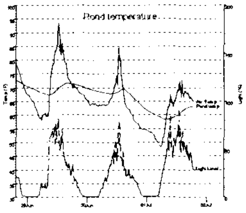
PicoScope



Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

'Virtual instrument' software package. Storage oscilloscope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset functions. Realtime spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph). Printer and file handling support

PicoLog



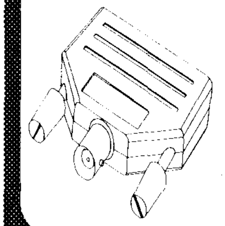
Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max values or scaled values (linear, equation, table look up). *Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation.*

Advanced datalogging software package

OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS WANTED:

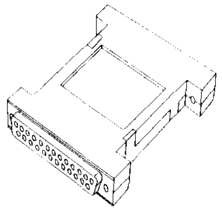
TEL +44 954 211405
FAX +44 954 211880

ADC-10 single channel 8 bit



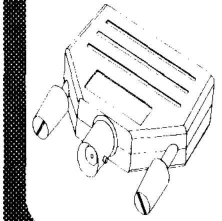
- Up to 24kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
- 0-5V Input range
- BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
- 30V overload protection
- Parallel port connection

ADC-11 eleven channel 10 bit



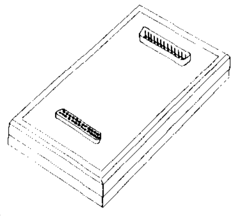
- Up to 18kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
- 0-2.5V Input range
- Digital output
- D25 input connector
- 30V overload protection
- Parallel port connection

ADC-12 single channel 12 bit



- Up to 18kHz sampling rate
- 0-5V Input range
- BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
- 30V overload protection
- Parallel port connection

ADC-16 eight channel 16 bit



- Software selectable single ended or differential inputs
- Resolution programmable between 8 and 16 bits + sign
- ±2.5V input range
- 5V reference output
- Connects to serial port

Typical application	ADC -10	ADC -11	ADC -12	ADC -16
Oscilloscope	●	●	●	
Voltmeter	●	●	●	●
Spectrum analyser	●	●	●	
Audio sampling	●	●	●	
Chart recorder emulation		●		●
Temperature measurement	●	●	●	●
Pressure measurement	●	●	●	●
Automotive monitoring		●		●
Medical research		●	●	●
Education	●	●	●	●

Prices

ADC-10 with PicoScope	£49
ADC-10 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£59
ADC-11 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-11 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£95
ADC-12 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-12 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£95
ADC-16 with PicoLog	£109
PicoLog (for ADC-10/11/12)	£25
Oscilloscope probes (x1 x10)	£10

PICO TECHNOLOGY

VISA

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149 -151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Access

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

8051 TOOLS

ICE51 £225

Low cost entry level In-Circuit-Emulator for the 8031/51. Operates at 11Mhz 28k bytes of program memory, includes many features to aid program development but uses some resources of the target 8051.

ICE51+ £495

Advanced emulator for the 8031/51. Operation selectable up to 16MHz, 64k bytes of program memory, uses none of the target (8051) resources.

8051 "C" COMPILER £95

Micro/C51 is an integer 'C' like compiler for the MCS51 family. Easily customised for any MCS51 family variant. High level language debugger available (£75)

8051 BOOK £49.95

A very good text on the 8051 architecture, programming and application. The book is supplied with free (un-supported) IBM/PC based assembler and simulator.

Other tools available *prices exclude VAT and delivery*

Micro AMPS Limited
66 SMITHBROOK KILNS,
CRANLEIGH,
SURREY GU6 8JJ, UK
Tel: +44(0)483 268999
Fax: +44(0)483 268397

ACCESS VISA

MEGAPROM device programmer **EPROMS, E2PROMS & FLASH** memories from 2k (2716) to **8MEG** (27C080) Runs on IBM PC via centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops and notebooks . No special port requirements. Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 - 45 seconds. Full screen editor software, supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socketRequires external power supply 18-25volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **Only £99.95**

PICPROG Programs Pic16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Centronics port interface. Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84. Unit supplied with IBM software & 12 months parts & labour guarantee. Requires external power supply 15-20volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **Only £69.95**

EPROM EMULATOR Works with **ANY** computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Bytes (27C256) roms, board switchable. Very fast download. Works with or without our development software. Software supplied for IBM PC to convert and send Intel Hex, Motorola S, ASC and Bin files. Board supplied with software & 12 months parts & labour guarantee **Only £49.95**

PC SCOPE Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with A/D converter . Simply plugs into printer port (no power required) Sample rate 10k - 30K per second. Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D converter source to write your own programs **Only £29.95**

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's, etc. Software has fully integrated Text editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator.The simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single step, go with breakpoints, watch memory etc, change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly). Code can be saved to disk and/or download directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample .ASM files, and user documentation/manual. Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges, ITECs and Industry.

Available for the following:-

MSC8051/52/552series	Software **£19.95**	**MCS8048/49 series**	Software **£19.95**
PIC16C54/5/6/7	Software **£29.95**	**PIC16C71/84**	Software **£29.95**
HD63/6809	Software **£49.95**	**R6502**	Software **£29.95**

LOW COST PIC ICE (In-Circuit Emulator)
Plugs into the printer port and runs in conjunction with the PIC development simulator software. Appears on the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied software of your choice Pic54-57 or Pic71/84 **Only £89.95**

ACCESS
All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee
No Vat payable. Please add ***£1.50*** *for Carriage*
SAE or Tel for further details
VISA

JOHN MORRISON (MICROS) DEPT EI
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY, WEST YORKSHIRE,
WF3 1JR. TEL (OR FAX) 0532 537 507

New Innovation In Electronic CAD Software

Integrated Analogue Filter Design & Simulation

All Design Calculations Fully Automated

Features:-

Network Designer Version 2.0

Filter Design

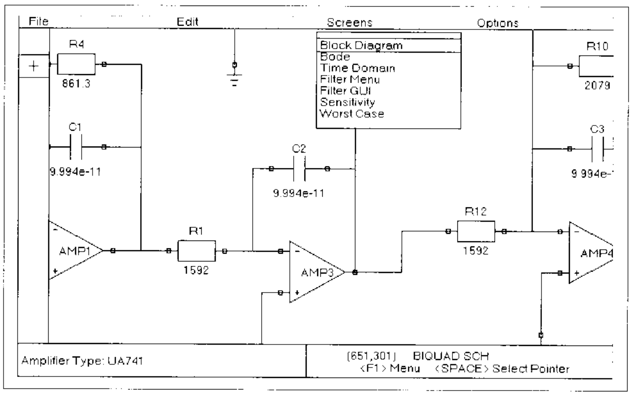
- Design Both Active & Passive Filters By Using **The Filter GUI**
- Includes All Popular Filter Realisations (Inc Butwth & Cheby)
- Edit Circuits, Round Component Values & Set Tolerances
- Generate SPICE Netlists, Print Circuits & Component Lists

System Modelling

- Design Complex Feedback & Feedforward Systems
- Edit Transfer Function Block Names & Contents
- Implement Systems As Circuits In Seconds
- Calculate System Function Up To 20th Order

Simulation

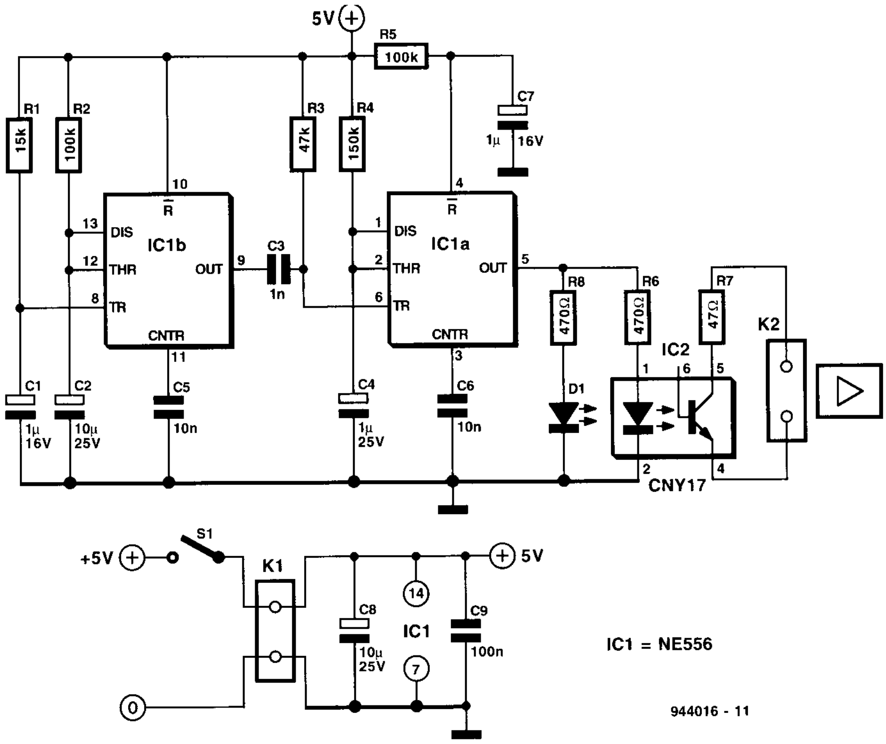
- Internal Simulation Package Based On Berkeley SPICE
- Carry Out AC, Transient, Sensitivity & Worst Case Analysis
- Up To Four Graphs Shown At The Same Time
- Trace Graphs & Display X-Y Co-ordinates



All This For Only £275 !!
Call For Your Free Interactive Demo Disk
SigCad Ltd Tel: 0203 597797

Requires PC 286/386/486 Compatibles And Runs Under DOS
Access, Eurocard, Delta, Mastercard, Visa Welcome
(Price Excludes P&P And VAT)

AUTO-PLAY FOR CD PLAYER



Many CD players are equipped with a timer, which starts the player automatically as soon as the mains is switched on (perhaps by a time switch). There are, however, several makes that do not have this facility: the present circuit is intended for these.

The circuit is based on a dual timer Type NE556. The 5 V supply is derived from the CD player. When switch S_1 is closed and the mains is switched on to the CD player, the present circuit will be powered via connector K_1.

Immediately upon the supply voltage becoming available, IC_{1b} receives a trigger signal via network R_1-C_1. The timer then provides a pulse of about 1.2 s (time constant R_2-C_2). During this short period, the CD player is initialized. After the pulse has decayed, IC_{1b} triggers the other timer, which in its turn switches on the transistor in optoisolator IC_2 for 0.2 s (time constant R_4-C_4). The transistor is connected in parallel with the contacts of the play switch on the D player, so that this starts playing the CD in the disc compartment.

Since the switch circuit of most CD players is multiplexed one way or another, the optoisolator is imperative as it prevents the other signals being affected or even short-circuited to earth.

Since the transistor in the optoisolator conducts in only one direction, wiring it up correctly to the play switch must be done by trial and error. In other words, if it does not work, interchange the two wires from the transistor to the play switch. It is also possible to operate a reed relay via IC_2 to short-circuit the contacts of the play switch.

Light-emitting diode D_1 serves as pulse indicator. It lights the moment IC_{1a} generates a pulse. The diode is not essential and, together with R_8, may be omitted.

Use an NE556, not a TLC556, since this does not provide enough current to drive two LEDs.

The circuit should preferably be fitted inside the CD player, with switch S_1 mounted on the front or rear panel.

The 5 V line is taken from the 5 V power supply in the player. The circuit draws a current of not more than 40 mA.

Design: G. Renker
[944016]

SELF-STARTING MULTIVIBRATOR

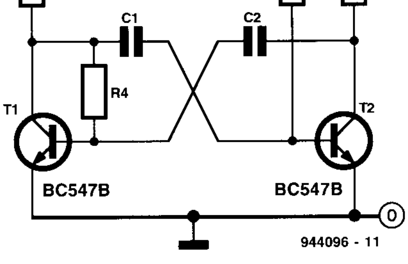
It is not too well-known that if the characteristics of the two transistors making up a multivibrator are near-identical, it is very difficult to get the multivibrator started.

The present circuit shows how a small modification can make the basic cicuit sufficiently asymmetrical to ensure that he multivibrator always starts unfailingly. The only drawback is that the duty factor is affected slightly, but in practice this will normally not be very important.

In the diagram, resistor R_4 connects the base and collector of T_1, so that this transistor can no longer become saturated. Instead, it works as a self-setting amplifier. A consequence of this is that the amplified noise on the collector of T_2 also appears on the collector of T_1. Because of this coupling, T_2 is provided afresh with the amplified noise signal via C_1. This ensures tat the noise level increases rapidly so that the multivibrator starts.

Putting values to the circuit elements is straightforward. Take a collector current of 1–10 mA. If it is 1 mA, the value of R_1 and R_3 is equal to the supply voltage times 1000. The value of R_1 and R_4 should be equal to a quarter of the amplification factor of the transistors, multiplied by the value of R_1. The value of C_1 and C_2 is the same and is calculated from

$C = f / (1.4 \times R_3)$.

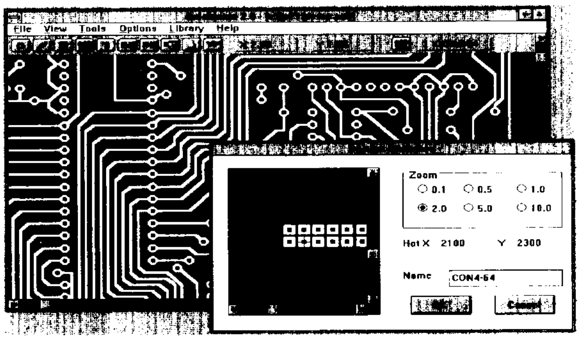


Design: C. Clarkson
[944096]

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



Hol X 2100 Y 2300

Name CON4-64

"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.

Quickroute

POWERware Software • Design

POWERware, Dept EK, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Contact Tel/Fax 061 449 7101 or write, for a full information pack.
Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £2 P&P for UK or £5 P&P outside UK

from
£49

SUPERPRO UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER £490+ VAT

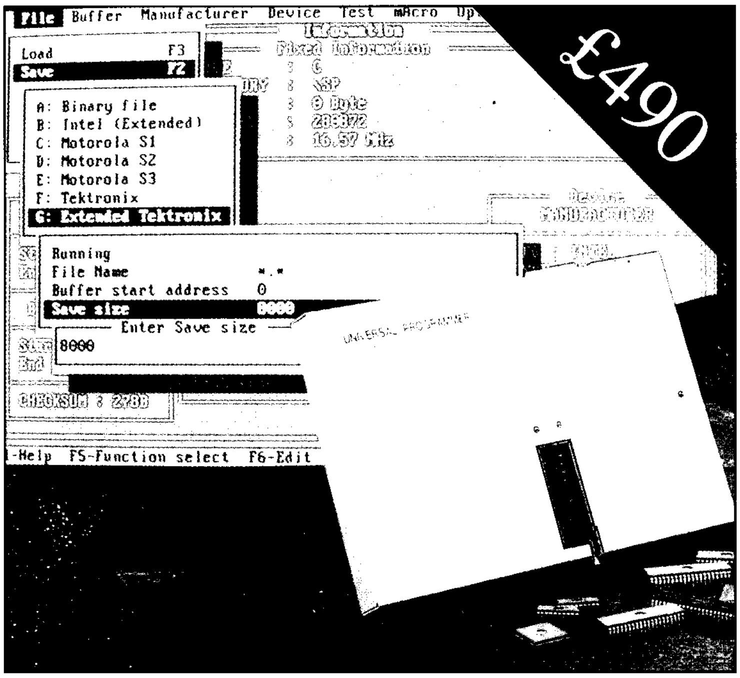
Superpro programs a wide variety of eproms, eplds, and bipolar proms and it can test TTL/CMOS logic devices.

Superpro comes complete with all software and it works with virtually any PC compatible from an XT to a 486.

We offer a next day delivery service and payment can be made by cheque or credit card. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your payment, less delivery costs, if the programmer is returned to us within 10 days.

SPECIAL OFFER to readers of Elektor Electronics! ....

To help design your logic system, we are offering a copy of ICT's PLACE software free of charge with every Superpro. Simply mention this offer when ordering.



Running
File Name *.*
Buffer start address 0
Save size 8000
Enter Save size
8000

VISA Master

LLOYD RESEARCH LTD 7 Brook Lane, Warsash, Southampton, S031 9FH
Tel: 0489 574040 Fax: 0489 885853

PROGRAMMABLE AMPLIFIER

The principle of the amplifier is simple: take a common-or-garden operational amplifier and make the feedback loop switchable with the aid of a multiplexer. Supplying the multiplexer with a 3-bit binary word enables one of up to six different amplification factors to be selected.

In the diagram, IC_{1b} is the amplifier stage proper. Its feedback loop is split into a number of discrete resistors, R_4–R_{10}, which can be switched by multiplxer IC_2. With the specified values, there is a choice of six gains: +20 dB; +10 dB; 0 dB; −10 dB; −20 dB; and −30 dB.

The amplifier/multiplexer is preceded by an input buffer, IC_{1a}. The input is protected against overload by R_1, D_1 and D_2. Conversely, the high input impedance of IC_{1a} obviates overloading of the output of a connected apparatus by the present circuit.

Although the channel resistance of the multiplexer is fairly high at 220 Ω compared with the values of R_4–R_{10}, this has no detrimental effects since it is in series with the relatively high input impedance of IC_{1b}.

The capacitances of the discrete analogue switches in the multiplexer have some adverse effect on the signal, but this stays well within acceptable limits. Up to 100 kHz, the circuit performs well; only above this frequency does a sine wave begin to resemble a triangle.

Harmonic distortion is ≤0.001% at 1 kHz and ≤0.01% at 20 kHz. With the gain set to +20 dB, the signal-to-noise ratio is ≥95 dB referred to 1 V with the input short-circuited.

Te rather unusual supply voltage of ±16.5 V was chosen deliberately to obtain a maximum input voltage of 10 V r.m.s. with gains of −20 dB and −30 dB. If this is considered not very important, the supply may be lowered to ±15 V.

The circuit draws currents of +18 mA and −9 mA.

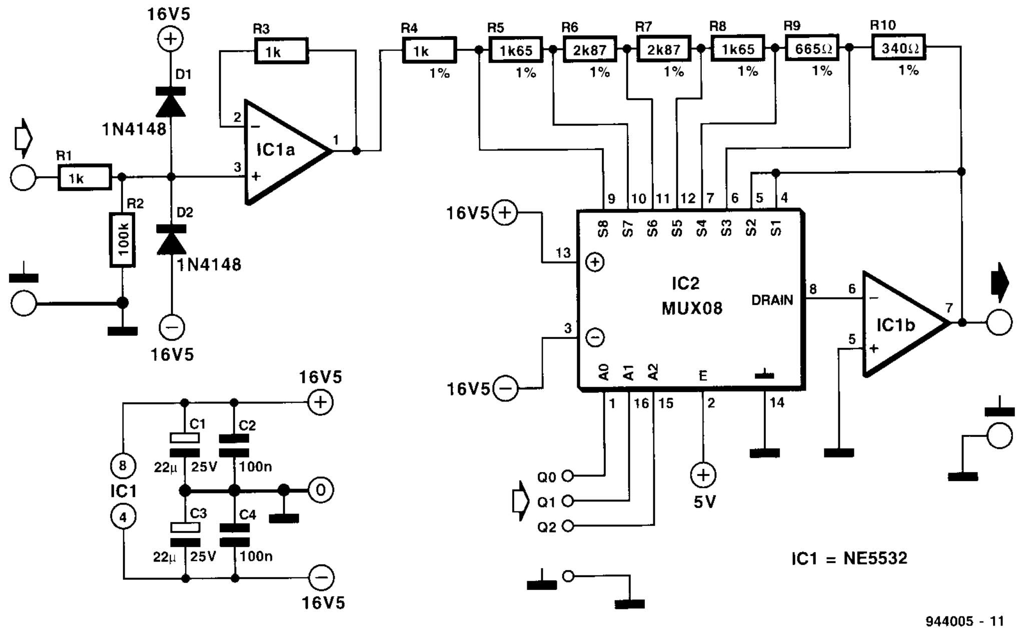
The relationship between the binary word and the resultant gain is:

Q2	Q1	Q0	gain
1	1	1	+20 dB
1	1	0	+10 dB
1	0	1	0 dB
1	0	0	−10 dB
0	1	1	−20 dB
0	1	0	−30 dB
0	0	1	*
0	0	0	*

* smaller than −90 dB at 1 kHz and 10 V r.m.s. input.

Design: T. Giesberts

[944005]



NEAR-IDEAL RECTIFIER

Occasionally, an ideal full-wave rectifier is required, for example in a dynamic compressor where switching thresholds and non-linear behaviour are not acceptable. The present circuit approaches this ideal.

The circuit consists essentially of two parts: the rectifier proper, IC_{1b}, and a differential amplifier, IC_{1a}.

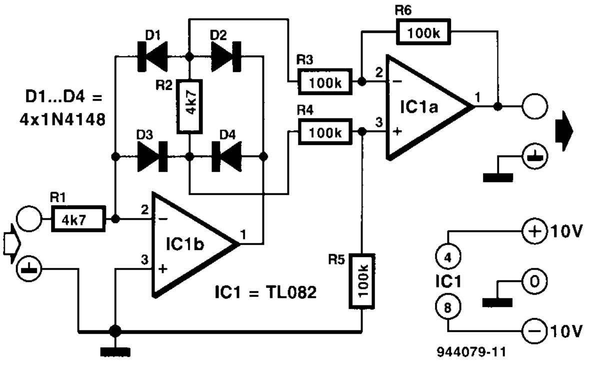
The rectified voltage appears acrossR_2. Opamp IC_{1b} ensures that rectifiers D_1–D_4 function as ideal components without switching thresholds.

Since most circuits require a direct voltage with respect to earth, IC_{1a} functions as a differential amplifier. Its output carries the rectified voltage across R_2. Assuming that the supply voltage is ±10 V, the level of the alternating signal at the input must not exceed 16 V_{pp}.

The circuit draws a current of only a few milliamperes.

Design: H. Bonekamp

[944079]



ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

DEPT. EE

74LS-Series

74LS00	£0.22
74LS01	£0.14
74LS02	£0.14
74LS03	£0.14
74LS04	£0.14
74LS05	£0.14
74LS08	£0.14
74LS09	£0.14
74LS10	£0.14
74LS107	£0.23
74LS109	£0.21
74LS11	£0.17
74LS112	£0.21
74LS113	£0.21
74LS114	£0.21
74LS12	£0.14
74LS122	£0.31
74LS123	£0.31
74LS125	£0.21
74LS126	£0.21
74LS13	£0.14
74LS132	£0.21
74LS133	£0.18
74LS136	£0.16
74LS138	£0.24
74LS139	£0.25
74LS14	£0.18
74LS145	£0.56
74LS147	£1.26
74LS148	£0.70
74LS15	£0.14
74LS151	£0.25
74LS153	£0.25
74LS154	£0.70
74LS155	£0.25
74LS156	£0.36
74LS157	£0.25
74LS158	£0.25
74LS160	£0.32
74LS161	£0.32
74LS162	£0.32
74LS163	£0.32
74LS164	£0.26
74LS165	£0.48
74LS170	£0.30
74LS173	£0.24
74LS174	£0.24
74LS175	£0.24
74LS190	£0.25
74LS191	£0.24
74LS192	£0.42
74LS193	£0.24
74LS195	£0.24
74LS196	£0.24
74LS197	£0.24
74LS20	£0.16
74LS21	£0.14
74LS22	£0.14
74LS221	£0.36
74LS240	£0.32
74LS241	£0.32
74LS242	£0.32
74LS243	£0.32
74LS244	£0.32
74LS245	£0.36
74LS247	£0.32
74LS251	£0.24
74LS257	£0.24
74LS258	£0.24
74LS26	£0.14
74LS266	£0.14
74LS27	£0.14
74LS273	£0.32
74LS279	£0.25
74LS30	£0.14
74LS32	£0.14
74LS365	£0.21
74LS367	£0.21
74LS368	£0.21
74LS37	£0.14
74LS373	£0.32
74LS374	£0.32
74LS375	£0.34
74LS377	£0.32
74LS378	£0.62
74LS38	£0.14
74LS390	£0.25
74LS393	£0.24
74LS395	£0.26
74LS399	£0.62
74LS40	£0.14
74LS42	£0.25
74LS47	£0.72
74LS51	£0.14
74LS670	£0.69
74LS73	£0.17
74LS74	£0.25
74LS75	£0.19
74LS76	£0.25
74LS83	£0.31
74LS85	£0.35
74LS86	£0.20
74LS90	£0.23
74LS92	£0.35
74LS93	£0.25

4000 Series

4000	£0.17
4001	£0.21
4002	£0.17
4006	£0.40
4007	£0.28
4008	£0.31
4009	£0.19
4010	£0.23
4011	£0.26
4012	£0.16
4013	£0.21
4014	£0.30
4015	£0.31
4016	£0.18
4017	£0.27
4018	£0.27
4019	£0.19
4020	£0.31
4021	£0.31
4022	£0.32
4023	£0.16
4024	£0.21
4025	£0.15
4026	£0.59
4027	£0.18
4028	£0.22
4029	£0.36
4030	£0.17
4031	£0.70
4033	£0.56
4034	£1.24
4035	£0.31
4040	£0.29
4041	£0.31
4042	£0.22
4043	£0.28
4044	£0.35
4046	£0.31
4047	£0.25
4048	£0.31
4049	£0.20
4050	£0.20
4051	£0.36
4052	£0.25
4053	£0.25
4054	£0.56
4055	£0.34
4060	£0.48
4063	£0.29
4066	£0.18
4067	£1.91
4068	£0.16
4069	£0.20
4070	£0.17
4071	£0.20
4072	£0.17
4073	£0.17
4075	£0.17
4076	£0.30
4077	£0.17
4081	£0.14
4082	£0.21
4085	£0.28
4086	£0.26
4089	£0.55
4093	£0.18
4094	£0.31
4095	£0.56
4097	£1.20
4098	£0.48
4099	£0.38
4502	£0.38
4503	£0.31
4508	£0.90
4510	£0.26
4511	£0.32
4512	£0.32
4514	£0.77
4515	£0.98
4516	£0.31
4518	£0.27
4520	£0.26
4521	£0.62
4526	£0.40
4527	£0.40
4528	£0.40
4529	£0.44
4532	£0.32
4534	£2.48
4536	£1.00
4538	£0.37
4541	£0.33
4543	£0.46
4555	£0.34
4556	£0.34
4560	£1.18
4566	£1.96
4572	£0.25
4584	£0.24
4585	£0.32
4724	£0.70
40106	£0.31
40109	£0.50
40163	£0.46
40174	£0.34
40175	£0.36
40193	£0.60

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47
2N1711	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48
2N1893	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65
2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52
2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52
2N2222A	£0.16	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53
2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42
2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80
2N2905A	£0.23	BC212LB	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78
2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.46
2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50
2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47
2N3054	£0.90	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50
2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31
2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31
2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31
2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19
2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35
2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33
2N3771	£1.44	BC267B	£0.30	BF259	£0.33
2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.10	BF337	£0.36
2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF355	£0.38
2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13
2N3820	£0.58	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19
2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.29
2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36
2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29
2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31
2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.31
2N5321	£0.57	BC463	£0.29	BFY50	£0.29
2N6107	£0.60	BC478	£0.32	BFY51	£0.26
AC126	£0.30	BC479	£0.32	BFY52	£0.28
AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21
AC128	£0.28	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21
AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35
AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70
ACY17	£3.84	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82
AD149	£1.67	BC537	£0.20	BU208A	£1.73
AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU326A	£1.80
AD162	£0.92	BC547C	£0.09	BU500	£2.32
BC107	£0.14	BC548C	£0.08	BU508A	£1.76
BC107B	£0.15	BC549C	£0.10	BU526	£2.24
BC108	£0.13	BC550C	£0.08	BU806	£1.36
BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BUX84	£0.78
BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60
BC109	£0.14	BC558C	£0.08	IRF740	£1.63
BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11
BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11
BC115	£0.41	BC637	£0.21	MJ2501	£1.60
BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52
BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40
BC132	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42
BC134	£0.36	BCY70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12
BC135	£0.36	BCY71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.17
BC140	£0.25	BCY72	£0.20	MRF475	£6.21
BC141	£0.27	BD135	£0.20	TIP121	£0.35
BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.21	TIP122	£0.37
BC143	£0.34	BD137	£0.22	TIP125	£0.37
BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIP127	£0.37
BC154	£0.36	BD139	£0.23	TIP132	£0.46
BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIP137	£0.46
BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0,82	TIP142	£1.08
BC160	£0.28	BD165	£0.42	TIP147	£1.12
BC170	£0.16	BD166	£0.35	TIP2955	£0.63
BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.39	TIP29C	£0.31
BC171	£0.11	BD201	£0.40	TIP3055	£0.63
BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIP30C	£0.31
BC172	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIP31C	£0.34
BC172B	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIP32C	£0.32
BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIP33C	£0.72
BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIP41A	£0.36
BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIP42C	£0.38
BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIP47	£0.48
BC182L	£0.08	BD238	£0.32	TIP48	£0.62
BC182LB	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIP50	£0.53
BC183	£0.08	BD243B	£0.50	VN10KM	£0.44
BC183L	£0.08	BD244A	£0.53	VN66AF	£1.50
BC183LB	£0.08	BD246	£1.06	ZTX300	£0.16
BC184	£0.08	BD441	£0.41	ZTX500	£0.16
BC184L	£0.08	BD442	£0.41		

TRIACS

Z0105DA	£0.42
TIC206D	£0.65
TIC226D	£0.73
BTA08-600B	£0.84
TIC236D	£0.96
DIAC	£0.20

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	£0.24
78L12	£0.24
78L15	£0.24
79L05	£0.28
79L12	£0.28
79L15	£0.28
7805	£0.28
7812	£0.28
7815	£0.28
7905	£0.38
7912	£0.38
7915	£0.38
LM317T	£0.56
LM723	£0.29
L200CV	£1.16
LM323K	£2.70
LM338K	£5.52

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	£0.30
TIC106D	£0.40
TIC116D	£0.66
TIC126D	£0.77

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.82
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	£0.82
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	£0.98
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.44
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.56
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	£1.82
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.50

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	£0.28
CA324	£0.35
CA555	£0.22
CA741CE	£0.28
CA747CE	£0.39
CA3046	£0.37
CA3080	£0.72
CA3130	£0.98
CA3130E	£0.98
CA3140	£0.56
CA3240	£1.22
ICL7621	£1.70
ICM7555	£0.43
ICM7556	£0.96
LM301A	£0.25
LM348N	£0.31
LF351N	£0.36
LF353	£0.41
LM358N	£0.27
LM377	£2.57
LM380N	£1.12
LM381	£2.70
LM386	£0.48
LM387	£1.60
LM392N	£0.79
LM393N	£0.28
LM748CN	£0.31
LM1458	£0.26
LM3900	£0.72
LM3914	£2.70
LM3915	£2.70
MC3340	£1.60
MC4558	£0.36
NE531	£1.56
NE556N	£0.36
NE567N	£0.36
NE5532	£0.80
NE5534	£0.66
TBA120S	£0.77
TBA810S	£0.68
TBA820M	£0.39
TDA2030	£1.35
TL061	£0.35
TL062	£0.42
TL064	£0.46
TL071CP	£0.32
TL072CP	£0.34
TL074CN	£0.48
TL081	£0.33
TL082CP	£0.34
TL084CN	£0.46
UA733	£0.64
ULN 2003	£0.52
ULN2004	£0.48
ZN414Z	£1.04
ZN425E	£4.68
ZN426E	£2.61
ZN427E	£8.82
ZN428E	£6.12
ZN435E	£5.31
ZN448E	£7.92

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	£4.46
2732	£4.84
2764 25	£3.00
27C64-25	£2.80
21728-20	£3.69
27C128-20	£3.31
27256 20	£3.99
27C256-20	£3.57
27C512	£3.69
27C010	£4.97
6116 10	£1.53
6264-10	£3.06
62256-10	£4.83
4164 15	£1.78
41256-10	£2.80
511000-8	£5.61
514256-8	£5.61

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	£0.07
14 Pin	£0.11
16 Pin	£0.15
18 Pin	£0.15
20 Pin	£0.16
24 Pin	£0.19
28 Pin	£0.22
40 Pin	£0.25

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering irons

M 12 Watt	£7.75
C 15Watt	£7.78
G 18Watt	£7.96
CS 17Watt	£7.88
XS 25Watt	£7.96
ST4 STAND	£2.85
35Watt Gas Iron	£11.58
Desolder Pump	£3.00
Antistatic Pump	£4.30
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£7.40
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£6.60
1mm 3 yds Solder	£0.62
Desolder Braid	£0.87

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	£0.93
BNC Solder Plug 75R	£0.96
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	£0.68
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	£0.68
BNC Solder Skt	£1.08
BNC Chassis Skt	£0.80
PL259 5.2mm	£0.68
PL259 11mm	£0.62
RND UHF socket	£0.68
SQR UHF socket	£0.45
F Plug RG58	£0.30
F Plug RG6	£0.27
N Plug RG8	£1.60
N Socket RG8	£1.40
BNC Crimp Pliers	£15.50

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT	£67.38
PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	£1.35
PHOTO RESIST AEROSOL SPRAY (100ml)	£3.90
FERRIC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS (0 5Kg)	£2.45
TIN PLATING POWDER (90g)	£10.80
ETCH RESIST PEN	£0.72
PCB POLISHING BLOCK	£1.84

STRIPBOARD 0·1 PITCH

64mm x 25mm	£0.27
64mm x 95mm	£0.90
64mm x 431mm	£3.22
95mm x 127mm	£1.50
95mm x 95mm	£1.10
95mm x 431mm	£4.80
100mm x 160mm	£1.60
119mm x 454mm	£6.20

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	£3.06
175mm x 42mm	£3.74
175mm x 67mm	£5.56
203mm x 75mm includes mounting plate & posts	£7.36

COPPER BOARD (G. Fibre)

100mm x 160mm	£0.90
110mm x 220mm	£1.24

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (G. Fibre)

3" x 4"	£0.86
4" x 6"	£1.62
4" x 8"	£2.09
6" x 6"	£2.41

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (Paper)

3" x 4"	£0.67
4" x 6"	£1.24
4" x 8"	£1.58
8" x 10"	£4.63

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1 0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6 4mm ⌀ mounting

SPST Toggle	£0.58
SPDT Toggle	£0.60
SPDT CO Tog	£0.64
DPDT Toggle	£0.68
DPDT CO Toggle	£0.76
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	£1.20
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	£1.20
DPDT mini slide	£0.15
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	£0.78
Key Switch SPST	£2.70
Push to make	£0.25
Push to break	£0.28
Latching Push Sqr	£0.63
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	£0.25

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	£0.29	£0.30
15 Pin	£0.39	£0.39
15 Pin H.D	£0.81	£0.90
23 Pin	£0.40	£0.49
25 Pin	£0.48	£0.50
9 Way plastic cover		£0.30
15 Way plastic cover		£0.33
23 Way plastic cover		£0.36
25 Way plastic cover		£0.36

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1 5A 50V	£0.19
WO2 1.5A 200V	£0.20
BR32 3A 200V	£0.36
BR62 6A 200V	£0.64
1004 10A 400V	£1.39

RESISTORS

0 25W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.60**/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.95**/100
0 25W 1% MF E24 Series	**£1.72**/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R 1MO 25mm dia 0 25in shaft	£0.42
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R 1MO 0.15W	£0.15
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R 1MO 0 1W	£0.11

★ PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED ★

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Lead 2m	£6.90
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male Male	£3.75
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female Male	£3.80
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male Male	£4.78
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	£1.81
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	£1.98
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	£2.23
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	£2.23
9 Way D Female to Female	£2.33
9 Way D Male to Male	£2.33
25 Way D Female to Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to Male	£2.71
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	£2.71
9Way Female to 25Way Male	£2.71
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	£2.33
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	£3.56
25 Way Null Modem Female Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	£3.02
RS232 Surge Protector Male Female	£6.12
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	£3.02
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male Female	£6.59
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box 2 Way A/B	£9.20
Serial Switch box 3 Way A/B/C	£13.16
Serial Switch box 4 Way A/B/C/D	£15.15
Serial Switch box Cross over	£19.69
Parallel box 2 Way A/B	£11.84
Parallel box 3 Way A/B/C/	£17.11
Parallel box 4 Way A/B/C/D	£18.43
Parallel box Cross over	£20.42

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7 33V

BZY88400Mw	£0.08
BZX85 1.3W	£0.14
1N4001	£0.06
1N4002	£0.07
1N4003	£0.07
1N4004	£0.07
1N4005	£0.07
1N4006	£0.08
1N4007	£0.08
1N5400	£0.09
1N5401	£0.09
1N5402	£0.09
1N5404	£0.11
1N5406	£0.11
1N5407	£0.14
1N5408	£0.15
1N914	£0.06
1N916	£0.06
1N4148	£0.05
BY133	£0.13
OA47	£0.28
OA90	£0.07
OA91	£0.10
OA202	£0.27
BA157	£0.10
BA158	£0.10
BA159	£0.10
1N4149	£0.06
OA200	£0.10

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	£0.63
16 SWG	£0.67
18 SWG	£0.67
20 SWG	£0.72
22 SWG	£0.76
24 SWG	£0.80
26 SWG	£0.89
28 SWG	£0.91
30 SWG	£0.93
32 SWG	£0.93
34 SWG	£0.99
36 SWG	£1.04
38 SWG	£1.10
40 SWG	£1.22

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	£0.09
5mm Green LED	£0.10
5mm Yellow LED	£0.10
5mm Orange LED	£0.10
3mm Red LED	£0.08
3mm Green LED	£0.12
3mm Yellow LED	£0.13
3mm Orange LED	£0.13
5mm Flashing Red	£0.50
5mm Flashing Green	£0.54
5mm Bi Colour	£0.36
5mm Tri Colour	£0.48
5mm Plastic Bezel	£0.04
3mm Plastic Bezel	£0.05
0 3" 7 Segment Display Red common anode	£1.14
0 3" 7 Segment Display Red common cathode	£1.14

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0 47	–	–	£0.05	£0.07	–
1 0	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.15
2 2	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.18
4.7	–	–	£0.05	£0.08	£0.30
10	£0.05	£0.05	£0.06	£0.08	£0.48
22	£0.05	£0.05	£0.09	–	–
47	£0.06	£0.06	£0.11	–	–
100	£0.06	£0.09	£0.11	–	–
220	£0.09	£0.12	£0.31	–	·
470	£0.15	£0.19	£0.57	–	–
1000	£0.22	£0.29	–	–	·
2200	£0.37	£0.57	·	–	–
4700	–	£1.11	–	–	–

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	–	£0.15	–
1.0	–	-	£0.10	£0.10	£0.19
2.2	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.22
4.7	·	£0.09	£0.10	£0.10	£0.34
10	–	£0.12	£0.12	£0.12	£0.48
22		£0.09	£0.13	£0.17	£1.06
47	£0.10	£0.11	£0.16	£0.20	£1.33
100	£0.10	£0.13	£0.21		£2.46
220	£0.13	£0.18	£0.42	–	–
470	£0.21	£0.24	£0.69	–	–
1000	£0.33	£0.40	£1.05	–	·
2200	£0.52	£0.64	–	–	–
4700	£0.90	–	–	–	–

ORDERING INFORMATION

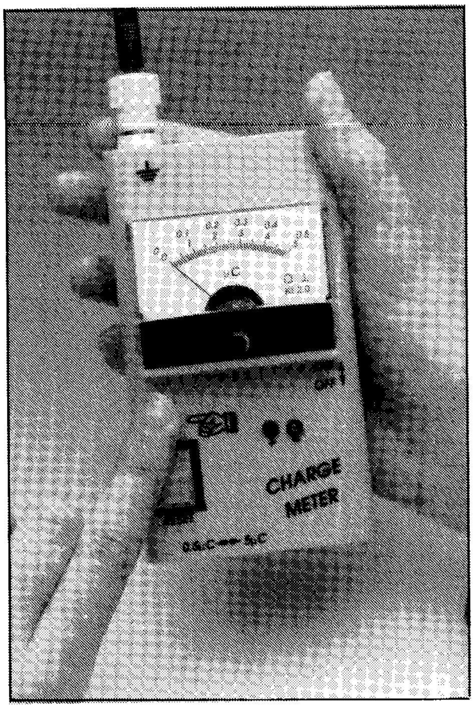
All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Free Computer listing with all orders over £5.00.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

CHARGE METER

Design by H. Bonekamp

Electrostatic discharge in a workshop or laboratory can lead to a great deal of damage. Even the electrostatic charge on the human body can give rise to voltages of up to 20 kV. Most semiconductors and integrated circuits can not withstand such potentials. With the meter described in this article the presence of unwanted electrostatic charges can be detected so that protective measures can be taken.



Although work on circuits containing semiconductors and integrated circuits should always be carried out with an earthed soldering iron and an earthing wrist strap, it is still good practice to ascertain whether anti-ESD (electrostatic discharge) measures are necessary. The meter described, an accurate electrometer with two ranges, 0–5 μC and 0–500 nC, is perfect for this task.

Design considerations

With reference to **Fig. 1**, consider an object (or person), C_1, with a certain electrostatic charge, which is used to charge a (previously uncharged) capacitor C_2. *R* is the inevitable transfer resistance. Provided that the value of C_2 is not less than 10 times that of C_1, the larger part of the charge on C_1 will have moved to C_2 within a relatively short time. The potential across C_2 can then be measured to form a measure of the charge the capacitor has received.

Since the charge is the product of capacitance and potential, $Q_1 = C_1U_1$ and $Q_2 = C_2U_2$. When the switch is closed, after a theoretically infinite time, $U_1 = U_2$, that is, U_2 may be taken as the original potential across C_1, multiplied by the ratio $C_1{:}(C_1+C_2)$. Using this in the formula for the charge on C_2:

$$Q_2 = U_1(C_1C_2)/(C_1+C_2).$$

Assuming that C_1 is negligibly small compared with C_2:

$$Q_2 = C_1U_1.$$

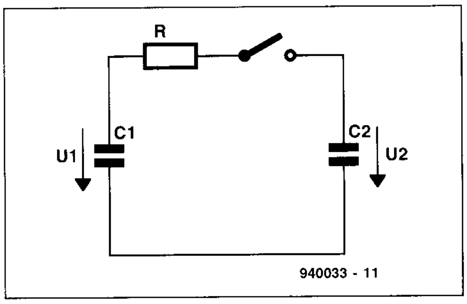


Fig. 1. The principle of the charge meter.

Resistance *R* merely delays the charge transfer, but has no effect on the amount of charge ultimately transferred.

Circuit description

In the circuit diagram in **Fig. 2**, capacitor C_1, corresponding (confusingly) to capacitor C_2 in **Fig. 1**, functions as the measuring element. Each measurement starts with closing S_1, so that C_1 is discharged very rapidly via R_1. If the (charged) object is connected to the input pin (or a person touches this pin), a transfer of charge takes place. As described earlier, C_1 will then be charged to a potential that forms a direct measure of the charge originally on the object or person. Since the 'earthy' side of C_1 is at half the supply voltage, the capacitor may be charged in a positive as well as in a negative sense. Note that the capacitance of most people is in the range of 100–200 pF, so that the value of C_1 more than meets the requirement mentioned earlier that it should be at least 10 times that of the object or person.

The potential across C_1 is applied to the non-inverting input of IC_{1a}, which, because of its high impedance, hardly constitutes a load on the capacitor. The

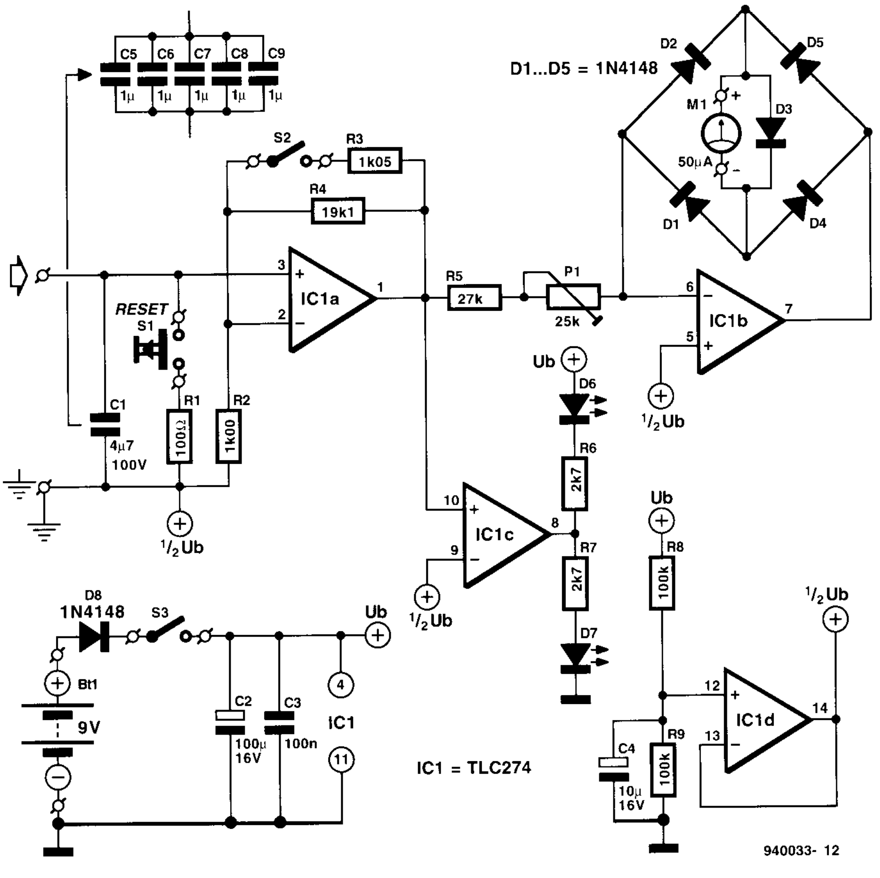


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the charge meter.

amplification of IC_{1a} can be switched between ×2 and ×20 by S_2, which switches R_3 into the feedback loop, or disconnects it from the loop.

From the output of IC_{1a}, the signal takes two paths: one to the metering network and the other to comparator IC_{1c}.

The inverting input of IC_{1c} carries half the supply voltage as reference potential. In this way, the output of the comparator indicates the polarity of the measured charge. If this is negative, D_6 lights and when it is positive, D_7 lights.

The part of the output of IC_{1a} fed to the metering network is applied via R_5 and P_1 to IC_{1b}, which drives the meter, M_1. The diodes ensure that the meter pointer always deflects in the same direction, irrespective of the polarity of the original charge. Diode D_3 protects the meter against too high a potential across it.

Power is derived from a 9 V battery, which is buffered by C_2 and decoupled for r.f. by C_3. S_3 is the on-off switch, while D_8 protects the circuit against a wrongly connected battery.

The stabilized half supply voltage mentioned on a few earlier occasions is obtained from potential divider R_8-R_9 and buffer stage IC_{1d}. It is essential for the correct working of the circuit that the output of IC_{1d} is connected to a good earthing point (mains earth or water pipe).

Construction

The charge meter is best built on the printed-circuit board shown in **Fig. 3**. The design of the board allows either a single 4.7 µF capacitor (C_1) or five 1 µF capacitors (C_5–C_9) in parallel to be used as the input capacitor (see **Fig. 4**).

When the board has been completed, mount it in a small case as shown at the beginning of this article and in **Fig. 5**. A suggested front panel is shown in **Fig. 6** (which is not available ready made).

It is absolutely essential that the circuit is properly earthed, either to the mains earth or to a water pipe.

The input (touch) terminal can be, for instance, a non-insulated audio socket.

Calibration and use

A variable power supply is required for calibrating the meter.

- Set the meter to the 5 µC range (S_2 closed).
- Adjust the variable power supply to give an output of exactly 1.06 V if C_1 is used and of 1.0 V if C_5–C_9 are used. Check the output with a digital voltmeter.
- Connect the output of the variable power supply across C_1 or C_5–C_9, as the case may be.
- Adjust P_1 for fulll-scale deflection (f.s.d.) on M_1.

When the earth wire has been connected, the power supply has been switched on,

Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) may not only interfere with the correct operation of equipment, but can also lead to irreparable damage to certain components.

The discharge is obviously preceded by the forming of an electrostatic charge, which is normally caused when a conductive and a non-conductive material are rubbed together. Typical examples are the human body and nylon carpets or car upholstery, terylene clothing and plastic wrapping material. The consequent electrostatic voltage may be as high as 20 kV.

The phenomenon depends strongly on the humidity of the ambient atmosphere. The drier the air, the higher the voltage. Research has shown that in this respect the human body may be considered as a capcitor with a value of 100–200 pF. During an ESD, people have an internal resistance of 150–1500 Ω. The electrostatic charge appears to be concentrated in protruding parts of the body, such as the hands. Because of this and the speed of the discharge pulses, ESD can rapidly damage semiconductors when these are touched by hand.

Recognition of the phenomenon is not easy, because shocks are felt only when the potential is higher than 2–3 kV, but this level of voltage can already seriously damage sensitive semiconductors.

Electrostatic charges may be prevented by replacing non-conducting carpets, clothing or packing by conducting materials. Also, the use of an earthed wrist strap is advisable when semiconductors are handled.

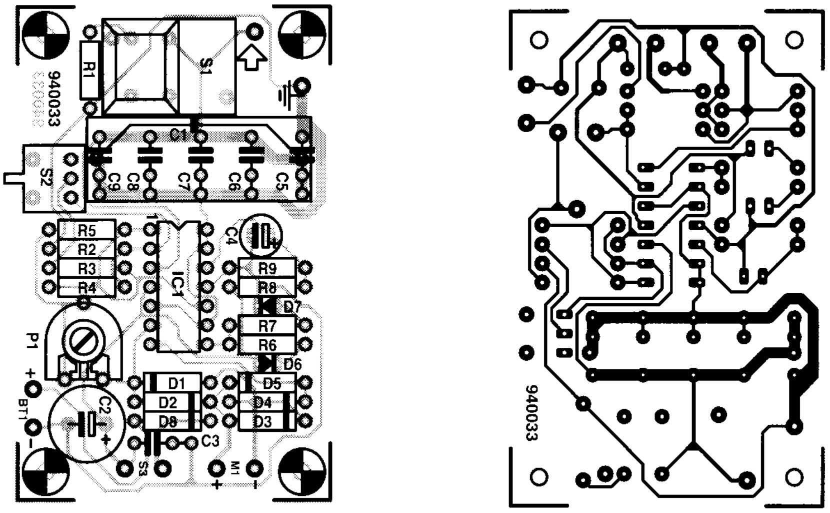


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board for the charge meter.

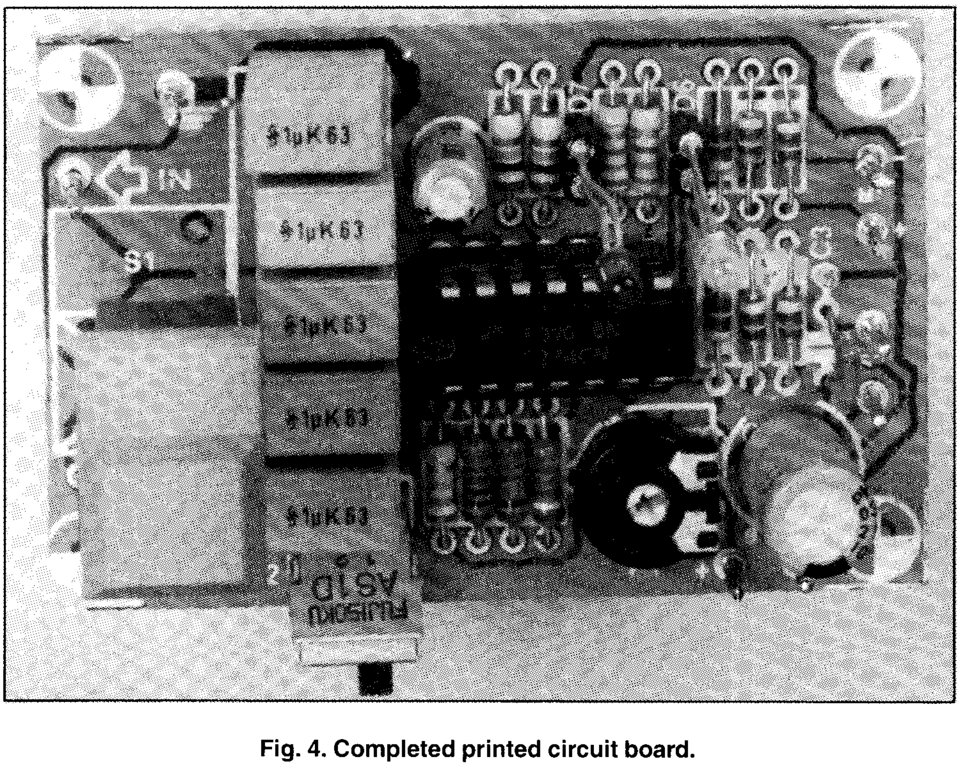


Fig. 4. Completed printed circuit board.

EPROM EMULATOR

Only 11mm high, it plugs directly into your Eprom socket. Compatible with standard Eproms. Allows faster product development.

Data is written to the emulator directly from the computer, via a 4mm cable which plugs into the emulator.

The MicroRom Eprom Emulator offers non-volatile storage and can download a 27256 file in only 1 SECOND. Price from £99 + VAT

TEL/FAX 081 880 9889

Squarewave Electronics, Imperial House, 64 Willoughby Lane,
London N17 0SP

BADGER BOARDS

Printed Circuit Boards for Amateur Radio Schools Colleges
Short Wave Listeners Clubs Hobbyists & Industry

A range of Printed Circuit Boards in stock from many of the Projects in Magazines
PRACTICAL WIRELESS ☐ SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE ☐ ELEKTOR☐ HRT
RADIO COMMUNICATION
Kits Projects and Materials for manufacturing your own boards. Artwork and Plotting from your own Schematic drawings and also C.A.D. facilities. We supply ONE OFF Prototypes
Phone between 9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday for helpful advice and assistance
Club talks and demonstrations of Printed Circuit Board manufacture QRP involvement etc

021-353 9326

87, Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield. B74 4JF
(Please mention where you spotted this advertisement)

and reset knob S_1 has been pressed, the charge meter is ready for use. The meter should then be at 0. Touch the input, or connect an object suspected of having a static electric charge to the input.

Never forget to press the reset button before making a measurement. Also, it is advisable to start a measurement with the meter set to the higher range.

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 100 Ω
R_2 = 1.00 kΩ, 1%
R_3 = 1.05 kΩ, 1%
R_4 = 19.1 kΩ, 1%
R_5 = 27 kΩ
R_6, R_7 = 2.7 kΩ
R_8, R_9 = 100 kΩ
P_1 = 25 kΩ preset potmeter

Capacitors:
C_1* = 4.7 µF, 100 V, polystyrene
C_2 = 100 µF, 16 V, radial
C_3 = 100 nF
C_4 = 10 µF, 16 V
C_5–C_9* = 1 µF, 63 V, polystyrene

* alternatives – see text

Semiconductors:
D_1–D_5, D_8 = 1N4148
D_6 = LED, green, low current
D_7 = LED, red, low current

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = TLC274CN

Miscellaneous:
S_1 = miniature spring-loaded push-button switch
S_2 = slide switch, 1 make contact , PCB model
S_3 = single-pole, single-throw switch
M_1 = moving-coil meter, 50 µA
Bt_1 = 9 V battery with terminal clip
PCB Ref. 940033 (p. 110)

[940033]

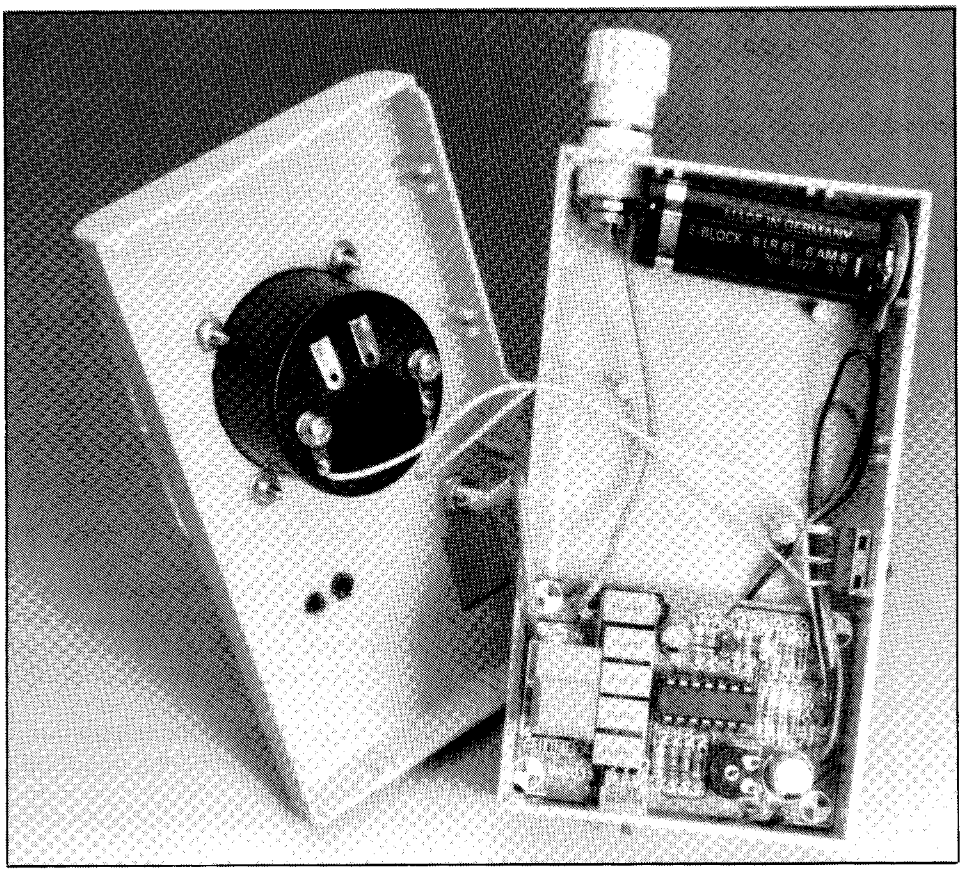


Fig. 5. Suggested final assembly of the charge meter.

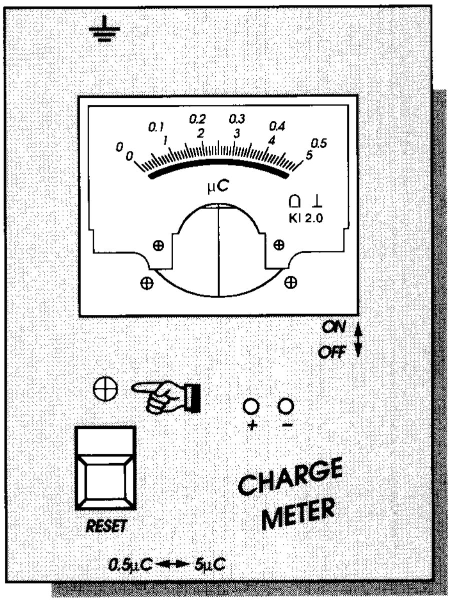
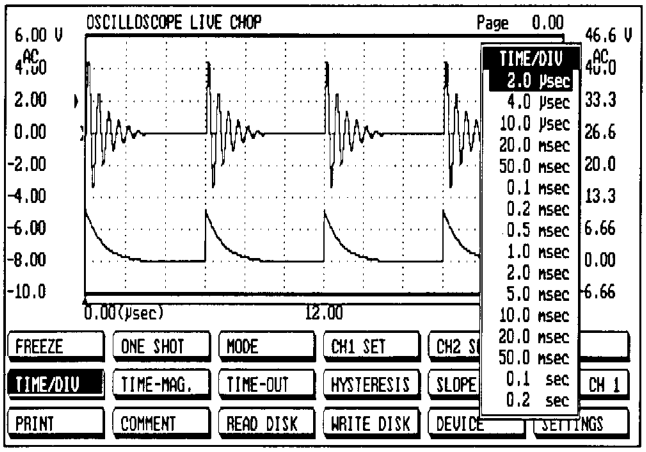


Fig. 6. Suggested front panel.

DATA ACQUISITION WITH THE PC



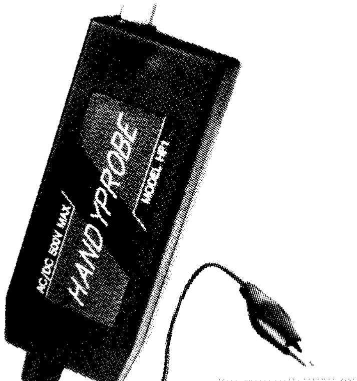
TiePie engineering manufactures a complete range of computer-controlled measuring instruments. Connecting these units to a PC (MS DOS 3.0 or higher) results in a number of comprehensive test instruments:

- oscilloscope;
- voltmeter;
- spectrum analyzer;
- frequency meter;
- transient recorder.

All measured data can be stored on disk or run off for documentation. Because of the many trigger possibilities, a variety of signals can be measured, while the powerful software enables a multitude of measurements to be carried out in a straightforward manner. Application areas include: service; medical research; automatic test systems; research and development; and education.

LOW COST: HANDYPROBE

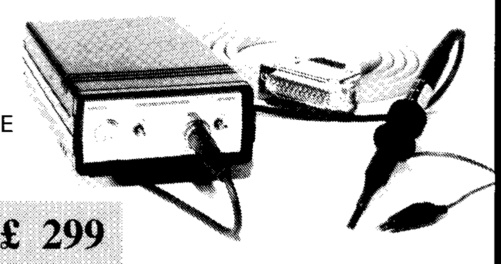
Connect the HANDYPROBE to the parallel printer port of the PC and start the software. Measuring can be carried out at once. The HANDYPROBE does not need an external power supply. Some technical parameters: 0.5-400 V software select input range; one input channel; 8 bits resolution (overall accuracy 2%); A complete software program consisting of a digital storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, voltmeter and a transient recorder is provided.
The HANDYPROBE is eminently suitable for servicing and educational purposes.



£ 99

BEST PERFORMANCE: HANDYSCOPE

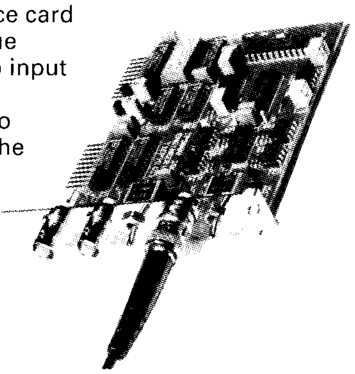
The HANDYSCOPE is connected to the parallel printer port. This makes it possible to carry out measurements with a laptop or notebook PC. Because of its high resolution (12 bits), the HANDYSCOPE is a very accurate instrument. The measuring rate is 100,000 samples/sec. Either of the two channels can be set independently over a range of 0.5-20 V (with a 1:10 probe up to 200 V). The advanced software enables many measurements to be carried out. Two probes (switchable 1:1-1:10) are provided. The HANDYSCOPE is constructed as a small table model with two BNC connectors.
The length of the cable linking the PC and the HANDYSCOPE is 1.8 m, which can be extended to 3.8 m.



£ 299

MULTIFUNCTIONAL: TP5008

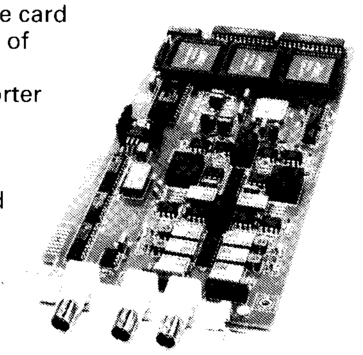
The TP5008 is an interface card that provides an analogue output in addition to two input channels. This output in combination with the two inputs may be used for the setting up of a complete control loop. The output may also be used as a function generator.
The TP5008 has a resolution of 8 bits and a sampling rate of 200,000 samples/sec (200 kHz). The input range may be set to 0.5-20 V full-scale deflection. The output range covers 1.25-2.5 V. The TP5008 is fitted with BNC connectors and is delivered complete with a user manual and software. Separately available are 1:1-1:10 probes and 1:100 oscilloscope probes.



£ 197

VERY HIGH SPEED: TP208

The TP208 is an interface card with a measuring speed of 2×20 Megasamples/sec (8 bits). Phenomena shorter than one millionth of a second can still be measured well.
The completely digitized triggering ensures very stable triggering with many trigger possibilities.
The TP208 has an input range of 5 mV/div to 20 V/div in 12 steps and an auto calibration function. Since both channels may be sampled simultaneously, phase differences can be measured very accurately. Even single phenomena can be measured since each channel has a 32 KByte memory. Comprehensive software is provided.



£ 595

(All prices are exclusive of VAT and P&P)

Interested? Then write or fax for a FREE demo diskette to

INSTRUTEK (UK)

28 Stephenson Road
Industrial Estate
St Ives, Cambs PE17 4WJ
England

Telephone (0480) 460 028
Fax (0480) 460 340

APPLICATION NOTE

The content of this note is based on information received from manufacturers in the electrical and electronics industries, or their representatives, and does not imply practical experience by *Elektor Electronics* or its consultants.

SOLID-STATE TEMPERATURE SENSOR TC62X

By G. Kleine

Temperature sensors and switches in the TC62x series from Teledyne Components make some interesting applications practicable. They are particularly suited for applications where, owing to shock and vibration, mechanical devices can not be used. Both sensors and switches operate from supply voltages in the range 4.5–18 V.

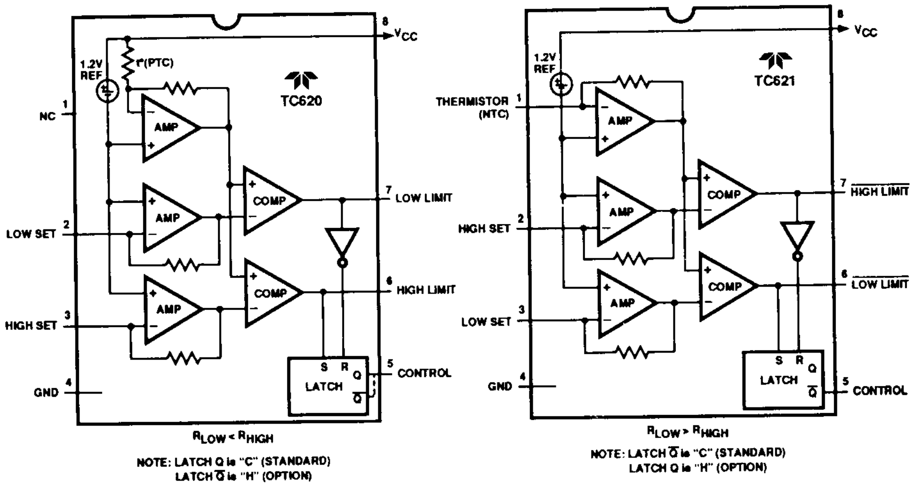
The TC620/621 can react to an upper and a lower temperature setting with the aid of two resistors. Three outputs serve to control the external load (fan, heating).

The TC626 is a 3-pin thermal switch intended for operation in the frequency range 0–125 °C.

The accuracy of the switching temperatures, according to the manufacturers's data, is ±3 °C.

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

1



940012-11

Sensors TC620/621

The internal circuit of sensors TC620 and TC621 is shown in **Fig. 1**. Whereas in the TC620 an internal PTC (positive temperature coefficient) detector converts changes in the temperature into changes in resistance, the TC621 operates with an external NTC (negative temperature coefficient) resistor as detector. This makes the operation independent of the chip temperature, and makes it possiblel for the detector to be sited in the most convenient position for the particular application.

Inputs LOW SET (pin 2) and HIGH SET (pin 3) serve to set the two threshold temperatures. This only requires a resistor to the +ve supply line, V_{CC}. The value of the resistor determines the position of the threshold according to the formulas:

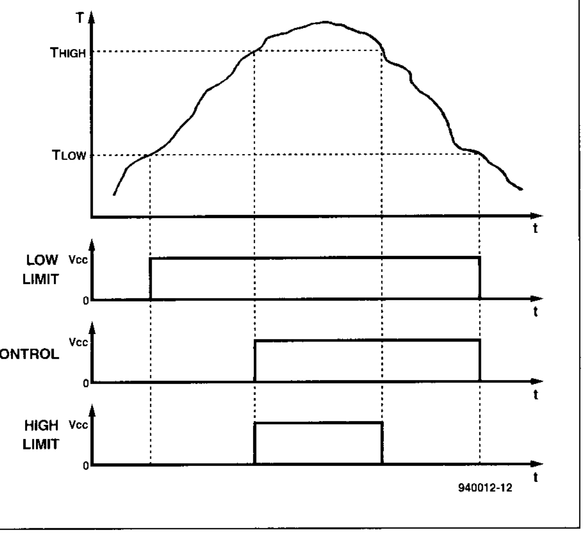
$$R = 0.783T + 91 \qquad (T < 70\ °C)$$

$$R = T + 77 \qquad (T > 70\ °C)$$

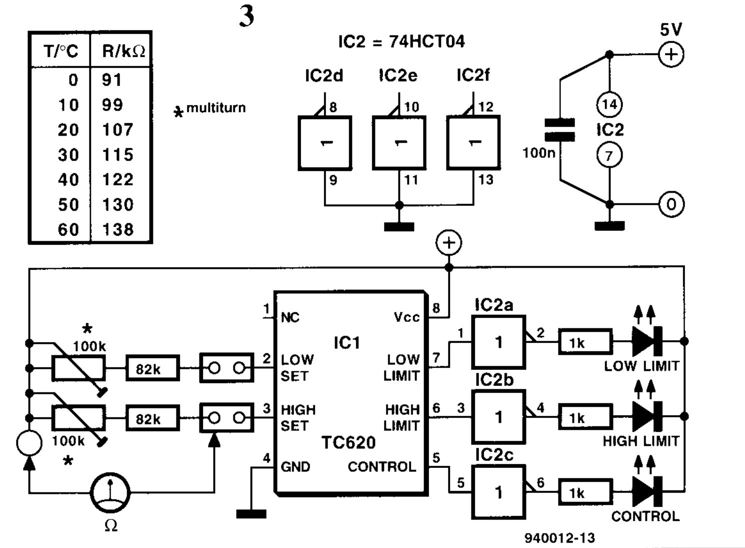
where R is the resistance in kΩ and T is the threshold temperature in °C.

The TC620/621 circuits have three outputs: LOW LIMIT, HIGH LIMIT, and CONTROL. The first two are used to indicate whether the relevant threshold is being exceeded. In the TC620 they are logic low when the ambient temperature is below the threshold and logic 1 when the ambient temperature is above the threshold. The third output, in conjunction with a bistable, has an hysteresis function.

2



3



T/°C	R/kΩ
0	91
10	99
20	107
30	115
40	122
50	130
60	138

Table 1

Type	Case	Detector	Control
TC620	Cxxx	internal	normal polarity
TC620	Hxxx	internal	inverse polarity
TC621	Cxxx	external	normal polarity
TX621	Hxxx	external	inverse polarity

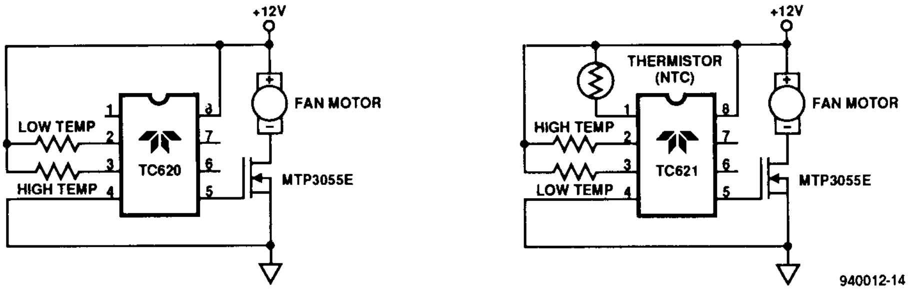
xxx =	COA =	8-pin SOIC	0 °C – 70 °C
	EOA =	8-pin SOIC	–40 °C – +85 °C
	CPA =	8-pin plastic DIP	0 °C – 70 °C
	EPA =	8-pin plastic DIP	–40 °C – +85 °C
	MJA =	8-pin ceramic DIP	–55 °C – +125 °C

Table 2

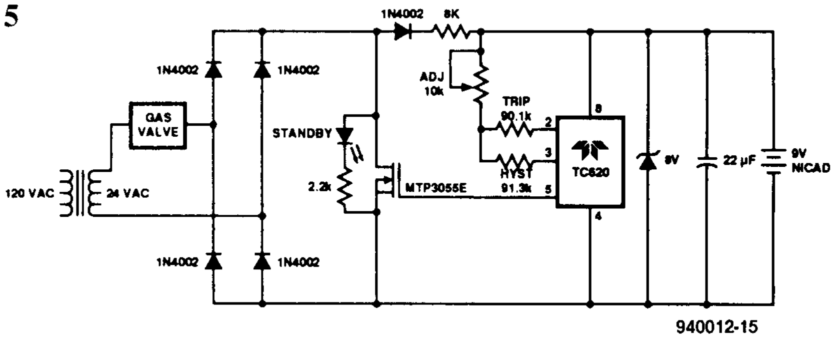
Type	Case	Ambient temperature
TC626 yyy CAB	3-pin TO-220	0 °C – 70 °C
TC626 yyy EAB	3-pin TO-220	–40 °C – +85 °X
TC626 yyy VAB	3-pin TP-220	–40 °C – +125 °C
TC626 yyy CZB	3-pin TO-92	0 °C – +70 °C
TC626 yyy EZB	3-pin TO-92	–40 °C – +85 °C
TC626 yyy VZB	3-pin TO-92	–40 °C – +125 °C

where yyy indicates the switching temperature.
Switching temperatures between 0 °C and 125 °C are available in 5 °C steps; for instance, a Type TC626 045 VAB is housed in a TO-220 case.and has a switching threshold of +45 °C.

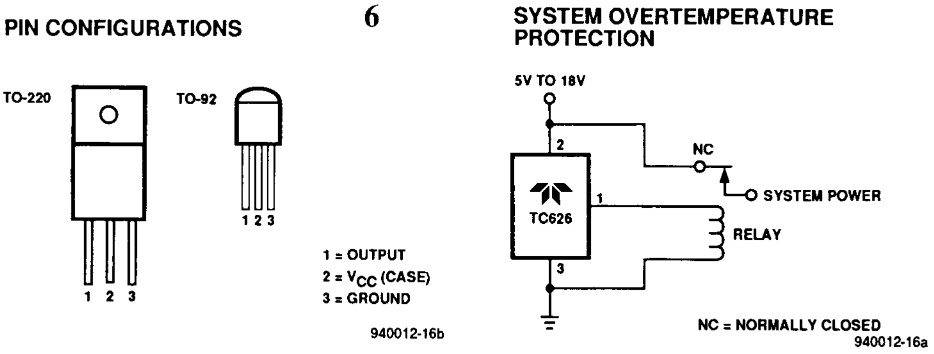
4



5



6



When the HIGH LIMIT threshold temperature is exceeded, the bistable is set, whereupon it can start, say, a cooling system via pin 5 (that is, the CONTROL output), which is then logic high. Only after the temperature has dropped below the LOW LIMIT threshold again, is the bistable reset (when the CONTROL output becomes logic low)—see **Fig. 2**.

In the Type TC620-H the CONTROL output is active low.

The operation of the TC621, owing to its external NTC resistive detector, is exactly the opposite. Compared with the TC620, its HIGH LIMIT and LOW LIMIT are reversed, as are the allocation and polarity of the three outputs. This means that in this IC the output goes logic low when the ambient temperature exceeds the set threshold. The CONTROL output will have the same polarity as that in the TC620 if the other Q output of the bistable is used. Thus, pin 5 becomes logic high when the HIGH SET threshold is exceeded and logic low when the temperature is below the LOW SET threshold.

Table 1 gives a correlation of the various versions of the TC620 and TC621 and the relevant temperature ranges.

The TC620 may be tested with the simple circuit shown in **Fig. 3**. The two resistors that determine the threshold temperatures are connected in series with preset potentiometers, which enable accurate settings to be obtained (set the resistance with the aid of an ohmmeter).

Because of the PTC detector, it is important that the chip does not warm up. Therefore, the manufacturers permit an output current of only 1 mA. In the prototype circuit, each output is connected to a driver stage contained in IC$_2$.

Since the TC621x uses an external NTC detector, its output current can be up to 10 mA.

Figure 4 shows how simple an application circuit using a TC620/621 chip can be. Here, dependent on the ambient temperature, a fan is switched on and off. The CONTROL output of a TC620 drives a power MOSFET, which functions as the on/off switch for the fan.

Figure 5 shows how a thermostat is switched by a TC620. In the diagram, the power MOSFET switches a valve in the heating system. The circuit is powered by the 24 V supply of the heating system. When the power MOSFET is on, a standby battery comes into circuit.

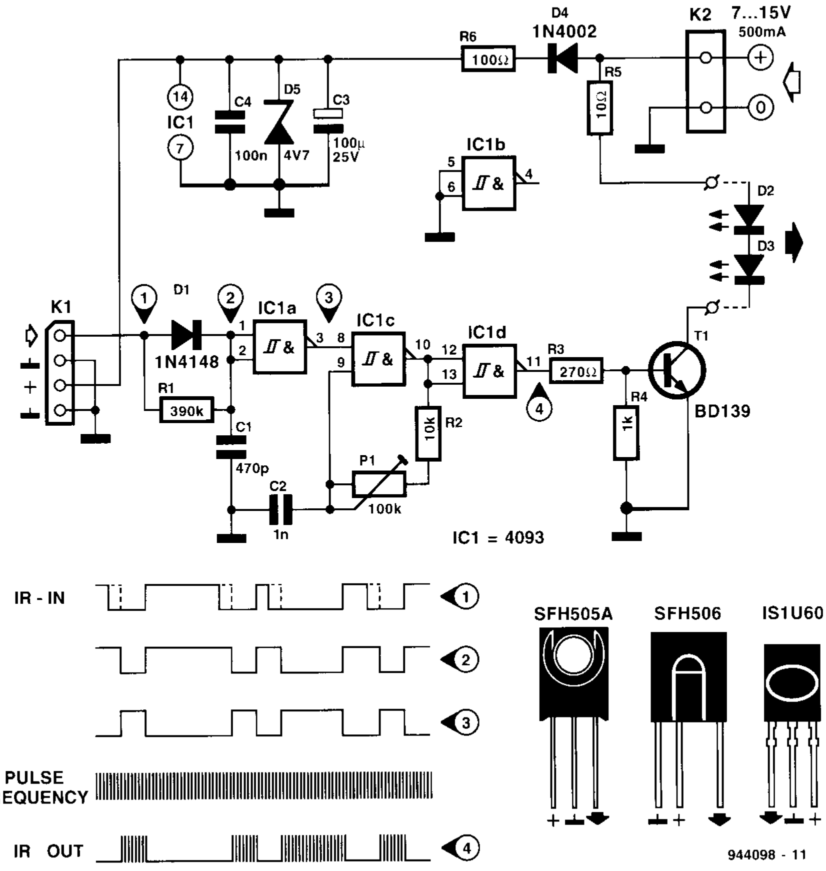
Thermal switch TC626

The Type TC626 thermal switch is available for operation in the temperature range 0–125 °C. It is housed in a TO-220 or TO-92 case—see **Fig. 6a**. The switching output delivers op to 10 mA in the TO-92 version, and up to 50 mA in the TO-220 version. **Table 2** gives an overview of the various versions and the associated temperature ranges.

The switching output of the TC626 is logic low as long as the threshold temperature is not exceeded. When the ambient temperature reaches the threshold, the output becomes logic high. This makes it possible, for instance, to protect an apparatus by having a relay switch off its supply voltage when a given temperature is exceeded—see **Fig. 6b**.

[940012]

GENERAL PURPOSE INFRA-RED BUFFER



The buffer enables 'stretching' the signal of any infra-red (IR) remote control. This makes it possible, for instance, to control a video recorder in the living room from the bedroom or kitchen. The high-frequency modulated binary signal is converted by an IR receiver/decoder (see point 1 in the diagram) into a serial signal without that high frequency

The trailing edge of the received signal is delayed by R_1-C_1, since the IR receiver delays the leading edge. Without this compensation, the bits would become slightly wider than they were originally. This may result in errors in the receiver which ultimately must decode the signals, or a contraction of the distance to be spanned. Owing to D_1, the *RC* network does not affect the leading edge (2).

To retransmit the decoded signals as IR signals, the lower periods of the signal must be filled with the basic frequency of the detected signal, which in the RC-5 code is 36 kHz. This is done with the aid of IC_{1a}, IC_{1c} and IC_{1d}.

When pin 8 of IC_{1c} is high, this gate will generate the carrier frequency with the aid of R_2, P_1 and C_2. This signal is used via gate IC_{1d} to switch output transistor T_1. This high frequency is transferred when the received signal is low, because the output of IC_{1a} is then high.

Gate IC_{1d} is needed to switch the transistor off when oscillator IC_{1c} is disabled.

Fit D_2 and D_3 close to the equipment that is to receive the IR signals. The link between the LEDs and the present circuit can be simply of loudspeaker cable.

The power supply may be a mains adaptor that can deliver a current of about 0.5 A.

Preset P_1 may be adjusted by 'ear': simply vary it until the largest required distance can be spanned. If an oscilloscope is available, compare the frequency of the original signal with that of the oscillator and adjust P_1 until they are identical.

Design: A. Rietjens
[944098]

PROGRAMMABLE PULSE SPACING METER

The meter can measure the spacing between the trailing edges of not fewer than two, nor more than, nine pulses in a train. The number of pulses is selected by a rotary switch.

The interval is measured with the aid of a 1 MHz pulse generator, IC_4. During measurements the generator signal is present also at the output of the circuit to enable an external counter to be used.

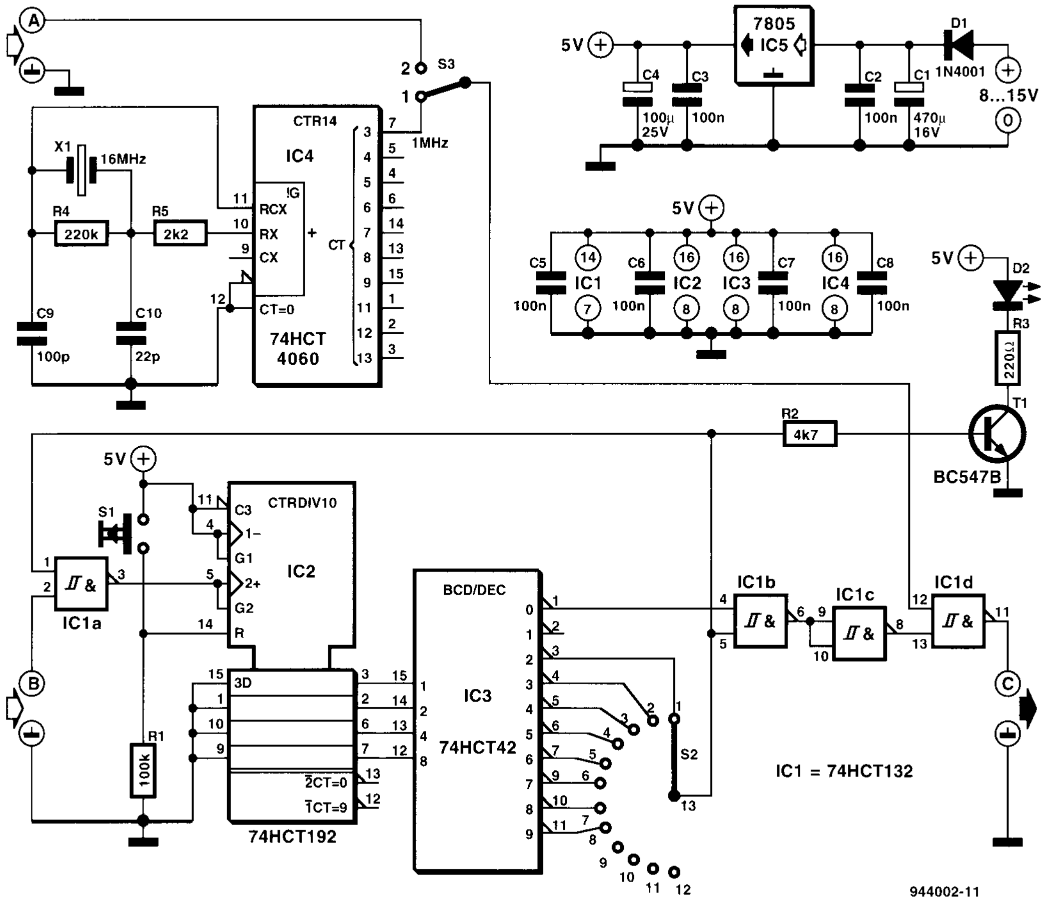
Decade scaler IC_2 is reset with switch S_1, whereupon pin 1 (output 0) of BCD-to-decimal converter IC_3 goes, while the level at all the other outputs of this circuit go high. This results in the output of IC_{1d} becoming high, so that D_2 lights. The 1 MHz pulses from IC_4 (arranged as a : 16 divider), or the external generator signal, depending on the position of S_3, are then blocked by IC_{1d}.

On the trailing edge of the first pulse that reaches the circuit after this has been reset, IC_2 is set to position 1. The level at pin 1 of IC_3 then goes high, resulting in the clock signal appearing at the output of the circuit. On the trailing edge of the second pulse, pin 3 of IC_3 goes low, whereupon IC_{1d} blocks the clock pulses if rotary switch S_2 is in the position shown in the diagram. Setting this switch to a different position determines at which clock pulse the transfer of the 1 MHz pulse train is blocked. The pulse input is then disabled via the pole of S_2 and gate IC_{1a}.

The counter connected to the output of the circuit indicates how much time has elapsed between the first and the next desired (2–9) pulse. At the specified reference frequency this will be in steps of 1 µs. If the clock signal were 1 kHz, the steps would be 1 ms.

The circuit draws a current of about 20 mA, which makes battery operation possible.

Design: K. Dietrich
[944002]



DRIVE FOR BISTABLE RELAY

Bistable relays have the great advantage that once they are in the wanted position they do not need power to maintain that status. Another advantage is that their position is retained when the power fails or is switched off. This means that such a relay can be used as a semi-permanent memory.

The present circuit is intended to drive a bistable relay. Typical of such relays is that they have two windings.

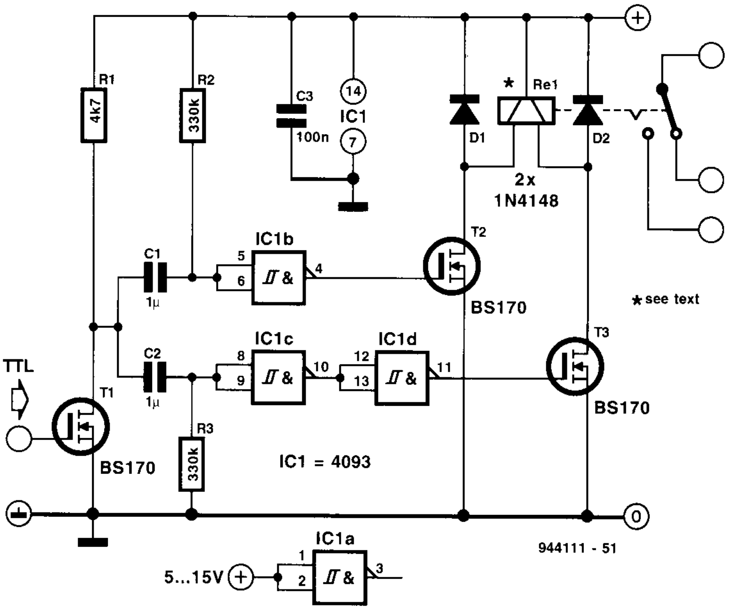
Since only a short voltage pulse is needed to switch the relay to its wanted position, the drive circuit contains two monostable multivibrators (MMV). One of these consists of IC_{1b}, C_1 and R_2; the other of gates IC_{1c} and IC_{1d} and C_2 and R_3. Buffers T_2 and T_3 ensure that the MMVs can provide sufficient current.

The digital input signal is buffered and inverted by T_1, so that a leading edge of the signal at the base rises, whereas that of the signal at the drain decays. A decaying leading edge triggers MMV IC_{1b}, whereupon the output of IC_{1b} briefly goes high. This level switches on T_2, so that the associated winding of Re_1 is energized and the relay switches. A trailing edge at the input causes the other MMV to be triggered, which results in the other winding of the relay being energized. The relay then switches to its second position.

Diodes D_1 and D_2 protect the output transistors agains voltage peaks caused by the switching of the relay.

Design: G. Kleine

[944111]



SERIAL 12-BIT A-D CONVERTER

The MAX187 is eminently suitable for building a good-quality 12-bit A-D converter. Communication with the computer is serial, but not via the standard RS232 protocol. All that is needed are three free I/O lines. In the prototype, the Centronics port was used.

The diagram shows a thermometer designed around the MAX187 with an AD592 serving as the sensor. Because of the potential across IC_2 and resistor R_1, a supply voltage of 8 V is required. The A-D converter works from 5 V, however. This is why there are two voltage regulators. For other applications, IC_1 can, therefore, be omitted. Although the circuit draws a current of only a few mA, the power supply is not taken from the Centronics port.

The A-D converter is enabled by making pin 3 high. If this pin is left open, the IC is enabled, but the internal reference voltage (4.096 V) is disabled. In that case, an external reference voltage must be applied to pin 4.

A start-of-conversion pulse is generated by making pin 7 low. This pin must remain low until the conversion data have been read. During the conversion, the clock input (pin 8) must be low. The data output (pin 6) is high impedance when pin 7 is high. Pin 6 is low as long as the conversion lasts, but goes high as soon as it is ended.

The associated software must be able to detect the going high of pin 6, whereupon it must commence with reading the 12 data bits, starting with the MSB. Thirteen clock pulses at pin 8 are needed for this. The data change at the trailing edges of the clock.

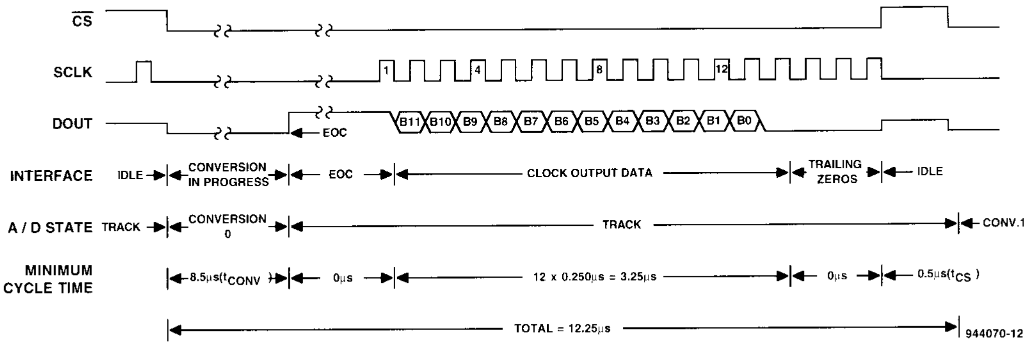
The MAX187 is quite fast: 8.5 µs for the conversion; 13 times 0.25 µs for reading and a pause of 0.5 µs: a total conversion time of 12.25 µs. See also the timing diagram.

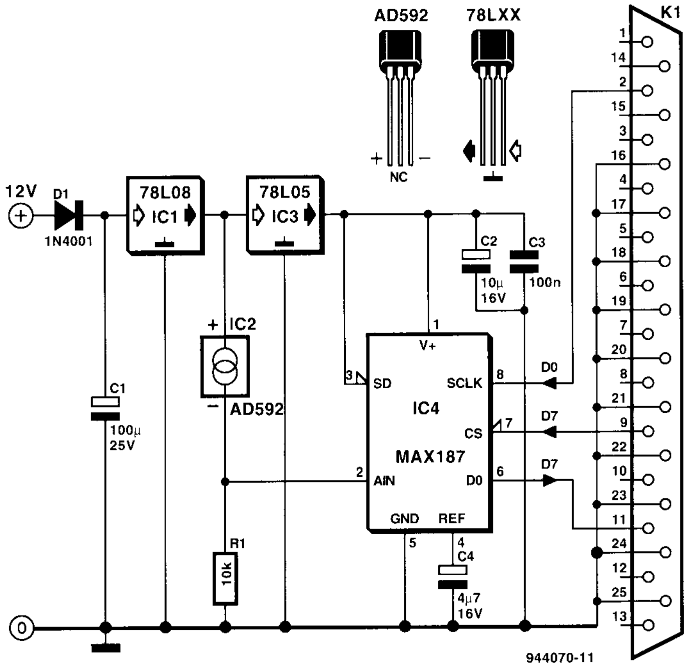
For use as a thermometer, the QBASIC program shown indicates the measured temperature on the monitor. QBASIC is delivered free of charge with MOS-DOS versions 5 and 6.

Design: K.M. Walraven
[944070]

```
maxwrite = &H378
maxread = maxwrite+1

WHILE 1
  OUT maxwrite, 128: REM CS high
  OUT maxwrite, 0: REM start conversion

  WHILE INP(maxread) AND 128 = 0: REM wait for EOC (input inverted!)
  WEND

  OUT maxwrite, 1: REM clock high, extra clock to start
  OUT maxwrite, 0: REM clock low
  total = 0
  FOR clocks = 11 TO 0 STEP -1
    OUT maxwrite, 1
    value% = (NOT INP(maxread)) AND 128: REM inverted input!
    IF value% <> 0 THEN total = (2 ^ clocks) + total
    OUT maxwrite, 0: REM next clock
  NEXT
  PRINT total

WEND
```

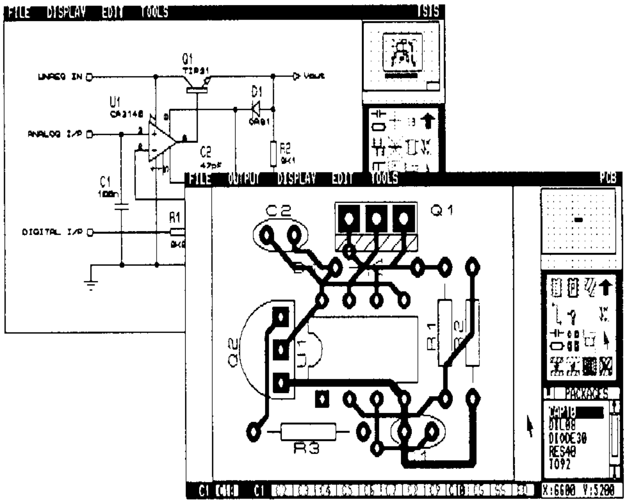
944070-13





POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR for DOS provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK
Two Programs for the Price of One

Only £79

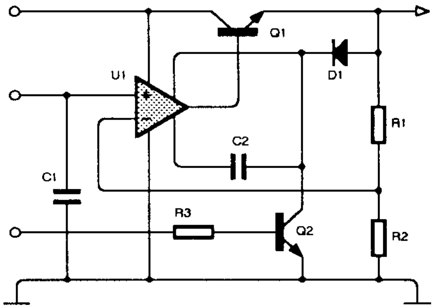
ISIS SUPERSKETCH
A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II
High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR
Schematic Drawing for Windows

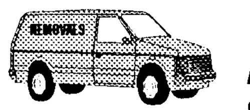


From £99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

Labcenter Electronics



Call us today on 0756 753440 or fax 0756 752857 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

WE HAVE MOVED - NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT.
All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

53-55 Main St, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA.

DISCRETE PREAMPLIFIER

Quality-conscious audio buffs still prefer discrete designs. And quite rightly so, because although there are very good operational amplifiers available, discrete designs offer just that little bit extra.

The present preamplifier is a symmetrical Class A design. The input is a double differential amplifier consisting of dual transistors Type MAT02 or MAT03. A stable d.c. operating point is ensured by current sources T_3 and T_4, which use LEDs as reference—D_1 and D_2 respectively.

The current through the LEDs is held stable by current source T_5. It is essential for good thermal stability that the transistors and associated diodes (T_3 and D_1, and T_4 and D_2) are mounted in close contact.

The input signals are applied to push-pull drivers T_6 and T_7, which feed the output stages, consisting of emitter followers T_{10} and T_{11}. Transistors T_8 and T_9 ensure a constant quiescent current through the emitter followers. It is necessary for good thermal stability that T_8 and T_{10}, and T_9 and T_{11}, are mounted in close contact. To this end, their flat sides, with heat conducting paste in between, are juxtaposed. The pairs are held together with a loop of bare copper wire.

Before the mains is switched on, set P_1 to maximum resistance. Switch on the mains, wait for about a minute and then adjust P_1 for a quiescent current through T_{10} and T_{11} of 15 mA, corresponding to a voltage drop of 150 mV across R_{23} and R_{24}.

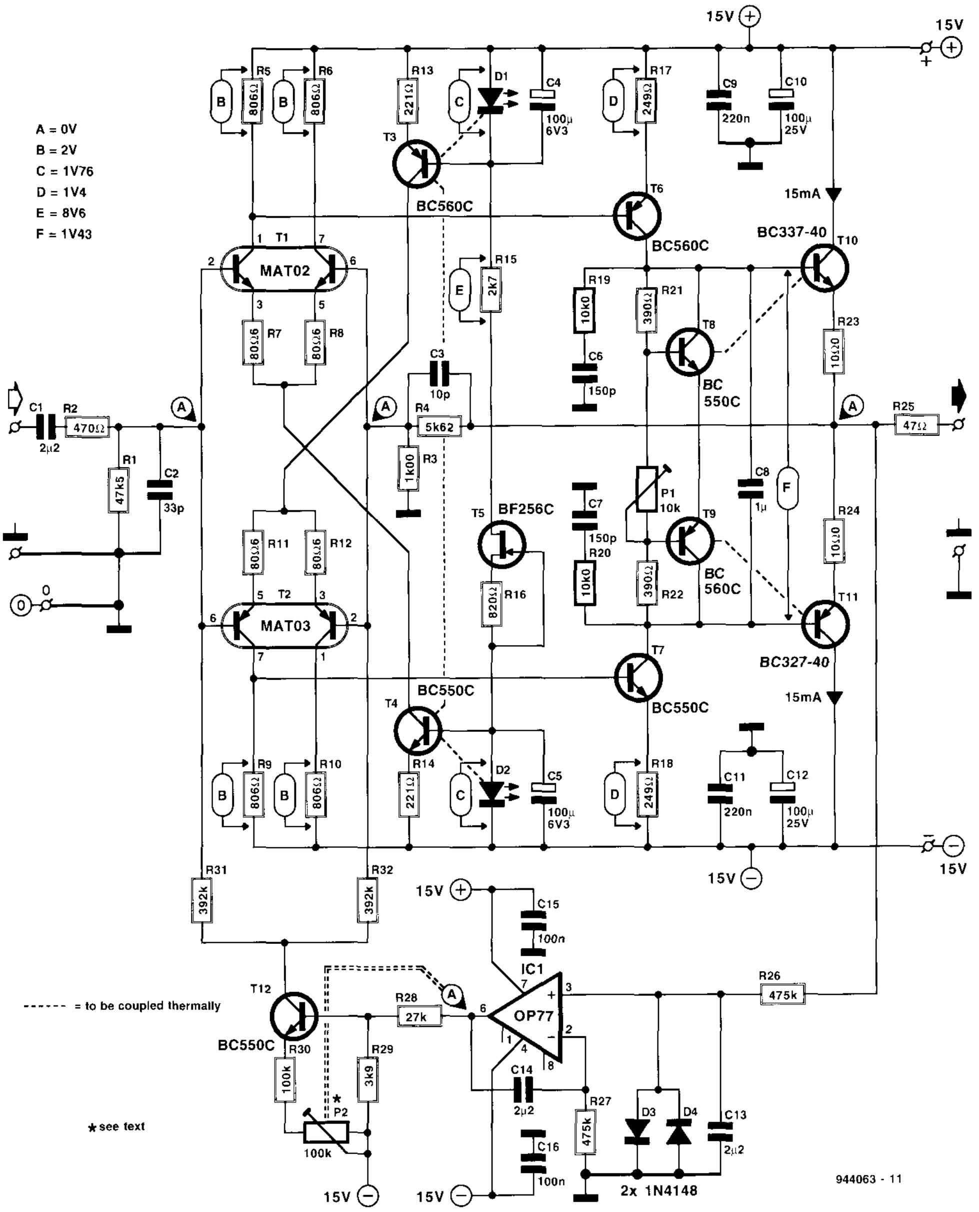


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the discrete preamplifier

Since the amplifier is d.c. coupled throughout, the likelihood of a fairly high direct voltage at the output would be great, the more so because the input transistors are not truly complementary. This is, however, obviated by an active d.c. correction that holds the direct voltage at the output at zero in all circumstances. For this purpose, the output signal is passed via low-pass filter R_{26}-C_{13} to integrator IC_1. Tis arrangement does not affect fast variations of the signal. If, however, the output signal has a d.c. component, T_{12} will conduct to some degree, so that the bases of T_1 and T_2 are pulled into a negative direction. In a negative direction, because T_1 (n-p-n) has an inherently greater voltage amplification (×3) than T_2 (p-n-p).

Adjust P_2 immediately on switch-on for as low a direct voltage at the output as possible. From then on, any variations caused by temperature changes will be corrected by IC_1. The speed at which the correction takes place can be increased by giving R_{26} and R_{27} lower values.

It is important for optimum

Some parameters

(measured with an output of 1 V r.m.s. across 47 kΩ)

THD	≤0.00005% (at 1 kHz)
	≤0.0004% (at 20 kHz)
THD + N (B = 22 Hz–80 kHz)	<0.0012% (20 Hz–20 kHz)
Signal-to-noise ratio (B = 22 Hz–22 kHz)	>104 dB
Bandwidth	1.5 Hz–3.7 MHz
Slew rate	about 200 V μs^{-1}
Rise time	about 0.1 μs
Input impedance	47 kΩ
Sensitivity	150 mV
Peak output voltage	about 9 V r.m.s.

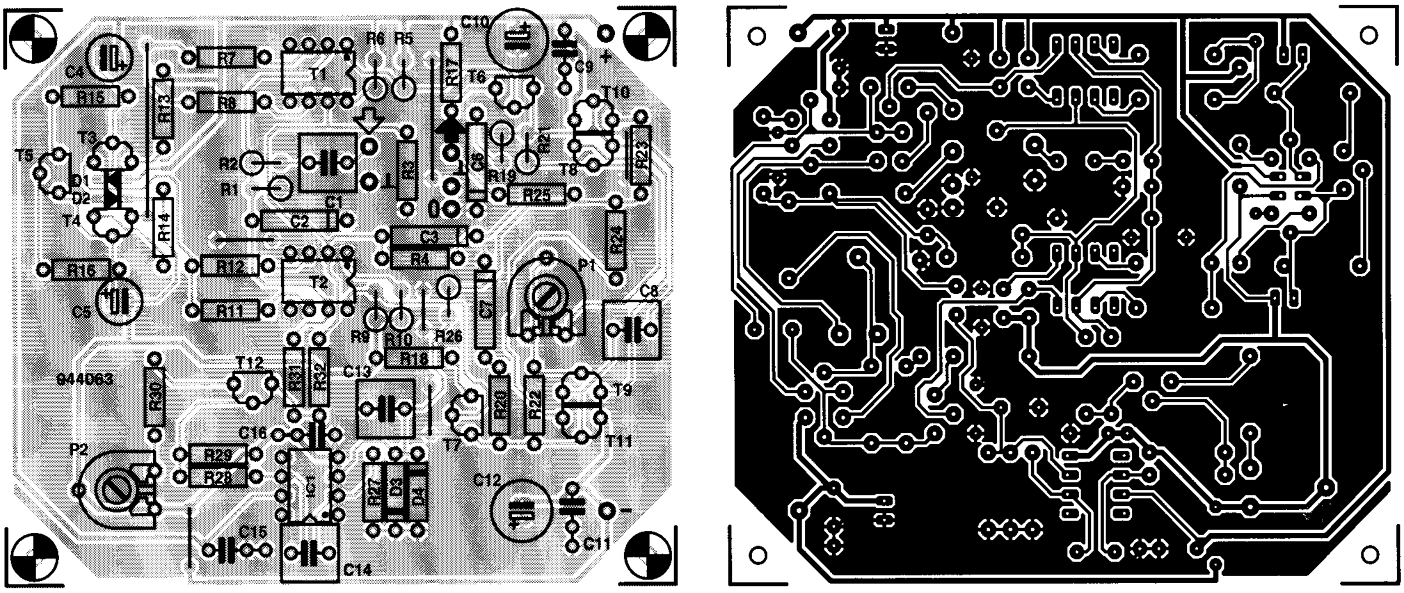


Fig. 2.Printed circuit board for the discrete preamplifier.

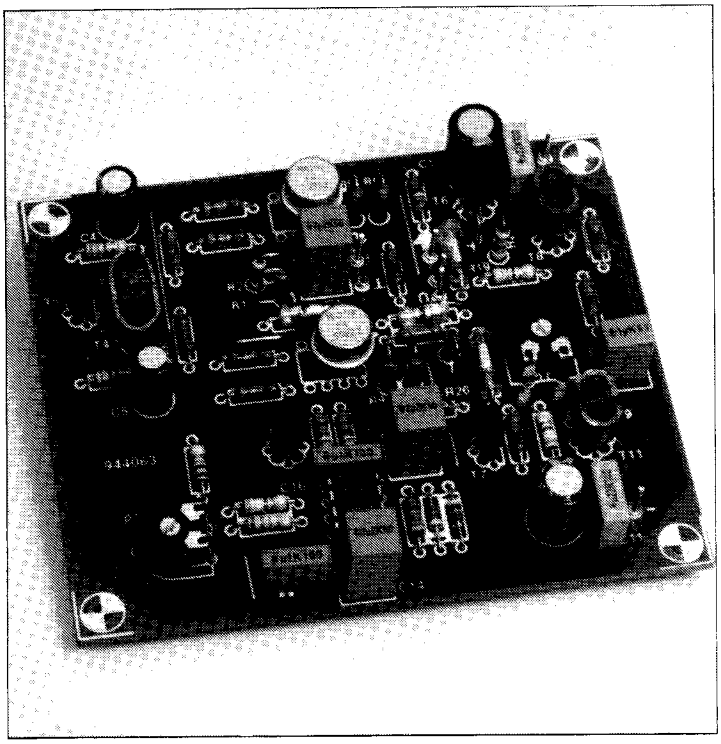


Fig. 3. Completed printed circuit board.

symmetry that the currents through T_1 and T_2 (and thus the voltage drops across R_9 and R_{10}) are equal. This can only be if the potentials across D_1 and D_2 are equal, and it is, therefore, advisable to match these diodes for equal voltage with a test current through them of 3 mA. When the diodes are matched, the drops across R_{13} and R_{14} should not differ by more than a few millivolts.

The same applies to T_6 and T_7: for good symmetry they should be matched for equal base/emitter voltage, with a current through them of 5 mA. This matching can not be done in the circuit, because the voltage drops across R_{17} and R_{18} will be equal whatever, otherwise the output would not be zero.

Low-pass filter R_2-C_2 is designed for maximum slew rate at a cut-off point of 9–10 MHz. If this large bandwidth results in high sensitivity to interference, it may be advisable to lower the cut-off point. If the value of C_2 is increased to 680 pF, the cut-off point drops to about 400 kHz. At the same time, the slew rate deteriorates to about 20 V μs^{-1}.

The preamplifier is best built on the PCB in **Fig. 2**, which is available ready-made.

The supply lines should be stabilized by a suitable voltage regulator.

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 47.5 kΩ, 1%
R_2 = 470 Ω
R_3 = 1.00 kΩ, 1%
R_4 = 5.62 kΩ, 1%
R_5, R_6, R_9, R_{10} = 806 Ω, 1%
R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} = 80.6 Ω, 1%
R_{13}, R_{14} = 221 Ω, 1%
R_{15} = 2.7 kΩ
R_{16} = 820 Ω
R_{17}, R_{18} = 249 Ω, 1%
R_{19}, R_{20} = 10.0 kΩ, 1%
R_{21}, R_{22} = 390 Ω
R_{23}, R_{24} = 10.0 Ω, 1%
R_{25} = 47 Ω
R_{26}, R_{27} = 475 kΩ, 1%
R_{28} = 27 kΩ
R_{29} = 3.9 kΩ
R_{30} = 100 kΩ
R_{31}, R_{32} = 392 kΩ, 1%
P_1 = 10 kΩ preset potmeter
P_2 = 100 kΩ preset potmeter

Capacitors:
C_1, C_{13}, C_{14} = 2.2 µF, 50 V, pitch 5 mm
C_2 = 33 pF, 160 V, polystyrene
C_3 = 10 pF, 160 V, polystyrene
C_4, C_5 = 100 µF, 6.3 V, radial
C_6, C_7 = 150 pF, 160 V, polystyrene
C_8 = 1 µF, pitch 5 mm
C_9, C_{11} = 220 nF
C_{10}, C_{12} = 100 µF, 25 V, radial
C_{15}, C_{16} = 100 nF

Semiconductors:
D_1, D_2 = LED, red, flat
D_3, D_4 = 1N4148
T_1 = MAT02
T_2 = MAT03
T_3, T_6, T_9 = BC560C
T_4, T_7, T_8, T_{12} = BC550C
T_5 = BF256C
T_{10} = BC337-40
T_{11} = BC327-40

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = OP77

Miscellaneous:
PCB Ref. 944063 (p. 110)

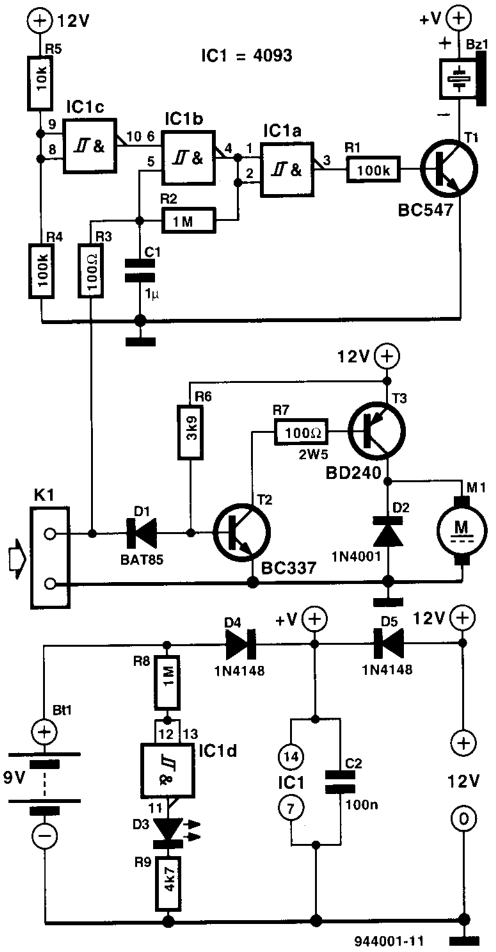
Design: T. Giesberts
[944063]

HEAT SINK MONITOR

The monitor is intended especially for force-cooled power resistors mounted on a heat sink. Such constructions are used, for instance, to test audio output amplifiers. Since it may be forgotten to switch the associated fan on during testing, the resistors can overheat with all the consequences of this.

It is, of course, possible to use in series with the resistors a relay that is energized only when the power to the fan is switched on. This is, however, not feasible with low-value resistors (e.g.,≤1 Ω) because the transfer resistance of the relay may then play too large a role.

Another method is the use of a battery-powered alarm, which actuates a buzzer when the temperature rises above 80 °C. When the mains to the fan is switched on, the alarm is disabled. The present circuit then ensures that the fan is operated when the temperature reaches 80 °C. The advantage of this arrangement is that there is no (electrical) fan noise at low powers.



The circuit is powered by battery Bt_1 via diode D_4 if there is no mains voltage present. Stage T_3 is not powered and the logic level at the inputs of gate IC_{1c} is 0. This enables oscillator IC_{1b}, but this can not yet oscillate because C_1 is short-circuited by a thermal switch connected to K_1. The output of IC_{1a} is thus low, so that T_1 is off and the (direct-current) buzzer is not energized. When the temperature rises above 80 °C, the thermal switch opens and IC_{1b} begins to oscillate, whereupon the buzzer sounds intermittently.
When the mains is switched on, a 12-V potential is applied to the emitter of T_3, whereupon the level at the inputs of IC_{1c} goes high. This causes the oscillator to be disabled, so that the buzzer is deenergized. At temperatures below 80 °C, the sensor contacts are closed, so that T_2 and T_3 are switched off. Above that temperature, the sensor contacts open, whereupon T_2 arranges for the fan to be switched on via T_3. When the temperature drops below 80 °C, the sensor contacts close and the fan is switched off.

Gate IC_{1d} provides a low-battery indication (which operates only when the mains is switched on).

The sensor must be fitted on to the heat sink close to the resistors. Any thermal switch whose contacts open at 80 °C can be used.

The current drawn from the battery is only about 10 µA, which rises to around 10 mA when the buzzer is energized.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944001]

INDICATOR FOR LEAD-ACID BATTERY CHARGER

This unit is intended as an add-on for the many lead-acid battery chargers that have no charge indicator. A green LED shows that the battery is connected with correct polarity. A red LED indicates that the battery voltage has reached its operating voltage, that is, the battery is fully charged. A yellow LED functions as on/off indicator, that is, shows that the mains is connected.

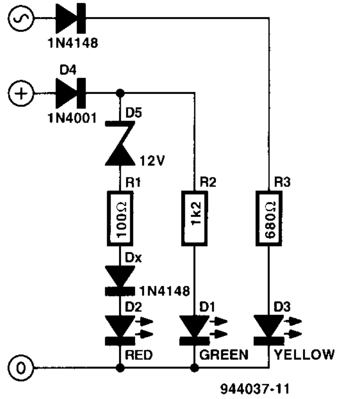
The operation of D_1 and D_3 is straightforward and needs no explanation. In the prototype, D_2 glowed faintly at 13.5 V and brightly at 14.4 V. Because of the tolerances in the zener and LED voltages, it may be necessary for a more positive indication to add another diode in series with D_x or even to omit D_x. Owing to the vast differences between commercial chargers, this can be ascertained only by trial and error.

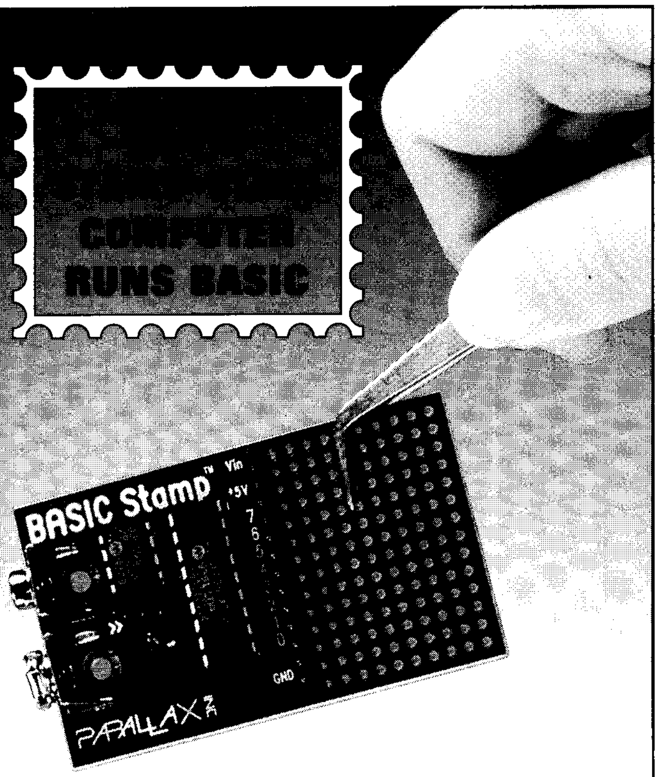
Most standard chargers for 12 V lead-acid batteries provide a voltage of 13.8 V, while fast chargers provide 14.4 V.

Standard LEDs can be used.

The + and 0 terminals in the diagram must be connected to the corresponding terminals of the battery. The ~ terminal must be linked to the secondary transformer winding with good-quality cable. Make sure that it is connected to the secondary and not to the primary, because that could be fatal.

Design: K. Walraven
[9440437]





● The BASIC Stamp by PARALLAX is a true microcomputer that runs BASIC programmes written on your PC. Its size, ease of use and extensive I/O features make it an ideal tool for both educational and industrial applications, as well as the serious hobbyist.

● Writing programmes for the Stamp is easy. A 3-pin cable connects the Stamp to your PC's parallel port. One piece of software is all that is used to enter, debug and download your programme. BASIC functions include serial communications, pulse measurement, button de-bounce, tone generation and PWM; all achieved with a minimum of extra components - if any at all.

➤ **The BASIC Stamp Development Kit at £99 includes:**
1 BASIC Stamp, a very readable instruction manual,
PC connection cable, software and extensive application notes
to get you up and running in minutes!

➤ **Further Stamps cost only £33 each.**
(All prices excl VAT and £3 postage per order.)

■ For an information pack on the BASIC Stamp and other creative products please call our 24-hour answerphone on 0977 683665.

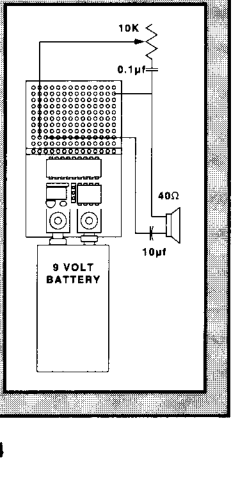
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS
24 hr Answerphone - 0977 683665
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ

THE BASIC STAMP ALBUM

a collection of the most innovative Stamp applications

3 BASIC instructions are all it takes to read the pot and output a proportional tone. Our application sheets cover this and many other uses for the Stamp.

Send YOUR application for inclusion in the BASIC Stamp Album, every application published will be acknowledged, PLUS the best application each month will receive 2 FREE BASIC Stamps.



Micro-processor boards, development & production
Compact, with advanced features, SMD boards only or full kits, for embedded applications to professional standards.
• **80C537** processor • low voltage drop 5V regulator
• battery back-up RAM & real time clock • LCD connector
• RF receiver/transmitter • power control circuit • RS232
signal level convertor •ADC internal/external voltage reference
• interfacing signals for peripheral circuit add-ons •
These features and more on a board the size of this ad!
Prices from £150.
More information from York Equimed Limited,
Institute for Applied Biology,
University of York, York, YO1 5DD, UK
Tel +44 (0)904 433245 Fax +44 (0)904 432917

SPECIAL OFFER

OKI & **PICK** Speech 63P74 or 6376 Evaluation Boards and Encoding Service using your tape.
80C31 16C54 27C256 74HC00 74HC373 74HC374
74HC547 74HC165 74HC164 ULN2803 LM358
TBA820M IC Sockets 8/14/16/18/20/28/40 pin
4700uF/16V/50V 2200uF/63V/80V 1500uF/25V
1000uF/16V/25V 22uF/100V 47uF/100V 220uF/100V
330uF/100V 10uF/450V 33uF/450V 100uF/450V
12 and 24 volt Relays 5mm LEDs RED or GREEN.
Call for a LIST to be FAXED with updated PRICES
HSP Electronics Ltd TEL:081 343 4036
29 Princes Avenue, London N3 2DA

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY
TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES
AVAILABLE FROM £200 - PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY

TEKTRONIX 2245A 4 Channel 100 MHz Delay Sweep Cursors	**£950**
TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£800**
PHILLIPS 3065 2+1 Channels 100Mhz Dual TB Delay Sweep	**£700**
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350 MHz Delay Sweep	**£750**
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	**£500**
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60 MHz Delay Sweep	**£450**
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50 MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B	**£500**
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	**£350**
HAMEG 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	**£400**
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	**£400**
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	**£160**
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	**£200**
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	**£200**
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz.	**£125**
TELEQUIPMENT D32 Dual Trace 10MHz Mains/Battery	**£200**
TEKTRONIC 2430 Dual Trace 150MHz Digital Storage.	**£2000**
TEKTRONIC 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	**£450**
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	**£450**

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A OSCILLOSCOPES
100MHz Dual Trace, Delay Sweep.
For Only £350

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-520MHz	**£800**
SYSTRON DOMMER 1702 Synth. AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz - 1GHz	**£600**
RACAL 9081 Synthesized Sig Gen 1.5 - 520MHz	**£600**
EIP/DANA 341D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz	**£950**
RACAL/DANA 1991Nanosecond Universal Counter	**£800**
RACAL 9302 RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1.5GHz	**£450**
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1.5GHz	**£300**
RACAL 9009 Automatic Mod. Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz Wide Deviation	**£250**
LYONS PG73N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz - 20MHz	**£150**
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	**£1000**
PHILLIPS PM6309 DISTORTION Meter 0.01%	**£300**
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 4.5GHz	**£500**
RACAL 1998 Freq Counter 1.3GHz (GPIB & High Stab)	**£900**
GAY MILANO Line Voltage Analyser	**£500**
H.P. 7470A Plotter 2 pen HPIB	**£200**

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration Exciter System
Consisting of Exciter Control 1047: Power Amp 2708 & Exciter Body 4802 (up to 1780M - 400lbf)
OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 3580A LED 0.5MHz - 50KHz	**£1000**
ANRITSU MS62B With Tracking Generator 10MHz-1700MHz	**£1500**
POLARAD 641-1 10MHz - 18GHz	**£1500**
H.P. 141T with 8555A & 8552B 10MHz - 18GHz	**£1700**
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B. 500KHz - 1250MHz	**£1200**
H.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz - 110MHz	**£800**
H.P.141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz - 110KHz	**£700**
MARCONI TF2370. 30Hz - 110MHz	**£1000**
H.P. 8444 & 8443 Tracking Generators. Available from	**£300**

H.P. 8640B Sig. Gen.20Hz - 1024MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 8620C Sweep Osc. with 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz	**£750**
MARCONI Digital Freq. Meter 2GHz	**£900**
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	**£600**
WILTRON 500 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	**£1000**
FERROGRAPH Audio Test Set with ATU	**£550**
LINDON LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	**£500**
DATRON 1061A - 6.5 digit true RMS AC Current	**£1250**
DATRON 1065 Multimeter AC/DC ohms IEEE	**£600**
HEWLETT PACKARD 3490A Bench Multimeter, 5 Digit AC/DC/Ohms	**£200**
PHILLIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3.5 - 6.5 digit with GPIB/IEEE-	**Only £450**
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2430A 10Hz-80MHz	**£125**
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2431A 10Hz-200MHz	**£150**
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2437 DC - 100MHz	**£175**
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2438 DC - 520MHz	**£225**
FEEDBACK FG600 0.01Hz - 100KHz Sine/Sq/Tri	**£60**
THANDAR TG101 Func. Gen. 0.02Hz-200KHz Sine/Sq/Tri/TTL	**£60**

SOLARTRON/SCHLUMBER 1250 FREQUENCY RESPONCE ANALYSER £3500

H.P. 8690B Sweep Osc with 86974 Plug-in. 26.5-40GHz	**£300**
RACAL /DANA RF Power Meter 9104	**£400**
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	**£900**
WAYNE KERR B424 Digital LCR Meter	**£125**
COSSOR 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator	**£1500**
BICCOTEST T431M Cable Test Set	**£1000**
FARNELL PSU. TVS70MK2. 70V 5A/30V 10A	**£300**
FARNEL B30/20 0-30V, 20Amps	**£250**
FARNEL B20/10 0-30V, 10Amps	**£200**
BRANDENBURG 472R PSU +/- 2KV	**£200**
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge. Battery from	**£150**
FARNELL LA520 RF Power Amp. 1.5-520MHz 300mW	**£175**
FARNELL PSU L30E 0-30V; 0-5A	**£125**
FARNELL PSU L30A 0-50V; 0-500MA	**£50**
RACAL 9100 Absorption Wattmeter 1MHz-1GHz 3W	**£100**
KIKUSUI AVM23 AC Voltmeter Dual 10Hz - 500MHz	**£100**
AVO Valve Tester CT160	**£75**

FARNELL ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS
GU500 240V 500A **Un-Used £50**
ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS 500A **Un-Cased £30**

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 1005 Triple Trace 100MHZ. Delay Timebase	**£847**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 604 Dual Trace 60MHZ. Delay Sweep	**£653**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Component Tester	**£362**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Digital Storage	**£653**

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (p&p all units £5)

APOLLO 10 - 100MHZ Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	**£222**
APOLLO 100 - 100MHZ (As above with more functions)	**£325**
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHZ	**£119**
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHZ	**£145**
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHZ	**£189**
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1 HZ-500KHZ. Sine/Sq/Tri	**£119**
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	**£229**

All other Black Star Equipment available.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable xl: x10 (P&P £3)	**£12**

Used Equipment Guaranteed- Manuals supplied if possible
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering CARRIAGE all units £16
VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

VISA
STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 IPL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)
ACCESS

80C451 CONTROLLER BOARD

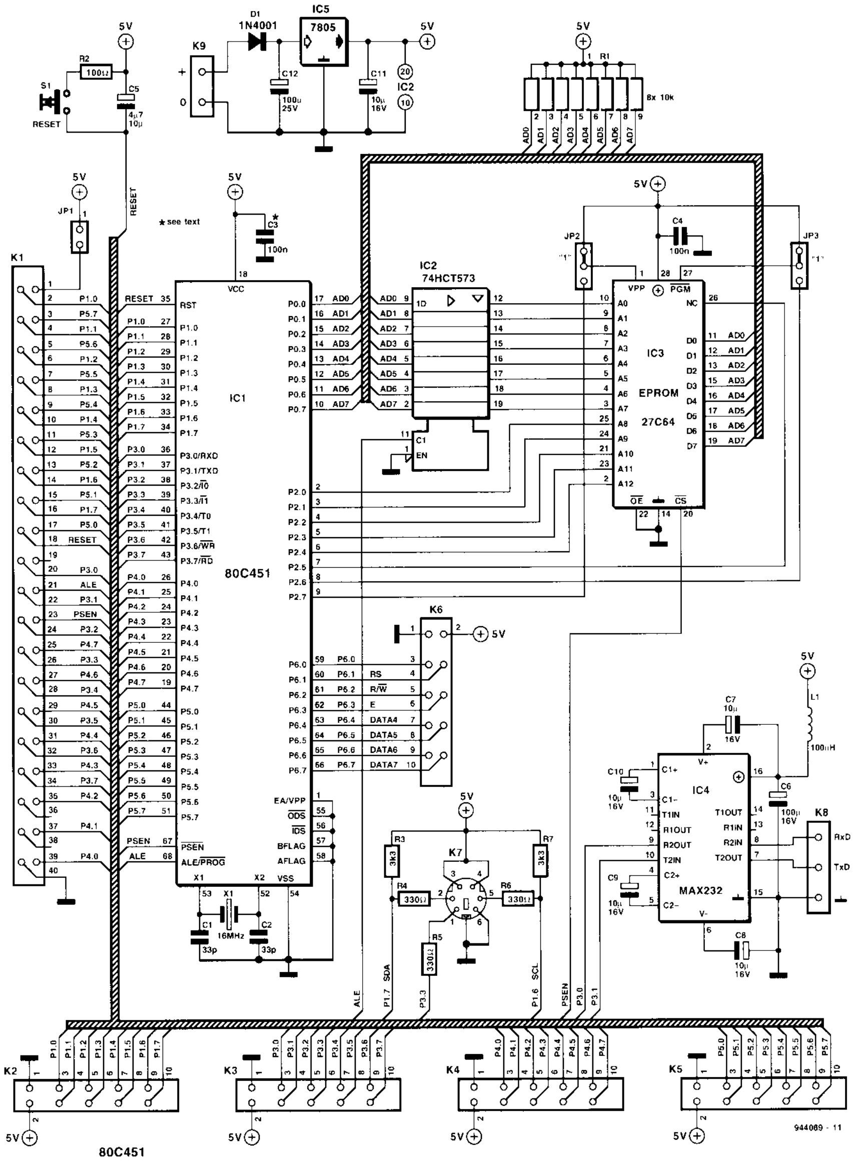
The 80C451 from Signetics is one of the many derivates of the 'generic' 8051 originally manufactured by Intel. The obsolescent SC80451CCN64 was first discussed in Ref. 1. The '451 has several ports more than the 8051. Here, a small controller board is presented based on the 68-pin PLCC version of the 80C451, the SC80C451CCA68 (12 MHz) or SC80C451CGA68 (16 MHz).

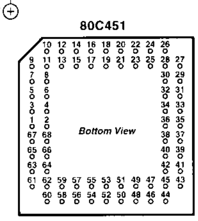
As indicated by the circuit diagram, the microcontroller board has all the 'typical' ingredients: memory formed by an EPROM, IC_3, an address latch, IC_2, a power supply, IC_5, a reset circuit, S_1-R_2-C_5, an RS232 interface, IC_4, and connectors (boxheaders) K_1-K_6, which allow you to hook up extension circuits. Perhaps less common is the on-board I²C interface around mini-DIN connector K_7.

Boxheaders K_2-K_6 give access to the controller's plethora of port lines. Boxheader K_6 is wired to allow easy connection of an LCD display. Such a display can be used in 4-bit mode only, while the contrast adjustment pot must be located on the unit itself. Also note that the associated 'contrast' pin, number 3, of the LCD module is **not** connected to the controller board.

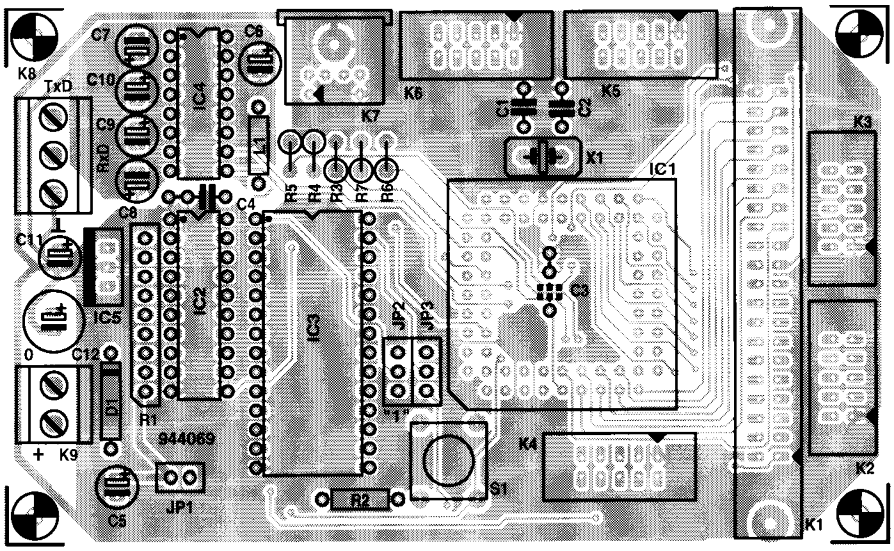
If a flatcable, a 40-pin DIP header and a 40-way IDC socket are used, boxheader K_1 gives a 1-to-1 correspondence with the pins of the 'standard' 8051 controller in a 40-pin DIL enclosure. However, to prevent problems, the '451 clock signal is not copied to the socket. Jumper JP_1 allows you to connect the 5-V supply of the '451 system to the 8051 system. The 40-way DIL socket enables the controller board to be turned into a simple 8751 emulator (see also Ref. 1). In that setup, port 0 of the emulated 8751 equals port 5 of the '451. Similarly, port 2 of the emulated 8751 then equals port 4 of the '451.

Although an I²C socket is provided on the board, that should not be taken to mean that the 80C451 has built-in hardware to interface with an I²C bus. It should be noted that the I²C lines of the controller board





pin	27C64	27C128	27C256	27C512
1 (JP2)	Vcc	Vcc	Vcc	A15
26	xx	A13	A13	A13
27 (JP3)	Vcc	Vcc	A14	A14

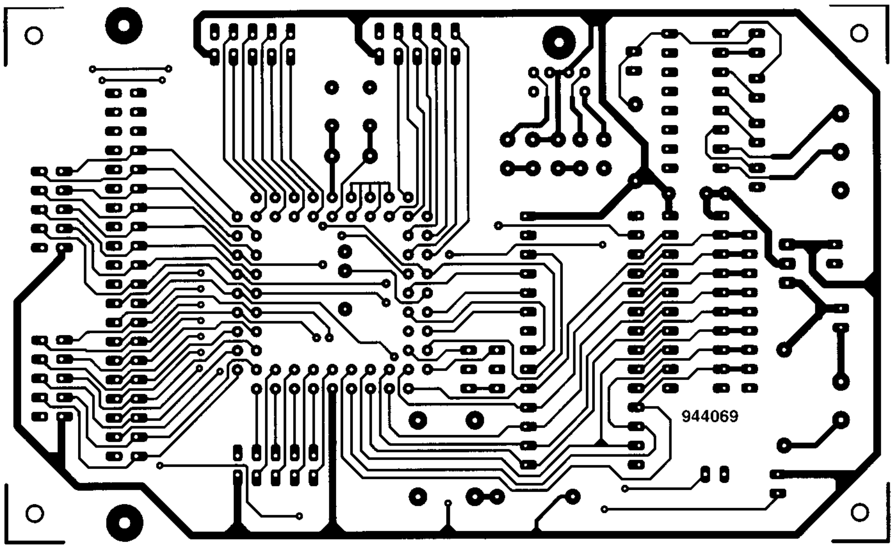

C7 C6 K8 TxD C10 C9 RxD IC4 K7 K6 K5 C1 C2 X1 IC1 K3 R5 R4 R3 R7 R6 C8 C4 C11 IC5 IC2 IC3 JP2 JP3 C3 C12 D1 R1 944069 K9 K4 S1 K2 K1 C5 JP1 R2 "1"

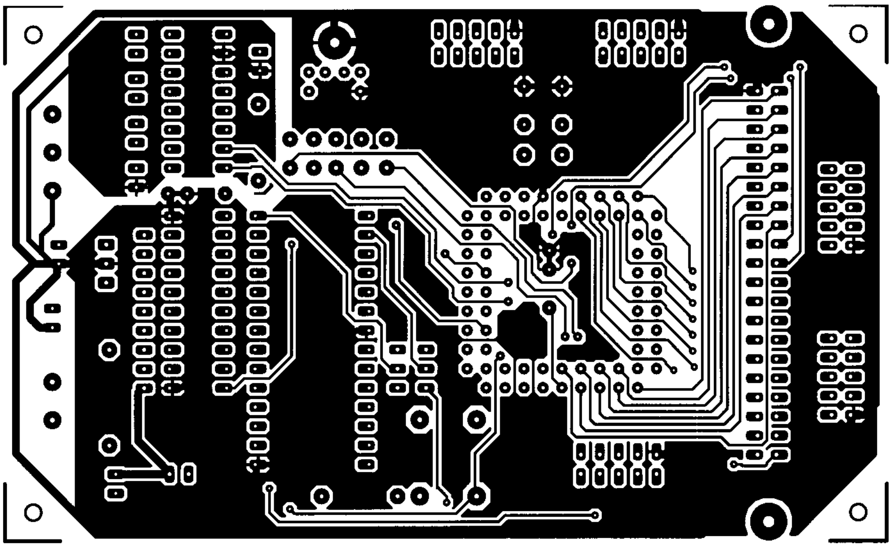
are capable of supplying up to 1.5 mA, which is less than a standard I^{2}C line (3 mA). However, this need not cause problems because 3.3-kΩ pull-up resistors are used here. On the same tack, the switching thresholds of the '451 inputs are not to I^{2}C standard, but no real problem there, either. Fortunately, a number of elementary software routines to implement I^{2}C communication using the 80C451 are available from the Philips Semiconductors databank (bulletin board) in Holland which can be contacted by modem on (+31) 40 721102. Dial up and download the file I2CBITS.EXE.

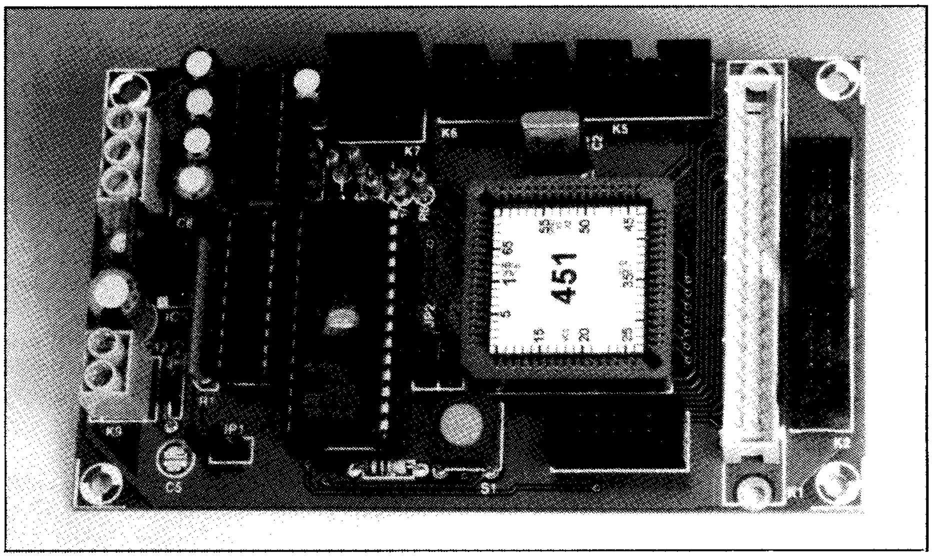
The RS232 channel is a standard application of the MAX232 single-chip RS232 interface. Although only RxD and TxD are implemented, this should work in most, if not all, cases where a simple link is desired to a PC running a terminal emulation program.

All of the popular EPROM types 2764 through 27512 may be used in this circuit — the selection is made with two jumpers, JP$_2$ and JP$_3$ (see table). Note that pin 26 (n.c. on the '64) is permanently tied to address line A13.

Finally, the quartz crystal frequency is 12 MHz or 16 MHz, depending on the controller type used. Capacitor C$_3$ is mounted at the underside of the board for maximum decoupling efficiency. Current consumption of the board is of the order of 30 mA, depending on clock speed and connected extensions. In practice, a 100 mA power supply will be adequate for all and sundry applications.







Parts list

Resistors:
R$_1$ = 8-way (9-pin) 10 kΩ SIL
R$_2$ = 100 Ω
R$_3$, R$_7$ = 3.3 kΩ
R$_4$–R$_6$ = 330 Ω

Capacitors:
C$_1$, C$_2$ = 33 pF
C$_4$ = 100 nF
C$_3$ = 100 nF (fit at underside of board)
C$_5$ = 4.7 µF, 10 V, radial
C$_6$ = 100 µF, 10 V, radial
C$_7$–C$_{11}$ = 10 µF, 16 V, radial
C$_{12}$ = 100 µF, 25 V, radial

Inductors:
L$_1$ = 100 µH choke

Semiconductors:
D$_1$ = 1N4001

Integrated circuits:
IC$_1$ = SC80C451CCA68 (12MHz) or SC80C451CGA68 (16MHz) (Signetics/Philips)
IC$_2$ = 74HCT573
IC$_3$ = 27C64 (see text)
IC$_4$ = MAX232
IC$_5$ = 7805

Miscellaneous:
JP$_1$ = 2-way jumper.
JP$_2$, JP$_3$ = 3-way jumper.
K$_1$ = 40-way boxheader.
K$_2$–K$_6$ = 10-way boxheader.
K$_7$ = 6-way mini DIN socket, PCB mount.
K$_8$ = 3-way PCB terminal block.
K$_9$ = 2-way PCB terminal block.
S$_1$ = push-button 2CTL2
X$_1$ = 16MHz or 12MHz crystal.
PCB Ref.944069-1 (p.110).

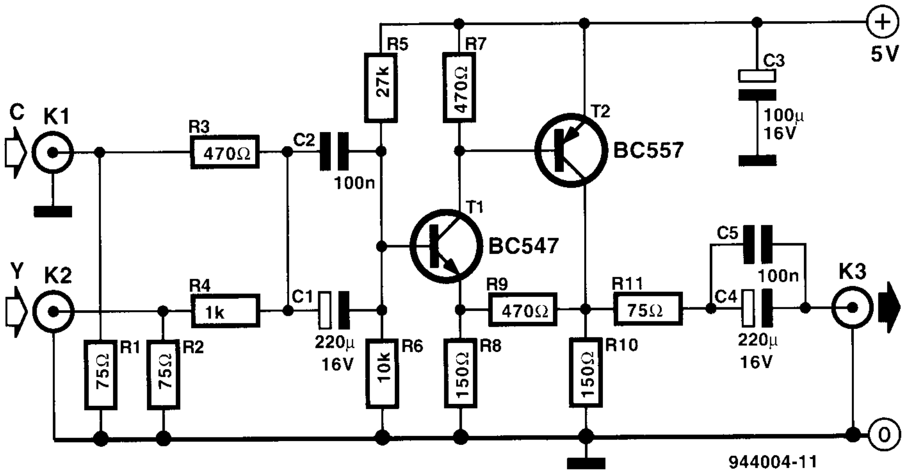
Reference:

1. 8751 emulator, *Elektor Electronics* March 1992.

Design: K.M. Walraven
[944069]

S-VHS-TO-VHS CONVERTER

Most modern video units are provided with an S-VHS or Y/C output. This output furnishes the black-and-white information (luminance or Y) and the colour information (chrominance or C) of a video picture on separate pins. This separation of data improves the quality of a picture generated by an S-VHS signal appreciably compared with a standard CVBS signal. Unfortunately, older television receivers without an S-VHS input can not process such a signal. It is for owners of such older receivers that the present circuit was designed: it recombines the Y and C components into a CVBS signal.



The two components of the S-VHS signal are applied to the converter via K_1 and K_2. The level of the luminance component is 1 V_{pp} and that of the chrominance component is 0.5 V_{pp}. For that reason, a weighting factor is applied in the recombination of the components. The output signal is composed of 1/3 of the luminance component and 2/3 of the chrominance component. The level of the signal at the base of T_1 is thus 666 mV. The amplification of the circuit is ×3 (R_9:R_8), so that the level of the signal at the collector of T_2 is about 2 V_{pp}. The potential divider consisting of R_{11} and the input impedance of the receiver (75 Ω) halve the signal being applied to the receiver, whose level is, therefore, 1 V_{pp} again.

If the input of the television receiver is adequately decoupled for d.c., capacitors C_4 and C_5, as well as R_{10}, may be omitted. This presupposes that the input impedance is 75 Ω for both the a.c. and the d.c. component.

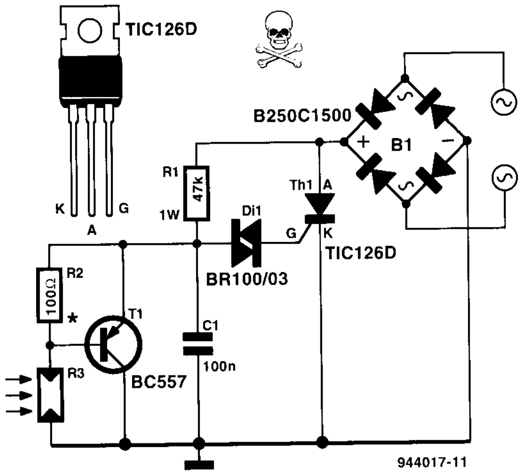
The converter draws a current of about 25 mA.

Design: J Kircher
[944004]

LIGHT-SENSITIVE SWITCH

The switch is typified by the very few components needed and its high sensitivity. Because of this, it has some limitations:

- It is suitable for use with incandescent lamps only.
- It has no switch-on delay, so that the lamp will light also during the day if the sensor becomes shaded.
- It has no switching threshold, so that the lamp will light up gradually.



The circuit is connected in series with the lamp. The bridge rectifier ensures that both period halves of the alternating voltage can be switched with the aid of thyristor Th_1. The gate of Th_1 is driven via R_1-C_1 and diac Di_1. At the onset of each period half, C_1 is charged rapidly via R_1. As soon as the potential across the capacitor has reached some tens of volts, the diac switches, whereupon Th_1 begins to conduct. It continues to do so until the next zero crossing, when it gets a fresh gate pulse, and so on.

When transistor T_1, which is in parallel with C_1, begins to conduct, the potential across C_1 remains virtually nil, so that the thyristor can not be ignited.

When the light-dependent resistor (LDR) between the base and collector of T_1 is in light, it has a low resistance so that T_1 is on. The thyristor, and thus the lamp, is off. When the LDR is in darkness, T_1 is off and the thyristor, and thus the lamp, is on. The value of resistor R_2 determines the moment of switch on, so it can be chosen to individual requirements.

The circuit is so sensitive that great care must be taken to ensure that the LDR can not receive any light from the lamp (if it did, a sort of oscillator effect would ensue).

The LDR should be a type that has a resistance of about 60 Ω when it is in bright light and of about 2 MΩ in darkness.

It is best to use a Type TIC126D thyristor, not a Type TIC106D, because this is so sensitive that the lamp would remain on. If a TIC106D must be used, its sensitivity can be reduced by soldering a 220 Ω resistor between gate and cathode.

Since the full mains voltage is present at various points in the circuit, it is essential that the switch is built into a well-insulated enclosure.

Design: J. Voûte.
[944017]

SUMMER 1993/94 CATALOGUE

£1.90
Cirkit
electronic constructors catalogue
● components
● kits
● test equipment
SUMMER 1994
Save upto £200 with our new dicount vouchers

NEW EDITION!

The new enlarged Catalogue is out now!

Included in this issue:

- A further 16 extra pages
- £200 worth discount vouchers
- 100's new products
- 256 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and supplies
- Expanded entertainment section with in-car amps, speakers, crossovers and low cost disco equipment
- Further additions from Europe's leading kit manufacture - Velleman
- Published April 28th1994
- Available from most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

£1.90 + 30p p&p

Cirkit Access VISA

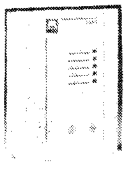
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

SAVE SECURITY EQUIPMENT SAVE

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

Join the 1000's who protect their property with Autona equipment.

LATEST 2000 SERIES CONTROL UNITS



2250

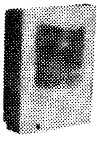
- ★ Auto reset
- ★ Self Testing
- ★ Intelligent exit delay
- ★ Simple operation
- ★ Choice of Models

2050 Budget version. suitable for all sizes of installations. **£39.95** VAT

2150 Key-operated full feature unit with zone switching and very simple operation. **£49.95** VAT

2250 Digital key-pad version offering a user-set code of 2-12 digits plus full specifications. **£54.95** VAT

Colour brochures available on these exciting new units. CALL TODAY!



MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR-RP33

Switchable Dual range, detects intruders up to 6 or 12 metres. This advanced sensor operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. Slow ambient changes such as radiators, etc. are ignored. Easily installed in a room or hallway.

Providing reliable operation from a 12V supply, it is ideal for use with the 2000 Series or equivalent high quality control units. Supplied with full instructions.

Size 80x60x40mm

£16.95 + VAT

Quantity discounts start at 3 units.

COMPLETE SECURITY SYSTEM ONLY £63.95 + VAT

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

INCLUDES LATEST MICRO CONTROL UNIT, PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR, SIREN & BELL BOX, CONTACTS, CABLE, ETC.

EASY TO INSTALL – SIMPLE TO USE
CALL FOR FULL DETAILS TO-DAY!!
Plus complete range of systems and accessories.

★ AUDIO MODULES ★

AL 12580-125W AMPLIFIER

A rugged high powered module that is ideal for use in discos & P.A. Systems where powers of up to 125W, 4 ohms are required. The heavy duty output transistors ensure stable and reliable performance. It is currently supplied to a large number of equipment manufacturers where reliability and performance are the main considerations, whilst for others its low price is the major factor. Operating from a supply voltage of 40-80V into loads from 4-16 ohms.

£18.95 + VAT

AL 2550-COMPACT LOW-COST 25W AMPLIFIER

A popular module with tens of thousands installed. Ideal for domestic applications. Supply rail 20-50V with loads of 8-16 ohms.

£6.55 + VAT

MM 100-BUDGET 3-INPUT MIXER

With a host of features including 3 individual level controls, a master volume and separate bass and treble control, it provides for inputs for microphone, magnetic pick-up and tape, or second pick-up (selectable), and yet costs considerably less than competitive units. This module is ideal for discos and public address units and operates from 45V-70V.

£17.49 + VAT

MM 100G GUITAR MIXER

As MM100 with two guitar + 1 microphone input intended for guitar amplifier applications.

£17.49 + VAT

COMPLETE AUDIO RANGE FROM 10-125W.
SEND FOR DETAILS *TODAY*

AUTONA LTD
DEPT EE
51 POPPY ROAD
PRINCES RISBOROUGH
BUCKS HP27 9DB
FAX: (0844) 347102

VISA

Carriage add £2.00
Export 10% – minimum £2.00.
Credit Card orders immediate dispatch.
UK orders add V.A.T.

Tel: (0844) 346326

ROBUST A.F. POWER AMPLIFIER

This is a no-frills audio power amplifier based on inexpensive transistors. It is short-circuit protected, and has a maximum power output of the order of 50 W into 4 Ω. As shown by the circuit diagram, the amplifier is a classic push-pull class-B design.

To minimize the offset current which flows through feedback resistor R_{10}, zener diodes D_1 and D_2 should be matched for equal zener voltages. Similarly, transistors T_7 and T_8, the complementary pair BD139-BD140, should be matched for equal base-emitter voltages, U_{be}. They are fitted on a common heatsink to ensure that they are always at the same temperature. If T_7 and T_8 are not matched, or if D_1 and D_2 have different zener voltages, it may not be possible to compensate the offset voltage at the amplifier output despite adjustment of preset P_1.

To negate the effect of the input stage off-set variation, the feedback line is decoupled by two parallel connected bipolar electrolytic capacitors, C_6 and C_7.

Like T_7 and T_8, the input transistors, T_1 and T_2, must be thermally coupled. This can be achieved in a simple way by clamping the two transistors face-to-face with the aid of a small band of aluminium, copper or brass.

Because of their floating bias, the input transistors are sensitive to supply voltage fluctuations. Each transistor is, therefore, provied with its own regulator consisting of a current sources (T_3-T_4) and a zener diode (D_1-D_2). Note that the tolerance on the FETs and the zener diodes may well cause a deviation of up to ±1 V from the nominal supply voltage required, which is ±18 V.

Capacitors C_8 and C_9 in the cascade stages formed by T_2-T_6 and T_1-T_5 serve to minimize the adverse effect of the base-collector capacitances of T_1 and T_2. The base-collector junctions of transistors T_7 and T_8 are shunted by capacitors (C_{10}-C_{11}) because the BD139 and BD140 altough electrically complementary types do not have the same switching speed.

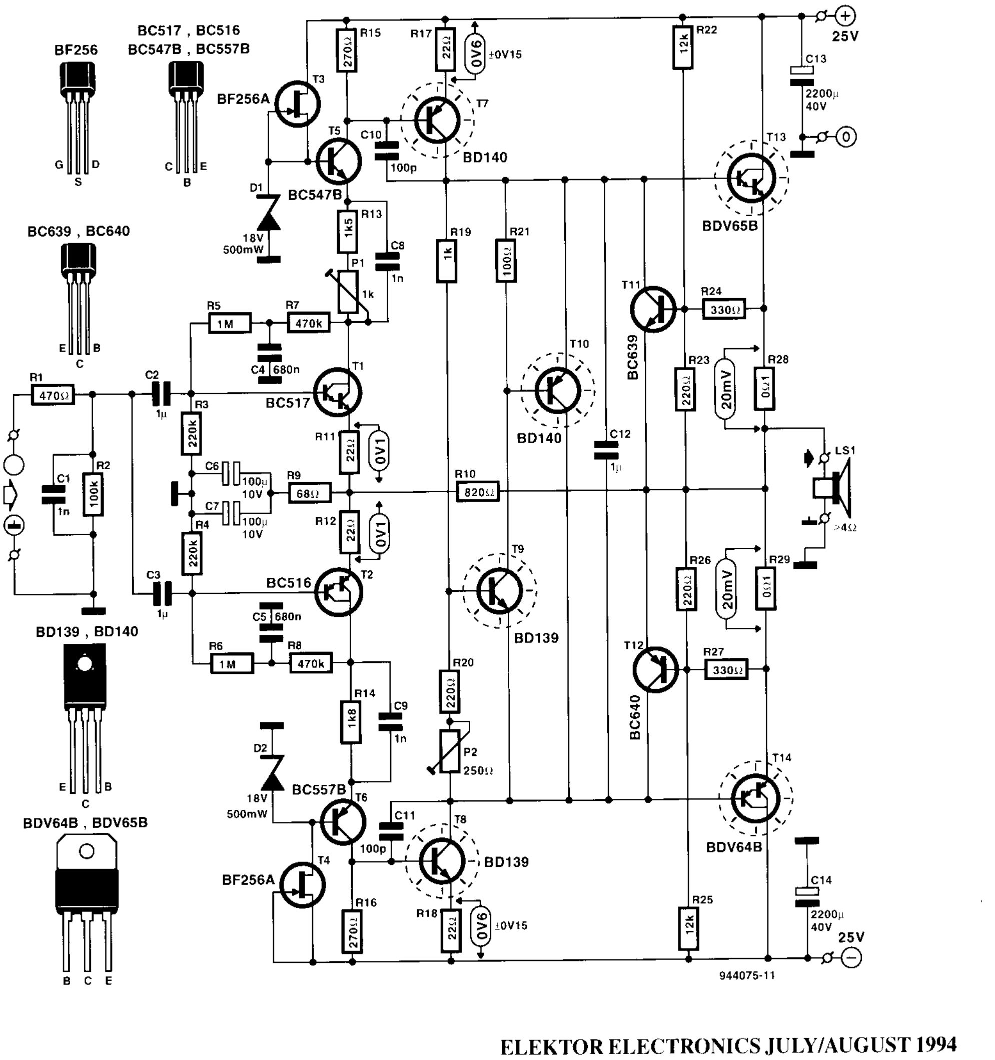
When the amplifier is first switched on, the voltage across R_{17} and R_{18} will settle at a certain value, and then rise slowly by about 0.15 V. This is normal and mainly owing to the simple design and the inevitable thermal effects in T_1-T_2 and T_7-T_8. This variation, however, calls for a good zener device to keep the quiescent current stable. In other words, the zener voltage between the bases of T_{13} and T_{14} must be independent of the current variation through T_9 and T_{10}. The quiescent current is adjusted with preset P_2. The 'super' zener formed by T_9 and T_{10} has an a.c. resistance which is about five times lower than that of a conventional one-transistor stabilizer. For obvious reasons, both transistors are fitted on the same heatsink as the power output transistors.

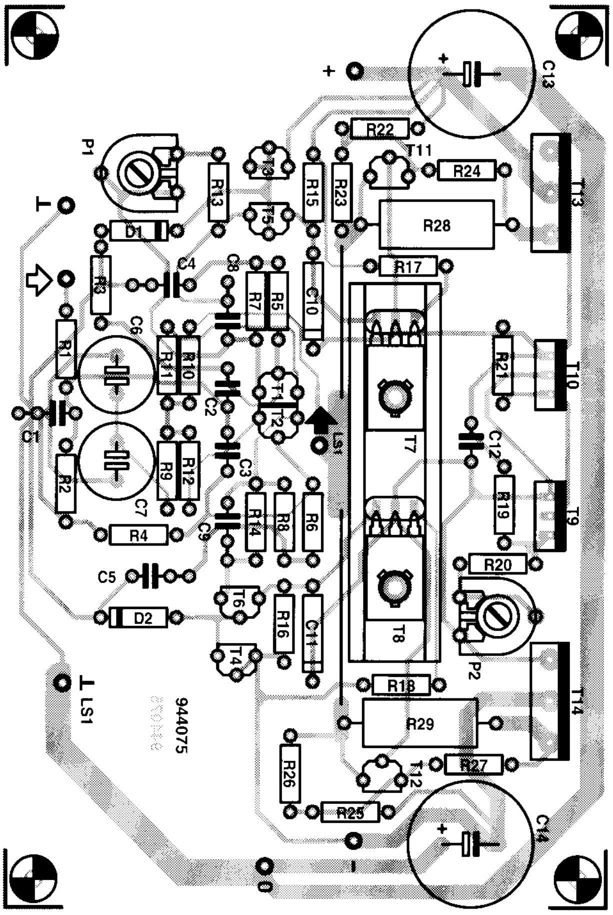
SOAR (safe operating area) protection is provided by transistors T_{11} and T_{12}. Resistors R_{22} through R_{27} have values which enable the currents through T_{13} and T_{14} to be kept within reasonable limits when the amplifier output is short-circuited or connected to a too low impedance.

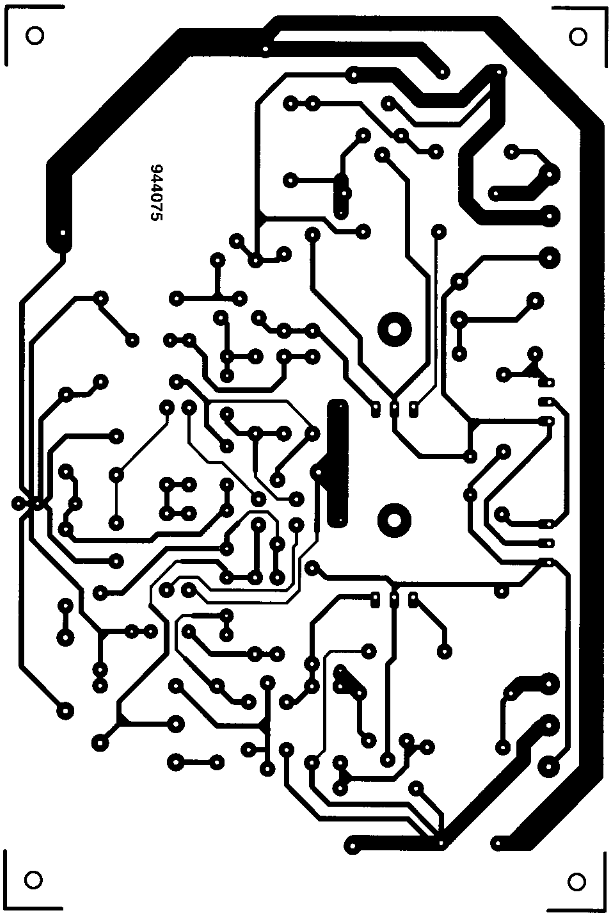
Main parameters

Input impedance:	47 kΩ
Input sensitivity:	1.25 V (30 W/8 Ω)
C1 not fitted:rise time	<0.7 μs
slew rate:	>40 Vμs
C1 fitted:	<1.5 μs
slew rate:	>24 μs
Bandwidth:	(30 W/8 Ω): 10 Hz - 180 kHz
THD+N:1 W/8 Ω:	<0.005% (1 kHz)
25 W/8 Ω:	<0.02% (1 kHz)
25 W/8 Ω:	<0.07% (20 Hz - 20 kHz)
S/N (1 W/8 Ω):	>100 dB (B = 22 kHz)
P_{max} (THD+N = 0.1%):	30 W into 8 Ω 56 W into 4 Ω
Damping (20 Hz - 20kHz);	8 Ω):>350

Measurements conditions:
Amplifier powered by a regulated ±25-V supply. Quiescent current (T13/T14) set to 200 mA; bandwidth 10 Hz to 80 kHz unless otherwise stated.







The construction of the amplifier should be evident from the circuit board layout and the photograph. Transistors T_9, T_{10}, T_{13} and T_{14} must be fitted with ceramic washers to keep their metal tabs isolated while still maintaining a low thermal resistance to the SK85 heatsink. T_7 and T_8 must also be fitted with washers (mica types are o.k.) on their common heatsink.

Be sure to set P_2 for maximum resistance (wiper fully counter-clockwise) before applying the supply voltage. Next, carefully adjust P_2 for a quiescent current of about 200 mA through T_{13} and T_{14}, which should correspond to about 200 mV across R_{28} and R_{29}. Finally, the minimum loudspeaker impedance that can be used with the amplifier is 4 Ω.

Parts list

(One channel)

Resistors:

R_1 = 470 Ω
R_2 = 100 kΩ
R_3, R_4 = 220 kΩ
R_5, R_6 = 1 MΩ
R_7,R_8 = 470 kΩ
R_9 = 68 Ω
R_{10} = 820 Ω
R_{11}, R_{12}, R_{17}, R_{18} = 22 Ω
R_{13} = 1.5 kΩ
R_{14} = 1.8 kΩ
R_{15}, R_{16} = 270 Ω
R_{19} = 1 kΩ
R_{20}, R_{23}, R_{26} = 220 Ω
R_{21} = 100 Ω
R_{22}, R_{25} = 12 kΩ
R_{24}, R_{27} = 330 Ω
R_{28}, R_{29} = 0.1 Ω, 5 W
P_1 = 1 kΩ preset H
P_2 = 250 Ω preset H

Capacitors:

C_1, C_8, C_9 = 1nF
C_2, C_3, C_{12} = 1 μF, pitch 5 mm
C_4, C_5 = 680 nF
C_6, C_7 = 100 μF, 10 V, bipolar, radial
C_{10},C_{11} = 100 pF, 160 V polystyrene
C_{13}, C_{14} = 2200 μF, 40 V, radial

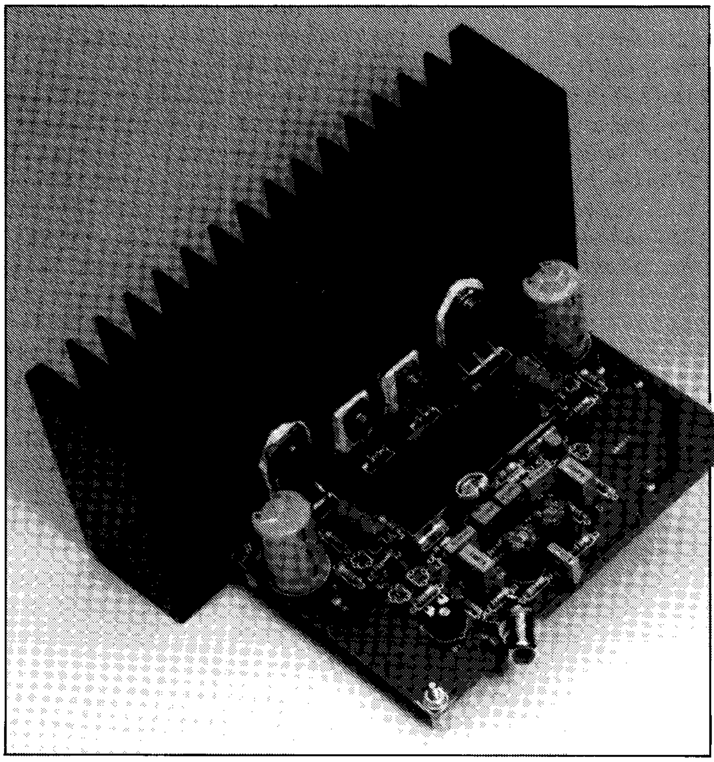
Semiconductors:

D_1,D_2 = 18 V zener, 0.5 W
T_1 = BC517
T_2 = BC516
T_3, T_4 = BF256A
T_5 = BC547B
T_6 = BC557B
T_7, T_{10} = BD140
T_8, T_9 = BD139
T_{11} = BC639
T_{12} = BC640
T_{13} = BDV65B
T_{14} = BDV64B

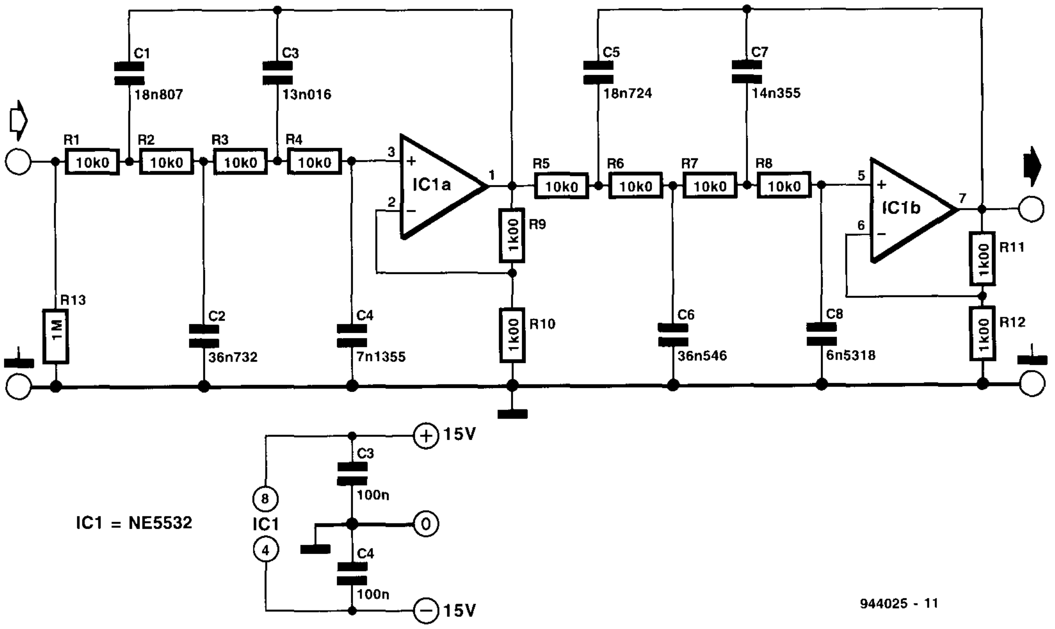
Miscellaneous:

Common heatsink for T7-T8 Type SK12/50 mm (15 K W^{-1}; Fischer).
2 TO-220 style ceramic washers.
2 TOP-3 style ceramic washers.
2 TO-220 style mica washers (cut to size).
Heatsink 0.65 K W^{-1} for T9–T10, T13–T14, e.g. SK85/75 mm (Fischer).
PCB Ref. 944075 (p. 110) (two required for a stereo amplifier).

Design: T. Giesberts
[944075]



8TH ORDER BUTTERWORTH FILTER



As usual in *RC* filter designs, resistors R_1–R_4 and R_5–R_8 are given equal values. Unfortunately, again as usual, this leads to rather awkward values of the capacitors. However, rounding off these values to the nearest E12 value leads to ripples in the transfer characteristic. The specified component values give a cut-off frequency of 1 kHz.

The frequency characteristic is rather different from that of a Bessel filter, as is the transit time. Moreover, there is a tendency to ringing. This is because the second section has a 3 dB peak in its gain just before the cut-off point. However, in practice this is hardly noticeable: the prototype was found to be usable up to full drive of the opamps. The only noticeable effect was a (very) slight deterioration in the signal-to-noise figure around the cut-off frequency.

Although the NE5532 proved well up to the task, it may be worthwhile to use opamps with FET inputs. These generate rather more noise than bipolar types, but, since the noise in the filter is caused mainly by the resistor, this would not matter much.

Each of the NE5532 chips draws a current of about 4 mA.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944025]

MAINS-SYNCHRONISED OSCILLATOR

The mains-synchronised oscillator has certain advantages over a simple zero crossing detector. For instance, the brief failing of input pulses does not immediately cause a disaster and spurious pulses on the mains have hardly any effect on the circuit.

Because of the feedback to the positive input of IC_1 via R_5, the opamp has some hysteresis. This causes the output to change state when the potential across C_1 exceeds the upper hysteresis threshold and to change state again when that voltage drops below the lower hysteresis threshold. Since C_1 is continuously charged via R_1, the output of IC_1 continuously changes from one state to the other, so that the opamp behaves like a rectangular-signal generator. The duty factor depends on the threshold voltage; with values of R_3 and R_4 as specified, it is not greater than 50%. The frequency of the oscillations is determined mainly by R_1 and C_1 and should be just a little higher than the mains frequency (55–60 Hz).

The oscillator is synchronized with the mains frequency by connecting the anode of D_1 to the secondary winding of the supply transformer (that is, prior to the bridge rectifier). The positive pulsating direct voltage causes the discharge time of C_1 to lenghten, so that the oscillator frequency drops and synchronises with the mains frequency. The synchronisation causes a phase shift that depends on the strength of the input signal and on the difference between the mains and oscillator frequencies.

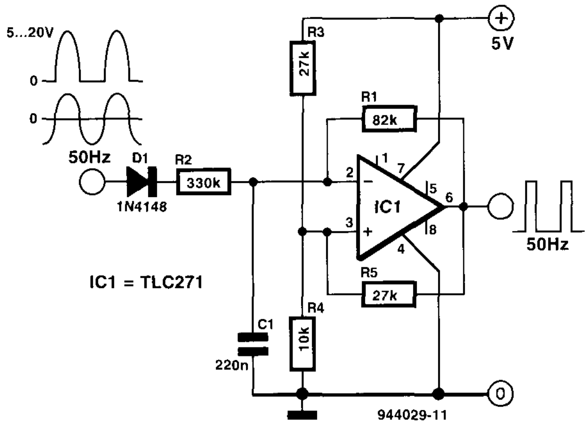
If the level of the 50 Hz input signal is <5 V or >20 V, the value of R_2 should be changed accordingly.

Before the circuit is taken into use, check the frequency of the freewheeling oscillator (input shorted to earth): this must be slightly higher than 50 Hz. The frequency depends to some extent on the opamp used.

Suitable opamps are the types LM358, TLC272, TLC271 and the TLC2201; note that a 741 is **not** suitable. If fast edges at the output are desirable, an LM339 is a good choice. Note, however, that this type has an open-collector output, so that a resistor of a few kΩ must be added between the output and the positive supply line.

The circuit as shown draws a current of only a few mA.

Design: K. Walraven
[944029]



MAILTECH

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PROJECT BOXS.

A range of high quality boxes moulded in black high impact ABS, easily drilled or punched to produce a professional looking end product.

TYPE	W	L	H	PRICE
T2	75	56	25	£0.77
T4	111	57	22	£0.92
MBi	79	61	40	£1.35
MB2	100	76	41	£1.47
MB3	118	98	45	£1.71
MB4	216	130	85	£5.19
MB5	150	100	60	£2.35
MB6	220	150	64	£3.95
MB7	177	120	83	£3.42
MB8	150	80	50	£2.22

ALL SIZES ARE IN MILLIMETRES

'D' COBNECTORS

	plug	socket	cover
9pin	30p	30p	35p
15pin	40p	40p	35p
25pin	50p	50p	40p

AXIAL FLOW FANS

A range of axial fans at low prices. M. indicates aluminium alloy frame and P. a plastic frame.

VOLTAGE	W	D	PRICE
12V D.C.	M	120mm x 38mm	£6.96
	P	60mm x 25mm	£4.96
24V D.C	M	120mn x 25mm	£5.25
	P	92mm x 25mm	£5.25
	P	80mm x 25mm	£4.96
	M	80mm x 38mm	£5.25
	P	60mm x 25mm	£4.96
	P	40mm x 20ram	£4.23
115V A.C	M	120ram x 38ram	£6.96
	M	120mm x 25mm	£5.25
	M	92mm x 25mm	£5.25
	M	80mm x 38mm	£4.96

CRYSTAL OSCILATORS

4.0mhz, 7.5mhz, 10mhz 12mhz, 18.432mhz, or 33.33 mhz all £150 each or any 4 for £5.00

SPECIAL OFFER PROJECT BOX

in white high impact ABS
50x70x25mm
60p each. 10 for £5.00.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

1 amp 7805/7812/7815 33p each
7905/7912/7915 39p each
2 amp 78S05/78S12 54p each
100mA 78L0S/78412/78L15 all 26p each. 79L05/79LI2/79L15 29p each
Adjustable LM317T 70p each LM723 29p each L200 £1.28 each
Transistors TIP2955 70p each TIP3055 70p each
2N3053 29p each, 2N3055 70p each 2N4403 28p each, 2N3819 40p each

MICRO IC'S

Z80A CPU £1.20;
Z80A PIO £1.50;
Z80B S10 £4.00

OPTODEVICES -LEDS -ETC

5ram rnd red/yellow/green/amber	10p each 12 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd high brightness red/green	20p each 6 for £1.00 any mix
5ram rnd flashing	red 60p each, yellow/green 70p each
5ram rnd bi-colour	35p each, tri-colour 45p each
LED mounted in chrome bezel red/yellow/green	30p each 4 for £1.00
LED mounted in black bezel red only	25p each 5 for £1.00
High brightness bi-colour rectangular LED red/green	40p ea.
PLASTIC BEZEL for 5mm rnd leds	10 for 40p

EPROMS 27C256-30 27C512-25. Once programmed but never used. Mounted on a plastic carrier, can easily be removed from the carrier or used with a low insertion force socket. **27C256** £1.00 each 6 for £5.00 **27C512** £1.20 each 5 for £5.00
Suitable low insertion force socket 28 pin. 40p each 3 for £1.00
EPROM 27C010-120 (EX NEW CIRCUIT BOARDS) **£4.96 EACH**

SAB 80C535
MICRO CONTROLLER £11.75 EACH (EX-STOCK)
SUITABLE P.C.B. MTG SOCKET **£2.35**

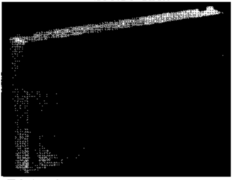
TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
28 pin zero insertion socket
£5.95 each
MOSFET
RFM70N60 70A 50V 250W
£4.11 each

68000 HIGH PERFORMANCE VMEBUS BASED MICROCOMPUTER BOARD

68000 CPU (8MHz), 256K Dual ported RAM expandable to 1 mega byte. Up to 32 kbyte eprom space, 8 bit status register, Fast multiprotocol comms interface link, (RS232 compatible), VEMBUS INTERFACE, on-board single chip floppy disk controller. On-board monitor ROM. Real time clock, 24—bit parallel I/O. Can be used as a stand-alone microcomputer. Over 350 pages of data supplied. **£88.50 each**

ALARM CONTROL PANEL ST3000

Wire free alarm control panel, detectors communicate with the panel by means of radio transmitters* Speech synthesis for programming and general operating guidance* Built in user programmable telephone dialler* Up to 32 transmitters can be used* Programmable exit/entry and bell timers* Programmable user codes* Many other features* Full installation data supplied. The only thing that has to be handwired is the output to the siren/bell unit (not supplied)* These control panels cost over £300.00.
Yours for only **£59.95.**



PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR/TRANSMITTER
£25.85 each. Battery operated, available in 8mm range, 10m range or 25m range.

UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER For connection of normally open or closed contacts for door/window switches, pressure mats etc. £17.63 each

ALARM CONTROL UNIT

Single zone alarm control unit built into a domestic light switch box. Ideal for home, caravan, boat, garage, shed e.t.c. Facilities - Normally closed and Normally open loops. 24-hour personal attack loop. Visual indication that the system is operational. Automatic entry/exit delay. Automatic system reset. Alarm output cmos logic level.
PRICE COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS **£8.95 each**

EX INSTALLATION SENSORS tested working

TYPE 1. Measure 130ram x 70mm x 50mm with walk test led, relay output and tamper protection.
12 volt dc supply required £6.50 each
TYPE 2. As above but a smaller unit 85ram x 75ram x 50 £8.50 each
TYPE 3. Ceiling mounting passive, infra red sensor 360° detection 12v d.C. supply relay output, tamper circuit and pulse count option. Data supplied. £12.00 each

Please note: There may be variations in the size of the above PIR'S depending on stock at the time of ordering. But the unit will certainly be within the stated sizes.

DUAL TECH SENSOR Microwave and passive infra-red combined. led indication for each function. Measure 120 x 75 x 50ram 12 volt d.c. supply. Relay output. Tamper protection. £21.15 each

SUB-MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR

Brand new passive infra-red sensor, measures only 33mmW x 24mmH x 29minD. Logic level output.
Full data and application notes supplied. £7.95 each

SOUND BOMB Two tone alarm sounder incorporating four piezo elements in white plastic box. 100db 12v d.c. £5.99 each

MINIATURE HORN SIREN 100db two-tone piezo siren 12v d.c. £5.17 each

SIREN 12 volt dc for external use 116db £8.95
PIEZO SOUNDER 100db 3-12v d.c. 40Ma, 45ram dia. x 26mm £1.76

VIBRATION SENSITIVE ALARMBOARD WITH PIEZO SOUNDER

Originally a bike alarm. There is a short delay after activation then the piezo sounder operates for a preset period. £3.76 each - or the above alarm board with a custom designed case, fixing clip and keyswitch. £9.95

UNIVERSAL BELL TIMER 10 or 20 minute bell cut off +ve or -ve trigger, timed relay contacts. £4.96 each

MERCURY TILT SWITCH Standard on/off 2 CONTACT £1.00 each 4 contact (directional) £1.50 each

DOOR/WINDOW CONTACTS Surface or flush mounting, white £1.10 each

JUNCTION BOX White 6 way 60p each. PERSONAL ATTACK BUTTON £3.20

PIEZO VIBRATION SENSOR with data sheet £1.00 each

TEMPERATURE PROBE

High quality probe consists of a resistire sensor mounted in a plastic covered probe with a 1 meter curled lead. Temp. range -40 to 150°C. Resistance at: 150°C 188.3 ohms; - 40°C 336.5 kohm; 25°C 10.0 kohm 70 ohms.
The original price of these probes was over £24.00. Full data supplied. **OUR PRICE £3.76**

POWER SUPPLIES

ASTEC AC9232-01 Switch mode PSU 50 watts input 230V 0.6A 50-60hz outputs +12V 2.5A, +5V 6.0A, ± 5V 0.5A, ± 12V 0.5A. £17.80 Each

SOLAR CELL 2 volt 150mA max, size 60 x 100mm £1.35 each 5 for £6.00

BNC SOCKETS 50 ohm single hole fixing 50p each 10 for £4.00

MULTITURN PRESETS 20mm RECT, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, l00K, 1MO 40p each, 3 for £1.00

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

spdt	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off	70p each
dpdt	70p each	dpdt 3 position c/off	80p each
spdt biased	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off biased both ways	70p each
		dpdt 3 position c/off biased one way	80p each

MIN PUSH TO MAKE SWITCH 50p. **MICRO SWITCH** roller arm spdt 40p .

DIL RELAYS 5 volt dp/changeover 60p each 10 for £5.00
12 volt dp/changeover 80p each 10 for £6.00

BREADBOARDS
173 X 65mm 840TP
£5.25 each
9V D.C. CASSETTE MOTOR
40mm Dia 30 H
£1.00 each
6 FOR £5.00

CAR HORN RELAY in metal can with fixing lug s/pole on 10 amp contacts £1.00 each 6 for £5.00
20 AMP RELAY dp on 12 volt £1.50 each 4 for £5.00
REED RELAY 12 volt 50p each 10 for £4.00
240 VOLT AC RELAY 3-pole c/o 10amp contacts £1.50 each 4 for £5.00

BULK LEDS OFFER
500 5mm round RED LEDS £25.85

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HPT)	600mAH	£1.02 each	C(HPII)	1200mAH	£2.99 each
D(HP2)	1200MAH	£2.40 each	PP3 8.4V	100mAH	£4.77 each

FLUORESCENT LIGHT INVERTOR Drives an 8 watt tube directly from 6v d.c. Data supplied. £4.50 each

£1.00 BARGAIN PACKS

B01	4 x **SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** S.Pole P.C.B. Mounting
B02	3 x **SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** D.Pole P.C.B. Mounting
B03	3 x **SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** D.Pole 3 pos, centre off
B004	3 x **DILL SWITCHES** 4-way s.p. on
B005	2 x **DILL SWITCHES** 8-way s.p. on
B006	2 x **DILL SWITCHES** 12 way 90° s.p. on
B007	12 x **PP3 BATTERY SNAPS**
B008	1 x **CAPACITOR 1 FARAD** 5.5 VOLT 20mm dia. x 7mm high
B009	5 x **INSTRUMENT KNOBS** (0.25" SHAFT) High quality grey plastic knob, collet fixing 15ram dia.
B010	3 x **INSTRUMENT KNOBS** (0.25" SHAFT) High quality grey plastic knob collet fixing 29mm dia.
B011	4 x **MAGNETIC EAR-PIECE** 8 ohm with 3.5mm plug
B012	4 x **28-WAY TURNED PIN DIL SOCKET**
B013	15 x **12 VOLT WIRE-ENDED LAMPS**
B015	2 x **LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTOR** less than 200 ohms in day light, greater than 100 megohms in darkness
B016	1 x **KEYPAD** 20-key in 5 x 4 matrix bubble type switch contacts
B017	2 x **PIEZO BUZZERS** approx 3 to 20 volt d.c.
B018	5 x **78M12 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 12V 500mA
B019	4 x **TLO82CP** bi-fet op-amps
B020	20 x **ASSORTED LEDS** full spec. various shapes and sizes
B021	3 x **INFRA-RED DIODE** TX/RX PAIRS made by Honeywell (no info)
B022	3 x **CONSTANT CURRENT LED** 5mm round, red 2-18V d.c.or a.c. nominal 14mA
B023	50 x **IN4148 DIODE**
B024	2 x **INFRA-RED TRANSISTORS FPT5133**
B025	5 x **DIACS**
B026	3 x **BDX33C** 10amp 100V npn transistor
B027	12 x **2N3702** Transistor
B028	12 x **2N3904** Transistor
B029	12 x **BC337** Transistor
B030	4 x **LM317T** Variable regulator mounted on a small heatsink
B031	2 x **MAN6610** 2 digit 0.6" 7 segment display Com anode, amber
B032	3 x **PHONO TO PHONO LEADS** 63cm long
B033	15 x **RECTANGULAR RED LEDS** 6 x 6 x 2ram stackable
B034	1 x **PHOTO SENSITIVE SCR** mounted on a PCB, data sheet supplied
B035	4 x **IECPANEL MOUNTING MAINS PLUG** Snap fix
B036	5 x **ASSORTED PIEZO TRANSDUCERS**
B037	5 **LENGTHS OF HEATSHRINK SLEEVING** 8mm dia. 400mm long
B038	25 x **CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V
B039	15 x **MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V, in a dill package
B040	25 x **ASSORTED ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS** PCB mounting useful values
B041	**25 ASSORTED PRE-SET RESISTORS**
B042	6 x **3.5MM LINE JACK SOCKETS** (mono)
B043	6 x **3.5mm JACK PLUGS** (mono)
B044	8 x **3.5mm CHASSIS SOCKET** (mono)
B045	2 x **TRIACS** 800V 8 amp
B046	12 x **BC213L** Transistor
B047	12 x **MIN SLIDE SWITCH** dpdt
B048	15 x **MIN CERMET TRIMMER POTS** (good range of values)
B049	1 x **PCB WITH TW0 LARGE LEDS** 15mm square, one red one green
B050	1 x **I2VDC RELAY** 4 pole c/o with plug in base
B051	4 x **LM324** quad op-amps
B052	4 x **555** Timer
B053	5 x **741** op-amp
B054	25 x **IN4001** diode
B055	20 x **IN4007** diode
B056	1 x **SLOTTED OPTO**
B057	1 x **DAC08** digital to analogue convertor with data
B058	4 x **OPTO ISOLATOR**
B060	3 x **C106D THYRISTOR**
B061	5 x **78M05 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 5 volt 500mA
B062	10 x **TACTILE SWITCHES**
B063	25 x **0.01MFD 50V CERAMIC DISK CAPACITORS**

PLEASE USE ORDER CODE WHEN ORDERING THE BARGAIN PACKS.

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **MAILTECH**
All prices include VAT.
Please add £1.00 postage and packing to all orders.
Telephone enquiries between 10.00am and 3pm Tuesday to Thursday.
Fax and answerphone at other times on 058 474475.

DEPT EK, MAILTECH PO BOX 16,
LUDLOW SHROPSHIRE. SY8 4NA
Tel/Fax: 058 474475

JOYSTICK-TO-MOUSE ADAPTOR

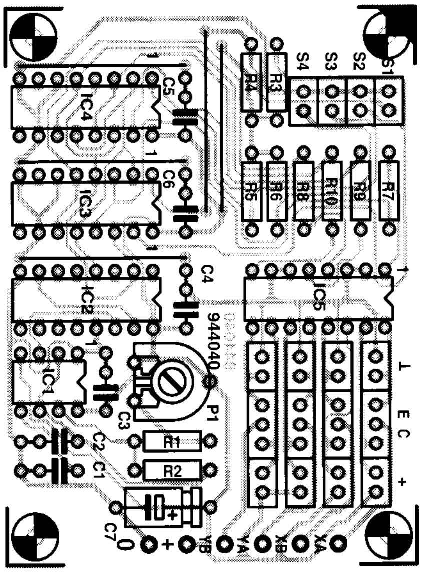
Although most PC games and more serious programs are perfectly suited to mouse control, there are applications, such as flight simulators, where joystick control would give a far more realistic 'feel'. Unfortunately, not all programs where joystick control would be desirable actually support such a device. In these cases, only mouse control is available. Also, in more general terms, the following problems are often encountered when running flight simulators:

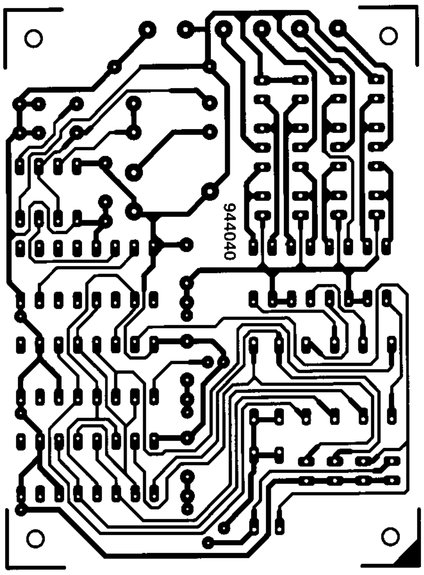
- although the resolution of the mouse is adequate for accurate control, the experience of flying is not simulated;
- the analogue joystick is far too inaccurate, and is pro-cessed digitally in any case;
- the digital joystick with D-A converter in principle simulates full deflection of the analogue joystick.

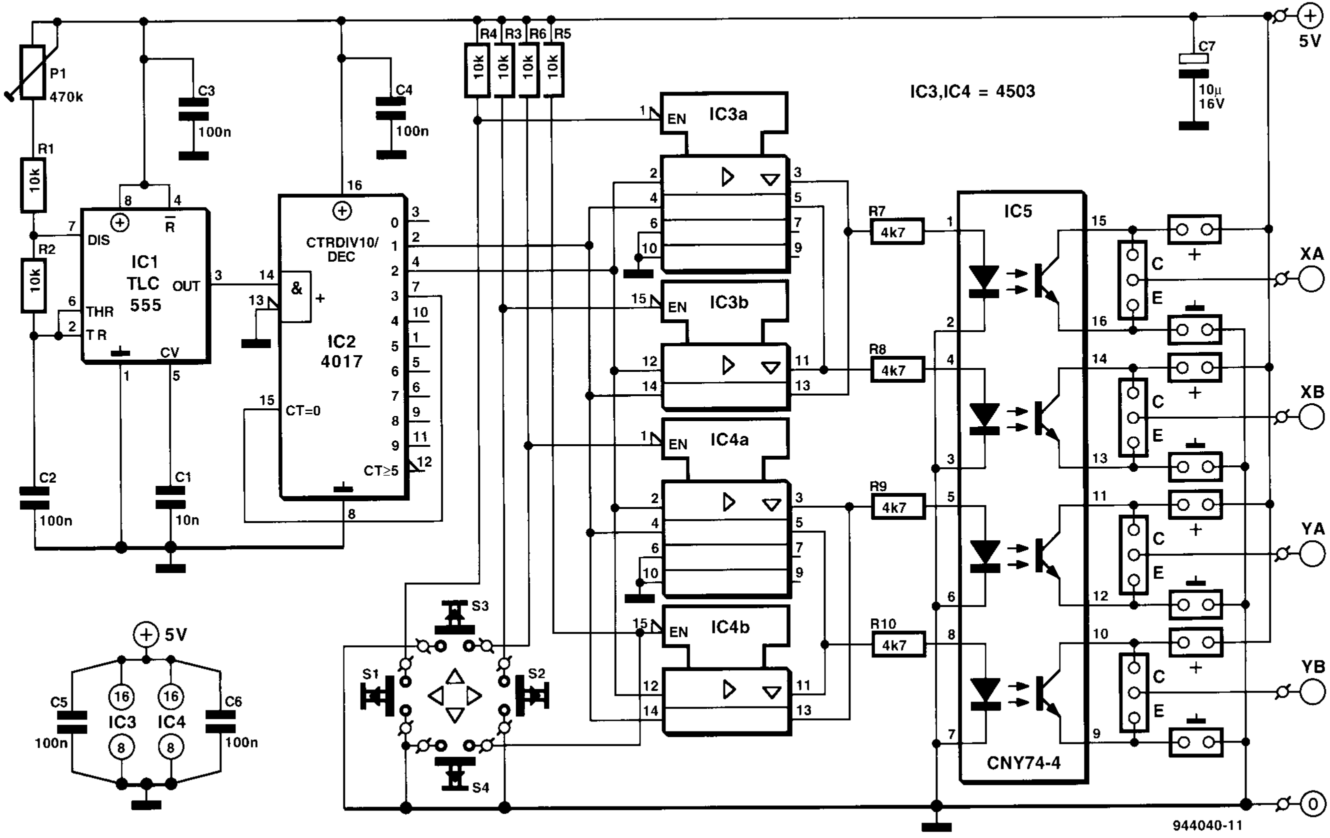
The circuit shown here allows a digital (ex-Commodore 64) joystick to be used for playing games that support mouse control only. The interface is based on electronics salvaged from an inexpensive (£10 or less) opto-mechanical mouse. The main board, the LEDs (or their series resistors) and the phototransistors are removed from the mouse. The phototransistors are replaced (electrically, that is) by four optoisolators contained in IC$_5$. This is achieved by connecting points XA, AB, YA and YB to the emitter or collector of each phototransistor removed. The adaptor board shown here has a number of jumpers to allow the collector and emitter of each phototransistor in the CNY74-4 to be wired to +5 V or ground. Jumpers E/C therefore determine whether the drive signal comes from the emitter or from the collector. The exact connections will depend on the electronics available on the mouse.

The circuit uses a TLC555 astable multivibrator and a 4017 divider to generate a pulse train which simulates the rotating slotted disc in the opto-mechanical mouse. This signal is routed to the optoisolators via two 4503 buffers. The desired direction (up/down; left/right) is selected with the digital joystick, via the enable inputs on the buffers. The speed of the cursor on the screen is set with preset P$_1$, since that determines the clock frequency of the TLC555.

The supply voltage for the interface is taken from the mouse, and can be found where the LEDs and their series resistors used to be connected. The







mouse/fire keys are wired directly, while the second 'fire' key (which is not available on the digital joystick) may be integrated into the adaptor enclosure.

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1–R_6 = 10 kΩ
R_7–R_{10} = 4.7 kΩ
P_1 = 470 kΩ

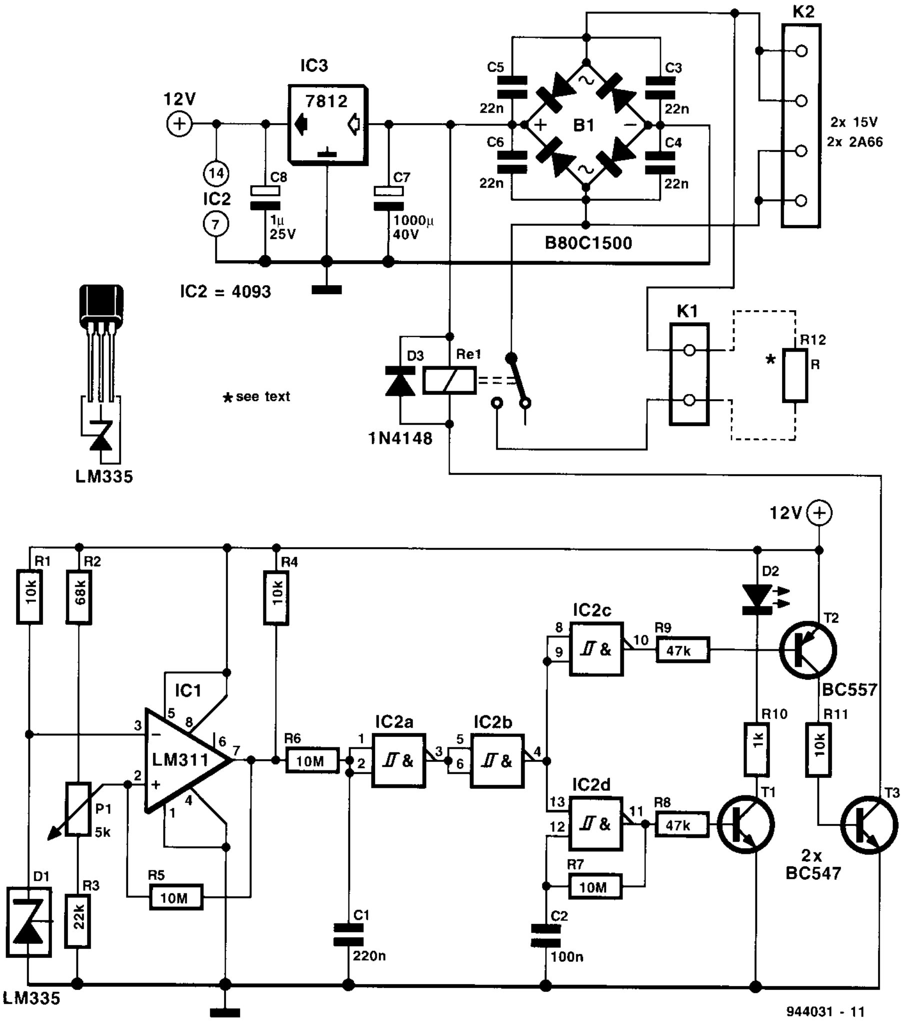
Capacitors:
C_1 = 10 nF
C_2–C_6 = 100 nF
C_7 = 10 µF, 16V

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = TLC555
IC_2 = 4017
IC_3, IC4 = 4503
IC_5 = CNY74-4

Miscellaneous:
S_1–S_4 = switch in C64 joystick.
PCB Ref.944040 (p. 110).

Design: C. Wolff
[944040]

THERMO-CONTROLLED HOT-PLATE



The hot-plate was designed to keep a tray with developer for print material warm. It may also prove useful in a photographer's dark-room. It is contained in a small metal case, which also contains the electronics. The plate, which is made of aluminium and measures about 25×15cm (10×6 in) is mounted about 2 cm above the mains transformer. Four parallel-connected 22 Ω, 25 W resistors screwed to the underside of the plate function as heating element. The current through the resistors is switched on an off by an electronically controlled relay, which is also fitted in the metal case.

A Type LM335 temperature sensor is connected to the negative input of comparator IC_1. The voltage across the sensor is directly proportional with the temperature, so that when the hot-plate cools off, it will at a given moment drop below the reference voltage set by P_1 at the positive input of IC_1. The output of the comparator will then go high, so that after three inversions in IC_{2a},, IC_{2b} and IC_{2c}, there is a low logic level at the base of T_2. Since this is a p-n-p transistor, it will begin to conduct, whereupon T_3 is also switched on and relay Re_1 is energized. The heating resistors (represented by R_{12}), connected to K_1, are then connected to the mains transformer via K_2 and heat the hot-plate.

When the temperature causes the voltage across D_1 to exceed the reference voltage at pin 2 of IC_1, the comparator output goes low and T_2 and T_3 are switched off. The hysteresis provided by R_5 ensures that the on and off thresholds are far enough apart to prevent relay clatter.

An optional indicator is formed by IC_{2d}, T_1 and D_2. When the heating resistors are not switched on, the comparator output is low. Pin 13 of IC_{2d} is then also low and the gate functions as an inverter, so that T_1 is switched on and D_2 lights. When the heating resistors are on, pin 13 of IC_{2d} is high. Network R_7-C_2 then causes the gate to function as a rectangular-signal generator so that D_2 flashes in sync with it.

In the prototype, a toroidal mains transformer from ILP (2×15 V, 2×2.66 A) was used.

The power resistors were aluminium types provided with fixing holes.

The relay was a 24 V type from Siemens that can switch currents of 6 A or greater.

Design: R. Lucassen
[944031]

PC OVER-TEMPERATURE ALARM

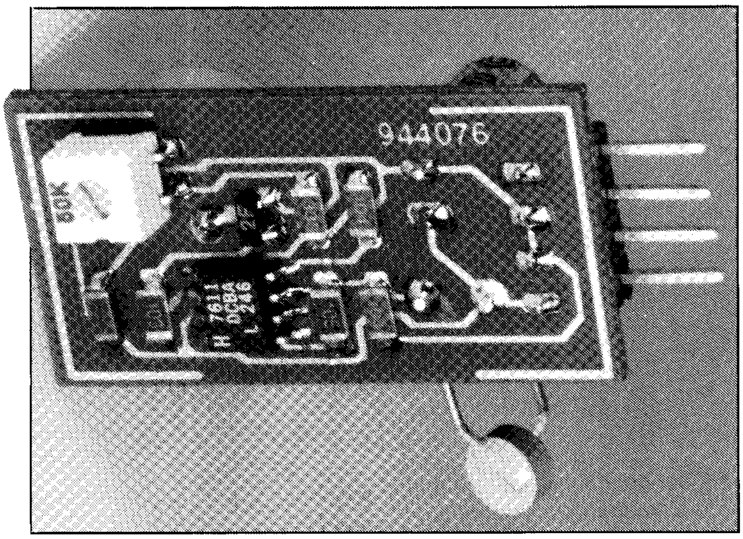
Any PC, however old, is too valuable to break down as a result of inadequate cooling, usually caused by fan failure. The alarm causes a buzzer to sound when the temperature inside the PC reaches a predefined level. Obviously, this early warning should prompt you to switch off and take a very serious look at the cooling of the PC if you do not want it to be turned into a lot of silicon junk. You may have fitted too many insertion cards, or the fan has failed. In any case, the cost of the present circuit is always lower than that of a new motherboard or a power supply.

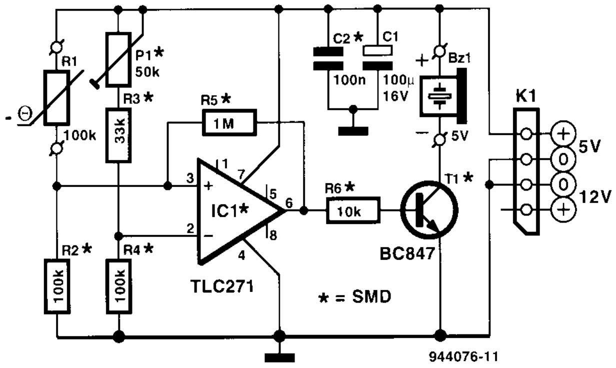
The temperature sensor used is an NTC (negative temperature coefficient) resistor, which is fitted at a suitable location in the air flow being maintained by the fan inside the power supply. The NTC is connected to a comparator whose output swings high if the resistance value of the NTC is smaller than the sum of preset P_1 and fixed resistor R_3. The switching temperatures are29 °C or 50 °C (84 °F or 120 °F) with the preset set to maximum or minimum resistance respectively.

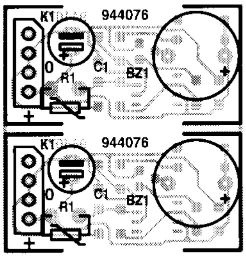
The alarm is adjusted by first turning P_1 to minimum resistance (wiper electrically towards R_3), heating the NTC to the desired alarm temperature (approx. 45 °C or 113 °F as a guide), and then adjusting P_1 until the buzzer just sounds.

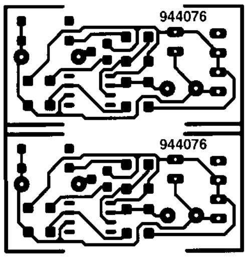
The board is cut into two to enable two alarms to be built. The SMDs (surface mount devices) are fitted at the copper side of the board, and the conventional parts at the top side, as shown by the component overlays.

The circuit is powered via a 3.5-inch drive connector, which can be connected either way to the board without affecting the operation or the temperature range of the alarm. The NTC may be mounted directly on to the board, or off the board at a suitable location in the PC. In the latter case, the device is connected to the board via two short wires.









Parts list

Resistors:

R_1 = NTC 100 kΩ, Siemens series K164, B=4600K, R_2, R_4 = 100 kΩ, SMT
R_3 = 33 kΩ, SMT
R_5 = 1 MΩ, SMT
R_6 = 10 kΩ, SMT
P_1 = 50 (47) kΩ preset (Bourns)

Capacitors:

C_1 = 100 µF, 16 V, radial
C_2 = 100 nF, SMT

Semiconductors:

T_1 = BC847B, SMT

Integrated circuits:

IC_1 = TLC271CD, SMT

Miscellaneous:

K_1 = 4-way SIL connector (3.5" drive supply).
Bz_1 = 5V DC buzzer
PCB Ref. 944076 (p. 110).

Design: L. Lemmens
[944076]

'NEAR-PERFECT' INPUT STAGE

As far as audio enthusiasts are concerned, striving for perfection is a never-ending quest. The present circuit should appeal to them.

The designer of amplifiers aims for the best possible symmetry, because that provides the optimum performance. Input stages often consist of two differential amplifiers that are each other's complement.

The d.c. setting of each differential amplifier is effected by a single-transistor current source, whose reference is a zener diode or LED. In itself, this is an excellent design, particularly when an LED is used, because this has a temperature coefficient virtually identical to that of the transistor. However, in practice, these values will hardly ever be exactly the same. Since, moreover, the thermal coupling normally leaves something to be desired, it is clear that there will be variations in the d.c. setting in practice. Furthermore, as each differential amplifier has its own current source, these adverse effects are doubled. The inevitable result is that thetwo stages do not operate in perfect symmetry.

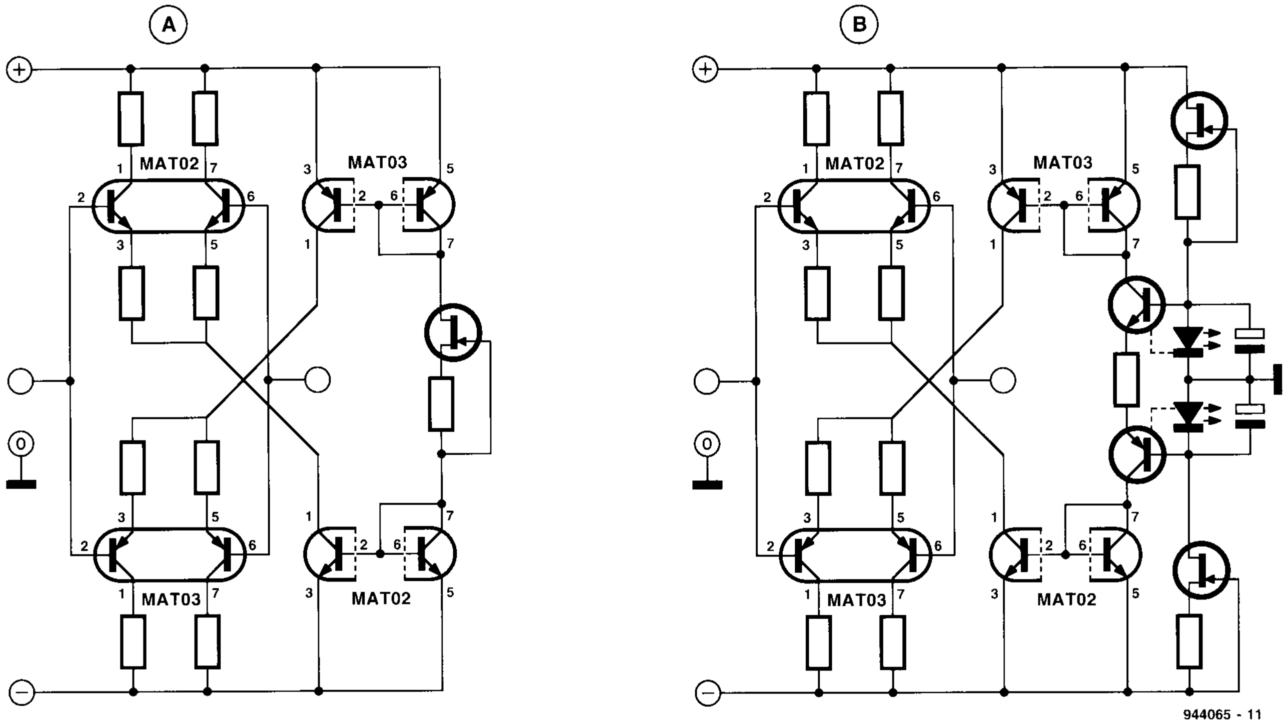
In the present circuit, the differential amplifiers have a common current source. Any variations in this have a symmetrical effect, producing as it were automatic compensation. This means that the d.c. operating point is far more stable and the offset drift caused by temperature variations is much smaller. The only factor that still causes troubles is that there are no true complementary dual transistors on the market. Even in the MAT02 and MAT03, the h_{FE}s are too far apart, but better types are not yet available.

The 'near-perfect' input stage in its simplest form is shown in diagram A. The current source, built from a JFET is enclosed by two current mirrors. The upper mirror fucntions as the current source for the lower differential amplifier and vice versa. The stability of the JFET source can be improved as shown in diagram B. Here the JFET is replaced by two transistors with a common emitter resistance. Two LEDs provide the setting of the base voltage; the current through these diodes is held constant by two JFET current sources. The current mirrors are built from monolithic dual transistors.

The collector-emitter voltage of the MAT03 must not exceed 36 V.

The current drain of circuit A is three times the current source setting. That of circuit B is the same plus the current drawn by the LEDs.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944065]



POWER SUPPLY FOR LCD MODULE

Building an LCD module into an equipment (for instance, a voltmeter into a power supply) is often not straightforward, because its supply can not be taken from the supply of the equipment (perhaps because floating voltages are to be measured).

This difficulty is resolved by the present circuit, which derives a direct voltage from the existing d.c. supply and keeps it isolated with the aid of capacitors. This enables the LCD module to measure floating direct voltages.

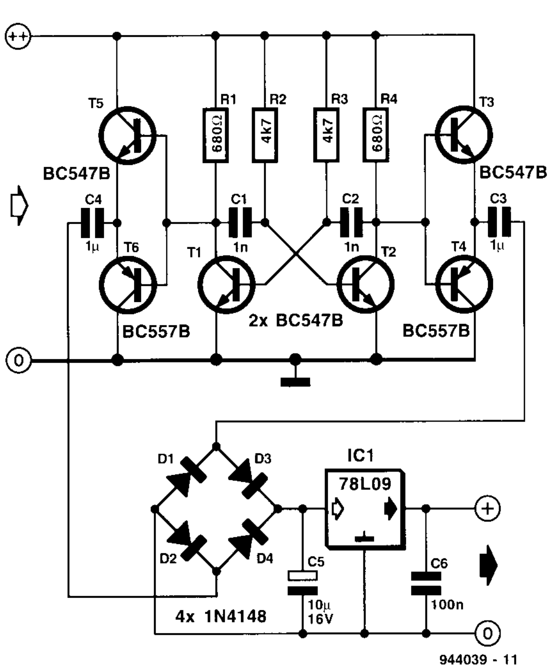
The circuit is based on an astable multivibrator, T_1-T_2, in a traditional configuration. The alternative charging and discharging of capacitors C_1 and C_2 will cause T_1 and T_2 to be switched on and off in turn. This results in rectangular, anti-phase pulses at the collectors of these transistors. These pulses are applied to T_3-T_4 and T_5-T_6 respectively.

The signals at the emitters of these buffer stages are applied to a bridge rectifier via C_3 and C_4 respectively. The direct voltage taken from the bridge rectifier is smoothed by C_5 and stabilized at 9 V by regulator IC_1.

The current that can be drawn from the circuit is only a few mA, but this is sufficient for most LCD modules.

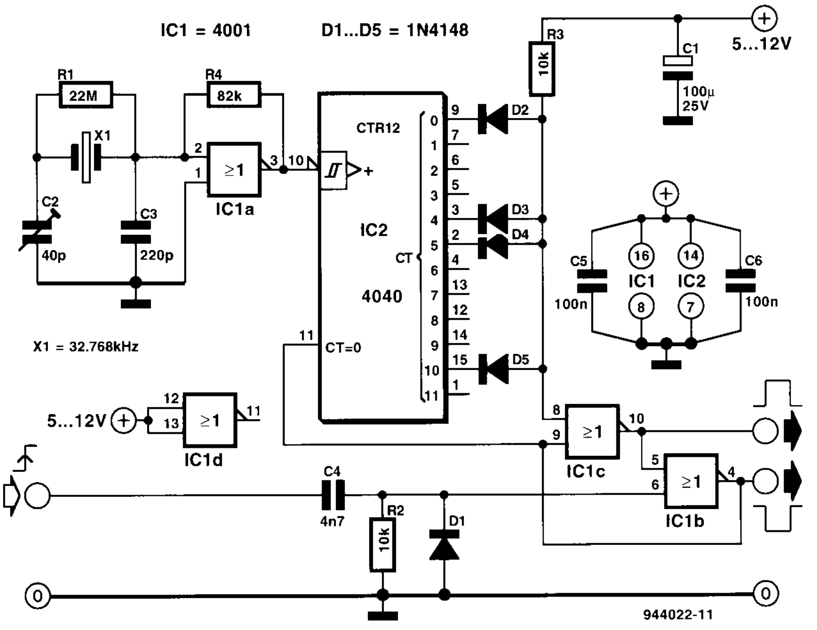
The input voltage must be in the range 12–15 V. If it is lower (8–12 V), IC_1 should be a Type 7806, assuming that the LCD module used can work from 6 V.

Design: R. Baltissen
[944039]



PRECISION ONE SHOT PULSE GENERATOR

This simple non-retriggerable pulse generator ('one-shot') is designed around an inexpensive digital watch crystal and two commonly available CMOS integrated circuits. Compared with the ubiquitous 74121/123 'external *RC*' mo-nostables and their derivates, this design is remarkably immune against supply voltage and ambient temperature variations. The output pulse width is defined with the aid of a 12-stage binary counter Type CD4040, at a precision equal to the period, T_c, of the crystal frequency.



NOR gate IC_{1a} is wired as a crystal oscillator, while IC_{1b} and IC_{1c} form a bistable. Diodes at the outputs of the counter provide a logic AND function. The bistable is set by a low-to-high transition at the trigger input of the circuit, whereupon the counter is enabled. When the counter reaches the count at which all cathodes of the diodes connected to the Q outputs of the counter are at logic high, the bistable and the counter itself are reset. Complementary one-shot pulses are available at the two outputs of the generator.

Up to 12 diodes may be connected to the counter outputs to program the divisor, *n*, that determines the width T_0, of the complementary output pulses:

$$n = T_0 / T_c.$$

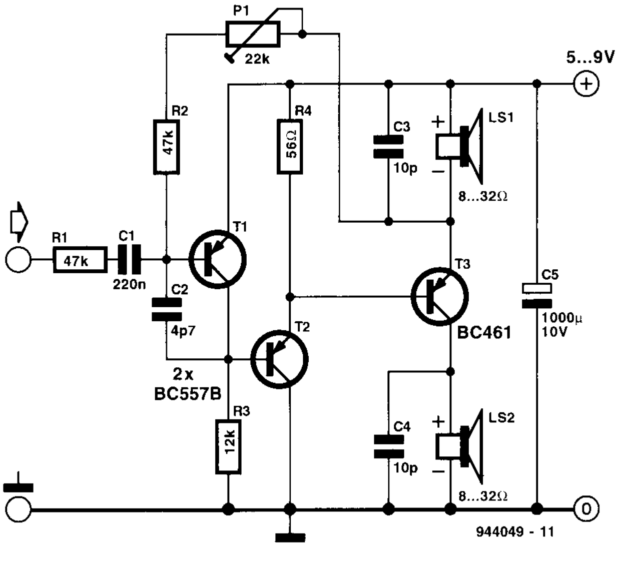
A crystal frequency of 32.768 kHz will be one of the most cost effective, and results in a pulse width resolution of 30.5 µs and a maximum pulse width of 124.9 ms. Alternatively, crystals of higher frequencies up to 10 MHz may be used to increase the pulse width resolution. The generator works at a supply voltage range from 5 V to 15 V at a current consumption of a few milliamps, depending mostly on the quartz crystal frequency.

Design: M.S. Nagaraj
[944022]

TWO-SPEAKER AMPLIFIER

The design of this amplifier is based on the assumption that, since the collector current of a transistor is, roughly, the same as the emitter current, the transistor can drive two loudspeakers.

In the diagram, T_1 is a simple voltage amplifier, followed by emitter follower T_2 and class A output amplifier T_3. Negative feedback is provided by R_1-R_2-P_1. The amplification is about unity which can be altered slightly with P_1.



Noteworthy of the design is that the d.c. operating point of T_3 is determined by the base-emitter voltage of T_1. This voltage and the potential across LS_1 are virtually identical and the d.c. operating point of T_3 is thus practically independent of the supply voltage.

Inserting a second loudspeaker into the collector circuit of T_3 doubles the power output of the amplifier. The output power is 2 × 23 mW with a supply voltage of 5 V and 2 × 40 mW with a supply voltage of 9 V. In the latter case, distortion amounts to 0.1%. The frequency range extends from about 15 Hz to 200 kHz.

Since the feedback loop reference is the positive supply line, the power supply needs to be decoupled well (whence the high value of C_5).

The current drain depends primarily on the setting of T_3 and amounts to 100 mA at 5 V and 120 mA at 9 V.

Design: Amrit Bir Tiwana
[944049]

CROSSWARE

CROSS DEVELOPMENT
SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR DOS

C·COMPILERS
CROSS·ASSEMBLERS

FULLY SUPPORTED
QUALITY SOFTWARE

•

You might only need a simple absolute cross assembler for your first project. Later you might decide that you need the sophistication of a fully relocatable package (and of course you will want your existing source code to migrate effortlessly with you). You might decide to make C your primary language, with full IEEE floating point maths available whenever you need it. If you do, you will certainly want to keep your options open by being able to integrate C and assembler.

Whatever your choice you will want the benefit of a user friendly environment with a sophisticated multi-file, multi-window editor/workbench and comprehensive on-line help.

That's why we have configured our product range the way we have.

XPC series: absolute cross assemblers @ **£99.00** each
XDS series: relocatable cross assemblers @ **£169.00** each
PSDS series: C compilers & cross assembler @ **£349.00** each

	68000	68020	8051	8048	Z80	8085	6301	6305	6809	65C02	740(MELPS)
XPC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XDS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PSDS	✓	✓	✓								

Further information from: (prices exclude VAT)
CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
Melbourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6BA, UK
Tel: 0763 261539, Fax: 0763 262983, BBS: 0763 261716 (8-N-1)

Baylin Publications

ALL ITEMS EX-STOCK.

24 River Gardens,
Purley, Reading.
RG8 8BX. England.
Tel/Fax 0734-414468
Mobile 0836-582785
Pay by: UK£ cheque, Access, Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D.

Ku Band Satellite TV, Theory, Installation & Repair 4th Edition. Footprints, dish theory, cables, site survey, polar mount adjustment. ***£25.***

European Scrambling Systems, Circuits, Tactics & Techniques. By John McCormac, digital sound, smart cards, pirate decoders, for hackers. 4th Edn. ***£32.***

World Satellite TV & Scrambling Methods. 3rd Edition, by Baylin, Madox & McCormac for the service engineer. ***£29.***

Home Satellite TV Installation Videotape. Forty minutes VHS Pal. See how 3 metre dishes are installed. ***£27.***

Satellite Installation Guide. 3rd Edition. By John Breeds. ***£15.***

The Satellite Book. 3rd Edition. A complete guide to satellite TV . Theory and practice by John Breeds. ***£32.***

TVRO System Analysis and Aiming Software. 5.25 or 3.5 disk, (DOS 3.2). Calculates dish size and lists coordinates of all satellites in view. ***£39.***

Satellite Toolbox Software, for IBM Comp. Hard Disk– 5.25 or 3.5. ***£59.***

Wireless, Cable & SMATV, Microwave broadcasting & cable TV. ***£35.***

World Satellite Yearly by Dr. Baylin, Loading and 200 Footprints. ***£59.***

PRICES INCLUDE P. & P. UK. Airmail Europe add 10%. Outside Europe + 30%.

Programming Solutions

Universal Programmer

- ✓ Built-in power supply
- ✓ Uses standard pc printer port works with notebook and handbook pc's
- ✓ PIN-driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins
- ✓ Supports over 2000 ICs:-
  EPROMs, E^{2}PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial PROMs
  Over 150 Microcontrollers - including PIC17C42
  PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs
  including MACH MAX and MAPL parts
- ✓ Powerful full colour menu driven software
- ✓ Regular updates

only **£595**

EPROM Programmer

- ✓ EPROMs E^{2}PROMs Flash EPROMs 8748/8751 micros
- ✓ Fast programming algorithms
- ✓ Simple colour menu operation

only **£139**

Multi Device Programmer

- ✓ EPROMs, E^{2}PROMs, Flash EPROMs,
- ✓ Serial PROMs, PLDs, GALs
- ✓ Intel, Microchip, Motorola & Zilog Microcontrollers
- ✓ WSI/Philips PSD chips
- ✓ Fast programming algorithms
- ✓ Connects direct to pc printer port
- ✓ Simple full colour menu software

only **£325**

Standalone Programmers, PC based Programmers, Gang Programmers
A full range of cost effective programmers - supporting all the very latest devices

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ
Telephone: 081-441 3890
Fax: 081-441 1843

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

Design and Verify Circuits. Fast.

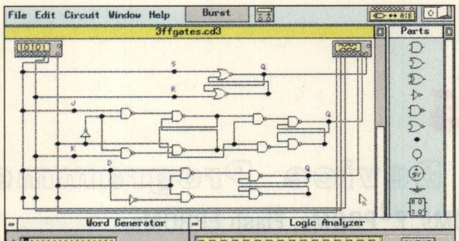
Complement Your Test Bench

Here's why Electronics Workbench belongs on *your* test bench: Wires route themselves. Connections are always perfect. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing. The instruments are indestructible and the parts bin holds an unlimited supply of each component. The result: thousands of electronics professionals and hobbyists save precious time and money. **Over 90% would recommend it to their friends and colleagues**. Electronics Workbench: the ideal, affordable tool to design and verify your analog and digital circuits before you breadboard.

And now the best is even better – Electronics Workbench Version 3.0 is here. It simulates more and bigger circuits, and sets the standard for ease of use. Guaranteed!

Analog Module includes:

- complete control over all component values
- ideal *and* real-world models for active components
- resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, relays, diodes, Zener diodes, LEDs, BJTs, opamps, bulbs, fuses, JFETs, and MOSFETs
- manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- independent, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources
- multimeter
- function generator (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- dual-trace oscilloscope (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- Bode plotter (1 mHz to 10 GHz)
- SPICE simulation of transient and steady-state response

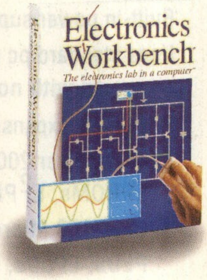


Digital Module includes:

- fast simulation of ideal components
- AND, OR, XOR, NOT, NAND and NOR gates
- RS, JK and D flip-flops
- LED probes, half-adders, switches and seven-segment displays
- word generator (16 eight-bit words)
- logic analyzer (eight-channel)
- logic converter (converts among gates, truth table and Boolean representations)

NEW Features in Version 3

- new components include JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources and manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- real-world models for opamps, BJTs, JFETs, MOSFETs and diodes – over 100 models available
- MS-DOS version now supports up to 16 MB of RAM for simulation of bigger circuits
- new Microsoft® Windows™ version available
- technical support now also available on CompuServe®



Just £199!

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: (0203) 233 216

ROBINSON MARSHALL (EUROPE) LTD
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park
Coventry, England CV3 2TF. Fax: (0203) 233 210

*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges – UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

VISA
MasterCard

INTERACTIVE

FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY

ULTIroute GXR [D:\ULTIMATE\PCBS\CAD_GXR.RTF]
File Parameters View Select Route! Zoom
ULTIboard V4.50
ULTIsim [untitled]
File Stimuli Breakpoints View Search Run Zoom Help
Stimuli Run
ULTIcap V1.50

ULTIboard, one of the leading PC based design systems, is suplied worldwide via a network of ULTImate Technology offices and distributors. ULTIboard's success in the professional design community is primarily due to its superior interactive functionality.

Real Time Placement Aids, Real Time Design Rule Check, Trace Reroute While Move and Trace shove, are all features wich will dramatically reduce your design time.

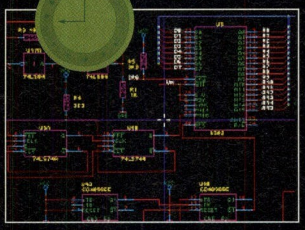
Intergration with ULTIcap guarantees smooth data flow between Schematic and PCB editing and the inclusion of third party netlist interfaces ensures ULTIboard will fit into any design environment.

Another of ULTImate Technology's strengths is our flexible growth path. Users may start with a low cost ULTIboard Challenger Lite and grow, step by step, to a 32-bit Advanced system with Ripup and Retry Autorouting and Digital Simulation.

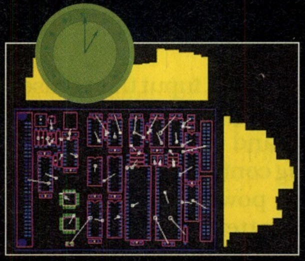
ULTImate Technonlogy also looks after existing users, providing they have valid mainenance subscriptions they will be upgraded to a new system based on their original investment. For instance, a 1987 ULTIboard-DOSsystem has now been upgraded to a 32-bit Advaced system with Windows compliance and 2 Autorouters.

ULTImate Technology not only adds value to your investment in a ULTIboard system but backs it up with the highest quality support from our distributors and offices.

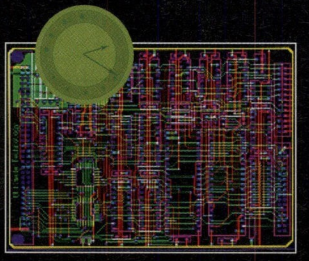
More than 10.000 *Users*



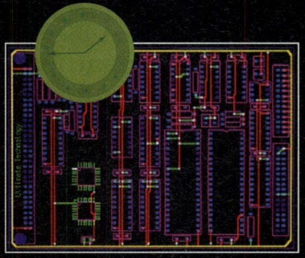
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



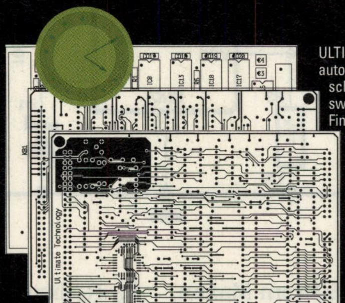
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



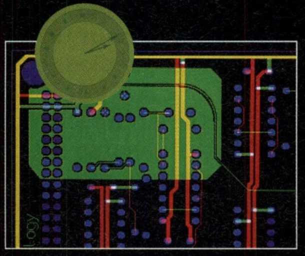
ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters:
Energiestraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden
The Netherlands
tel.: (+31) 2159 - 44444
fax: (+31) 2159 - 43345

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
2 Bacchus House • Calleva Park
Aldermaston Berkshire • RG7 4QW
tel.: 0734 - 812030 • fax: 0734 - 815323

ULTIBOARD = PRODUCTIVITY

The European quality alternative

NEW

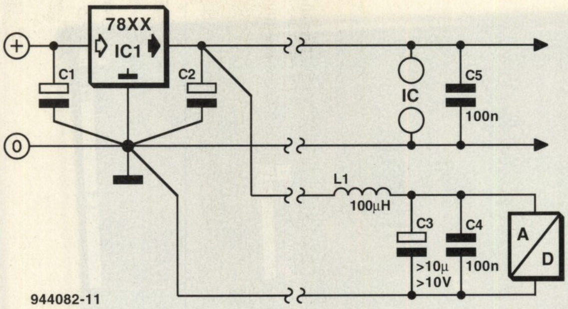
ULTIBOARD *Challenger Lite*

- ULTIcap Schematics-& ULTIboard PCB-Design
- DOS-Version with 500 Pin Design capacity
- 100% Compatible with 32-bit Versions
- 450 page manual PLUS full color tutorial
- Technical Support, Updates possible
- 'Growth path' to 32-bit without loss of investment

Recession-proof price:
excl. shipping/handling, VAT/ Sales tax £ 295

Also available is a full function (as described above, with a 350 pin design capacity)Evaluation System for only £ 75 excl shipping/handling, VAT/Sales).

POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING



In many advanced electronic circuits, speed and accuracy are of the utmost importance. It is sometimes overlooked that to achieve these, good decoupling of the power supply lines is an absolute must. 'Fast' ICs are particularly sensitive in this respect.

It can not be overemphasized that the connections of the decoupling elements to the supply pins of the IC must be as short as possible: every millimetre counts! Usually, the supply pins are located at opposite corners of the housing. As a rule of thumb, it may be taken that if the distance between these pins is doubled (owing to the layout of the PCB), the level of the resulting voltage variation is also doubled. That is significant.

Ideal, but expensive, are IC sockets with integral decoupling capacitor. It is, however, normally possible to achieve the same effect by soldering a small decoupling capacitor directly across the supply pins. It may not look nice, but it is effective. A value of 100 nF per (TTL, HC or HCT) IC is sufficient. Nowadays, there are capacitors designed specifically for decoupling on the market: the Sibatit series from Siemens is an example.

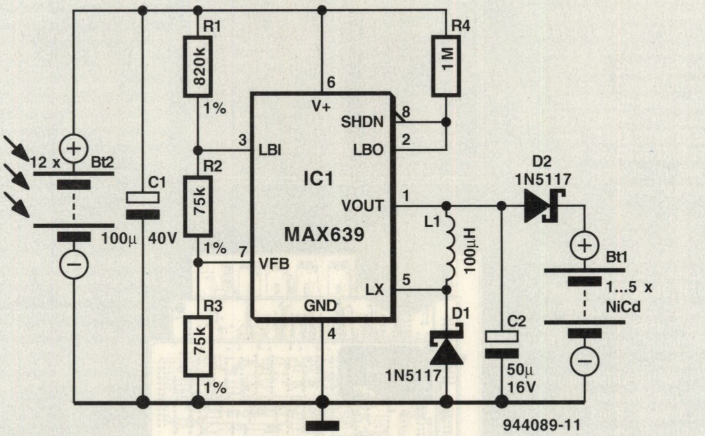
In circuits where the frequency is higher than 50 MHz, the effect of the decoupling is magnified when a 10 nF capacitor is soldered in parallel with the 100 nF capacitor.

A practical difficulty often arises in a hybrid circuit, that is, one with a digital section and an analogue section (e.g., an analogue-to-digital converter, ADC). Ideally, these sections should have separated supplies, but this is often not possible. If, therefore, only a single power supply is used, branch off a positive and a negative line for the analogue section immediately after the voltage regulator. In other words, **never** use combined supply lines in a hybrid circuit. As shown in the diagram, the effectiveness of the decoupling can be improved by inserting a resistance or inductance in the positive supply line. An inductance screens the analogue section from the spurious signals arising in the digital section.

It is essential that the entire analogue section is decoupled properly. This may, however, cause the inductance and capacitance to form a resonant circuit. This may be prevented by using a much larger capacitor and damping the circuit with a small series resistance. In practice, an *LC* filter consisting of a 100 µH inductor and a 10 µF capacitor works very satisfactorily. As shown in the diagram, the 10 µF capacitor is connected in parallel with the 100 nF capacitor (which remains essential!). A miniature choke (same size as a resistor) is perfect, because its internal resistance of 1–2 Ω is just right for damping the circuit.

Design: K.M. Walraven
[944082]

SOLAR CELL-POWERED NiCd CHARGER



A battery of solar cells can charge a NiCd battery with better than 80% efficiency, provided the solar battery voltage exceeds the fully charged NiCd output by about 0.6 V. For that case, a simple blocking diode provides the charging path between the two batteries. Though inflexible, such dedicated systems are simple and effective.

The simple approach, however, is impractical if adjustment of the charging voltage is impossible or inconvenient. Badly mismatched voltages (<< 0.6 V) cause a low level of power transfer and consequent slow charging of the NiCd battery.

Adding a step-down switching regulator enables a given bank of solar cells to charge batteries of various terminal voltages at optimum rates and with efficiencies approaching that of the regulator itself.

The IC used for this purpose, the MAX639 from Maxim, operates in an unorthodox fashion, regulating the charging current such that the solar battery's voltage remains near the level required for peak power transfer.

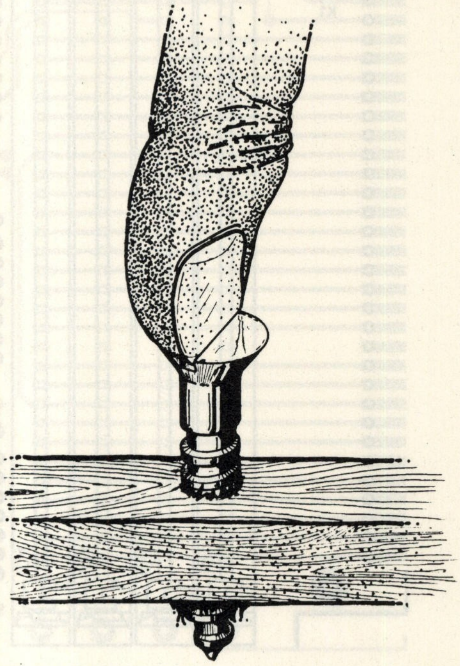
The device therefore regulates its input voltage, rather than its output voltage as is customary. Potential divider R_2-R_3 disables the internal regulating loop by holding V_{FB} low. Voltage divider R_1-(R_2+R_3) enables the low battery input (LBI) to sense a decrease in the solar-battery voltage. Such decreases, which represent a move away from the solar cell's peak output power, cause the low battery output (LBO) to pull the SHDN input low and disable the chip. The LBI input then senses a rising input voltage, LBO goes high, and the resulting pulsating control maintains maximum power transfer to the NiCd battery. Current limiting in the IC limits the output current to 200 mA.

With the IC enabled, the regulator passes current from pin 6 to pin 5 through an internal switch resistance of less than 1 Ω. Combined with the regulator's low quiescent current (typically 10 µA) and high efficiency (typically 85%), this performance allows the circuit to deliver as much as four times the power of a single-diode circuit.

Note that the circuit should be used only to charge NiCd cells that can be charged continuously with a current of 200 mA, that is, have a capacity greater than 1700 mAh.

Maxim Application
[944089]

8051 Programming?



If you've tried this, you'll know what it's like using 8051 assembler.

Admittedly, given enough time and effort, even the impossible can be accomplished.

But can your project afford to wait?

Keil C51 is *very* simple to use and yet yields the fastest and smallest code of any 8051 C compiler. With direct access to the 8051 cpu at a bit/register level in C, assembler programmers feel instantly at home.

***C51 Professional Developer's Kit** Comprises:*

- * *Full ANSI C implementation for the 8051 family*
- * *Near-assembler code efficiency*
- * *Function-level optimisation*
- * *Extensions for 80C517/80C751*
- * *Small/Compact/Large/Banked memory support*
- * ***DScope51+** cpu simulator/debugger*
- * ***A51** macro assembler*
- * *8051 Real Time Executive*
- * *Support from official **C51 User Group***
- * *Free 8051 C Programmer's Handbook*

To see how **C51** takes the pain out of 8051 programming, call now for our comprehensive information pack including demonstration versions of the compiler and debugger.

Hitex (UK) Ltd
Warwick University
Science Park
Coventry, CV4 7EZ

☎ 0203 692066, FAX 0203 692131

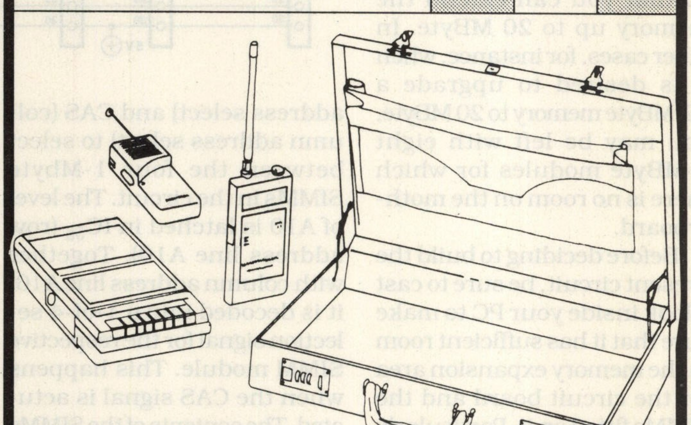
hitex

KEIL ELEKTRONIK

SURVEILLANCE

SURVEILLANCE

A SMALL SAMPLE OF OUR RANGE	KIT	MODULE	PROF. FINISHED
ROOM TRANSMITTER RT1 An extremely sensitive miniature transmitter with long battery life. Dimensions: 20 x 20mm	9.95	13.75	19.00
MAINS TRANSMITTER MT4 Can be connected inside any equipment that is mains powered. Dimensions 35 x 20mm	19.75	31.50	45.00
TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER TTS Small enough to conceal within a telephone. Will transmit both sides of a conversation (series connection) Dimensions: 10 x 20mm	12.75	17.50	25.00
TELEPHONE SOCKET TRANSMITTER TSTS Replace your telephone socket with this one within which a transmitter has been concealed.	14.74	----	29.00
ROOM AND TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER RTT Operates as a room transmitter, then switches to telephone transmitter mode during telephone calls. Dimensions: 30 x 25mm	31.50	45.50	65.00
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER SWITCH TRS2 Record telephone conversations with this interface unit and your own tape recorder. Dimensions: 36 x 50mm	16.80	25.90	39.00
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER ATR1 Adapt the tape recorder included to record telephone calls automatically.	34.95	-----	59.00
TELEPHONE TAP ALERT TTA1 Visual warning of any invasions of privacy on your telephone line. Dimensions: 38 x 52mm	21.95	31.50	45.00
RF DETECTOR RFD1 Highly sensitive hand-held detector. Range between 10Mhz and 600Mhz. Silent operation. Dimensions: 70 x 50mm	42.75	69.00	95.00
CAMERA DETECTOR CD8 Detects hidden video cameras (even miniature CCD models). Dimensions: 63 x 38mm	69.00	89.00	125.00
RECORDING BRIEFCASE RBC1 Completely discreet recordings at a value for money price.	----	----	145.00
SHOTGUN MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER SMA Ideal for surveillance. The amplifier will pick up sounds from a long distance.	24.95	36.00	45.00
SIGNALLING TRANSMITTER SIGT Sends a continual audio pulse. Can be integrated into alarm, tracking or warning systems. Dimensions: 20 x 50mm	21.95	34.89	45.00
TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER TA5 Connected directly to the telephone, this unit will amplify both sides of a telephone call. Dimensions: 25 x 52mm	10.95	16.95	19.95
PROFESSIONAL SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT SK72 Custom built for disco or home use. Audio signal divided into bass, mid and treble bands, with internal microphone and spotlight option. Dimensions 210 x 45mm	21.95	32.49	44.95
MICRO METAL DETECTOR MMD Detect the presence of ferrous and various non-ferrous metals. Useful for all those DIY jobs. Dimensions: 40 x 25mm	9.95	16.95	----



Please add £2.00 P & P to all orders and 17.5% VAT on all U.K. orders.

For full catalogue please send two 1st class stamps or 2 IRC'S

172 Caledonian Road
Dept EL

London N1 0SG

CANAL BRIDGE AUDIO

071-837 4423

VISA

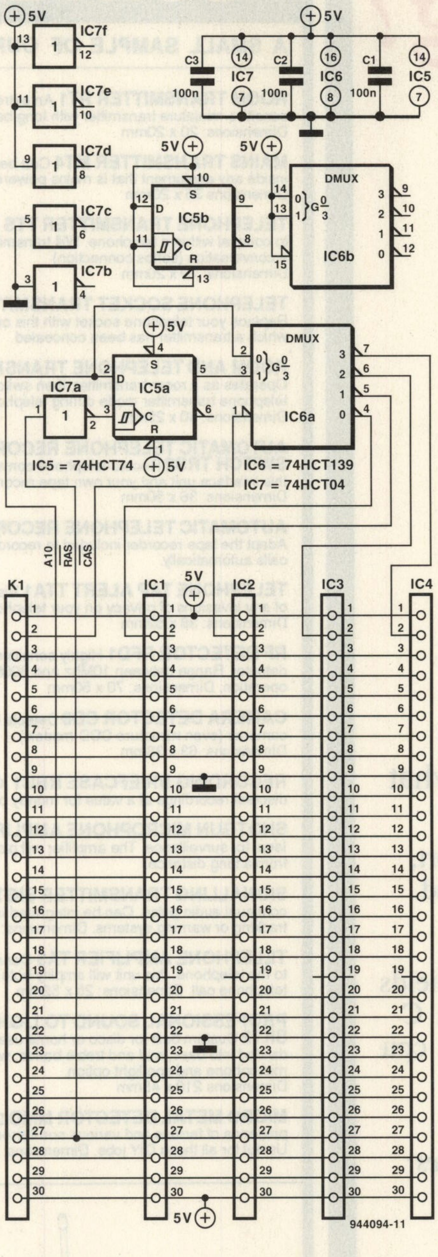
1–4 MBYTE SIMM ADAPTOR

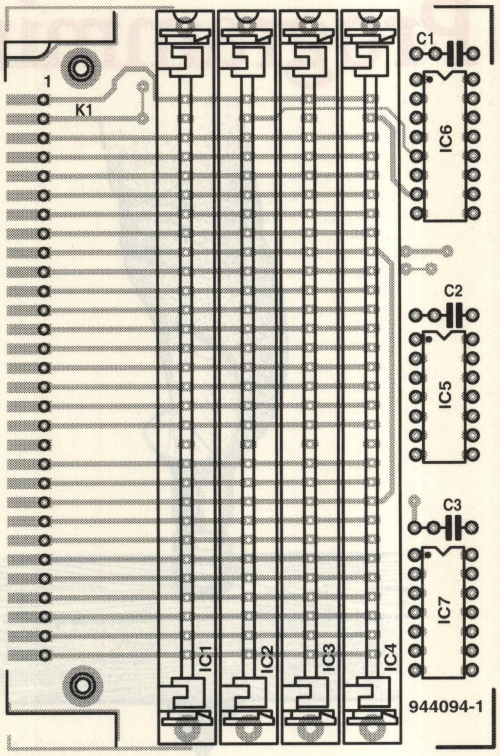
Memory upgrades for PCs can present unexpected problems. For instance, if you are upgrading with 4-Mbyte SIMMs (single-in-line memory module), the existing 1-Mbyte SIMM will be useless in most cases. A waste of money? Not if you build the circuit shown here, which enables four 1-Mbyte SIMM modules with eight or nine DRAM chips, to act as a single 4-MByte SIMM, and occupy only one memory expansion socket. The circuit is **not** suitable for use with three-chip SIMMs.

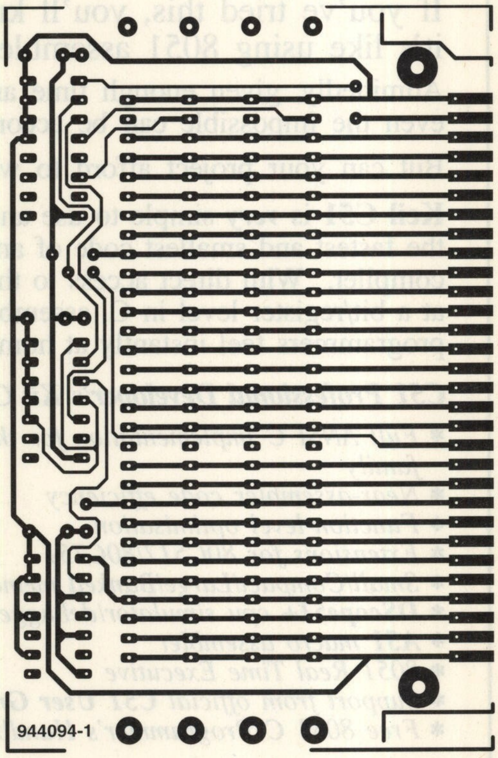
The memory of a 486-based PC has a width of 32 bits, while a SIMM has a 'width' of only 8 bits (well, 9, if you include the parity bit). Consequently, memory modules can only be added four at a time. If 1-MByte SIMMs are used, that allows memories of 4, 8, 12 or 16 MByte to be created, or 16, 32, 48 or 64 MByte if you can afford to use 4-MByte modules. In some cases, 4-MByte and 1-MByte modules may be 'mixed', for instance, to give 20 MByte, consisting of four 4-MByte and four 1-MByte SIMMs. Thus, upgrading from 4-MByte to 16 MByte means that you have to exchange the four 1-MByte SIMMs with four 4-Mbyte modules. If you are lucky, the motherboard still has four sockets to insert your 1-MByte SIMMs, so that you can extend the memory up to 20 MByte. In other cases, for instance, when it is desired to upgrade a 12-MByte memory to 20 MByte, you may be left with eight 1-MByte modules for which there is no room on the motherboard.

Before deciding to build the present circuit, be sure to cast a look inside your PC to make sure that it has sufficient room in the memory expansion area for the circuit board and the SIMMs fitted on it. Particularly in mini-tower cases space may be tight, and the circuit can not be used.

Apart from the memory ICs used, the difference between a 1-MByte and a 4-MByte SIMM is that the latter has one more address line, A10. This line is used in conjunction with the two refresh signals RAS (row address select) and CAS (column address select) to select between the four 1-Mbyte SIMMs in the circuit. The level of A10 is latched in IC$_{5a}$ (row address line A10). Together with column address line A10, it is decoded into a 1-of-4 selection signal for the respective SIMM module. This happens when the CAS signal is actuated. The contents of the SIMMs are refreshed by the briefly addressing all rows. Hence, all RAS connections on the SIMMs are interconnected.







The adaptor board should be fitted with standard SIMM sockets, which can not be mounted the wrong way around because they are polarized. The SIMM module can also be fitted with the correct polarization only.

If you use more than one adaptor board, these can not normally be fitted alongside each other in adjacent slots. That is why the PCB is double-sided, allowing you to mount SIMM sockets at both sides, and fit adaptor boards next to each other. The ICs are, of course, fitted at one side only.

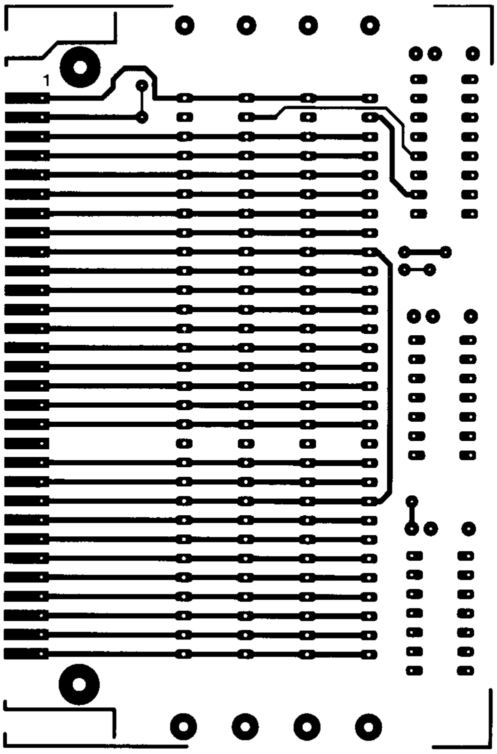
Parts list

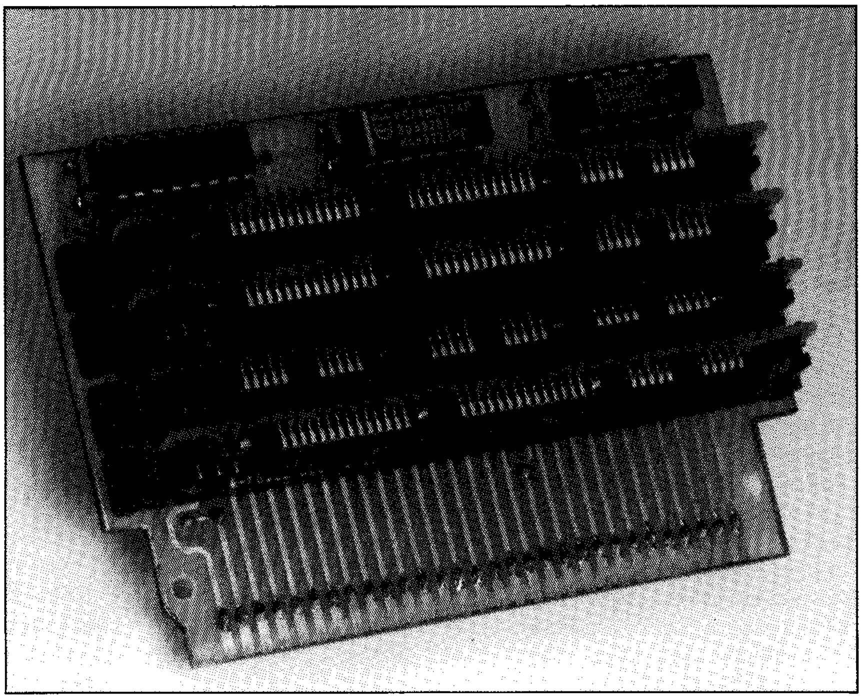
Capacitors:

C$_1$, C$_2$, C$_3$ = 100 nF

Integated circuits:

IC$_1$–IC$_4$ = SIMM socket, 30-way.
IC$_5$ = 74HCT74
IC$_6$ = 74HCT139
IC$_7$ = 74HCT04





Miscellaneous: PCB Ref. 944094 (p. 110)

Design: A. Rietjens [944094]

FREQUENCY INDICATOR

The circuit gives a coarse indication of the frequency by a tricolour LED, the Type LF-59EBGBW from Kingbright. When the frequency of the input signal is 50 Hz, the two blue LEDs light; when the frequency rises to 500 Hz, the red LED also lights, and when the frequency rises above 5 kHz, the green LED lights, too. The resulting hue is thus indicative of the frequency of the input signal.

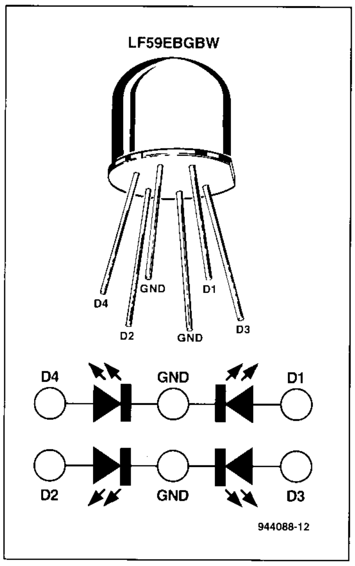
The setting of P_1 determines the threshold of operation of the red LED. Since the green and blue diodes need a higher threshold voltage, the offset voltage of the red LED is increased by the static voltage amplification of the opamp.

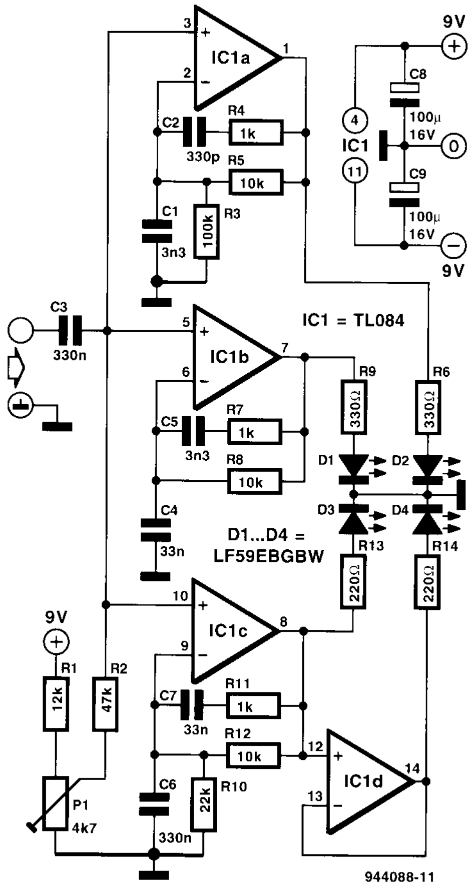
Networks in the feedback loops of the opamps provide cut-off points of 50 Hz (IC_{1c}); 500 Hz (IC_{1b}) and 5 kHz (IC_{1a}). These networks ensure frequency-independent brightness of the LEDs.

The stability of the opamps is enhanced by networks R_4-C_2, R_7-C_5 and R_{11}-C_7.

Since the brightness of blue LEDs is appreciable less than that of red or green types, two of them are fitted in the LF-59EBGBW. The second blue diode has its own buffer opamp, IC_{1d}. In spite of the fact that there are two blue diodes, these also draw twice as high a current as the red and green to give the same brightness. It is for that reason that the value of resistors R_{13} and R_{14} is lower than that of R_6 and R_9.

The level of the input signal should be 1 V_{pp}.

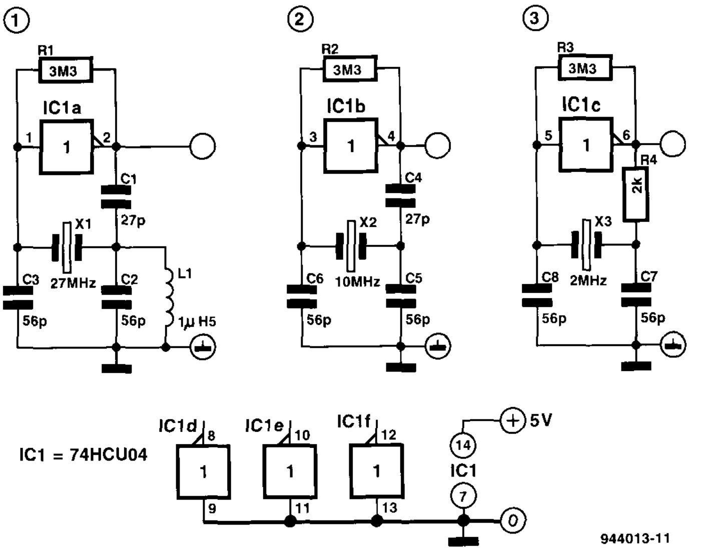




When all LEDs light, the circuit draws a current of about 100 mA.

Design: H. Bonekamp [944088]

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



A single non-buffered HC inverter can be made to function as a stable oscillator. The crystal may be either a fundamental type (low frequencies) or an overtone model (high frequencies).

Circuit 1 in the diagram shows an oscillator that operates on the third overtone of the crystal. Note that oscillation is possible even on the seventh or ninth harmonic. The 'U' in the type number of the IC indicates an unbuffered output; this type of IC is more suitable for use as an oscillator than the HC model. The crystal has a capacitance, C_{XL}, of 30 pF. This value is important, because the capacitance and inductance L_1 form a resonant circuit that is tuned to a frequency just below the wanted crystal frequency. This arrangement prevents the crystal oscillating spontaneously on its fundamental frequency. The value of resistor R_1 is specified as 3.3 MΩ, but may lie anywhere between 1 MΩ and 10 MΩ.

Circuit 1 may be used with power supplies of 5 V at frequencies up to 40 MHz. The HCU04 chip is not suitable for operation above 40 MHz.

A crystal that oscillates at its fundamental frequency (which may be up to 17 MHz) does not need a tuned circuit. Both circuit 2 and 3 may be used. The difference between the two is the use of either a resistor or a capacitor at the output. For frequencies up to 2 MHz, circuit 3 is more suitable; for higher frequencies (up to 17 MHz), circuit 2 is better.

Calculating the component values for Circuit 1 is simplified by the BASIC program in **Fig. 2**. This program computes the values of C_1, C_2 and C_3 from the input frequency and capacitance, C_{XL}, of the crystal. Normally, the computed alue of C_1 is about half that of C_2 and C_3.

Note that the oscillators shown here are not suitable for use with watch crystals that operate at about 32 kHz.

Design: L. Pijpers
[944013]

```
10 DIM I$(8): PI = 3.141593
20 CLS : PRINT "Calculating crystal oscillators."
30 LOCATE 3, 1: PRINT "An inverter type 74HCU04 (unbuffered) is used."
40 LOCATE 6, 1: INPUT "Crystal frequency in MHz        "; F: IF F = 0 THEN 20
50 LOCATE 9, 1: INPUT "Capacitance C(l) of the crystal (Return=30pF) "; CL
60 LOCATE 12, 1: PRINT "R1 = 3.3  MOhm"
70 IF CL = 30 OR CL = 0 THEN C1 = 27: C2 = 56: GOTO 150
80 IF CL = 8 THEN C1 = 6.8: C2 = 15: GOTO 150
90 IF CL = 12 THEN C1 = 10: C2 = 22: GOTO 150
100 IF CL = 15 THEN C1 = 12: C2 = 27: GOTO 150
110 IF CL = 20 THEN C1 = 18: C2 = 33: GOTO 150
120 IF CL = 50 THEN C1 = 39: C2 = 82: GOTO 150
130 IF CL = 100 THEN C1 = 82: C2 = 180: GOTO 150
140 C1 = .45 * CL: C2 = 2 * C1
150 PRINT "C1 ="; C1; " pF": PRINT "C2 ="; C2; " pF": PRINT "C3 ="; C2; " pF"
160 IF F < 17 THEN PRINT "No need for inductor.": GOTO 180
170 T = 1111 / F: K = T * T / (4 * PI * PI): L = K / C1: PRINT "L1 ="; L; " uH"
180 LOCATE 20, 1: PRINT "More calculations (y/n) "; : INPUT I$
190 IF I$ = "N" OR I$ = "n" THEN END ELSE 20
```

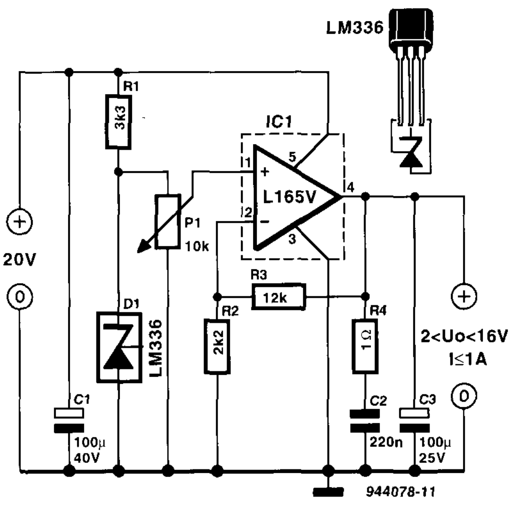
944013-14

NEAR-IDEAL SUPPLY

An ideal power supply maintains its e.m.f., irrespective of whether it is providing current or sinking it. The present supply approaches this ideal. Its output voltage may be set between 2 V and 16 V, while the output current may vary between −1 A and +1 A.

The supply is based on IC_1, a Type L165V operational amplifier from SGS Thomson. A stable reference voltage is provided by zener diode D_1. This voltage can be varied between 0 V and 2.5 V by P_1.

The opamp magnifies its input voltage ×6.45. In theory, its output voltage should, therefore, be 0–16.1 V. In practice, this is not wholly realizable and the output voltage is limited to 2–16 V.



Series network R_4-C_2 prevents the opamp oscillating spontaneously.

The opamp has various internal protection circuits, so that, provided it is mounted on a suitable heat sink of about 4.5 K W^{-1}, nothing serious can go wrong.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944078]

TELNET

8, Cavans Way, Binley Ind. Estate, Coventry. CV3 2SF
TELEPHONE 0203 - 650702 FAX 0203 - 650773
Mobile 0860 400683
(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M69, M45.)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould 1502-2 Channel D.S.O.	**£1300**
Gould 1604-4 Channel D.S.O.	**£1750**
Gould 1421-2 Channel D.S.O.	**£375**
Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4020, OS245	**from £125**
Hewlet Packard 1740A, 1741A, 17744A, 100MHz Dual Ch	**from £350**
Hewlet Packard 182C 100MHz 4 Ch	**from £350**
Hewlet Packard 1707A, 1707B, 75MHz 2 Ch	**from £275**
Hitachi V.U22-40 MHz Dual Channel	**£300**
Nicolet 3091 - LF D.S.O.	**£1100**
Phillips 3055 60MHz Dual Channel	**£550**
Tektronix 2201 - 20MHz D.S.O. Dual Channel	**£675**
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	**£425**
Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 Channel	(as new) **£995**
Tektronix 2215 - 80MHz Dual Trace	**£450**
Tektronix 2235 - Dual Trace 100MHz (portable)	**£800**
Tektronix 2235 - Dual Trace100MHz (portable)	**£750**
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz Dual Channel	**£450**
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz Dual Channel	**from £250**
Tektronix 475 - 200MHz Dual Channel	**£450**
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O. Dual Channel	**£850**
Tektronix 7513, 7603,7613, 7623, 7633, - 1000MHz 4 Ch	**from £300**
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 Channel	**from £650**
Tektronix 7834/7844 - 400MHz 4 Channel	**£750**
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	**from £850**
Phillips 3070- 100MHz 2+ 1 Channel + Cursors as new	**£900**
Phillips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3282 (2ch + 4ch)	from **£125 to £350**
Solistron Schlumberger CD1740 - 20MHz 4ch	**£250**

Other Scopes available too

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Alltech 727-20GHz	**£2200**
Advantest TR4131-10KHz - 3.0GHz	**£4500**
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz	**£1250**
Hewlett Packard 3590A - 10Hz-1.5GHz(as new)	**£4500**
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz-21GHz)	**£3750**
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz	**£1250**
Hewlett Packard 4953 protocol analyser	**£2500**
Tektronix 492 - 21GHz	**£6000**
Tektronix 7L18 with 7603 Main Frame 1.5GHz-18GHz	**£3500**
Texanon AL51A (4MHz-1GHz)	**£1300**

MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor	**£2000**
Anritsu ML538C Microwave system analyser (BX - TX)	**£3500**
B&K 2511 +1621 Vibration Test set	**£2000**
B&K 2511 Vibration meter	**£1500**
B&K 2515 Vibration analyser	**£4500**
Datron 1061A Autocal digital Multimeter (6 1/2 digits)	**£350**
Daymarc 1735 Transistor tester/sorter (with all jigs)	**£5000**
Dranetx 305 Phase motor	**£250**
Dymar 1585 AF power meter	**£175**
Dymar 2085 AF power meter	**£200**
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw	**£450**
Farnell AMM/B Automatic modiulation meter	**£150**
Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter	**POA**
Feedback TWG300 Test waveform generator	**£200**
Fischer Betascope 2080/2080 coating thickness computer & non destructive coating measurement instrumnent & many more jigs & extras	all for **£2000**
Fluke 8840A Multimeter (IEE)	**£450**
Fluke 515A portable calibrator	**£500**
Fluke 8010A Digital Multimeter	**£125**
Fluke 8922A True RMB voltmeter	**£POA**
Fluke 95020 Current shunt	**£POA**
Gay Milano FTMIC/FTM3C - FTM - Fast transient monitor	**£250**
General Rad 1658 LCR Digibridge	**£250**
General Rad 1621 Precision capacitance measurement system	**POA**
Hewlett Packard 180TR Display unit with 8755B swept amp an	**£350**
Hewlett Packard 3200B VHF Oscillator 10-5000MHz	**£175**
Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter	**£150**
Hewlett Packard 3406A Broard sampling voltmeter	**£175**
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter	**£350**
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter	**£350**
Hewlett Packard 3476 Digital multimeter	**£100**
Hewlett Packard 3478 Digital voltmeter 4 wire system IEEE	**£650**
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3718A Microwave link analyser	**£1500**
Hewlett Packard 3730A Down Converter (with 3738A or 3737A)	**£200**
Hewlett Packard 3760/761 Data gen + Error detector	**each £300**
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector	**each £350**
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector	**£250**
Hewlett Packard 3779A Primary multiplex analyser	**£800**
Hewlett Packard 400E/F AC voltmeter	**£150**
Hewlett Packard 4204A Oscillator 10Hz-1Mhz	**£250**
Hewlett Packard 435A Power meter (less sensor)	**£350**
Hewlett Packard 456A AC current probe	**POA**
Hewlett Packard 415E SWR meter	**£275**
Hewlett Packard 4193A vector impedance motor	**£3500**
Hewlett Packard 5335A Universal counter with IEE	**£1400**
Hewlett Packard 5342A Microwave freq count 18Ghz	**£1400**
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	**£300**
Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator	**£250**
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20Mhz	**£600**
Hewlett Packard 8013B Pulse gen. 1Hz-50Mhz	**£750**
Hewlett Packard 8012B Pulse gen.	**£750**
Hewlett Packard 8406A Freq. Comb. gen.	**£500**
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with IEEE	**£450**
Hewlett Packard 8444A Tracking Generator	**£750**
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter	**£700**
Hewlett Packard 8601A 110Mhz Gen/sweeper 110MHz	**£350**
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	**£500**
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	**£400**
Hewlett Packard 938A Freq. doubler	**£250**
Keithley 197 20MHz with IEEE	**£400**
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator	**from £225**
Marconi 2019A 80KHz-1040MHz sig. Gen.	**£1850**
Marconi 2432A 500MHzdigital freq. meter.	**£200**
Marconi 2337 Automatic dist. Meter.	**POA**
Marconi 2356 20MHz level oscillator	**£300**
Marconi 2306 programable interface	**£500**
Marconi 2610 True RMS voltmeter	**£900**
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester.	**£1260**
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch.	**£300**
Marconi 8920 Power sensor	**£500**
Phillips 5350 1GHz signal gen	**£1200**
Phillips PM5167 10MHz function gen.	**£400**
Phillips 5190 LF synthesiser with G.P.I.B.	**£800**
Phillips PM5519 Colour TV pattern gen.	**£400**
Phillips PM2525 Multimeter WF IEEE	**£850**
Phillips 5716 Pulse generator high freq MOS	**£600**
Phillips PM5770 Pulse gen. 1MHz-100MHz	**£150**
Phillips PM6672 1GHz timer/counter WF IEEE	**£650**
Phillips PM8272 XYT chart recorder	**£500**
Photodyne 800 Fibre optic attenuator	**£350**
Projectina CH8345 Microscope	**£800**
Racal 9009 Modulation Meter	**£225**
Racal Dana 202 Logic analyser +68000 disassembler	**£250**
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V-2A	**£300**
Racal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V-10A	**£400**
Racal Dana 3100 40-130MHz synthesiser	**£750**
Racal Dana 5002 Wideband level meter	**£650**
Racal Dana 5003 Digital M/Meter	**£150**
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/.count 52MHz	**£550**
Racal Dana 9081 Synth sig gen 520MHz	**£550**
Racal Dana 9084 Synth sig gen 104MHz	**£450**
Racal Dana 9087 1.3GHz low noise sig. generator	**£2750**
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/RF level meter	**£650**
Racal Dana 9341 LCR databridge	**£250**
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer counter 100MHz	**£200**
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	**£175**
Racal Dana 9919 UHF frequency meter 1GHz	**£275**
Rohde & Schwartz BN36711 Digital Q Meter	**£400**
Rohde & Schwartz URV5 - 18 GHz R/F Millivolt-meter (with various probes)	**£1850**
Soltron Schlumb 1170 Freq response analyser	**£250**
Tektronix TM503, SG503, PG508, TG501 Scope calibrator	**£2000**
Tektronix 834 Data comms analyser	**£500**
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG5101arebitary function generator	**£1750**
W&G SPM 12 level meter 200Hz-6MHz	**£500**
W&G PS12 level generator 200Hz-6MHz	**£500**
W&G SPM60 level meter 6KHz-18.6MHz	**£500**
W&G PS60 level meter 6KHz-18.6MHz	**£500**
W&G SPM6 level meter 6KHz-18.6MHz	**£250**
W&G PS6 level gnerator 6KHz-18.6MHz	**£250**
W&G SPM6 level meter 6KHz-18.6MHz	**£250**
Wavetek 157 Programmable waveform synthesiser	**£300**
Wayne Kerr B424/N LCR Component meter set	**£200**
Wayne Kerr 4250 LCR meter	(as new) **£1000**
Wayne Kerr 642 Autoballance universal bridge	**£200**
Weller D801/D802 Desoldering Station	**£175**
Weller D900 Desoldering Station	**£150**
Wilton 352 Low freq. diff input meter	**£250**
Hewlett packard 8640B with OPT 001	**£825**
Marconi 2022E (10KHz-1.01GHz) Sig Gen	**£1850**

SPECIAL OFFERS - **Phoenix 5500A** Telecoms analyser, ex, demo, as new with 12 months calibration + 12 months guarantee fitted with V84 interface. A variety of interface options available - Ring/fax for details. **Navtel 9440** Protocol analyser, ex demo, as new **£8000** new - cost now **£3500. Navtel** 9410 PCB based protocol analyser ex. demo. as new **£3000** new - cost now **£1500.**

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CENTRONICS INPUT/OUTPUT INTERFACE

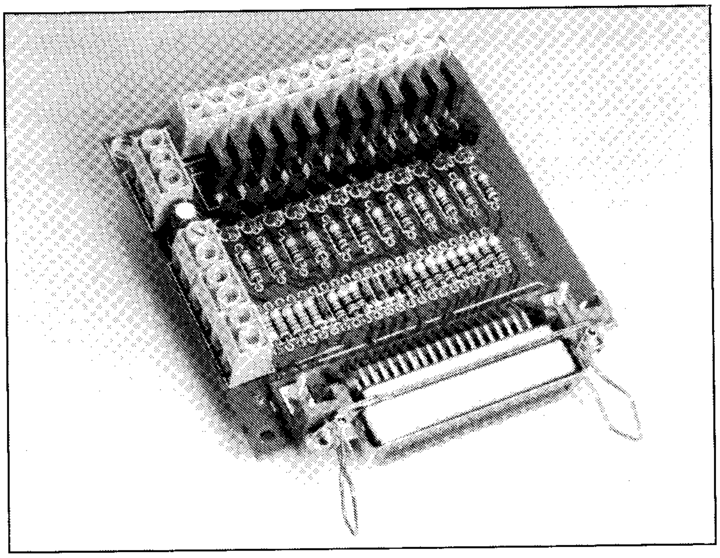
The Centronics interface available on almost any IBM PC or compatible lends itself to simple input/output functions provided the drive capacity of the output lines is considerably boosted. In principle, the five inputs on the Centronics interface can be used straight away because they are TTL-compatible. However, for added security, a resistor and a voltage limiting zener diode may be hooked up as shown here. It should be noted that this works on modern PCs only, i.e., those having CMOS inputs. If you have a very old computer, it is likely to have standard TTL inputs. If so, consider donating it to your nearest science museum, or reduce the value of the protection resistors to a few hundred ohms (or omit them altogether). A simple test to see if this is necessary is to measure the voltage drop across the 2.2-kΩ resistors when applying a '0'. If the voltage drop is greater than 0.8 V, you have an 'old' computer, and changing the resistors to low-value types is in order, as well as driving the inputs from low-impedance sources.

The inputs are pin 11 (BUSY; bit 7), pin 10 (ACK; bit 6), pin 12 (PAPER EMPTY; bit 5), pin 13 (SELECT; bit 4), and pin 15 (not connected; bit 3). The pin numbers refer to the 25-way sub-D connector on the back of the PC. The corresponding pin numbers on the 36-way Centronics connector may be found in the circuit diagram. The logic state of the above bits may be interrogated by reading the LPT base address + 1. In this word, bits 0, 1 and 2 are 'don't care', that is, they do not contain relevant information.

The eight (data) outputs on D25 connector pins 2 through 9 are normally capably of sourcing 2.6 mA or sinking 24 mA. The outputs can be controlled by writing the corresponding eight databits to the base address of the LPT port. In addition to the eight databits, four extra outputs can be addressed via base address + 2: pin 1 (STROBE; bit 0), pin 14 (AUTO FEED; bit 1, pin 16 (INIT; bit 2), and pin 17 (SELECT IN; bit 3). Originally these are control line outputs with an internal pull-up of 4.7 kΩ, and a current sink capacity of 7 mA. Note that the four higher-order bits (4 through 7) must be kept at '0' to prevent an interrupt with unexpected results.

Darlington transistors type BD679 are used to boost the current sink and source capacity of the twelve programmable outputs. The BD679 is capable of switching up to 4 A at a collector voltage of 80 V. In practice, it is recommended to stay below 2 A or so, and fit the transistors with heatsinks if considerable dissipation is expected. Remember that the collector of a darlington can never pull the load lower than 0.6 V, or even 0.8 V at a current between 1 A and 2 A.

The auxiliary voltage used for the BC547 driver transistors is not critical, and may lie between 5 and 15 V. At 5 V, the total current consumption is about 50 mA.



The loads to be controlled by the Centronics port are connected between the collectors of the BD679s and the positive line of the external power supply (max. 80 V). If inductive loads (such as relay coils) are connected, do not forget to shunt these with (reverse connected) free-wheeling diodes. This is necessary to protect the darlingtons against reverse-emf voltage surges.

As regards programming, you may start in the simplest possible way in BASIC, for instance, with the following program which reads your four inputs, and presents the corresponding value in hexadecimal on the screen:

```
REM read Centronics inputs,
        display in hex
LPT1address=&H378
WHILE 1
cent=INP(LPT1address+1)
PRINT hex$(cent)
WEND
```

Or, equally simple, control the outputs:

```
REM square waves on D0-D7,
        D0 has highest frequency
LPTaddress=&H378
count=0
WHILE=1
OUT LPT1address, count
count=count+1
IF count>255 then count=0
WEND
```

Parts list

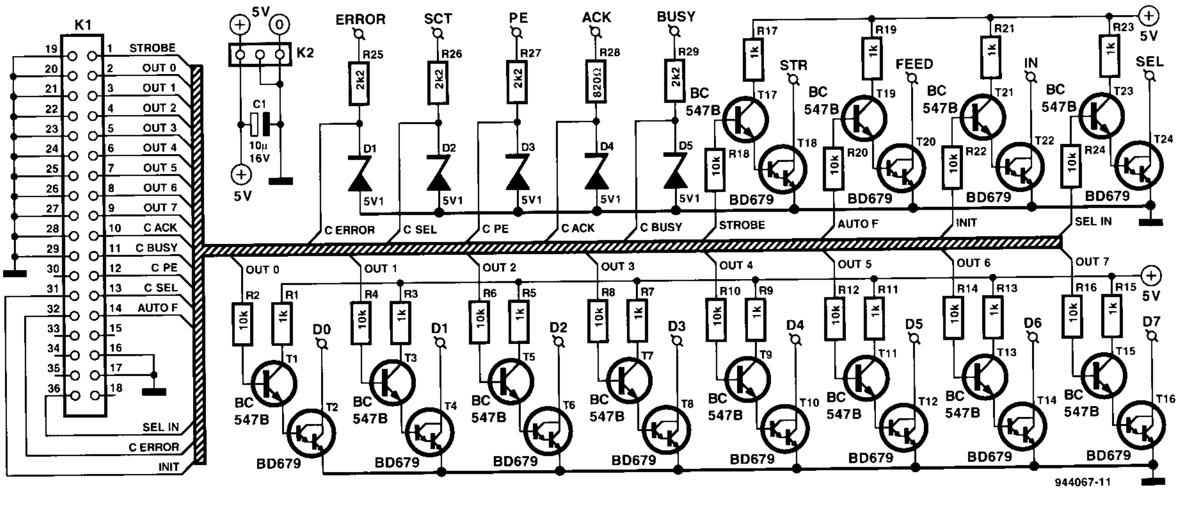
Resistors:

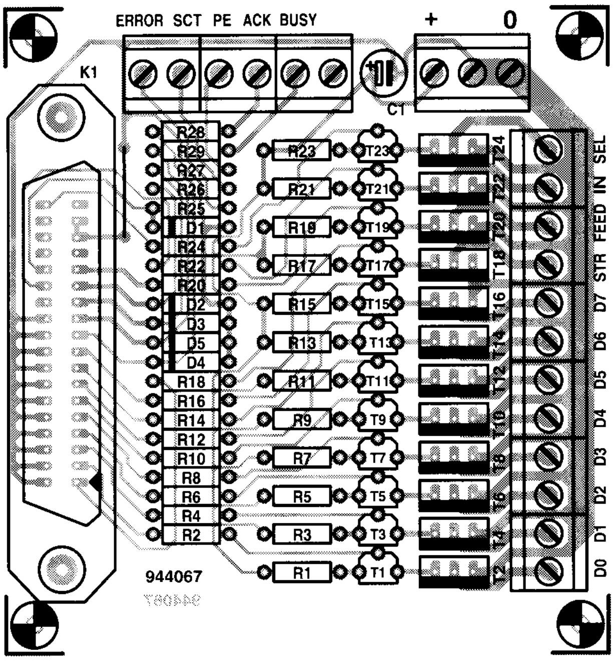
$R_1, R_3, R_5, R_7, R_9, R_{11}, R_{13}, R_{15}, R_{17}, R_{19}, R_{21}, R_{23}$ = 1 kΩ

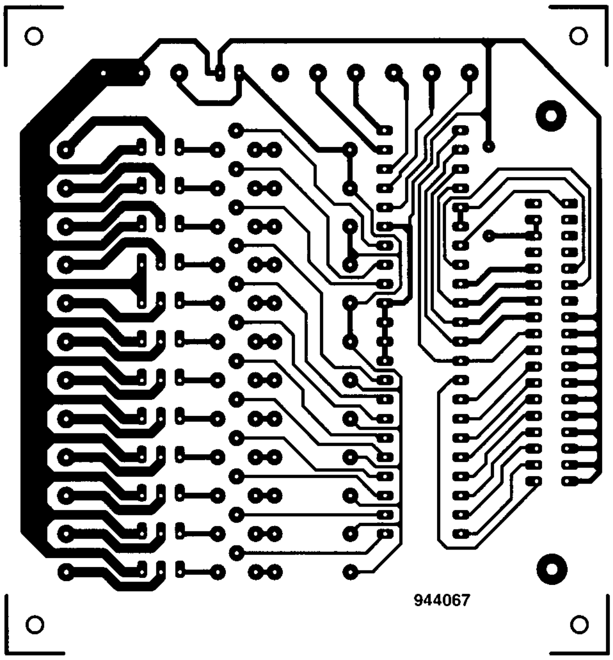
$R_2, R_4, R_6, R_8, R_{10}, R_{12}, R_{14}, R_{16}, R_{18}, R_{20}, R_{22}, R_{24}$ = 10 kΩ

R_{25}–R_{27}, R_{29} = 2.2 kΩ

R_{28} = 820 Ω







Capacitor:
C1 = 10 µF, 16 V, radial

Semiconductors:
D1–D5 = 5.1 V, 400 mW
T_1,T_3,T_5,T_7,T_9,T_{11},T_{13},T_{15}
T_{17},T_{19},T_{21},T_{23} = BC547B
T_2, T_4, T_6, T_8, T_{10}, T_{12},T_{14}, T_{15}, T_{18}, T_{20}, T_{22}, T_{24} = BD679

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = Centronics socket, PCB mount, angled pins.
K_2 = 3-way PCB terminal block, pitch 5 mm.
18 PCB solder pins or 9 PCB terminal blocks, 2-way, pitch 5 mm.

PCB Ref. 944067 (p. 110)

Design: K.M. Walraven)
[944067]

NON-VOLATILE CONTROLLER CHIP

The DS1210 controller chip from Dallas Semiconductor, in combination with a CMOS RAM and a lithium battery, forms a memory module that will retain its data for many years.

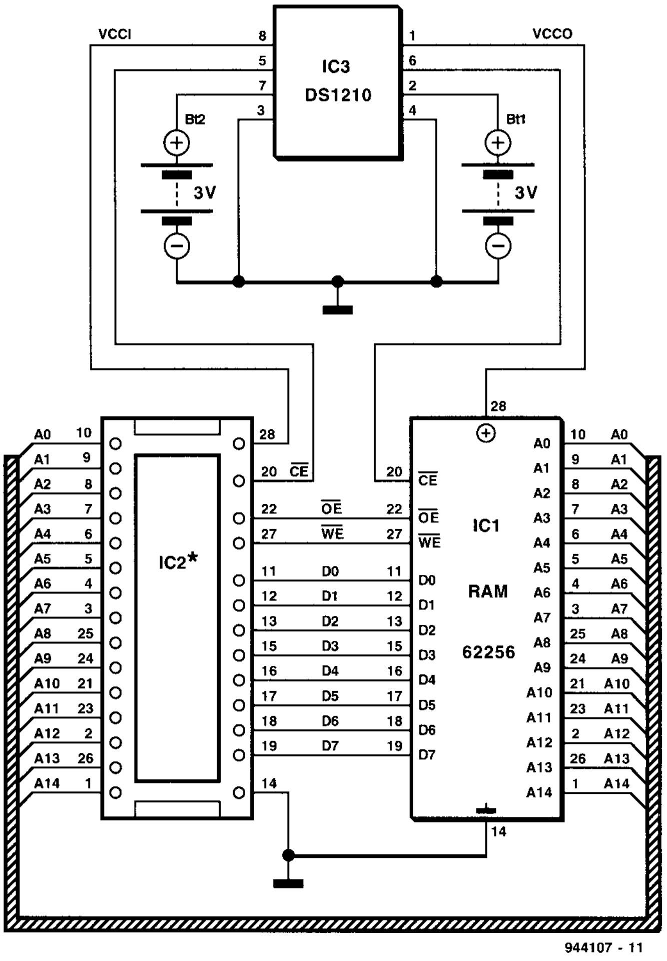
The controller performs several functions. It provides voltage to the RAM IC from V_{cc} or from the battery, depending on the voltage levels. The loss across the internal electronic change-over switch is smaller than 0.3 V.

If the supply voltage fails, the controller prevents any further writing to the memory. The battery is then used as a temporary power supply. To make the circuit absolutely immune to power failure, a second battery may be used, which takes over when the main battery goes flat.

There is a facility to indicate to the user (via the software) the status of the main battery. If that voltage has dropped below 2 V, the controller blocks all read and write operations to the memory from the second read/write cycle onwards. In other words, if it proves impossible to change the content of the memory, the main battery is flat.

The diagram shows how the circuit can be used in an existing apparatus. Note that IC_2 is the socket into which the memory to be protected is to be inserted.

Dallas Semiconductor
Application
[944107]



944107 - 11

PEAK A.F. VOLTAGE METER

The meter described can measure peak voltages from a few millivolts to several volts at frequencies up to 200 kHz.

The peak detector is formed by a comparator IC with open-collector output—see **Fig. 1**. Capacitor C will be charged to a certain potential. When the level of the incoming signal is below this voltage, the output transistor begins to conduct, whereupon the voltage across C will rise rapidly to the level of the negative supply line. When U_C is equal to the input voltage, charging will cease. In this manner, U_C will always correspond to the most negative level of the instantaneous input signal. As C is discharged gradually via R, U_C will follow any variations in the input signal. Of course, the circuit in **Fig. 1** can measure only half the peak-to-peak voltage. Adding an identical circuit for the positive halves enables the whole signal to be measured.

In **Fig. 2**, IC_1 is the positive-peak detector and IC_2 the negative-peak detector, whose 'memories' are C_1 and C_2 respectively. Low-pass filters R_3-C_3 and R_6-C_4 remove any unwanted peaks. The positive value is inverted by IC_3 and summed with the negative half in IC_4, where the signal is inverted again.

The top end of the frequency range is limited only by the speed of IC_1 and IC_2; in the prototype, the upper frequency was about 200 kHz, even with rectangular and triangular signals.

The lower end of the frequency range is determined by the values of C_1 and C_2. With the values as shown, the lower limit was about 500 Hz. If measurements down to 20 Hz are desired, the value of these capacitors must be increased to 220 µF—but this will be at the cost of the reaction time. Following a rise in the input signal of 1 V will then take 2–3 seconds.

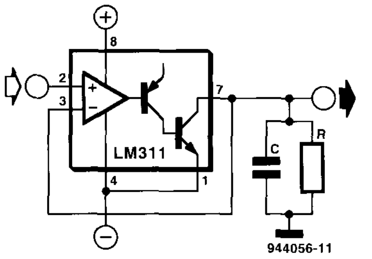
Note also that capacitors C_1 and C_2 are bipolar types. Only if there is certainty that the input signal will always be free of direct voltage can normal electrolytic types be used.

The supply voltage may be as low as ±6 V, but if input signals exceeding 4 V_{pp} are to be measured, or if the signal has an appreciable d.c. offset, it is advisable to use a higher supply voltage. Although not strictly necessary, it is also advisable to stabilize the supply lines. Since the current drain does not exceed 20 mA, two 9 V batteries will suffice.

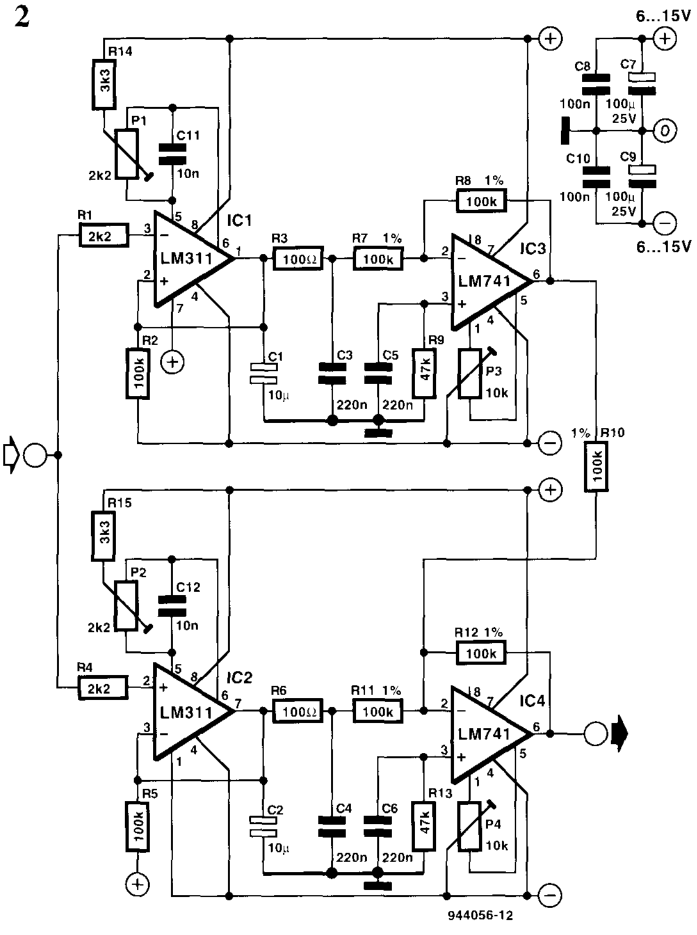
To calibrate the meter, short-circuit the input to ground, connect a millivoltmeter across C_1 and adjust P_1 for a reading of 0 V. Next, do the same with the voltmeter across C_2 and adjust P_2. This needs to be done carefully, because it is a matter of just a few millivolts. Then, adjust P_3 and P_4 for a voltage of 0 V at pin 6 of IC_3 and IC_4 respectively. Remove the short-circuit from the input.

Design: V. Mitrovic
[944056]

1



2



COMPRESSOR FOR GUITARS

Many guitarists still swear by the good old valve amplifier. It is fact that valve amplifiers produce a sound different from that of a solid-state amplifier. This is caused mainly by the fact that in valve amplifiers the transition from the linear to the non-linear part of the operating range is more gradual than in solid-state amplifiers, in which the transition is sudden. In other words, in valve amplifiers, the distortion increases with increased drive levels and may thus be seen as a sort of dynamic compression. This phenomenon does not occur in solid-state devices, where the transition is quite sudden: the resulting sound is unpleasant.

Before the arrival of voltage-controlled IC amplifiers, dynamic compressors were often designed with diodes as the control element. Since a certain degree of distortion is desirable, diodes are very suitable for use in a guitar compressor with 'valve sound'.

In the diagram, input amplifier IC_1 drives two pairs of diodes via R_5: D_1-D_3 for the positive half periods and D_2-D_4 for the negative half periods. Capacitors C_3 and C_4 short-circuit any a.c. signals: they hold the level of the control voltage constant and thus determine the speed of the control. The diodes obtain a bias voltage (which is independent of the drive level) from the output of IC_{2a} via D_5 and D_6.

When S_{2a} is open, the dynamic compression is disabled.

The stage based on IC_{2b} compensates the output level at

BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.

Motherboards

386SX-40MHZ	£72
386DX-40MHZ 128K CACHE	£99
486SX-33MHZ 256K CACHE	£159
486DX-33MHZ 256K CACHE	£279
486DX-40MHZ 256K CACHE	£299
486DX2-50MHZ 256K CACHE	£290
486DX-50MHZ 256K CACHE	£369
486DX2-66MHZ 256K CACHE	£399

Complete with VESA Local Bus - 3 Slots & Pentium P24T socket. For EISA motherboards please ring

Add-on Cards

I/O Card 2S/1P/1G	£12
IDE Card 2HD/2FD with Cables	£12
IDE I/O Card 2HD/2FD/2S/1P1Gwcables	£16
VL-Bus IDE I/O card as above	£29
VL-BusIDEcachingcontroller4HD2FD	£129
VL-Bus SCSI-2 IDE /I/Ocard	£125
SCSI-2 card with software	£89
16-bitEthernetCard(NE2100compatible)	£59

Display Cards

16-bit SVGA with 256k	£25
16-bit SVGA with 512k	£30
16-bit SVGA with 1MB	£49
VL-Bus SVGA with 1MB	£70
VL-Bus SVGA with 2MB	£99
VL-Bus S3 Windows Accelerator 1MB	£110
VL-Bus S3 Windows Accelerator 2MB	£140

Tape streamers

Jumbo 120MB Tape Streamer	£119
Jumbo 250MB Tape Streamer	£149

Floppy Disk Drives

5¼" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive	£35
3½" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive	£33
3½" 1.44MB Floppy with 5¼" Frame	£36

Hard Disk Drives

130MB IDE 16ms	£150
170MB IDE 15ms	£159
213MB IDE 14ms	£179
250MB IDE 14ms	£189
330MB IDE 12ms	£229
420MB IDE 12ms	£360
540MB IDE 12ms	£430
1GB SCSI 9ms	£699
2G4B SCSI 10ms	£980

Monitors

14" SVGA Colour Monitor (0.28mm)	£175
14" Non-Interlaced Colour Monitor	£199
14" Mono VGA Monitor	£89

Cases

Deluxe Desktop Case	£55
Mini-Tower Case	£59
Tower Case	£89

Other Items

102-Key Keyboard	£22
Mouse (with Software)	£12
256Kx9 SIMM 70ns	£13
1MBx9 SIMM 70ns	£36
4MBx9 SIMM 70ns	£142
MS-DOS 6.0	£39
Mitsumi CD-ROM drive & Interface card	£129
Toshiba XM3401 db/sp SCSI CD Rom	£295

Please ring for a copy of our FREE catalogue TODAY.
prices exclude VAT & carr. Access & Visa cards welcome.

Eurocom International Ltd

The Old School, Prickwillow,
Ely, Cambs, CB7 4UN.
Tel / Fax (0353 88325)

80C166 Microcontroller

The **RMB-166** is an evaluation board for the Siemens 80C166 16-bit high performance microcontroller running at 40MHz with no wait states. The **RMB-166** board comes with monitor and PC host software to allow downloading of user code.

Still available are the "**Programming and Interfacing with Microcontrollers**" book and "**FLASH:** Fuzzy-Logic Applications Software Helper" both for use with 80C31 / 51 / / 515 / 535 microcontrollers.

Other related products and services are available. For more information write to the address below or just send a fax.

KMN Developments, P.O.Box 70, Guildford,
Surrey GU2 5ZY United Kingdom
Fax No. +44 (0)483 - 570722

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do. The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House,
Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

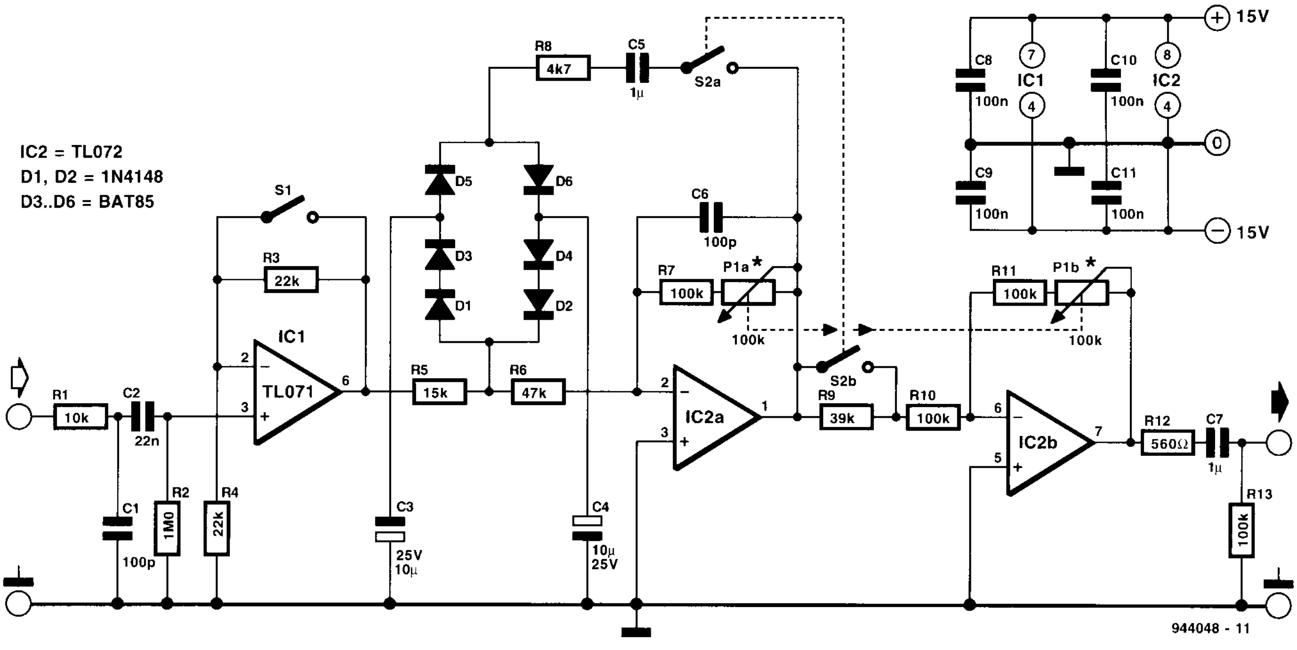
various positions of the switches and potentiometers (the two halves of which turn in opposite directions). It is thus possible to take the output signal directly from the output of IC_{2a}.

The onset of compression is set with P_1. This control should be set, by trial and error, to a position where the 'plucking peaks' are just beginning to distort.

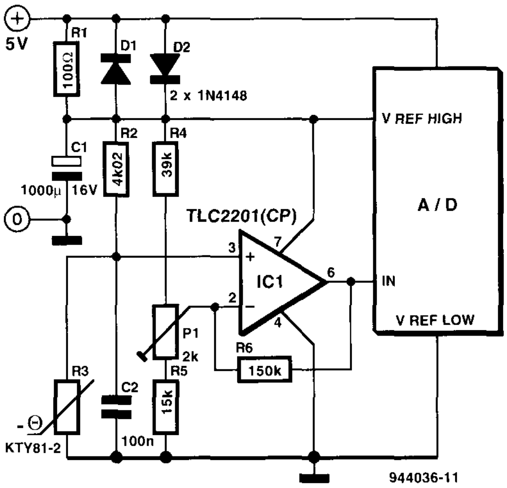
The amplification of IC_1 is altered with S_1 to enable instruments with a single as well as a double coil to be used.

Although the prototype performed to the taste of the designer, individual modifications are, of course, possible. Note, however, that the BAT85 diodes must not be replaced by common-or-garden diodes like the 1N4148, which produce a far less pronounced 'valve effect'. This is because the distortion sets in more abruptly and at a higher level.

Design: W. Teder
[944048]



SENSOR INTERFACE



Connecting a sensor to an A-D (analogue-to-digital) converter is not always as straightforward as may be expected. Often, an interface is required to amplify the signal and to provide some offset control. The present circuit was designed on that basis.

Most A-D converters have a reference input; the voltage applied to this is fed internally to a potential divider. This means that the converter does not work with absolute values, but with the ratio of input voltage to reference potential.

If, for instance, a temperature sensor is required, it is best to base this on a resistor with positive temperature coefficient (PTC) connected in a bridge circuit. If the supply to the bridge is taken from the same source as the reference voltage, the reading of the A-D converter will be immune to small variations in the level of the reference voltage. In other words, the reference voltage need not be regulated.

If a sensor sensitivity of about 0.75% °C^{-1} is sufficient, a bridge as described earlier will be adequate. If greater precision is required, the bridge voltage must be amplified, which can be arranged with any opamp that can operate from +5 V. In the prototype, a modern, low-dissipation type was used as shown in the diagram. This model, which has very low noise and very small offset, can be driven to 0.2 V with small loads (1 mA) from a negative as well as a positive supply.

The A-D converter used an unregulated +5 V supply. Diodes D_1 and D_2 make sure that the reference voltage remains close to the supply voltage.

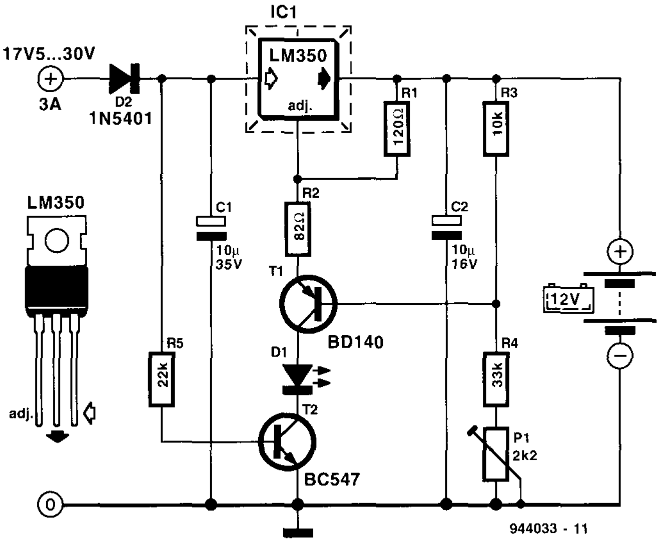
One branch of the bridge contains preset potentiometer P_1, while the other contains the PTC resistor, R_3. Resistor R_2 does not only form part of the bridge, but also serves to make the temperature-to-voltage characteristic of R_3 linear. With the type of PTC resistor in the diagram, R_2 needs to be 4.1 kΩ to obtain a linear curve around 20 °C. If the KTY81-1 is used, the value of R_2 should be 2 kΩ. Capacitor C_2 suppresses any noise.

The amplification of the opamp is determined by feedback resistor R_6, whose value is up to individual requirements (within reason). With values as specified, the amplification is about ×14.

The circuit draws a current of only a few mA.

Design: K. Walraven [944036]

LEAD-ACID BATTERY CHARGER



Apart from use as a standard charger, the present unit may also be used for continuous trickle charging to keep a 12 V lead-acid battery in top condition.

The charger is based on a precision voltage source, which has been given a negative temperature coefficient by a temperature sensor. This means that the charging voltage is reduced when the ambient or battery temperature rises.

According to the electrical firm of Bosch, a temperature coefficient of –8 mV °C^{-1} is the most beneficial for charging a lead-acid battery. In the present circuit, this is achieved by using a common-or-garden transistor as sensor.

The operation of IC_1 depends on the property that three-pin regulators tend to keep the voltage difference between their input and output at a constant 1.25 V. This means that the current through R_1 is constant. Normally, this characteristic is made use of to set the desired output voltage by means of a fixed resistor between the adj(ust) pin and ground. In the present circuit, this resistor is made variable by inserting T_1 in the link. To keep the circuit stable, potential divider, R_3-R_4-P_1 controls the base voltage of T_1.

Since the base-emitter junction of T_1, in common with every other semiconductor, has a temperature coefficient of about –2 mV °C^{-1}, the output also has a negative temperature coefficient. This is, however, four times as large because the base-emitter variation of T_1 is multiplied by the scaling factor of R_3-R_4-P_1.

Diode D_1 shows whether the power is available.

Transistor T_2 prevents the battery being discharged via R_1 in the absence of a supply voltage (T_2 is switched off).

The wanted output voltage is set between 13.5 V and 14.5 V with P_1. This range may be shifted to some extent by altering the value of R_4.

To prevent T_1 being warmed by its own base current, it is advisable to fit the transistor on a small sheet of metal.

If T_1 is intended to monitor the ambient temperature only, it suffices to mount it just in the open air. If it is intended to compensate a rise in battery temperature, it must be mounted as close to the battery as possible.

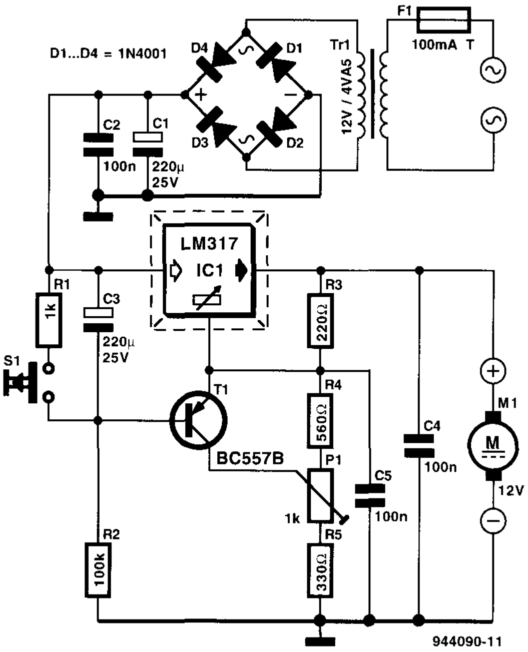
Linear Technology Application [944033]

SOLDER VAPOUR EXTRACTOR

Soldering is an unhealthy activity: when the tin melts it releases harmful vapours. It is, therefore, advisable, to install a small 12 V d.c. extractor fan on or near the workbench. The present circuit is intended to control the fan.

The rotational speed of the fan is adjusted to a few hundred r.p.m. with P_1. Pressing push-button switch S_1 during soldering raises that speed to maximum to give added extraction of the vapours. The length of time during which the fan rotates at maximum speed depends on the time constant R_2-C_3. The fan will also rotate at maximum speed for a time R_2-C_3 when it is switched on. After that, its speed drops to a few hundred r.p.m.

The circuit is a typical application of an LM317. The output voltage is determined by P_1 when T_1 conducts and by potential divider $R_3/(R_4$-P_1-$R_5)$ when the transistor is off. With values as specified, the output voltage ranges from about 4 V to around 11 V.



When S_1 is pressed, the potential across C_3 drops to 0, whereupon T_1 stops conducting. After a little while, the voltage across C_3 has risen sufficiently to cause T_1 to begin to conduct again. It then forms a resistance in parallel with R_4 and the upper half of P_1. As T_1 begins to conduct harder and harder, its parallel resistance becomes smaller and smaller until it is a short-circuit. The output voltage then depends on the ratio between R_3 and the lower half of P_1 plus R_5. The potentiometer is thus used to set the minimum output voltage. With values as specified, the minimum output voltage can be set between 4 V and 8 V. This minimum voltage is used to drive the fan at low speed. If the fan stops, adjust P_1 to give a slightly higher output voltage.

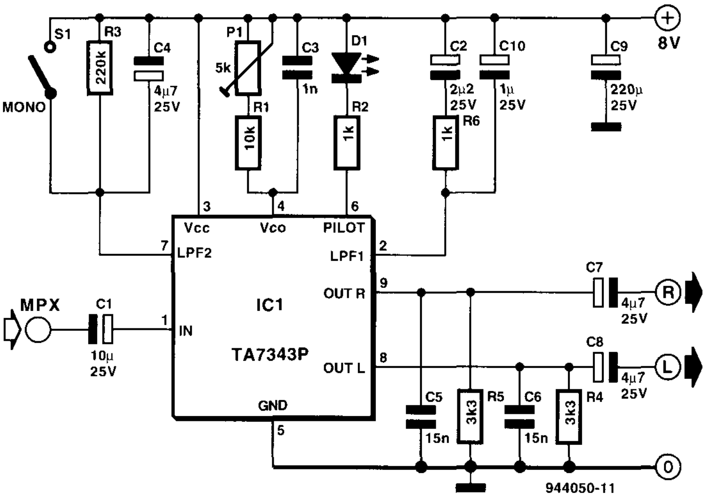
Design: A. Rietjens
[944090]

STEREO DECODER

Extracting the separate left-hand and right-hand signals from a multiplexed stereo signal is a complex process. It requires an auxiliary carrier of exactly the same frequency (38 kHz) and phase as that in the transmitter. A voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) by itself is not good enough. It needs to be synchronized with the 19 kHz pilot tone in the multiplexed (MPX) signal. Furthermore, a mono/stereo converter controlled by the pilot tone, preferably with an optical indicator, is required.

Fortunately, ready-made IC stereo decoders have been available for some time. Nevertheless, these decoders normally require quite a few external components and, moreover, their calibration is often not simple.

Modern decoder ICs, however, are simplicity itself. As the diagram shows, one of these, Toshiba's TA7343P, needs only a few external components.



The MPX signal is applied to pin 1, whereupon the separate left-hand and right-hand signals are available at pins 8 and 9 respectively. When the internal pilot-tone detector registers the presence of the 19 kHz signal, D_1 is driven into conduction and the internal 'stereo switch' is actuated. When there is no pilot tone, D_1 remains off and the circuit remains in the mono mode.

Manual switching to the mono mode is possible with S_1. When this switch is closed (pin 7 to +8 V), both outputs carry the L+R signal.

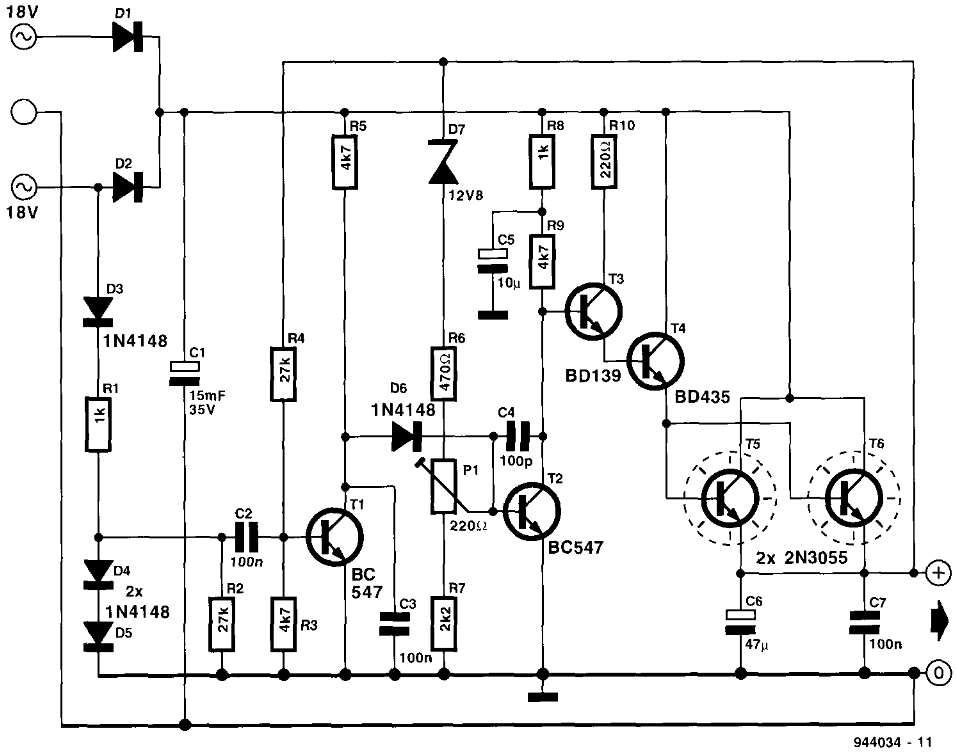
The VCO is adjusted with P_1 and does not require any instruments or expertise: simply tune the receiver to a stereo transmitter and turn P_1 till D_1 lights.

In spite of its simplicity of application, the parameters of the TA7343P are very good. Harmonic distortion is 0.08% (typical); auxiliary carrier suppression is 70 dB; and the signal-to-noise ratio is 74 dB. These figures were measured with a supply voltage of 8 V.

The supply voltage can range from 3.5 V to 12 V. The current drain (excluding that through the LED) is 11–18 mA, depending on the supply voltage.

Toshiba Application
[944050]

DISCRETE POWER SUPPLY



In these days of integrated voltage regulators, many constructors will enjoy this old-fashioned power supply built from discrete components. It provides an accurately presettable output voltage of 13.8 V at a peak current of 10 A and is short-circuit-proof.

Ignoring the stage round T_1 for a moment, the design is traditional. Transistor T_2, in conjunction with potential divider R_6-R_7-P_1 and zener diode D_7, forms a variable voltage source that is followed by three emitter followers. The last of these, T_5 and T_6, consists of two parallel-connected golden oldies Type 2N3055, which together provide the output current.

What is new is the manner of current limiting provided by T_1. The base voltage of this transistor is derived from the output voltage via R_4. If the output voltage drops below 5 V, for instance through overload, T_1 will switch off. Transistor T_2 is then driven hard via D_6, which results in T_3–T_6 only justconducting, so that the output voltage and current become negligibly small.

To get out of this situation, a 50 Hz signal is applied to the base of T_1 via D_3. The level of this signal is limited to 1.3 V by D_4 and D_5. This causes T_1 to switch on periodically, which will reenable the circuit if the overload or short-circuit at the output has been removed. This means, of course, that even during a short-circuit fairly large current pulses flow through the load, but these are so short (about 2 ms) that they can not cause any harm.

Instead of the usual emitter resistors, the connecting wires to the emitters of T_5 and T_6 function as potential divider. They must, therefore, both be about 10 cm long and have a diameter of 0.7 mm.

Because of the fold-back current limiting, the heatsink for T_5 and T_6 need not be large: a 10 cm long Type SK01 (2.5 K W^{-1}) will suffice.

Choose transistors with a T03 case for T_5 and T_6 and mount with the aid of insulating washers.

Preset P_1 should preferably be a multiturn type.

Buffer capacitor C_1 may consist of three parallel-connected 4700 µF electrolytic capacitors: this is at least as good as a 15 mF type and much cheaper.

Diodes D_1 and D_2 must be 10 A types: it may be cheaper to use two diodes from a 10 A bridge rectifier.

Finally, make sure that the large currents can not enter the control circuits.

Design: Altai
[944034]

THREE-PHASE INDICATOR

When a three-phase mo-tor is being installed, it is essential to know the sequence of phases R, Y and B, since an error may have disastrous consequences. The letters R, Y and B are abbreviations of 'red', 'yellow' and 'blue', that is, the colours used to identify the three phases. Also, red-yellow-blue is the sequence universally adopted to denote that the e.m.f. in the yellow phase lags that in the red phase by 120° (a third of a cycle), and the e.m.f. in the blue phase lags that in the yellow phase also by 120°.

In the present circuit the phases are indicated by three neon lights mounted in a circle. If this 'running light' moves clockwise, the phase sequence is correct; if it moves anti-clockwise, the sequence is incorrect.

Each neon lamp is in series with a phase via a resistor. The three phases are simply interconnected after being rectified by D_1–D_3. Their junction is connected on and off to N(eutral) by T_3. The remainder of the circuit arranges for the switching to occur in a manner by which the neon lamps are short-circuited to neutral in the correct sequence.

Transistor T_3 is controlled by a monostable formed by T_1 and T_2, which provides a switching signal at a frequency of about 48 MHz. It works as follows. After the phases have been rectified by D_1–D_4, capacitor C_2 is charged via R_9. As soon as the potential across C_2, and thus that at the emitter of T_2, rises above the level set by R_8-R_{15}-P_1, T_2 begins to conduct. This causes C_2 to be discharged via T_2, R_{11} and the base-emitter junction of T_3. Transistor T_3 is then on briefly so that one of the neon lamps, depending on which phase is active at that instant, is short-circuited to neutral

Use your electronics know-how to create great sound!

Speaker Builder, the world's only loudspeaker magazine in English, can show you how to achieve excellence in sound from your stereo system. Whether you're modifying and improving your present speakers or building a new design from scratch, *Speaker Builder* contains the latest in loudspeaker technology. Within its pages, learn about Thiele-Small design software, build an inexpensive measurement mike good enough for the professionals, or simply indulge in reading about the experiences of others using their technical skills to improve the sound around them.

Since 1980, *Speaker Builder* has been exploring both the traditional and more unusual formats for loudspeakers. From pipes to corrugated boxes to transmission lines and electrostatics, every conceivable medium is discussed. An international forum for speaker enthusiasts the world over, sharing ideas and designs, *Speaker Builder* has made it possible for thousands to enjoy the highest quality sound without straining their budgets.

The publishers of *Speaker Builder* invite you to use your electronics know-how to discover the world of better sound. To subscribe, simply return the form below with your payment or FAX your credit card order and receive 8 issues of *Speaker Builder* for a low introductory rate of $45 for a one- year subscription. That's a $5 savings off the regular overseas airmailed rate. Or you may subscribe for two years at $80 ($10 off).

☐ One Year $45 ☐ 2 Years $80
Remittances in US funds drawn on a US bank only.

MC/VISA NUMBER EXP. DATE
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ST ZIP

Speaker Builder
PO Box 494, Peterborough, NH 03458-0494 USA
(603)924-9464 or FAX (603)924-9467 24 hours

Invertor toroidal transformers 225VA
10.5-0-10.5 primary 0-226-205 secondary **£29.95**
LED's 3mm or 6mm red or green 6peach
yellow .... 11p each
High intensity red, green or yellow 5mm .... 30p each
cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,000
High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	Single Sided	Double Sided
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	-
12x12 inches	£12.25	-

Rechargeable batteries
AA(HP7) 500 mAH £0.99
AA 700mAH £1.75
C 2AH with solder tags £3.60
D 4AH with solder tags £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags £1.55
AAA (HP16) 180mAH £1.75
AA 500mAH with solder tags £1.55
C(HP11) 1.8AH £2.20
D(HP2) 1.2AH £2.60
PP3 8.4V 110mAH £4.95
Sub C with solder Tags £2.50
1/3 AA with tags (phillips CTV) £1.95
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours +1xPP3(1,2,3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) £5.95
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours AAs Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s £10.95
Nickle Metal Hydryde AA cells high capacity with no memory 1000mAH .... £3.85 1200mAH £4.40

Special offers please check for availability

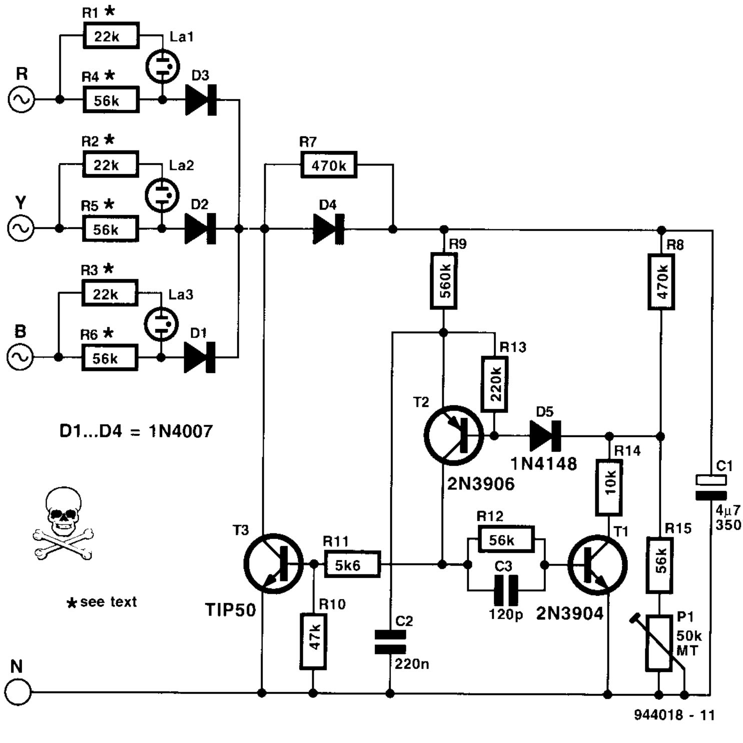
42x16mm dia 1.2v £1.45
stick of 4.171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v...£5.95
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals
38000uf 20v .... £2.50 87000uf 10v £1.95
68000uf 15v .... £2.95 10000uf 16v £1.50
5800uf 60v £4.95
7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45
LM2931AT5.0 low drop out 5v regulator TO220 package £0.85
7812 and7912 12v 1A regulators .... £26.00 per 100
LM337K TO3 case variable regulator ...£1.95 .... £1.44 100+
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 .... £12.95 each
£9.95 10+ .... £7.95 100+
BS250 P Channel mosfet £0.45
BC559 transistor .... £3.95 per 100
74LS05 hex invertor .... £10.00 per 100
used 8748 Microcontroler £3.50
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95
AM27S02 .... £1.25 each, 90p 100 +
CD4007UB .... 10p 100+, 6p 1000+
Sinclair light gun terminated with jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50hz flickering light with output wave form chart £3.95
DC-DC convertor Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output isolation with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 .... £39.50

Hour counter used 7 digit 240v c 50 Hz £1.45
QWERTY keyboard 58 keys good quality switches new£5.00
Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5 step 27ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft £8.95
or .... £200.00 for a box of 30
Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch
0.9uf 250vdc 18p each, 14p 100+, 9p 1000+
1uf 250Vdc 20p each, 15p 100+, 10p 1000+
2.2uf 250Vdc (27.5mm pitch) 30p each, 20p 100+, 15p1000+
3.3uf 100Vdc 30p each 20p 100+ , 15p 1000+
1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each, 7.5p 1000+
0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads .... 15p each, 7.5p 100+
Polypropylene 1uf 400Vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case .... 75p each, 60p 100+
Phillips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads
33 uf 10v & 2.2uf 40 v .... 40p each, 25p 100+
Phillips 108 series 22uf 63v axial 30 each 15 p 1000+
Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v
100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf(10n) 10p each, 5p 100+, 3.5p 1000+, 500pf compression trimmer 60p
40uf 370Vac motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no pcbs) .... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10
Welwyn W23 9W 120 ohm 35p each, 20p 100+
680ohm 2W metal film resistor 4p 100+, 2p 1000+
solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each, 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list
P.C. 400w PSU (intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch .. £26.00 each .... £138.00 for 6
MX180 Digital Multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750 vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test £12.95
AMD27256-3 Eproms .... £2.00 each, 1.25 100+
DIP switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) .... 60p each, 40p 100+
Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with roo for a power supply light grey plastic 67x268x247mm £7.95
or .... £49.50 for 10
Handheld ultrasonic remote control £3.95
CV2486 gas relay 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or £7.50 per 100
A23 12v battery for car alarms or lighters .... 75p each
.... £50.00 per100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors Kits rechargeable batteries capacitors tools etc always in stock
Please add **£1.95** towards P&P
VAT included in all prices

JPG ELECTRONICS
276-278 Chatsworth Road.
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access Visa Orders
(0246) 211202
Callers Welcome

and lights. The lamp lights until C_2 is virtually discharged. This is because the collector of T_2 keeps T_1 switched on as well, so that junction R_8-R_{15} is also at neutral. When C_2 has been discharged completely, T_2 and T_1 switch off and the neon lamp goes out. This continues until the next phase becomes active.



Provided that good-quality components are used for R_8, R_9, R_{15}, P_1 and C_2, the monostable will ensure a reliable indication.

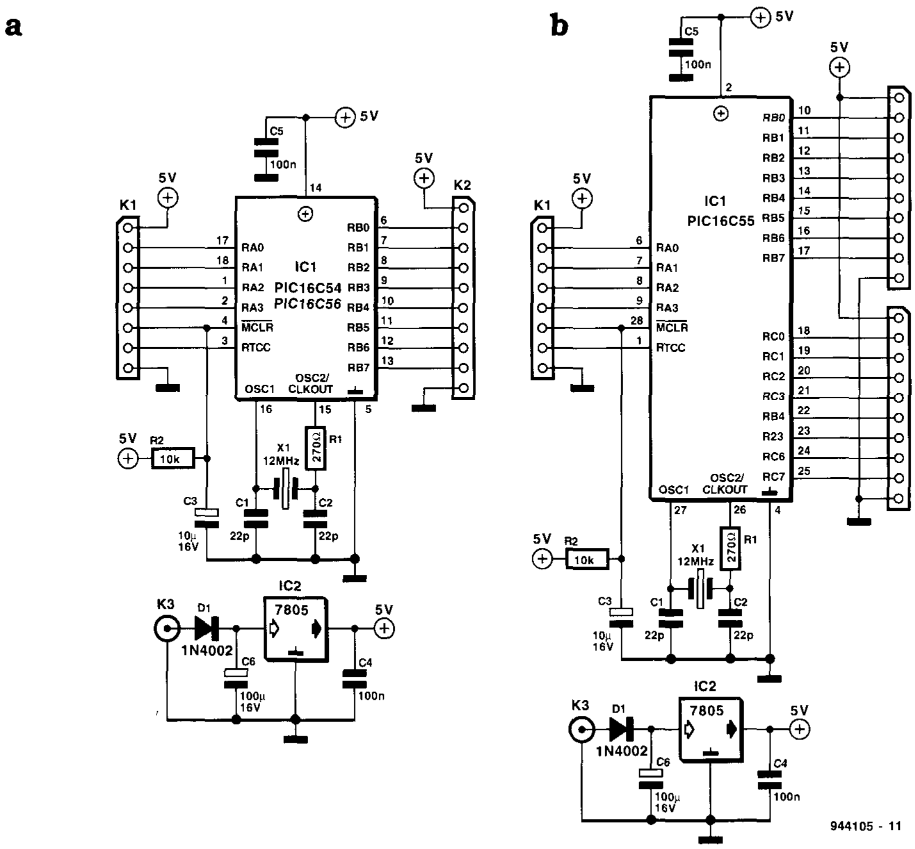
The circuit is calibrated as follows. Connect it to the three-phase supply (neutral first!) after having turned P_1 fully atiticlockwise. Then, slowly turn the preset clockwise until the running light formed by the neons appears to be at a standstill. Next, turn P_1 a little further clockwise until the neon lights appear to move in a clockwise direction at about two revolutions per second. Lock the preset in that position with some lacquer.

Because of the required accuracy, R_8, R_9 and R_{15} must be metal film types; C_2 should be a polyester type and P_1 must be a multiturn model. The neon lamps should have their series resistors integrated. Capacitor C_1 must be a high-voltage type. Resis-tors R_4–R_6 must be special 500 V types (it is, of course, possible to connect two standard 250 V types in series).

Finally, the entire circuit is connected directly to the three-phase supply so the utmost caution is necessary during construction, testing and calibration. It must be installed in a good-quality synthetic enclosure.

Design: R. Kähne
[944018]

EXPERIMENTATION BOARDS FOR PICs



In view of the popularity of general purpose PICs (Peripheral Interface Controllers), two experimentation boards are presented: one for the 18-pin models (**Fig. 1a**), and the other for the 28-pin models (**Fig. 1b**).

The layout of both boards is given in **Fig. 2**; the board available from our Readers' Service contains both versions. The boards are indispensable for the practical application of the new PIC Programming course started in this issue.

Each board has provision for the 5 V power supply with polarity reversal protection: any mains adaptor that can provide 9–15 V and a current of 300 mA is suitable.

The board also has provision for the 8 MHz clock generator, reset circuit and decoupling capacitor.

The pin headers on the board ensure that access to the I/O lines is good.

Finally, extra soldering pads are provided for any additional hardware that may be needed.

Note that in the EPROM version of the PICs no choice has been made as regards the type of oscillator. This means that during the configuration of the fuses (in the programming) the correct type of oscillator will have to be chosen and programmed (here, the XT).

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 270 Ω
R_2 = 10 kΩ

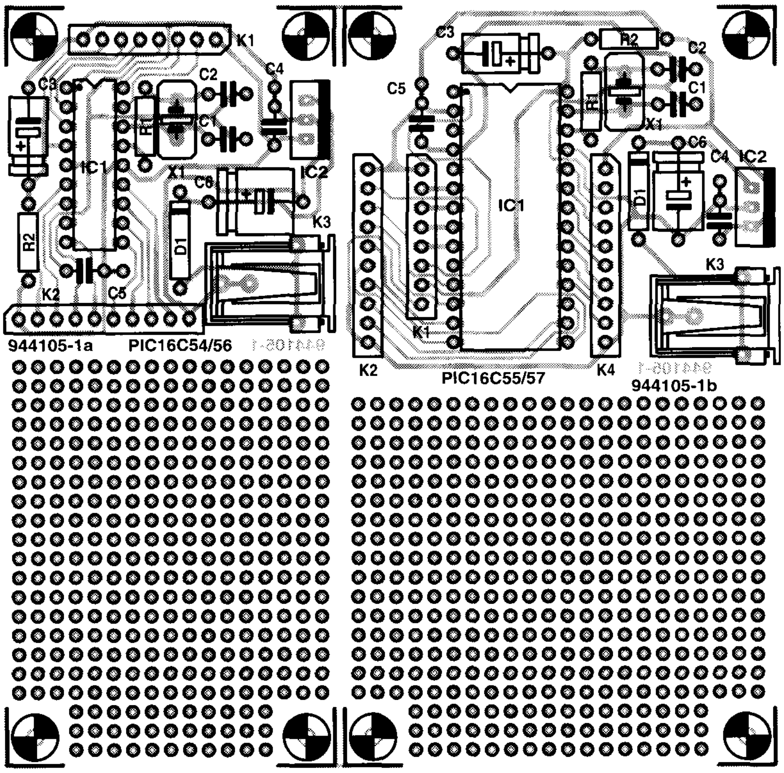
Capacitors:
C_1, C_2 = 22 pF
C_3 = 10 µF, 16 V
C_4, C_5 = 100 nF
C_6 = 100 µF, 16 V

Semiconductors:
D_1 = 1N4002

Integrated circuits:
IC_{1a} = PIC16C54/56 (board a)
IC_{1b} = PIC16C55/57 (board b)
IC_2 = 7805

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = 8-way single row header
K_2 = 10-way single row header
K_3 = mains adaptor connector
K_4 = 10-way single row header (board **b** only)
X_1 = crystal, 8 MHz
PCB Ref. 944105 (p. 110)

Design: A. Rietjens
[944105]



SWEEP GENERATOR

Phase locked loop IC Type CD4046 enables a simple rectangular wave generator with variable frequency to be designed as shown in the diagram. Careful computing and choosing of the component values results in a usable sweep generator.

Capacitor C_1 is charged via R_1; the resulting potential across it is applied to linked pins 9 and 14 of the IC. Pin 14 is the input to the phase comparator, while pin 9 gives access to the control input of the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO).

When the input to the IC becomes logic high, the bistable in the phase comparator is reset. This results in the level at pin 13 going high and C_1 being discharged via T_1.

At the same time, the high level at pin 13 causes C_2 to be charged via R_3. When C_2 has attained a given charge, pin 3 goes high, so that the bistable is reset.

Diode D_1 then causes C_2 to be discharged rapidly. At the same time, C_1 is charged again and the whole cycle repeats itself. The potential across C_1, which has an exponential waveform, ultimately provides the sweep of the VCO frequency.

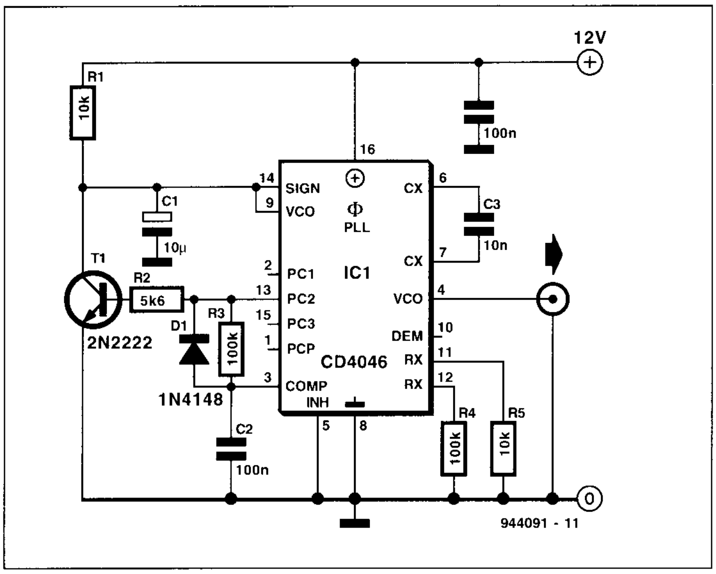
The minimum VCO frequency depends on the values of C_3, R_4 and R_5; with values as specified, it is 2.2 kHz.

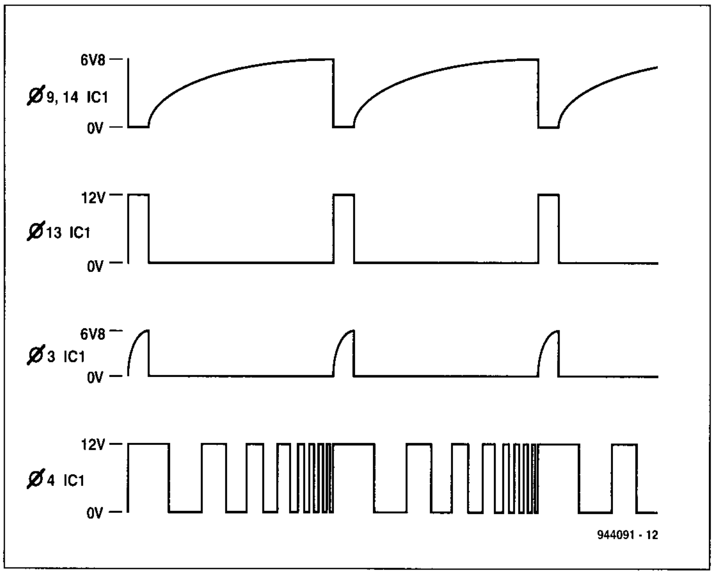
The maximum frequency depends on C_3 and R_4; with values specified it is 11 kHz.

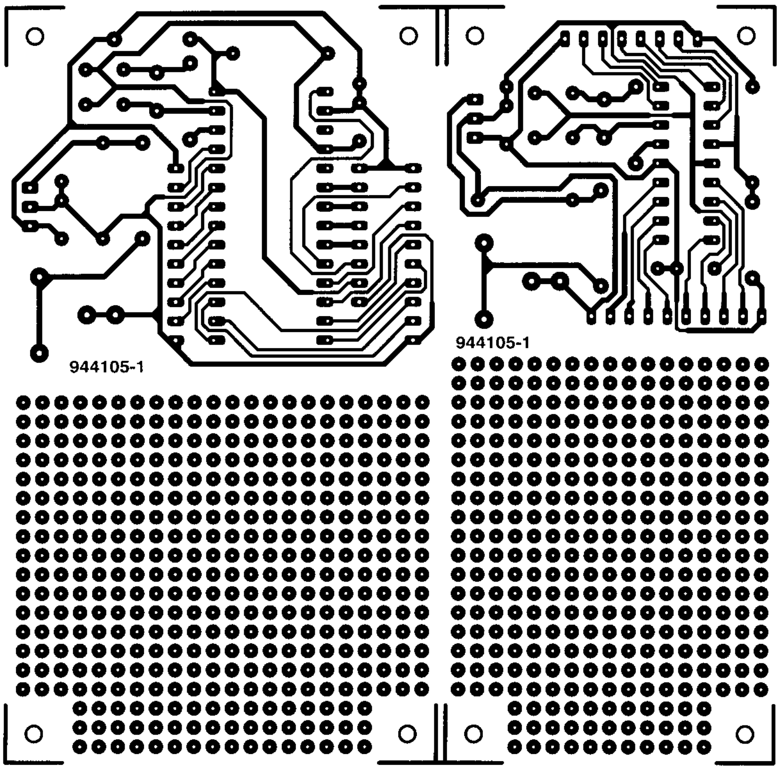
The sweep time of about 600 ms (with a supply voltage of 12 V), is determined by C_1 and R_1.

The supply voltage may be 7–15 V. The circuit draws a current of not more than 5 mA.

Design: M. Nagaraj
[944091]







POLARITY REVERSAL PROTECTION

Reversal of the supply lines to a circuit normally has disastrous consequences. The protection described here can prevent such a disaster occurring. It consists of an enrichment MOSFET that is connected close to the negative supply input. The transistor conducts only when it receives a positive gate voltage from the positive supply line via R_1.

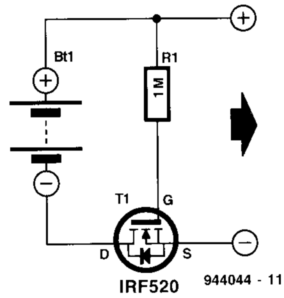
Use is made of an n-channel transistor, which usually has a lower $R_{ds(on)}$ than p-channel types. This low transfer resistance is vital because it means that even with large loads the power loss is kept low.

If breaking into the negative supply line is difficult, a p-channel device can be used in the positive supply line.

There are several n-channel FETs that are suitable for the present application; the IRF520 is but one of them – the IRF540 and BUZ11 are two alternatives.

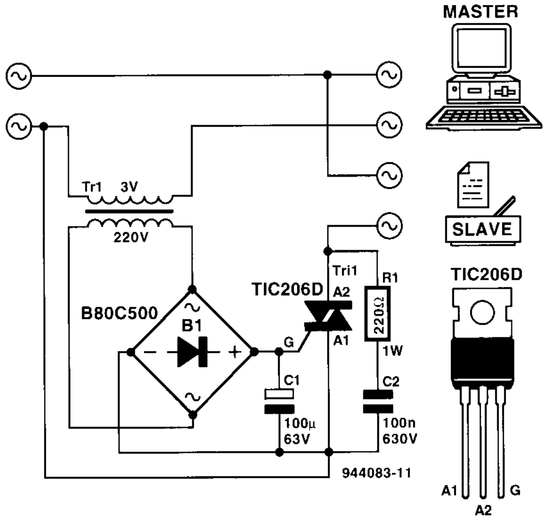
Designing the protection so that, strictly speaking, the current flows in the wrong direction (from source to drain) is deliberate, since it prevents the internal protection diode conducting when the polarity of the supply is reversed accidentally. This diode will, however, conduct when the current becomes large. This is not much of a problem, because it can cope with the same level of current as the drain-source channel. In the IRF520, this is 9.2 A; the IRF540 can handle up to 28 A. The table shows the potential drop with and without heat sink: it is clear from this that at relatively large currents a heat sink ($21\ K\ W^{-1}$) is a sensible addition. The figures in the table were obtained with a battery voltage of 12 V; if a lower voltage is used, the drops across the FET may be slightly higher.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944044]



Current (A)	Drop without heatsink (mV)	Drop with heatsink (mV)
0.012	2.2	2.4
0.120	21.9	26
0.240	43.3	50
0.450	87.3	90
0.980	223	210
1.870	500	420
2.610	1 100	...
2.740	...	640

SLAVE SWITCH



It is often handy if two or more sets of equipment that work together, such as a computer and a printer, or a tuner, amplifier and CD player are switched on and off together. This can be done with the aid of a slave switch, which is easy to build. The simplest type uses a resistor in series with the mains lead as sensor. As soon as a current flows, a voltage is developed across the resistor and this is used to switch on a triac. This arrangement is not only wasteful (power dissipation in the resistor), but also dangerous in that there is a risk of the entire load current flowing through the gate of the triac, which definitely can not cope with this.

It is much better to use a current transformer as sensor. In the present circuit, an old 1 A bell transformer with secondary voltages of 3 V, 5 V and 8 V was used. The 3 V winding is connected in series with the (neutral) mains line to the computer (amplifier). Note, however, that with certain computer-printer combinations, the printer should, according to the manufacturer, be switched on first. As soon as the computer is switched on, the secondary current will be transferred to the primary winding. Since this winding has many more turns than the secondary, the current through it is much smaller than that in the secondary. For a voltage ratio of 3:240, the transformer ratio is 1:80, that is, the primary current is $^1/_{80}$ of the secondary current. This current is large enough, however, to start a sensitive triac like the TIC206D.

The starting current of the triac has the same waveform as that through the primary of the transformer. If this is a clean sine wave, the triac will strike just after the zero crossing as it should. In other cases, the triac might not strike until much later and that is not the idea. To ensure that the triac conducts continuously, a bridge rectifier and reservoir capacitor have been added.

The prototype needed a sinusoidal current of about 100 mA to start the triac. The voltage loss amounted to 95 mV, which increased to 295 mV with a current of 500 mA. Without a transformer, that is, with a series resistor, this would have been at least 2 V. Larger currents may be obtained by the use of the 5 V or 8 V winding. Note, however, that the current must not exceed the rating of the transformer.

Since mains voltage is present in the circuit, great care must be taken when working on the circuit, which, when finished, must be enclosed in a non-metallic housing.

There is a further danger in this circuit in that the transformer is used 'the wrong way around', so that when it is not loaded, very high voltages may arise across the primary winding. It is, therefore, strongly advisable to use a bell transformer, because this complies with stringent safety requirements.

Design: K.M. Walraven
[944083]

SEALED LEAD ACID Battery, 6v 80/100 AH made for BT, ex equipment but ok £45 each ref APR47. Ideal electric vehicle etc.

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A, -12@.4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £9.99 ref APR10P3.

TORRODIAL TX 30-0-30 480VA, Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

MOD WIRE Perfect for repairing PCB's, wire wrap etc. Thin insulated wire on 500m reels. Our price just £9.99 ref APR10P8.

12v MOVING LIGHT Controller. Made by Hella, 6 channels rated at 90watts each. Speed control, cased. £34.99 ref APR35.

ELACTRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

24v 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

STETHOSCOPE Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with seales lead acid battery etc.£19.99 ref MAR20P1.

ALARM VERSION Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

CLOCKMAKER KIT Hours of fun making your own clock, complete instructions and everything you need. £7.99 ref MAR8P2.

CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forcred entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

TELEPHONE CABLE White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

VIEWDATA RETURNS £6 made by Tandata, includes 1200.75 modem, k/bd, RGB and comp o/p, printer port. No PSU.£6 MAG6P7

IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £14.00 each **REF: MAG14P2**

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor.Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new, TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £24.99. REF MAG25P1

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG,.5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £99 each REF MAG99P1

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights,front panels, signs,disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IECinput socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. £29 REF MAG29P1

SINCLAIR C5 13" wheels complete with tube, tyre and cycle style bearing £6 ea REF MAG6P10

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBMcompatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12v DC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 1/4" OP shaft. £25 **REF: MAG25**

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair **REF: MAG30**.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

NEW BULL ELECTRICAL STORE

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH

NOW OPEN AT 55A WORCESTER ST TEL 0902 22039

100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES now in stock, 12x10cm screen, delayed sweep, 1Mohm/25pf inputs, modes-ch1, ch2, add, chop, alt, dual. 460 x 305 x 200mm, 17kgs, £267+Vat includes insurance and carriage.

INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES

Second generation image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount, 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3,3xAA's (all supplied)£245+Vat

NEW HIGH POWER LASERS

15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths .63um,1.15um,3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply.790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND UNDER QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat.

'PC PAL' VGA TO TV CONVERTER

Just plug in and it coverts your colour television into a basic VGA screen, perfect for laptops, saves lugging monitors about or just as acheap upgrade. Intro price £49.99 +Vat.

AMSTRAD 1512DD

1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO 5.25" 360K DRIVES . ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00

NOW ONLY **£39.00**

REF: MAG39

3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS
14.5v/700mA
NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER
£33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

£££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK£££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 45P , A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00 TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

VISA

SPEAKER WIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyle switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 **REF: MAG3P1**

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A,140v,100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair **REF: MAG3P2**

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 **REF:MAG12** or two the same for £20 **REF: MAG20P4**

COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster than tapes. Complete unit just £12 **REF:MAG12P1**

SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you need at just 50p a unit (minimum 10).

HEADPHONES Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for £2 **REF: MAG2P8**

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 **REF: MAG: 3P5** or 20 for £8 **REF: MAG8P4**

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 **REF: MAG3P6** 5.25" only.

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR Made to work with the CPC464 home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other machines. Refurbished £59.00 **REF:MAG59**

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4 REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested units are £12 REF: MAG12P5.

MAINS CABLES These are 2 core standard black 2 metre mains cables fitted with a 13A plug on one end, cable the other. Ideal for projects, low cost manufacturing etc. Pack of 10 for £3 REF: MAG3P8 Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P5

MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm.With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. Another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

BOTH SHOPS OPEN 9-5.30
SIX DAYS A WEEK

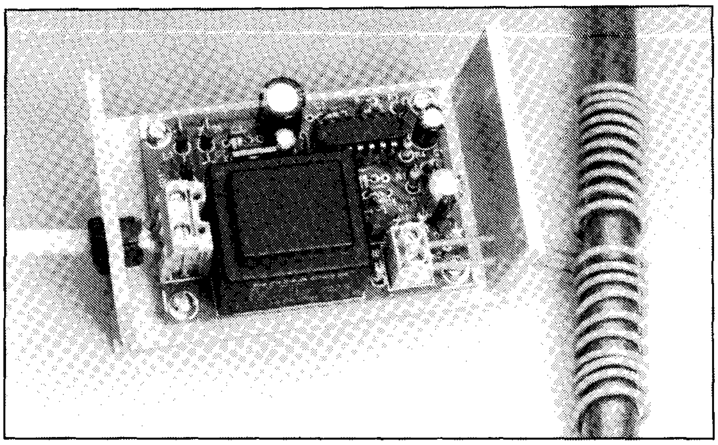
PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.

REF: MAG50

WATER SOFTENER



Exposing hard water to an electrical field causes calcium-carbonate crystals and other minerals to join and form larger crystals. At least, that is what researchers claim to have discovered in their efforts to combat the cause and ill effects of hard water.

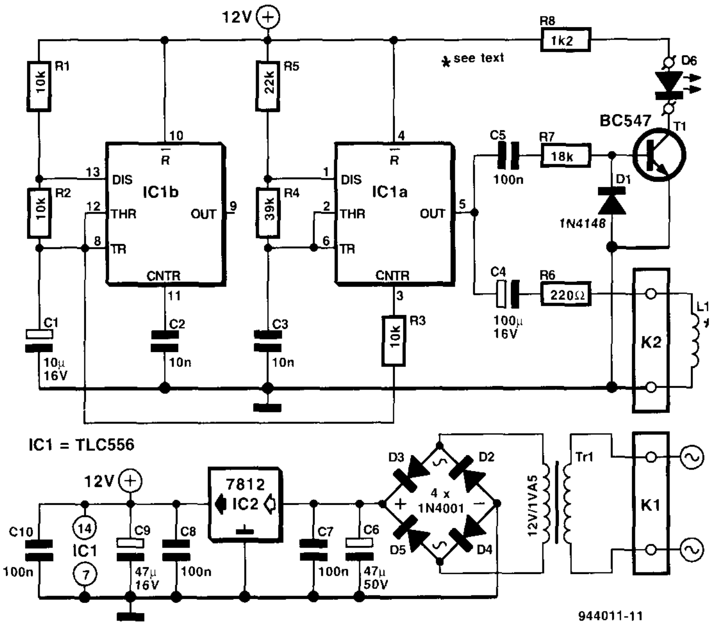
The good news is that the risk of calcium compound deposits reduces with crystal size. If your home is on a hard water supply (which depends on the area you live in), you will probably be aware of the disastrous effects of solidified calcium compounds, which form green deposits on just about anything that runs hot and supplies water, i.e., heating elements in washing machines (expensive to replace!), taps, shower heads and kettles. Water softeners are available commercially, but unfortunately cost an arm and a leg.

A dual astable multivibrator (AMV) type TLC556 is used in the softener circuit to generate a swept-frequency rectangular waveform which is applied to a coil, L_1, wound around a length of plastic water tubing where the water supply enters your home. Alternatively, the coil is fitted on the water inlet tube of a certain apparatus, for instance, a washing machine that is to be protected against hard water. The oscillator output pulses are rectified by D_1, and cause D_6 (a green LED) to light as an assurance that the coil is fed with pulses. The oscillator frequency is swept between about 800 Hz and 2.5 kHz. The coil, L_1, consists of 14 turns of solid, insulated wire, spaced at about the diameter of the water pipe. Some experimentation with different types of electromagnetic field that work on the hard water is worthwhile.

Figure A shows two open-ended coils connected to K_2. This is the traditional arrangement of forming an electromagnetic field, i.e., a field with an electric and a magnetic component. **Figure B** shows three coils connected to K_2. This causes two mutually interacting electromagnetic fields. Lastly the arrangement in **Fig. C** produces a magnetic field only. All of these arrangements should be tried to ascertain which one gives the best results on plastic or copper water pipes. All coils are 14 turns each, spaced as stated above.

The circuit is powered by a conventional mains supply consisting of a transformer, a rectifier, and a 12-V voltage regulator.

Since the mains voltage is present on the printed circuit board (at the primary pins of transformer Tr_1), the completed PCB should be fitted into a robust plastic case. The coil wires are kept as short as possible and connected to PCB terminal block K_2. The circuit can safely be assumed to work if the green LED lights.



Parts list

Resistors:
R_1, R_2, R_3 = 10 kΩ
R_4 = 39 kΩ
R_5 = 22 kΩ
R_6 = 220 Ω
R_7 = 18 kΩ
R_8 = 1.2 kΩ

Capacitors:
C_1 = 10 µF, 16 V, radial
C_2, C_3 = 10 nF
C_4 = 100 µF, 16V, radial
C_5, C_7, C_8, C_{10} = 100 nF
C_6 = 47 µF, 50 V, radial
C_9 = 47 µF, 16 V, radial

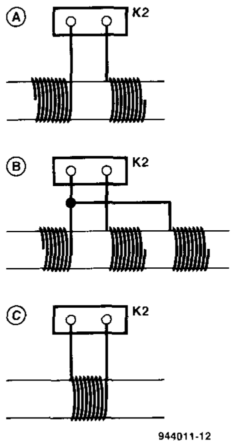
Inductors:
L_1 = 14 turns; see text

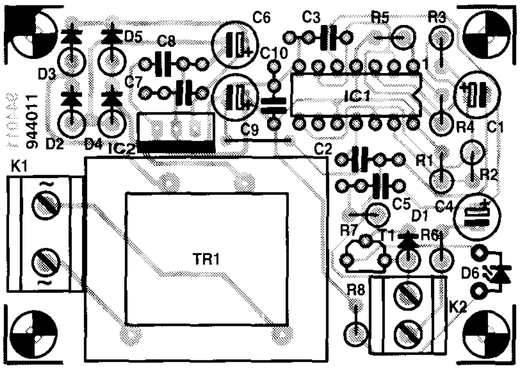
Semiconductors:
D_1 = 1N4148
D_2-D_5 = 1N4001
D_6 = green LED
T_1 = BC547

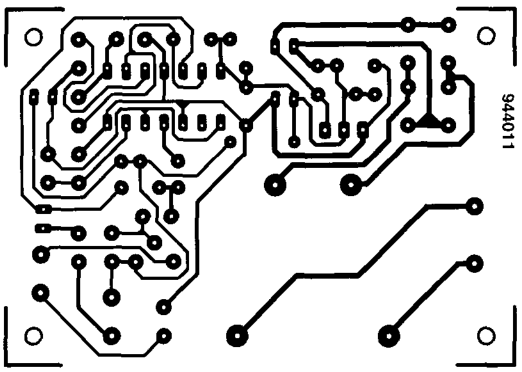
Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = TLC556
IC_2 = 7812

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = two-way PCB terminal block, pitch 7.5mm.
K_2 = two-way PCB terminal block, pitch 5mm.
Tr_1 = 12V 1VA5 mains transformer, e.g., VTR1112 (Monacor/Monarch).
PCB Ref. 944011 (p. 110).
Enclosure: size approx. 37x57x90mm.

Design: L. Pijpers
[944011]







At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

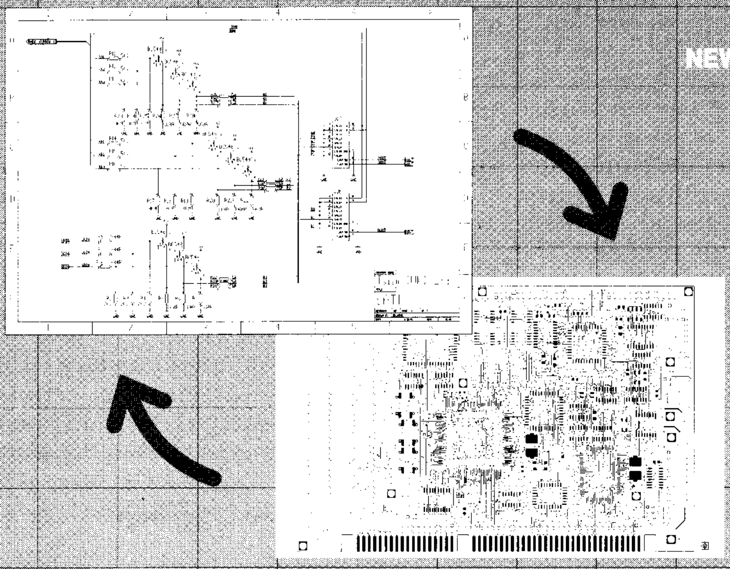
... call now for details.

Board**Capture**

Schematic Capture Design Tool **£395**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2



Board**Maker**

BoardMaker1 - Entry level **£95**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level **£295**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- NEW Thermal power plane support with full DRC

Board**Router**

Gridless re-entrant autorouter **£200**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

CAR BATTERY MONITOR

The lead-acid battery forms the heart of the electrical system in any car. If you are on a camping or caravanning holiday, it can happen that the battery is discharged so deeply by extra loads that the amount of energy left is too small to start the car. The car battery monitor described here prevents this problem by disconnecting extra loads in time, ensuring a battery condition which is always good enough for a reliable engine start.

Design by K. Walraven

FORGOTTEN to switch off the car lights? Not to worry, they will go out by themselves, very slowly. Good for your physical shape, too, because the car is bound to need a push-start the next morning.

For campers and caravanners the car battery is a welcome source of energy, because it allows many 12-V operated devices to be used, for instance, a small vacuum cleaner, your mother-in-law's mini hair dryer, a coffee machine, a portable TV, an extra bedside light, an electric shaver, and, of course, the mini stereo rack. Relishing the use of all these luxury devices (which you have become used to at home), no one thinks of recharging the car battery. The joy lasts till the next morning, when the car, after a few feeble and discouraging sounds of the starter engine, refuses to start because of a totally exhausted battery. The only way to get 'on the move' again is to lend some battery power from the neighbours' car, or team up and push-start the car. Obviously, such events are to be avoided at all costs, particularly when you are on holiday.

The preventive action of the car battery monitor described here can be achieved at a very small outlay, and with a small effort as regards construction. The circuit measures the discharge level of the car battery by monitoring the battery voltage. If the voltage is in danger of becoming too low for the car to be started, the extra loads (lights, radio, etc.) are disconnected from the battery. So, if you happen to have forgotten to switch off something, that will not cause a totally drained battery.

The lead-acid battery

Before we tackle the description of the circuit proper, a short description is given of the discharge behaviour of a lead-acid car battery — see **Fig. 1**. Note that the graph shown is typical of a battery that has been in use for some time. The shape of the curve of an old battery is totally different from that produced by a brand new battery.

The graph indicates a relation between the charge condition (ranging from 'discharged' to 'charged') and the open-circuit battery voltage. This feature is exploited by the present battery monitor. If the battery voltage drops below a certain threshold, the load is disconnected to save the remaining energy. The exact value of the threshold differs from battery to battery. Hence, an adjustment is provided in the circuit to enable any threshold to be set, depending on personal requirements.

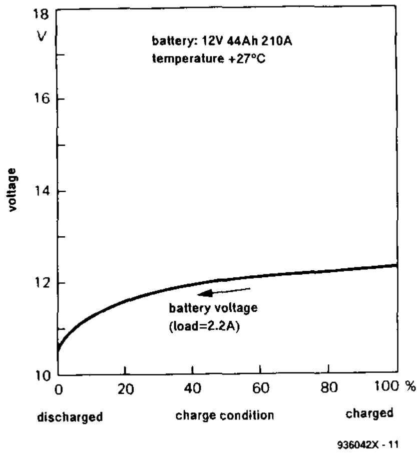
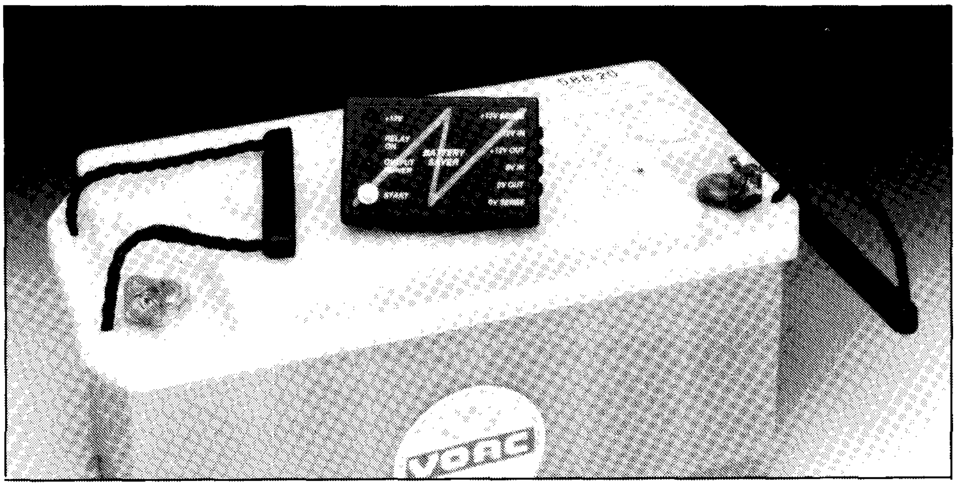


Fig. 1. Typical lead-acid battery discharge graph. The shape of the curve depends on the battery's age and condition.



Circuit description

Looking at the circuit diagram of the battery monitor, **Fig. 2**, you are greeted by an old faithful, the Type 723 voltage regulator in position IC_1. This IC is used to compare a part of the battery voltage with an internal reference voltage. This is done with the aid of an internal opamp. The reference voltage is fixed at 7.15 V, and appears at pin 6. It is applied to the inverting input (pin 4) of the internal opamp. The non-inverting input is connected to the wiper of preset P_1. In this way, a part of the battery voltage appears at pin 5 of the 723. The actual size of the

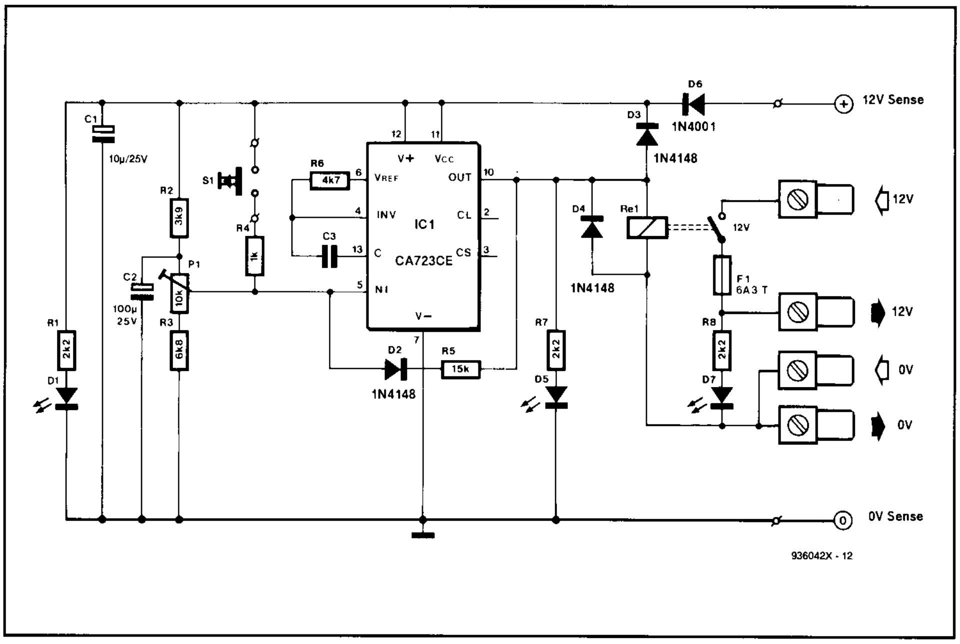


Fig. 2. The battery saver is based on the familiar 723 voltage regulator, which contains, among others, a stable 7.15-V reference and an opamp.

part is determined by voltage divider R_2-P_1-R_3.

The battery voltage measured by the opamp is decoupled by capacitor C_2, which suppresses interference across P_1 and R_3. The output of the internal opamp is connected to pin 10 of IC_1. This output is 'high' if the stepped-down battery voltage at pin 5 is higher than 7.15 V. The opamp output swings 'low' when the voltage at pin 5 drops below the reference level. That also causes the relay, Re_1, to be switched off, and LED D_5 to go out. Diode D_4 suppresses the back-emf voltage generated by the relay coil as the current through it is interrupted. The loads connected to the relay contacts are disconnected from the battery. Our goal has been achieved: if the battery voltage drops below a certain level, a number of loads are switched off automatically via a relay.

Switch S_1 is intended for emergency cases, and allows you to switch the loads on (briefly) after they have been disconnected by the circuit. Fuse F_1 protects the relay contact, the PCB tracks and the connecting wires against too high currents. LED D_7 is the 'fuse intact' indicator. If it does not light while D_5 is on, the fuse is blown.

The use of 'sense' lines requires a separate discussion, which is aided by the drawings in **Fig. 3** and **Fig. 4**. In Fig. 3, the battery monitor 'sees' the voltage across the load. At first glance, this voltage is equal to the battery voltage, but there is a snag. Assuming that the wires between the battery and the load have a resistance of about 0.5 Ω, and the load draws a current of 1 A, the cable 'drops' 0.5 V. The voltage applied to the monitor circuit is, therefore, 0.5 V lower than the battery voltage, causing the load(s) to be disconnected too early. In Fig. 4, the circuit monitors the battery voltage via two sense wires. This setup eliminates the above measurement error, and enables the monitor to keep an eye on the actual battery voltage, ensuring that extra loads are switched off when it is really necessary.

Construction

Although the printed circuit board shown in **Fig. 5** is not available ready-made through our Readers Services, the construction of the battery monitor should not present problems. Alternatively, the circuit may be built on a piece of stripboard. The tracks which carry the load current must be tinned and sufficiently wide. The 'Amp' type spade terminals are secured to the PCB using bolts and nuts (**Fig. 6**). Once the screws have been tightened, the nuts may be soldered to the respective copper areas. The 'Amp' type terminal has three advantages: it is suitable for high currents; it enables an easy connection to clamp-on cable receptacles; and it is widely used for electrical systems in cars.

The IC is fitted in a socket, and the

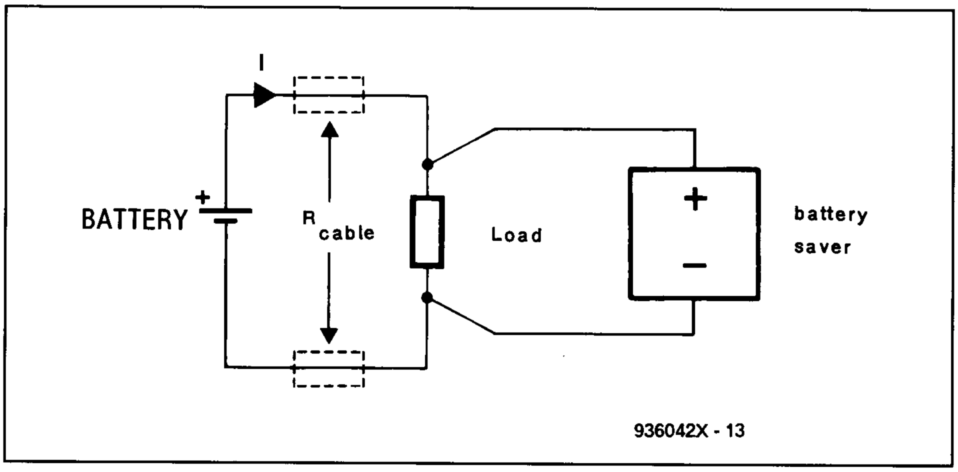


Fig. 3. If the sense wires are connected across the load, the cable resistance may cause the battery monitor to measure a voltage which is lower than that on the battery terminals.

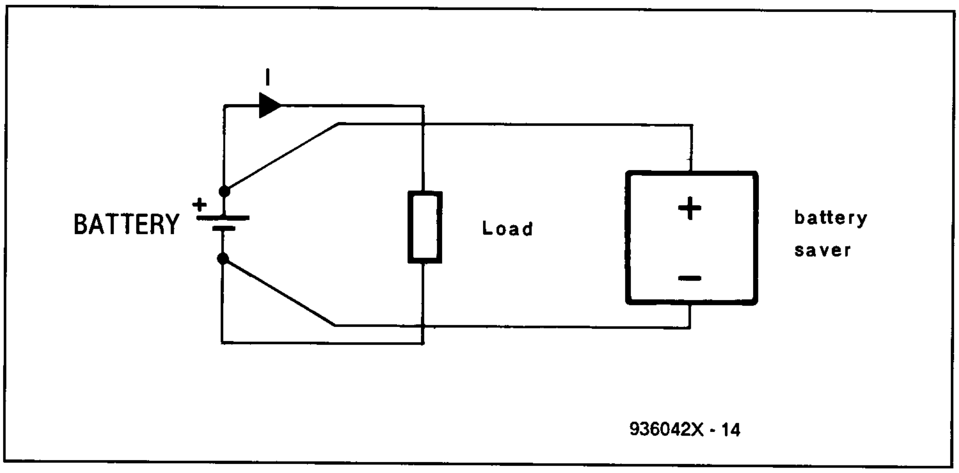
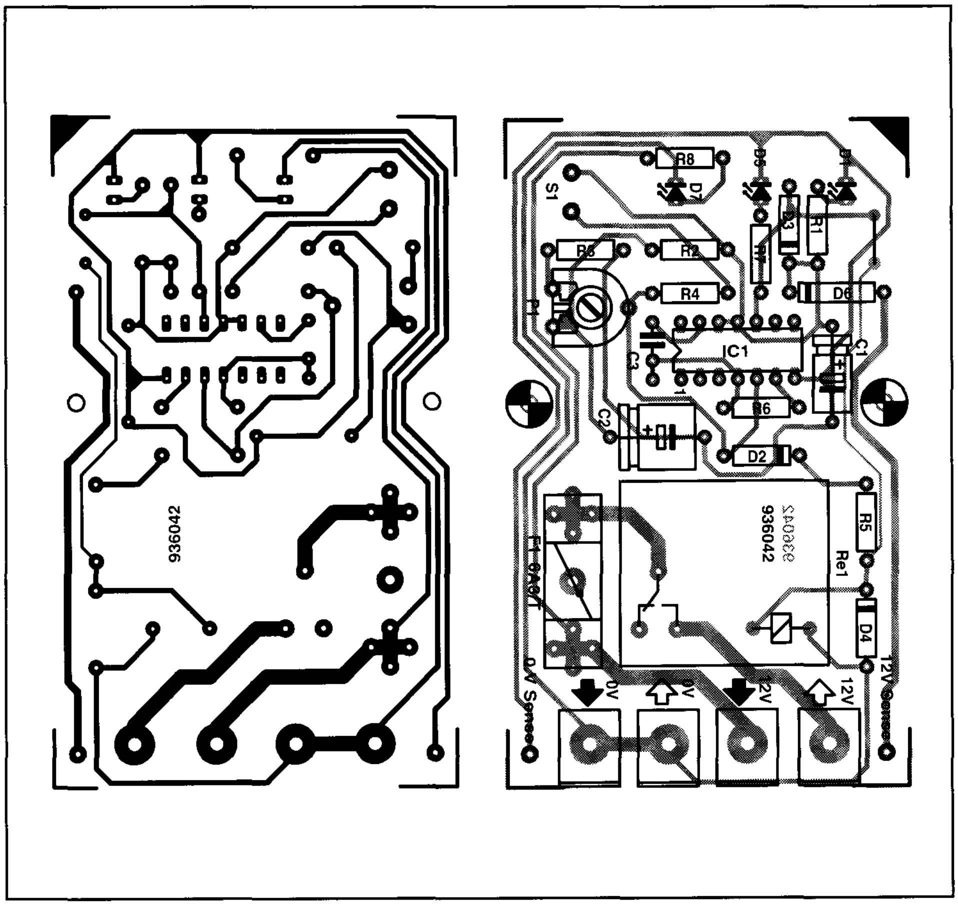


Fig. 4. The proper connection: the sense wires go directly to the battery terminals.



COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1;R7;R8 = 2kΩ2
R2 = 3kΩ9
R3 = 6kΩ8
R4 = 1kΩ
R5 = 15kΩ
R6 = 4kΩ7
P1 = 10kΩ preset H

Capacitors:
C1 = 10µF 25V
C2 = 100µF 25V
C3 = 1nF
D1;D7 = LED, 5mm, green
D2;D3;D4 = 1N4148
D5 = LED, 5mm, red
D6 = 1N4001
IC1 = CA723CE

Miscellaneous:
S1 = push-to-make button.
Re1 = V23127-A2-A101 (12V; Siemens).
F1 = 6.3A slow
4 'Amp' cable sockets and PCB-mount spade terminals.
Enclosure Pac-Tec HM-kit 6600-902.

Fig. 5. Track layout (direct reading) and component overlay of the PCB designed for the battery monitor (PCB not available ready-made through the Readers Services).

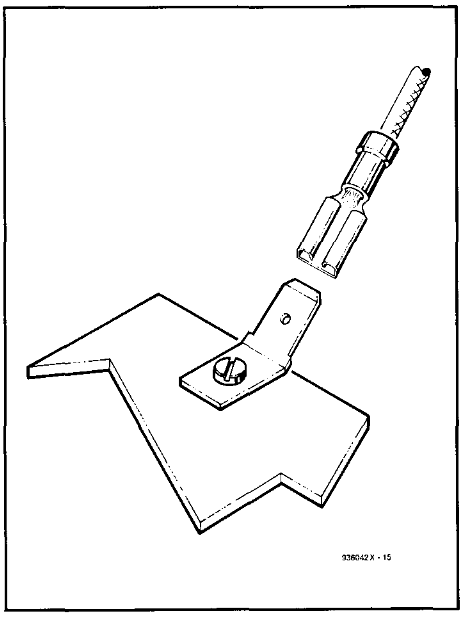


Fig. 6. Illustrating the use of car-type 45° angled 'Amp' terminals and cable receptacles.

mounting of the other parts on the board will not present problems. Do not forget the single wire link on the board, because the circuit does not work without this 'component'.

Once the PCB is fully populated (**Fig. 7**), it may be fitted into a suitable enclosure, using the front panel layout given in **Fig. 8**. Make sure the terminals remain accessible without having to open the case.

To prevent voltage loss in the connecting wires, the circuit is best mounted as close as possible to the car battery. Use heavy-duty copper wire with a cross-sectional area of at least 4 mm^2, or 6 mm^2 if very high currents are switched. Such wire may be obtained from hi-fi shops as loudspeaker cable.

Connect the circuit to the load(s) and the battery as indicated in Fig. 4. If you want the LEDs and the presskey on your car dashboard, they must be connected via wires if the battery

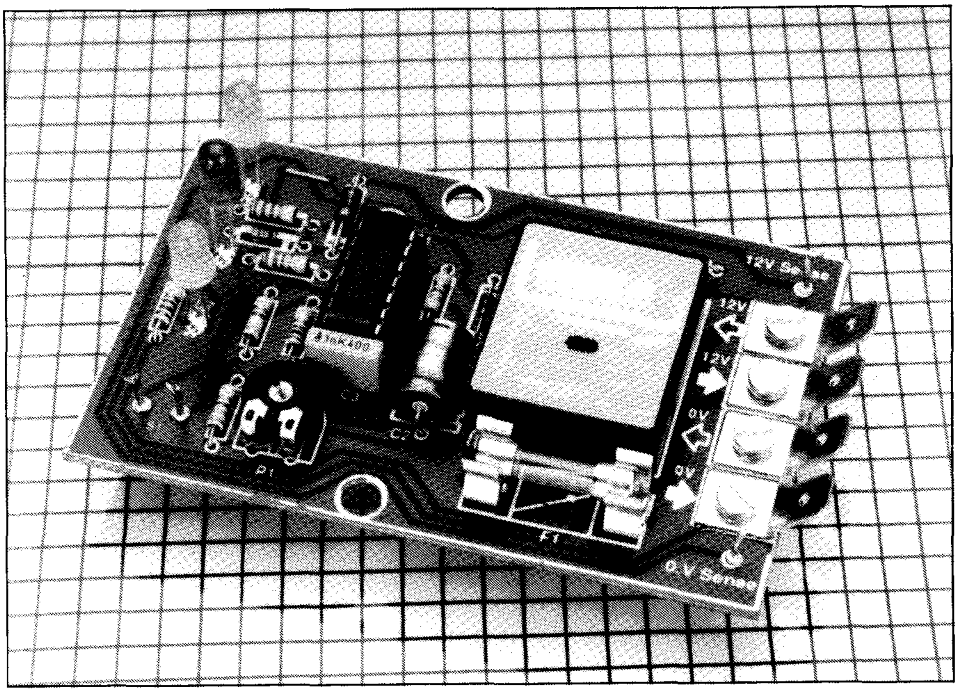


Fig. 7. Fully populated board, ready for mounting into an enclosure.

monitor is mounted close to the battery. Alternatively, if these parts are fitted on the board, the front panel layout shown in **Fig. 8** may be used.

Adjustment

Strictly speaking, preset P_1 can only be adjusted by trial and error. Unfortunately that may take quite a lot of time, whence our suggestion to adjust the circuit as follows.

Connect the circuit to an adjustable power supply, and make the output voltage equal to the desired switching threshold, for instance, 11.5 V or 12 V (guidance values). Adjust P_1 until the relay is just de-energized. If, after some time, it is found that the switch-off voltage is too low or too high, the threshold may be corrected a little by carefully adjusting the preset.

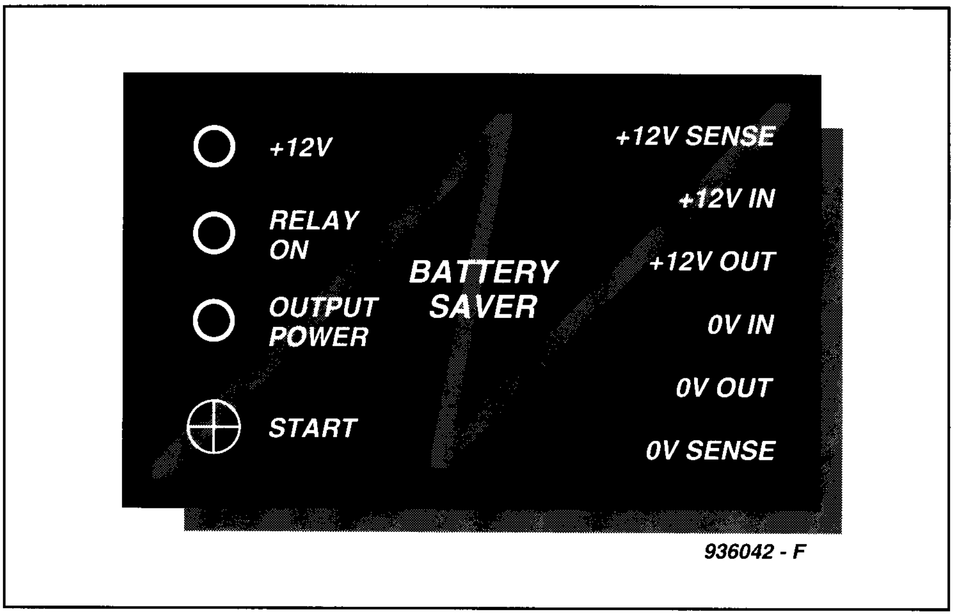


Fig. 8. Suggested front panel layout and lettering (not available ready-made through the Readers Services).

Attention!

Car batteries are capable of delivering extremely high currents which can cause fire and other hazards. The circuit discussed here is only suitable for 12-V car batteries. For higher battery voltages, for instance, 24 V, the relay must be replaced by a suitable type, and voltage divider R_2-P_1-R_3 requires different resistor values.

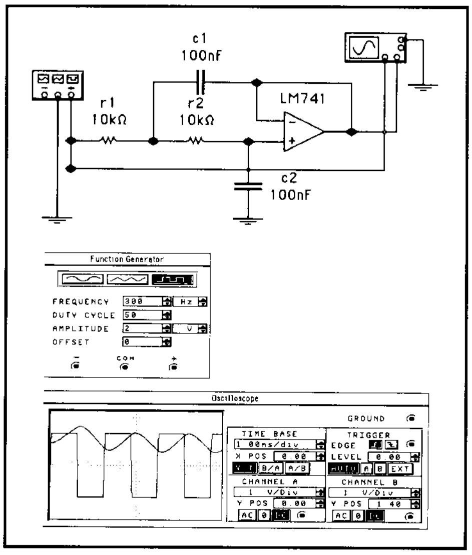
(936042)

ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH

THE ELECTRONICS LAB IN A COMPUTER

Electronics Workbench (version 3) from Interactive Image Technologies (IIT) is a CAD package specifically geared to rapid design and verification of analogue and digital circuits. Since the circuit is simulated on a computer, making changes to it is much quicker than the traditional breadboard method, i.e., scouring for components, fitting them, soldering and connecting the test equipment after every change. None the less, no electronics design program, including EWB, does away with the need to build a prototype from real components, since the proof of the pudding is in the eating. EWB should be of great interest to students, as well as to the reasonably advanced hobbyist. Once a circuit is known to function properly using EWB, you have the green light to actually build it.

Drawing a circuit in EWB is helped by a 'parts bin' containing most commonly used electronic parts. Although the drawing phase is pretty fast and efficient, producing the circuit response (measured by various instruments, including an oscilloscope and a bode plotter) is sluggish. Tests were carried out on a Macintosh IIci computer. Digital circuits, by contrast, produced test results much faster.



FREQUENCY 300 Hz
DUTY CYCLE 50
AMPLITUDE 2 V
OFFSET 0
TIME BASE 1.00ms/div
X POS 0.00
EDGE
LEVEL 0.00
CHANNEL A 1 V/Div
Y POS 0.00
CHANNEL B 1 V/Div
Y POS 1.40

Adding parts to the library is easy if you duplicate the existing 'ideal' version of a particular component, and then assign parameter values to the 'real' part to be added. From then on, the part is available for all new work.

Although the components pick and place operations work fine, the program sometimes has a quirk in the way in which the parts are actually positioned and connected. Also, although they are electrically correctly connected, the leads to the test bench instruments sometimes take surprising paths criss-cross through the circuit.

Among the shortcomings of the program that should be mentioned are the inability to read netlists and so put circuits generated by other programs on the test bench, and the unusually simple shapes assigned to some ICs like the 555. Also, it would be desirable to have a rather more elaborate parts library, and to be able to mix linear with digital electronics. Fortunately, a library extension (Model Set 1), and a set of 150 'standard circuits' can be obtained from IIT.

None of these criticisms, however, can alter my opinion that Electronics Workbench is well worth considering if you are after a drastical reduction of cost and time spent on the design of analogue and digital circuits of up to medium complexity. *tech. ed.*

Electronics Workbench costs £199 (excl. VAT and p&p), and is available for DOS, Windows and Apple platforms, from **Robinson Marshall (Europe) Ltd., Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry CV3 2TF. Telephone: (0203) 233216, fax: (0203) 233210.**

GENERAL-PURPOSE INFRA-RED VOLUME CONTROL

Home made audio amplifiers are rarely equipped with a remotely controlled motor-driven volume control. Curious, because motor-driven pots are high-quality products, and consequently should appeal to the 'high-end' audio fraternity. Fortunately, prices of motor-driven volume controls have come down to acceptable levels, while infra-red remote controls can be obtained fairly easily from TV spare parts sources. Time to put two and two together.

Design by T. Giesberts

THE number of electronics hobbyists interested in building audio amplifiers and related items is traditionally fairly high. It may therefore safely be assumed that a fair number of readers have been waiting for a project of the kind described here.

A relatively simple circuit is discussed that enables the volume of, for instance, a home-made amplifier or a similar circuit (Audio DAC, Ref. 1) to be controlled via an ordinary infra-red remote control. The remote control unit may be any type, as long as it is RC5 compatible. The self-learning (or 'intelligent') brand offered by some radio and TV retailers may also be used.

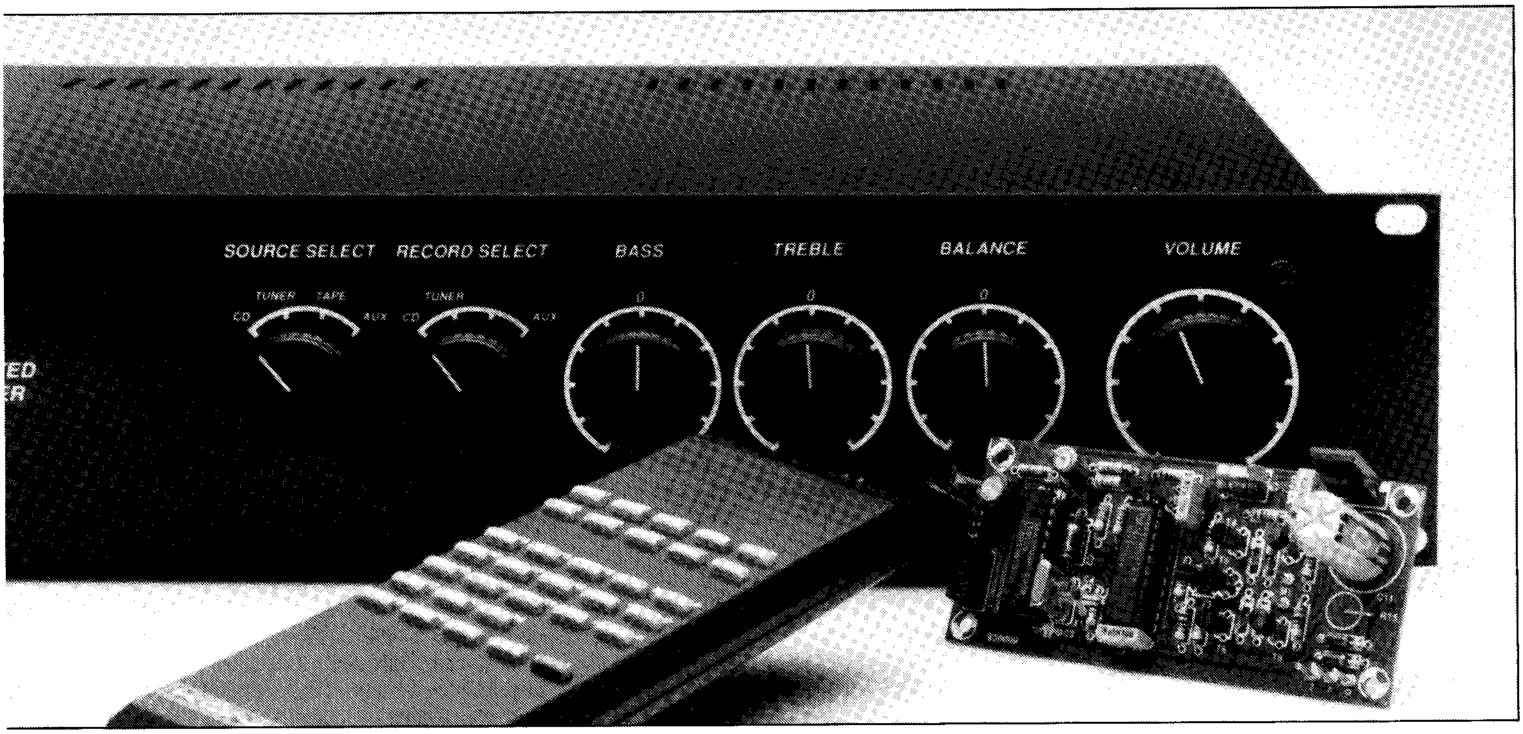
Thanks to the use of integrated circuits, the number of components in the project is small, while motor-driven potentiometers are available at reasonable prices these days. All in all, many high-end audio enthusiasts will find the remote-controlled volume control a worthwhile upgrade for an existing preamplifier.

The drive circuit

The circuit diagram of the infra-red volume control is shown in **Fig. 1**. The circuit consists mainly of three ICs for receiving and decoding the infra-red signal, and a couple of transistors to drive the motor. The circuit has its own power supply, which is fed by the secondary winding of the mains transformer used in the preamplifier. That is done to save you the cost of an extra transformer, while the preamplifier supply will happily supply the small extra current drawn by the volume control.

The infra-red signal transmitted by the remote control unit is picked up by IC$_1$. The IS1U60 from Sharp not only contains an infra-red sensitive diode, but also a complete receiver consisting of an amplifier, a limiter, a 38-kHz pass-band filter, a demodulator and an output stage — all in a case with a size of only a few millimetres. Furthermore, the IS1U60 is fully screened against electromagnetic interference, and features a lens element to bundle and focus infra-red light. Sharp Electronics in their datasheets specify a minimum operating range of 5 metres, while 3 metres is guaranteed at a horizontal angle of incidence of 30°, or a vertical angle of incidence of 15°. In practice, the range achieved by the receiver is much larger — our prototype easily covered 15 m. The high sensitivity of the IS1U60 makes the device just the thing for the present application.

The received and filtered drive signal may be applied directly to the decoder, a SAA3009 (IC$_2$). The SAA3009 is related to the SAA3049, which was used in earlier projects in this magazine, including a multi-purpose RC5 infra-red receiver (Ref. 2). The main difference between the SAA3009 and the SAA3049 is the higher output current capacity of the former: 10 mA



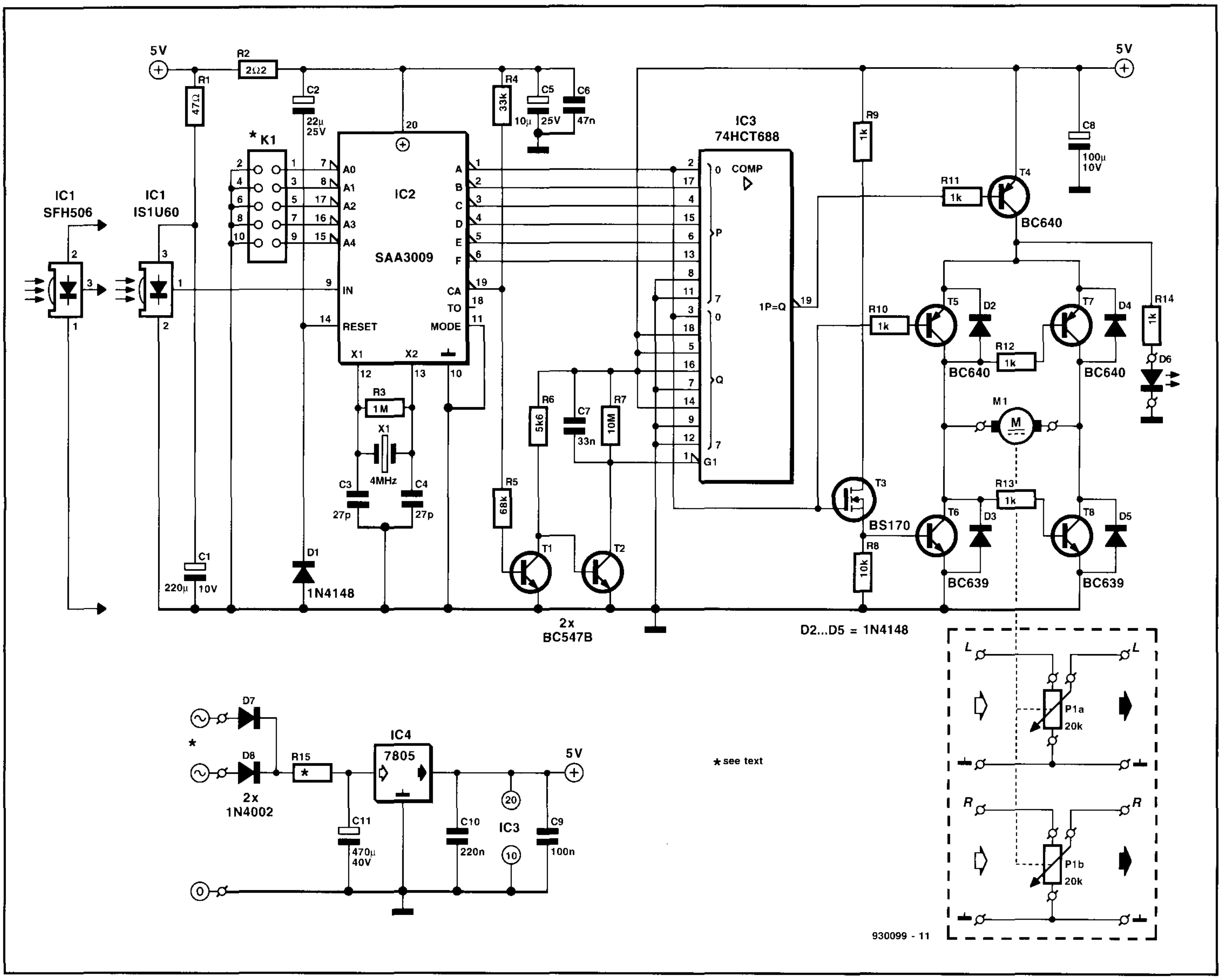


Fig. 1. The circuit of the IR volume control consists of three sections: an infra-red receiver, a decoder and a driver for the motorized potentiometer.

against 3 mA for the SAA3049. Obviously this is reflected by the 3009's total current consumption, which can go up to 70 mA.

The function of the SAA3009 is to convert the received data into a binary code. The serial RC5 signal contains two important data: the system address and the command proper. In the RC5 set of codes, the function 'preamplifier' is assigned system address 16. As a matter of course, every user is free to assign a different address to the amplifier (or, in more general terms, the volume control), if '16' is already in use, or if the potentiometer is fitted in a circuit which is not an amplifier. The address is set with the aid of inputs A0-A4 on the SAA3009. Address '16' is selected by making A0 through A3 logic low (jumpers fitted), while no jumper is fitted for A4. The address reserved for TV sets is '0', which is selected by fitting all four jumpers on jumper block K_1.

The SAA3009 operates in single-system mode (SSM), which means that it responds to only one address. Short-circuiting resistor R_5 causes the IC to switch over to combined system mode (CSM). The decoded address is then available on pins A0 through A4, which then function as 'active-low' outputs.

In the RC5 protocol, the system address is followed by the command proper. That is decoded in IC_2, and made available at outputs A through F. In principle, the IC is capable of decoding up to 64 commands in addition to the 32 system addresses. In the present circuit, however, only two commands matter:

address	F	E	D	C	B	A	**Command**
16	0	1	0	0	0	0	vol. up
17	0	1	0	0	0	1	vol. down

Outputs A-F are connected to the 'P' inputs of a digital comparator, IC_3. The output of this comparator, labelled P=Q, goes low when the dataword at the 'P' inputs matches the dataword at the 'Q' inputs. That happens when P=0010111. The least significant bit, A, forms the only difference between the 'volume up' and 'volume down' commands. This bit is connected to the P0 and the Q0 pin of the comparator, to make sure that they are always at the same level. It also drives the gate of MOSFET T_3 and so determines the left/right rotation of motor M_1.

If the dataword at the P inputs matches the preset dataword at the Q inputs, T_4 is driven, and the motor driver is powered. Next, the level of the 'volume up/down' bit, A, determines the rotation direction of the motor. If A=0, T_5 conducts. Consequently, T_3 is switched off, so that the base of T_6 is pulled to ground, causing this transistor to be switched off also. However, since a voltage of 5 V is present on the collector of T_6, T_8 is switched on, and T_7 is switched off. The upshot is that a current flows through the motor winding, via T_4, T_5, T_8, and into the ground rail.

If A=1, the above state is reversed: T_5 is then off, so that T_3 and T_6 are switched on. T_6 pulls the base of T_7 to ground, so that T_7 starts to conduct also. Consequently, current flows in the opposite direction through the motor winding, via T_4, T_7, and into the ground rail again, this time via T_6. In this way, the level of bit A determines the direction of the motor. LED D_6 lights any time the motor operates.

The sub-circuit around T_1 and T_2, between the CA output of IC_2 ('command received', pin 19) and the enable input (G) of IC_2, affords additional protection against noise, and also serves to detect when a new system address is received. If a system address is decoded, the CA output supplies a rectangular signal which is low for 15 ms, and high for 105 ms. Because of the large time constant of network R_7-C_7, transistor T_2 operates as a rectifier on this signal. Its collector will therefore remain logic high as long as the signal is present at pin 19. As soon as the signal disappears, IC_3 is immediately disabled.

Immediately after the supply is switched on, IC_1 is reset via capacitor C_2. Diode D_1 ensures that C_2 is rapidly discharged when the supply is switched off. The toggle bit (pin 18), which changes state on every command received, is not used in this circuit.

The power supply is conventional. Diodes D_7 and D_8 rectify the alternating voltage supplied by the secondary winding of the preamplifier's mains transformer, and C_{11} smooths the direct voltage. Resistor R_{15} reduces the regulator input voltage so that the dissipation of the 7805 is kept within specifications. The value of the 5-watt resistor depends on the transformer's secondary voltage. For example, if the secondary voltage is 30 V, the rectified voltage will be of the order of 40 V. Since the maximum input voltage of a 7805 regulator is 35 V, resistor R_{15} will have to drop at least 5 V. The current consumption of the IR volume control being about 50 mA, R_{15} then takes a value of 5 V/50 mA = 100 Ω.

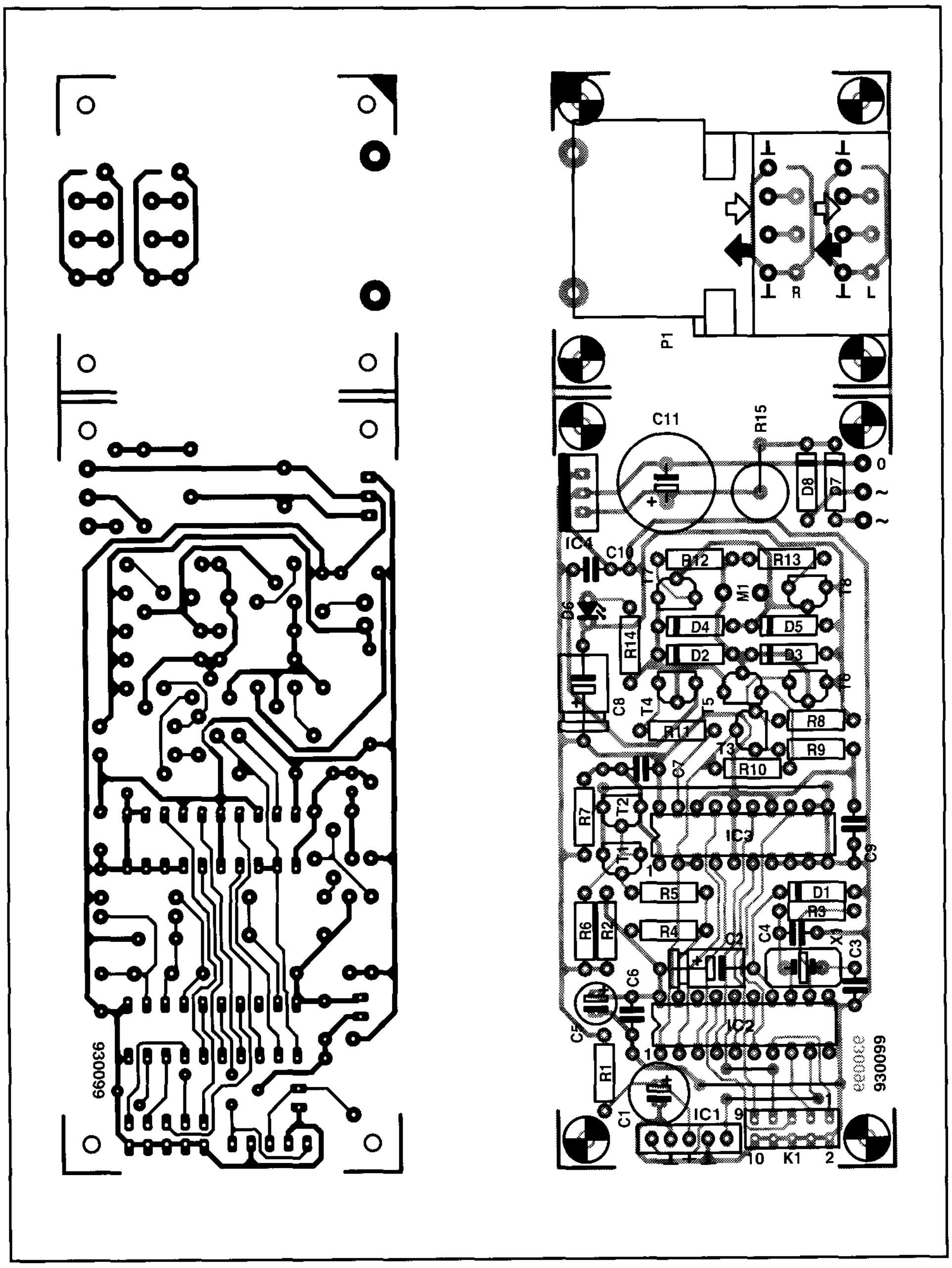


Fig. 2. The PCB may be cut into two, separating the driver board from the potentiometer board. The IR receiver circuit, IC1, and the potentiometer are best mounted onto the preamplifier's front panel. This printed circuit board is available ready-made through the Readers Services (see page 110).

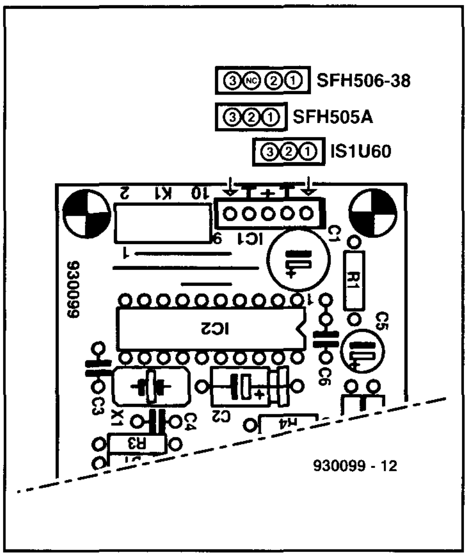
COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1 = 47Ω
R2 = 2Ω2
R3 = 1MΩ
R4 = 33kΩ
R5 = 68kΩ
R6 = 5kΩ6
R7 = 10MΩ
R8 = 10kΩ
R9-R14 = 1kΩ
R15 = see text
P1 = 20kΩ log. stereo potentiometer w. motor drive (Alps type 20KAX2)

Capacitors:
C1 = 220µF 10V radial
C2 = 22µF 25V
C3;C4 = 27pF
C5 = 10µF 25V radial
C6 = 47nF ceramic
C7 = 33nF
C8 = 100µF 10V
C9 = 100nF
C10 = 220nF
C11 = 470µF 40V

Semiconductors:
D1-D5 = 1N4148
D6 = low-current LED
D7;D8 = 1N4002
T1;T2 = BC547B
T3 = BS170
T4;T5;T7 = BC640
T6;T8 = BC639
IC1 = IS1U60 (Sharp), or SFH506-38 (Siemens)
IC2 = SAA3009
IC3 = 74HCT688
IC4 = 7805

Miscellaneous:
K1 = 10-way boxheader w. 5 jumpers.
X1 = 4MHz quartz crystal
Printed circuit board 930099 (see page 110).



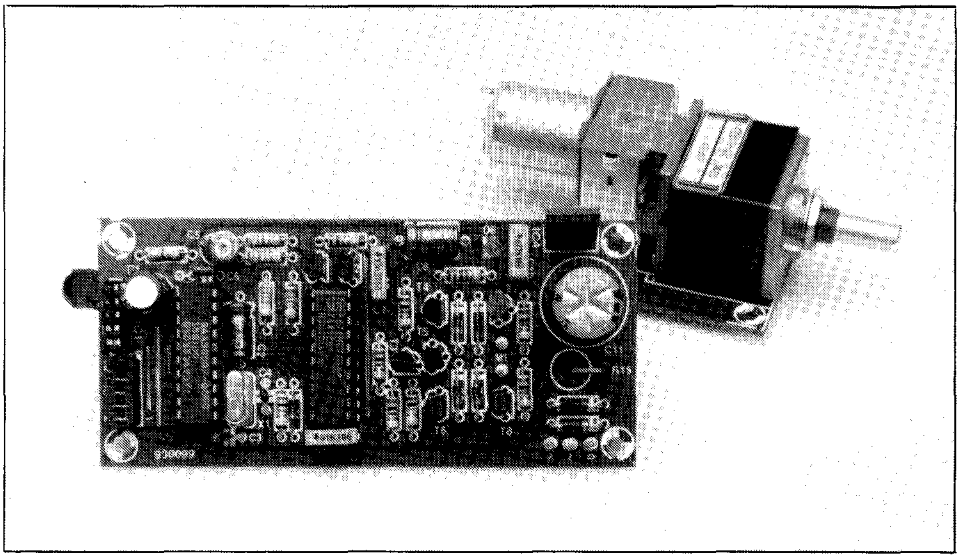


Fig. 3. Three different types of infra-red receiver IC may be used with the wireless volume control. Note the different pinnings, which are catered for by a 5-way SIL socket on the driver board.

Construction

The printed circuit board of which the artwork is shown in **Fig. 2** consist of two sections which are separated with a jigsaw. The combined board is available ready-made through the Readers Services. The larger board contains the drive electronics, while the smaller one serves to mount the motor-driven potentiometer. Solder pins may be fitted at the solder side of the potentiometer board. The small board is useful if you want to fit the pot at the back of the preamplifier case. The PCB is not strictly necessary if you decide to secure the pot behind the front panel, in which case the wires may be soldered directly to the tags on the motor.

As long as you do not forget to fit the wire links, and take care to fit the polarized components the right way around, no special problems should be encountered in the construction. Work carefully, and follow the parts list and the component overlay.

An alternative for the IS1U60 is the Siemens SFH506-38. As shown in **Fig. 3**, the two ICs have different pinnings, so take care when connecting one to the input of the control board. The SFH505A appears to be obsolete, and should not be used in conjunction with the SAA3049.

Once populated, the circuit board may be fitted into the preamplifier enclosure. Replacing the existing potentiometer in the preamplifier with the motorized type is fairly easy in most cases. The PCB with the drive electronics is best fitted behind the preamplifier's front panel, so that the infra-red diode contained in IC_1 can 'look out' through a hole. If space is tight, the PCB may have to be located a little further away from the front panel. In that case, IC_1 may be connected to the board via a short length of screened cable.

Final notes

Those of you who are wondering how to program an existing remote control unit for system address 16 may find the information in Ref. 2 of use, since modification details are given in that article.

Finally, just before the present design was finalized for publication, information was received from Philips Components that the SAA3009 is supplied in limited quantities only. A suitable equivalent is the SAA3049, which does not suffer from supply problems. However, the use if the 3049 does require a number of resistors to be added, as shown in **Fig. 4**. Eleven 10-kΩ pull-up resistors are fitted at terminals A0-A4 and A-F of IC_2, and a 68-kΩ resistor in parallel with D_1. Components R_3, C_3, C_4 and the quartz crystal may be omitted.

(930099)

References:

1. AF digital-to-analogue converter, parts 1, 2 and 3, *Elektor Electronics* July/August, September and October 1992.
2. Universal RC5 code infra-red receiver, *Elektor Electronics* January 1992.

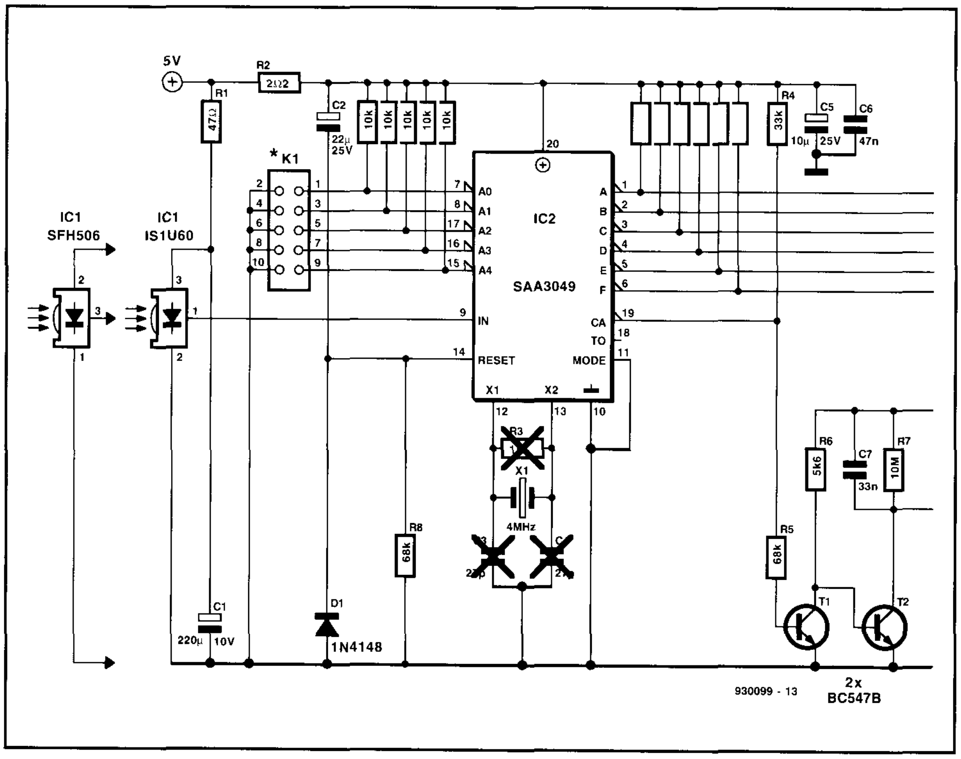


Fig. 4. If a SAA3049 is used instead of a SAA3009 you have to add 12 resistors.

FIGURING IT OUT

PART 18 – THE LAPLACE TRANSFORM

By Owen Bishop

This series is intended to help you with the quantitative aspects of electronic design: predicting currents, voltage, waveforms, and other aspects of the behaviour of circuits. Our aim is to provide more than just a collection of rule-of-thumb formulas. We will explain the underlying electronic theory and, whenever appropriate, render some insights into the mathematics involved.

Systems of many kinds, from electronic circuits to the motion of planets and the spending patterns of supermarket customers, may be modelled with differential equations. Setting up the equations is usually fairly easy. Solving the equations may be unexpectedly dfficult. Obviously, a solution may be more readily reached if we assume that certain values are zero or remain constant, but this may make the model unrealistic, or at least limit its applicability. Various techniques have been devised to assist the solution of differential equations. One of these is the operator **D**, described in Part 14. Another technique, known as Euler's method, is easy to use but, since it relies heavily on approximations, is not entirely reliable. A third and powerful technique is the Laplace transform.

Transforms

Given a set of values, we transform them by performing a specified mathematical operation on each of them. A well-known example is the logarithmic transform. Take this set of numbers:

0.5, 2, 3.5, 7, 20.22.

The logarithmic transform of these is obtained by taking the natural logs, or logs to any other base, if preferred. Natural logs can be found with a pocket calculator and we obtain the transformed set (shown here to 4 decimal points):

−0.6931, 0.6931, 1.2528, 1.9459, 3.0067.

The members of the original set map in a one-to-one manner with the members of the transformed set. We can also perform the inverse transform, using the e^x function on the calculator, and recover the original set.

At one time, logs were used extensively to assist in calculations, either in the form of log tables, or on the slide rule. This is because they have the property that adding logs is the equivalent of multiplying ordinary numbers. For example:

$$\ln 2 + \ln 3.5 = 0.6931 + 1.2528 = 1.9459 = \ln 7.$$

Taking logs, adding them, and taking the antilog of the sum, has given us the product. Adding is easier than multiplying, especially when there are many decimal places.

Finding a fractional power of a number is a troublesome operation. For example, find the value of $3.5^{2.4}$. The log transformation comes to our aid because multiplying a log by a number is the equivalent of finding the power. In this example:

$$2.4 \times \ln 3.5 = 2.4 \times 1.2528 = \ln 20.22$$

that is,

$$3.5^{2.4} = 20.22.$$

Multiplying the log, then finding the antilog, has given us the power. Multiplying is easier than taking powers, especially when they are fractional. Summing up, we use the log transform because it makes certain maths operations easier to do. We use the Laplace transform for the same reason.

Laplace transform

The Laplace transform operates on a time function. By this we mean that a quantity (such as voltage) is specified by a function $f(t)$, in which time is the independent variable. For example, $u = 3 \sin \omega t$. We say that u is in the **time domain**. We sometimes write $u(t)$ and $i(t)$ for the function instead of $f(t)$, the lower case letter indicating the quantity involved. The Laplace transform of a time function $f(t)$ is $F(s)$, where:

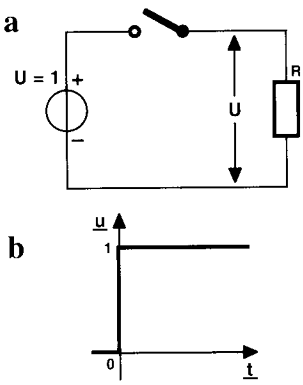
$$F(s) = \int_0^{\infty} f(t)\, e^{-st}\, dt \qquad \text{[Eq. 132]}$$

The main condition attached to this transform is that the integral must be **convergent**, which means that the integral must approach a definite limiting value as t becomes large, and not become infinitely large itself. Most of the time, functions met in electronics conform to this requirement. It is also specified that $f(t) = 0$ when $t = 0$. If it is not, we insert starting conditions into the equations.

Unit step function

The Laplace transform is not unduly complicated when the time function is a simple one. As an example of the transform, we look at the unit step function, which, in effect, is equivalent to just turning on the power switch—see **Fig. 147a**. Up to the instant of the starting time, the switch is open. The voltage across the resistor is $u = 0$. The switch is closed when $t = 0$ and the voltage across the resistor instantly rises to $u = 1$. We have a unit step—see **Fig. 147b**. The function describing this is piecewise:

$$u(t) = 0 \qquad -\infty < t < 0^-$$



930010-XVIII-147

Fig. 147

$$u(t) = 1 \qquad 0^+ < t < +\infty.$$

Note that we specify u up to the instant **before** the switch is closed ($t = 0^-$) and from the instant **after** the switch is closed ($t = 0^+$). It is undefined for the instant of closing. The second of the two functions above is the one we transform. Substituting in **Eq. 127**:

$$U(s) = \int e^{-st}\, dt$$

$$= \frac{-1}{s}\left[e^{-st}\right]_0^{\infty} = 1/s$$

As t approaches infinity, e^{-st} approaches zero; when t is zero, $e^{-st} = e^0 = 1$. The integral reduces to $1/s$. Similarly, if the step is other than a unit step, for example $u = a$, the transform is a/s.

Other transforms

In a similar way, we can find the transforms of other common functions. As might be expected, the integrations required are more complicated than that for the simple step function above. However, there is no need to worry about this as the transforms of all the most frequently met functions are available in a table (see Box 1). The transforms in Box 1 are mostly needed when we are performing the reverse transform, as we shall see later. Since our calculations usually begin with a differential equation, we need to know how to transform these. Box 2 shows the transforms of the terms of a differential equation and the way to use these and the transforms in Box 1 is explained in the example below.

A differential equation consists of several terms, usually including a constant, a first differential (dy/dt), a second differential (d^2y/dt^2), and possibly differential terms of third or higher orders. An example taken from Part 13 is a model of a series *LCR* circuit in which $R = 500\ \Omega$, $C = 2\ \mu F$, and $L = 100$ mH. The differential equation, based on **Eq. 94**, is:

$$d^2i(t)/dt^2 + 5000\,(di(t)/dt) + (5\times10^6)i(t) = 0 \qquad \text{[Eq. 133]}$$

Note that we have replaced i in **Eq. 94** with $i(t)$ to emphasise that i varies in the time domain – it is a function of t – but it represents exactly the same quantity. Our aim is to discover the way i varies with time. In other words, to obtain the function $i(t)$. To solve this equation, we will first find its transform. It can be shown that, if we find the transform of each term individually and sum the transforms for each side of the equation, this gives the transform of the whole equation. Working from right to left:

- The transform of 0 is 0 (a unit step in which a = 0 – see Box 1)
- The transform of $(5\times10^6)i(t)$ presents a problem because, until we have solved the equation, we do not know the form of the function i. Represent it by a symbol, using the corresponding capital letter, and say that its transform is $I(s)$. Note that the transform is in the s domain, which can be shown to be the **frequency domain**. Since any constant multiplier also multiplies the transform, the transform of $(5\times10^6)i(t)$ is $(5\times10^6)I(s)$.
- The transform of $5000(di(t)/dt)$ can be obtained by integration according to **Eq. 132**. Skipping over the intermediate stages, which are a conventional integration by parts, we find that the transform of $di(t)/dt$ is $sI(s)-i(0^+)$.

As above, we have had to state the transform in terms of $I(s)$, because we do not yet know the form of $i(t)$. The term $i(0^+)$ is the current flowing at the instant that timing begins. Again, we multiply the transform by the coefficient of the original term, so the transform of $5000[di(t)/dt]$ is

$$5000sI(s) - 5000i(0^+).$$

In Part 13, we stipulated that the current is 2 mA when timing begins, so $i(0^+) = 0.002$ and the transform is $5000sI(s)-10$. Note that instead of having to differentiate $i(t)$, we have simply multiplied its transform by s to give $sI(s)$. Multiplying by s is much easier than differentiating, which is the reason for using the transform.

- The transform of the extreme left-hand term, $d^2i(t)/dt^2$, is also made according to **Eq. 132** and, assuming that no current is flowing at the instant the power is switched on, it produces

$$s^2I(s)-si(0^+)-di(0^+)/dt.$$

The second differential is obtained by multiplying $sI(s)$ by s; as before, it is much easier to multiply by s than it is to differentiate. In this expression, $i(0^+) = 0.002$, as above. $di(0^+)/dt$ is the rate of change of current when timing begins. In Part 13, we said that this is 0.05 A s^{-1}, so the tranform under these starting conditions becomes

$$s^2I(s)-0.002s - 0.05.$$

Summing the transforms of the terms on each side of **Eq. 133**, we obtain a new equation in the frequency domain:

$$s^2I(s)-0.002s-0.05 + 5000sI(s)-10 + (5\times10^6)I(s)=0$$

The next step is to simplify this in order to find $I(s)$, the Laplace transform of **Eq. 133**. Examination shows that $I(s)$ is a factor in three of the terms. The equation becomes:

$$\{s^2 + 5000s + (5\times10^6)\}I(s) = 0.002s + 10.05$$

Function	Transform	Conditions
1 (unit step function)	$1/s$	$\Re(s) > 0$
a (step function)	a/s	$\Re(s) > 0$
t (ramp function)	$1/s^2$	
e^{at} (growth function)	$1/(s-a)$	$\Re(s) > a$
e^{-at} (decay function)	$1/(s+a)$	$\Re(s) > -a$
$1-e^{at}$	$a/s(s-a)$	$\Re(s) > a$
$1-e^{-at}$	$a/s(s+a)$	$\Re(s) > -a$
$\sin \omega t$	$\omega/(s^2+\omega^2)$	$s > 0$
$\cos \omega t$	$s/(s^2+\omega^2)$	$s > 0$

$\Re(s)$ is the real part of s in those cases where s is a complex number.
a and ω are constants.

Box 1 – Laplace transforms of functions.

Term	Transformed term
Constant a	a/s
Function $f(t)$	$F(s)$
First derivative $f'(t)$	$sF(s)-f(0^+)$
Second derivative $f''(t)$	$s^2F(s)-sf(0^+)-f'(0^+)$
Integral $\int_0^t f(t)\,dt$	$F(s)/s+f(0^+)/s$

Box 2 – Laplace transforms of differential equations.

1. Factorise the denominator of the original fraction, if possible.
2. Match the factors against one or more of the formats shown in Box 4.
3. Box 4 sets out the form of the partial fractions; write them out as an identity.
4. Clear fractions by multiplying both sides of the identity by the original denominator.
5. Equate coefficients of each power of x, obtaining equations for constants A, B, etc.
6. Solve these equations to find A, B, etc.

Example: Express $(3x+5)/(x^2-x-12)$ as a partial fraction.

Step 1: $(3x+5)/(x^2-x-12) = (3x+5)/(x+3)(x-4)$.
Step 2: There are two factors, both have the form $(x+a)$. So, there are two partial fractions, both with the form $A/(x+a)$.
Step 3: $(3x+5)/(x+3)(x-4) \equiv A/(x+3)+B/(x-4)$.
Step 4: $3x+5 \equiv A(x-4)+B(x+3)$
$\equiv Ax-4A+Bx+3B$.
Step 5: Equating coefficients of x: A+B = 3.
Equating constants: –4A+3B = 5.
Step 6: A = 4/7 and B = 17/7; partial fractions are:
$(3x+5) / (x^2-x-12) = 4/7\,(x+3)+17/7\,(x-4)$.

Further worked examples appear in the text.

Box 3 – Partial fractions.

Factors in denominator	Partial fractions
$x+a$	$A/(x+a)$
x^2+ax+b	$(Ax+B)/(x^2+ax+b)$
$(x+a)^2$	$A/(x+a)$ **and** $B/(x+a)^2$
$(x+a)^3$	$A/(x+a)$, $B/(x+a)^2$ **and** $C/(x+a)^3$
$(x^2+ax+b)^2$	$(Ax+B)/(x^2+ax+b)$ **and** $(Cx+D)/(x^2+ax+b)^2$

Box 4 – Formats for partial fractions.

so that:

$$I(s)=\frac{0.002s+10.05}{s^2+5000s+(5\times10^6)}$$

The expression below the line can be factorised, using the quadratic equation formula (available on many scientific calculators) to give:

$$I(s)=\frac{0.002s+10.05}{(s+1382)(s+3618)}$$

[Eq. 134]

We are working toward getting the terms of the equation into the same form as one or more of the transformed expressions in Box 1. Many of these have a single factor, such as (s–a), beneath the line. The equation above could be turned into this form by expressing the fraction as partial fractions. When this is done, we find that:

$$I(s)=\frac{0.003258}{s+1382}-\frac{0.001258}{s+3618}$$

(To confirm this working, add the two partial fractions and verify that you get back to the fraction of **Eq. 134**). A search through the table of Box 1 shows that expressions of this form are transforms of the decay function, $i(t) = e^{-at}$. We are ready to perform the reverse transform, reading from right to left in Box 1 and substituting appropriate values for a and s:

$$i(t)=0.003258e^{-1382}$$
$$-0.001258e^{-3618}$$

This is precisely the same result as was obtained in Part 13 using the straightforward techniques for solving differential equations. It serves to confirm that the Laplace transform does give the correct result, in spite of the apparently roundabout route from start to finish. The advantage of the Laplace method is that it can be used with differential equations that do not yield readily to the ordinary techniques.

It has taken several paragraphs to work through this example, but the steps in the calculation are few:

1. Transform the differential equation, using Boxes 1 and 2.
2. Simplify the equation to obtain an expression for $I(s)$.
3. Insert initial values and recast the expression so that it consists of terms of the same type as the transforms in Box 1.
4. Find the inverse transforms, using Box 1, to obtain an equation for $i(t)$.

The important point to notice is that at no stage is there any need to differentiate or integrate. The tables of transforms cover almost every case, and tables more extensive than Boxes 1 and 2 are available for the infrequently used functions. The only maths required is simple algebraic manipulation, mostly the finding of partial fractions. This does not seem to appear in GCSE maths syllabuses, so a simple routine for this is outlined in Boxes 3 and 4.

Transformed circuits

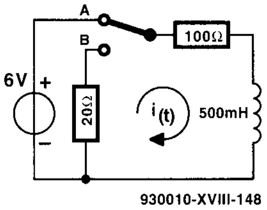


Fig. 148

Figure 148 shows a circuit in which the switch is in position A long enough to reach a steady state. The switch is changed to position B when t = 0. At any instant the voltage across the two resistors is $120i(t)$ and, because it depends on the rate of change of current, the voltage across the inductor is $0.5\mathrm{d}i(t)/\mathrm{d}t$. Applying the rules for networks that we first met in Part 4, we can state that by KVL, and with the switch in position B:

$$120i(t)+0.5\mathrm{d}i(t)/\mathrm{d}t = 0$$

[Eq. 135]

This differential equation describes the behaviour of the circuit but, since it does not take into account the initial state of the circuit, we do not yet have an equation for $i(t)$. Because the voltage source is now switched out of the circuit, it is hard to see how we can allow for it. This is where the transform helps out. Transforming **Eq. 135**:

$$120I(s)+0.5\{sI(s)–i(0^+)\} = 0$$

[Eq. 136]

Now we can take the initial current, $i(0^+)$, into account. We find its value by noting that in the steady state with the switch at A, assuming that the resistance of the inductor is negligible, a voltage of 6 V across a resistance of 100 Ω causes a current of $i(0^+)$ = 6/100 = 0.06 A. Substituting in **Eq. 136**:

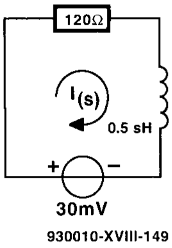


Fig. 149

$$120I(s)+0.5sI(s)–0.03 = 0$$

or

$$120I(s)+0.5sI(s) = 0.03$$

[Eq. 137]

Equation 137 is the equation which woulld be obtained by applying the network rules to the circuit of **Fig. 149**. In other words, **Fig. 149** is the circuit of **Fig. 148** transformed into the frequency domain. Note how the inductance depends on s, which has the dimensions of frequency. The circuit includes a voltage source, representing the voltage due to the initial current. From **Eq. 137**:

$$I(s) = 0.03/(0.5s+120)$$

Before we can reverse the transform, we must multiply the numerator and denominator of the fraction by 2 to obtain s in the denominator instead of $0.05s$:

$$i(s) = 0.06/(s+240)$$

Box 1 shows that this is the transform of the decay function. In the transform, a = 240 and:

$$i(t) = 0.06e^{-240t}$$

The graph of this function is given in **Fig. 150**. It shows that the current starts at 0.06 A and decays exponentially, being very close to zero after 20 ms.

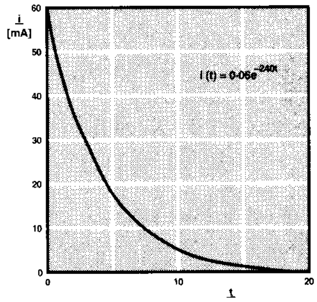


Fig. 150

Next month we look at how to model capacitors and how to calculate initial and final currents and voltages.

Test yourself

1. Use the table of Box 1 to find the transforms of (a) $2e^{-6t}$, and (b) $3\cos 4t$.
2. Use the table of Box 1 to find the inverse transform of (a) $3/s(s–3)$, and (b) $28/(s^2+49)$.
3. Write the transform of this equation and solve it, using the starting conditions given: $\mathrm{d}^2i(t)/\mathrm{d}t^2+\mathrm{d}i(t)/\mathrm{d}t–6 = 0$, given that $i(0^+) = 0$ and $\mathrm{d}i(0^+)/\mathrm{d}t = 5$.
4. In the circuit of **Fig. 151**, the input voltage is 10 V at t = 0, and ramps down according to the equation $u = 10–200t$. (a) Express the current in this circuit as a differential equation; (b) find the transform of the equation and simplify it; (c) find the inverse transform to obtain an equation which shows how the current varies in time.

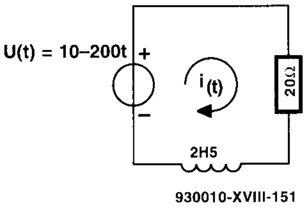


Fig. 151

Answers to Test yourself (Part 17)

1a $\delta z/\delta x = 2+3y$;
$\delta z/\delta y = 2x+3$.

1b $\delta z/\delta x = 3x/2y$;
$\delta z/\delta y = -3x^2/4y^2$.

2. Charge decreases by 0.2 µC, from 198.0 µC to 197.8 µC.

3. $\mathrm{d}r/\mathrm{d}t = 0.75$;
$\mathrm{d}u/\mathrm{d}t = 100\times10^{-6}$;
$\delta i/\delta u = -1r$;
$\delta i/\delta r = (u-10)/r^2$;
$\mathrm{d}i/\mathrm{d}t = 86.7\times10^{-9}$ when i = 1 mA, equivalent to a tempco of 86.7 ppm °C^{-1}.

[930010-XVIII]

THE INTERNATIONAL GROUP FOR APT, HRPT, ETC.
INNOVATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, HARDWARE, SOFTWARE.

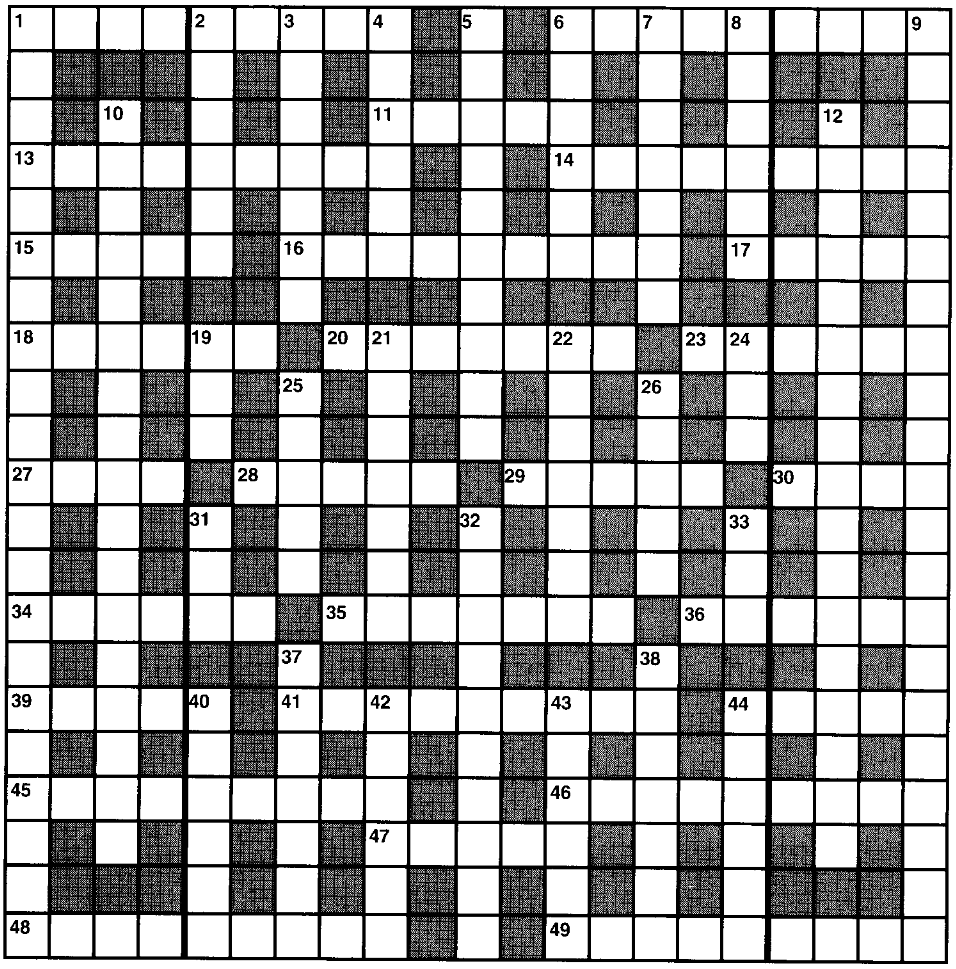
RIG
Remote Imaging Group
JOURNAL

For all
WEATHER SATELLITE
Enthusiasts

For a Free Information Pack and Membership details send a SAE to the Membership Secretary, Ray Godden, RIG-SUB, P.O. Box 142, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire, WD3 4RQ, England.

SUMMER CROSSWORD 1994

By Klodz



Across:

1 Dinosaurs? No ham is without these waves (9)
6 Dupe Tamil round a height (9)
11 Back-knits dishonesty (5)
13 Does operations (9)
14 Garlic King of the Jungle tells some story (9)
15 100 reeds? No point in belief (5)
16 Henry's entry (9)
17 PDP-11 or its color scheme (5)
18 Odd drink over whisper (6)
20 Shapes Old Boy wants (7)
23 Berate about comeback (6)
27 Screwy colonels? (4)
28, 29 Raison de raser?! (5, 5)
30 Point to hot cable (4)
34 Can he give issue? No! (6)
35 Dupre, the Frenchman, perhaps, came first (7)
36 Note acorn about some peeper (6)
39 Fish I've got for quality sounds (2-3)
41 Roller's side stake out hit from above (9)
44 Did he keep up with the Jones's? (5)
45 A retard team might do this to Earth (9)
46 Smear solder on starter for utensil! (3-6)
47 No vice in hearsay! (5)
48 Type of small Sovereign? Fifty about her planners (9)
49 Russian gets hotter about flier (5-4)

Down:

1 On top of the way? (7, 5, 9)
2 Typed in order (6)
3 Dictator of the year? No, head stupid (7)
4 Drug Squad issue 500? No. Thought they knew! (6)
5 Little Christopher, say, has ten letters. So it does! (10)
6 And others have no alien carpet. Not sharp (6)
7 Calling all cards! (7)
8 Imagined not being at home. Pictured (6)
9 Grapple coracle, then hoe for Top Chart! (21)
10 Altering?! (8, 9)
12 Coastal cartographers? (7, 10)
19 Give vase the runaround (3)
21 Could it trigger infra-red zebra crossing? (7)
22 Danced to the fourth track (7)
24 Financial cartel compromising foreign sea (3)
25 We hear it's safe (5)
26 A news item (5)
31 Geometric car light (3)
32 Yet, how trivial is this theory? (10)
33 Polo? Not quiet round here (3)
37 Mum's clean with a clasp (7)
38 Dynasty one Scot would have in explanation (7)
40 500 in Andes does not make one happy (6)
42 Veers around point to find birds (6)
43 Do campers mean this here? (6)
44 Inferior odd Continental (6)

The solution will be published in the September 1994 issue.

RESETTABLE FUSE FOR CARAVANS

Considering the increasing volume of electrical equipment towed along by today's caravanners, people frantically searching for torchlights and then the spare fuses box can be observed almost any night on any camping site. If you have a caravan, and want to keep that unpleasant aspect of holiday making at bay, you are well advised to extend the electrical system with a resettable fuse as described here.

From an idea by E. Bosman

THE true spirit of caravanners and camping enthusiasts seems to have vanished if you look at what some people bring with them to their holiday destination: an electric coffee machine, a hot water boiler, an electric iron, a colour TV sets and even a satellite TV receiver, to mention but a few things. Obviously, the modern holiday maker does not want to forfeit the comfort and luxury he or she has come to value so much at home. At the same time, most of you would also like to think of camping as a 'primitive' pastime: back to nature, idyllic places, elementary cooking, and making coffee on a smoking little fire made from wet wood, that is what it should be about. Unfortunately, as in so many cases, modern technology has changed all that. For better or for worse, that is for you to judge.

In any case, the arrival of more and more electrical equipment in and around the caravan or mobile home greatly increases the risk of fuses blowing at unexpected times. A blown fuse is not a very serious event in itself if it is just the caravan fuse, since that is fairly easy to replace. Provided, of course, you have your torchlight handy when disaster strikes (most of you will know that fuses usually blow when it is dark).

Far more trouble, indeed, if the fuse in the caravan connection post on the camping blows. That can happen if it has a lower rating than the caravan fuse. Undesirable as it may be, a blown fuse is often difficult to forestall in the hubbub of getting your caravan parked, connected, and so on. A lot of trouble can be prevented by first asking the camping proprietor about the rating of the fuse installed in the connection post, and install a lighter fuse in your caravan before actually connecting up to the mains network. For example, if the mains outlet is said to have a 10-A fuse, it is best to use a 6-A fuse in the caravan. Undoubtedly the best way to prevent trouble with the mains supply is to insert a resettable, adjustable fuse in series with the (fixed) caravan fuse. The resettable fuse is then adjusted for a trip current just below that of the fixed fuse. Once the resettable fuse is installed, all you have to do is press a button if you are suddenly in the dark as a result of an overload or an short-circuit.

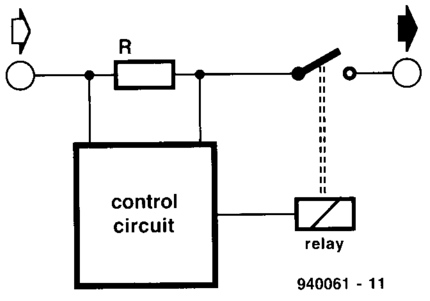


Fig. 1. Basic elements that make up an electronic, resettable, fuse.

The electronic fuse described here is fairly easy to build, as reliable as can be achieved with simple means, and adjustable for currents between 4-A and 16 A. In other words, a 'must' for all caravanners!

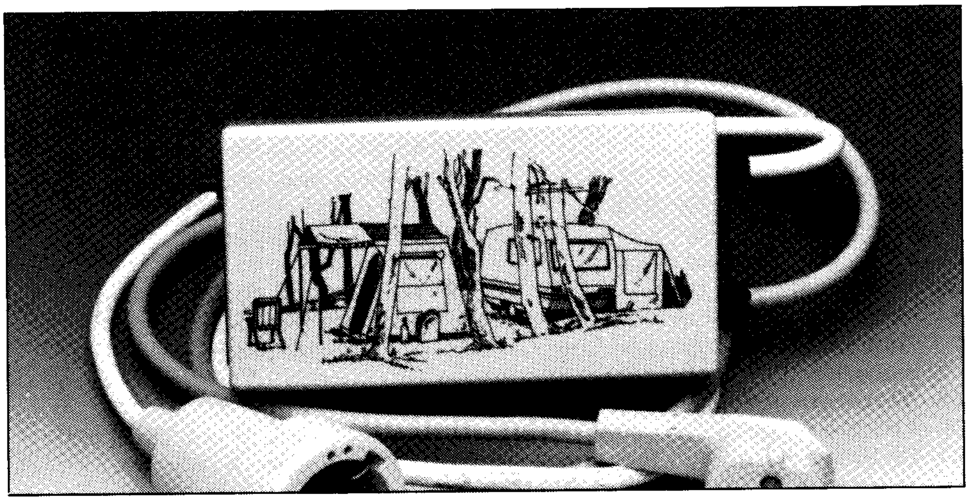
General layout

Although there are several options to designing an electronic alternative to a fuse, there is no way to go round certain basic 'ingredients'. For example, a current sensor is always required to detect the overcurrent level, as well as a device to break the supply. In other words, the design is basically as shown in **Fig. 1**.

A series resistor, *R*, and a relay contact are inserted in the supply line to the load. The voltage drop across *R* depends on the current which flows through the resistor. All that is required in addition is an electronic circuit which monitors the voltage across *R*, and actuate the relay if a certain threshold is exceeded. What remains, is, of course, the question how the electronic control is realized in practice.

Comparators with a memory

To be able to check if a voltage exceeds a certain level, that level needs to be defined as a threshold. Although that can be achieved with the aid of a comparator, it is also desirable for the load



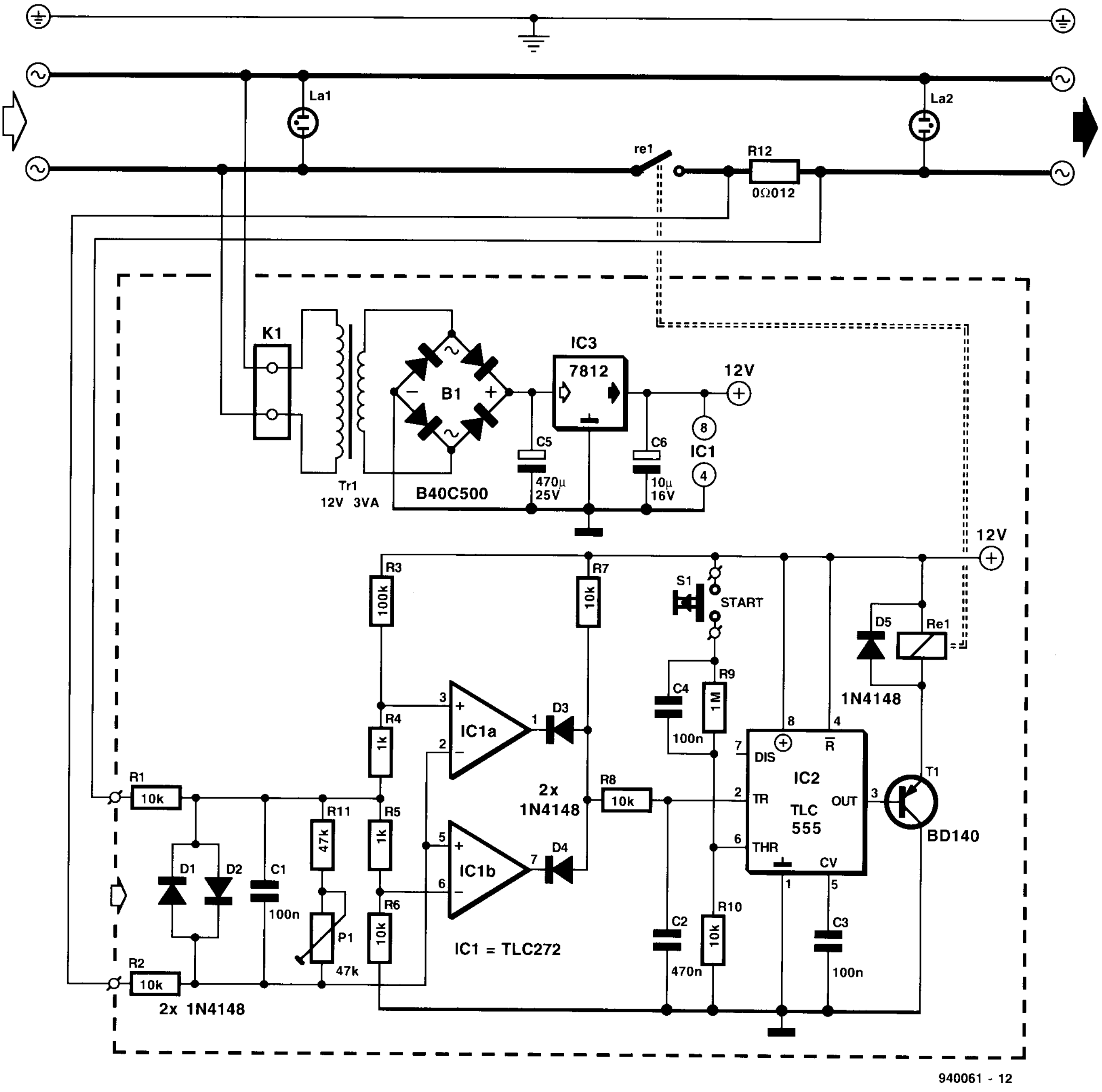


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the resettable fuse for caravanners.

voltage to remain switched off (after an overload condition) until the reset button is pressed. In other words, some kind of memory function is in order.

A cursory look at the circuit diagram in **Fig. 2** will inform you that both basic elements mentioned above are present in the circuit. There are even two comparators, so that the circuit responds to the positive as well as the negative half cycle of the mains voltage. Briefly, the operation is as follows. The series ('sensing') resistor is formed by R_{12}. When the voltage across R_{12} rises above +100 mV or −100 mV, the respective comparator IC_{1a} or IC_{1b} toggles, causing bistable IC_2 to be triggered, and to change state also. Consequently, the relay is de-energized, and the bistable holds its state until the 'start' key is pressed.

Let us examine the circuit in more detail. The sensing resistor, R_{12}, has a low value to prevent too much power being wasted by dissipation. Resistors with such a low value are fairly easy to make yourself from (enamelled) copper wire of a known diameter or wire gauge number. Since the value of R_{12} determines the trip level of the electronic fuse, **Table 1** indicates how values of 18 mΩ down to 5 mΩ may be produced for maximum fuse actuation currents of 4 A and 16 A respectively.

Comparators IC_{1a} and IC_{1b} jointly compare the input voltage with a reference voltage derived from the 12-V supply with the aid of R_3-R_6. Of these resistors, R_4 and R_5 drop about 2×100 mV. The alternating voltage dropped by the sensing resistor arrives at the voltage monitor via R_1 and R_2.

I_{max}	R_{sense}	$P_{R(sense)}$	c.s.a.	wire dia.	length
4 A	18 mΩ	0.3 W	0.5 mm²	0.8 mm (22)	52 cm
6 A	12 mΩ	0.5 W	0.5 mm²	0.8 mm (22)	35 cm
10 A	8 mΩ	0.7 W	0.5 mm²	0.8 mm (22)	23 cm
16 A	5 mΩ	1.13 W	0.75 mm²	1 mm (20)	22 cm

c.s.a. = cross-sectional area.
Nearest SWG value in brackets.

Table 1. Design data to help you make your own shunt resistor.

This voltage is limited by diodes D_1 and D_2, while capacitor C_1 suppresses fast pulses and RF noise. The sensitivity of the fuse is adjusted with preset P_1. The preset acts as a kind of 'fine adjustment' of the fuse value, bearing in mind that the maximum current defined by R_{12} can only be increased, not decreased, by the preset.

As soon as the positive or negative half period of the voltage across R_{12} exceeds the reference level of 100 mV, one of the comparator outputs swings from high to low. Next, bistable IC_2, a

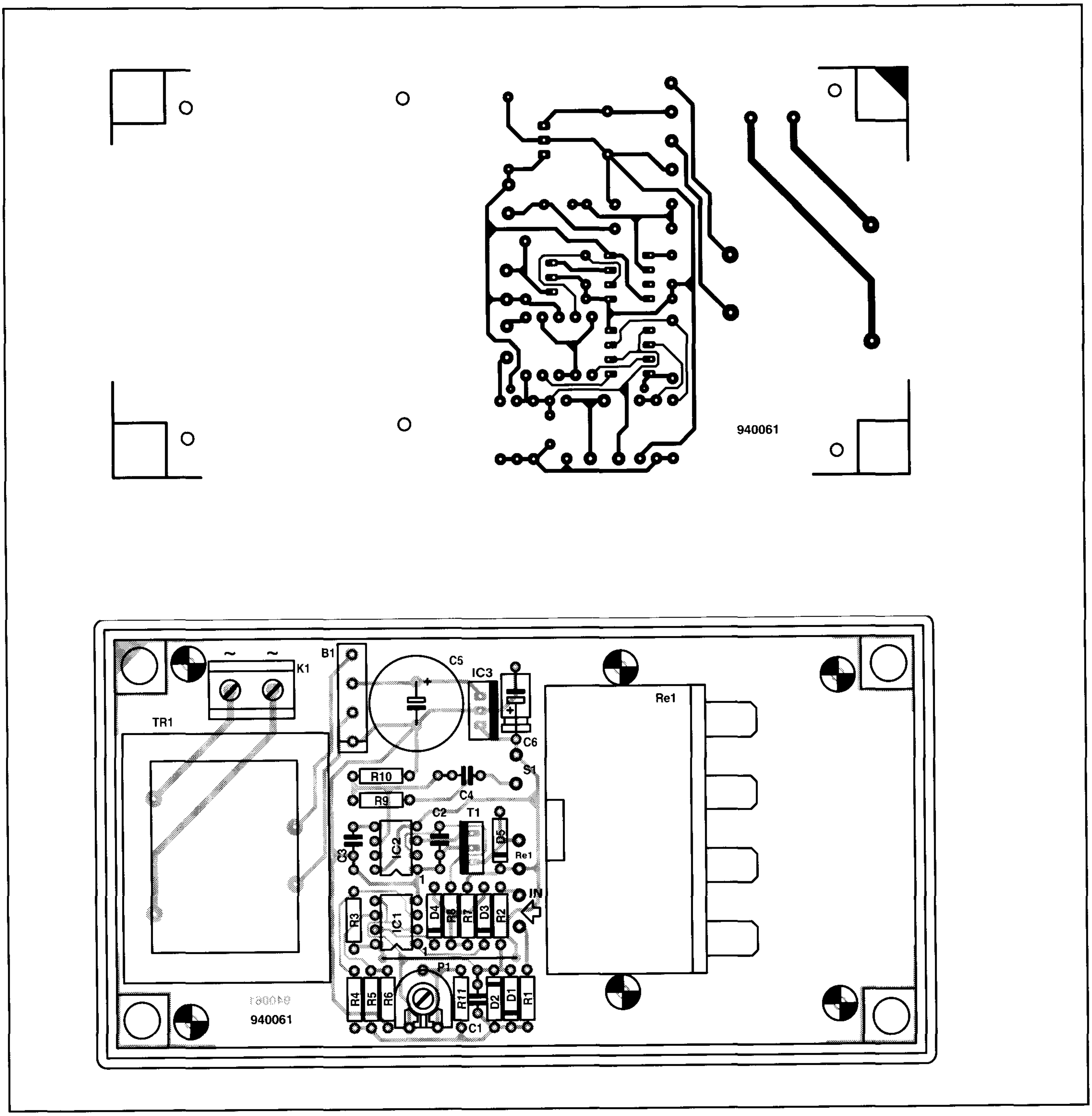


Fig. 3. Track layout (direct reading) and component mounting plan of the printed circuit board designed for the resettable fuse (PCB not available ready-made).

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1,R2,R6,R7,R8,R10 = 10kΩ
R3 = 100kΩ
R4,R5 = 1kΩ
R9 = 1MΩ
R11 = 47kΩ
R12 = see table 1
P1 = 47kΩ preset H

Capacitors:
C1,C3,C4 = 100nF
C2 = 470nF
C5 = 470µF 25V
C6 = 10µF 16V

Semiconductors:
D1-D5 = 1N4148
T1 = BD140
IC1 = TLC272
IC2 = TLC555
IC3 = 7812
B1 = B40C500

Miscellaneous:
K1 = PCB terminal block, raster 7.5mm.
S1 = push-to-make button.
RE1 = relay, 12V, w. make contact 240V/16 A (e.g., Conrad Kaco RY-T1L or Siemens V23008 series).
Tr1 = mains transformer, 12V/3VA (e.g., Block VR3112, Monacor VTR3112 or Velleman 1120038M).
La1,La2 = neon light w. series resistor.
Enclosure: dimensions 150x80x55mm (e.g., Bopla E440).

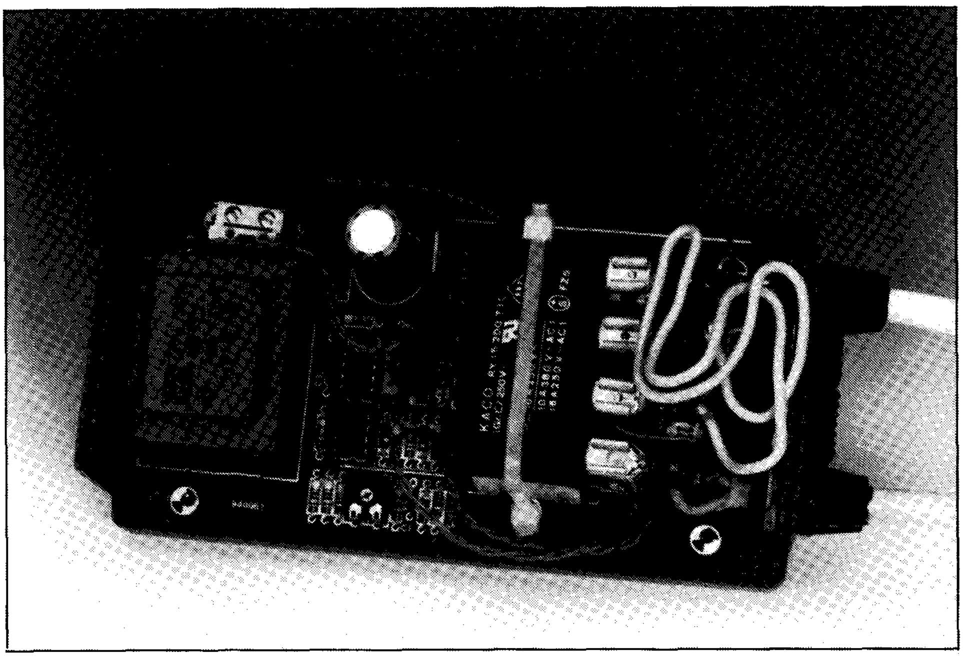


Fig. 4. Completed prototype of the caravan fuse. Note that the current sense wire is insulated and folded. Also note the use of heavy-duty grommets and strain reliefs on the mains in and out cable.

'good old' 555, is triggered via low-pass filter R_8-C_2. The high level at the Q output of the 555 then swings high, causing transistor T_1 to be switched off, and the relay to be de-energized. The 555 now acts as a 'memory', which retains its state until a short pulse is received at pin 6. That happens when the 'start' key is pressed. The relay is then re-energized, and the fuse is 'whole' again, re-establishing the current flow. If, however, the short-circuit or overload condition still exists, the relay will be de-energized again instantly. Keeping S_1 pressed has no effect, since only a pulse resets the 555. In other words, it is necessary to release the key and press it again in any case. Before you do that, however, investigate and clear the cause of the overload.

Short transients in the comparator input signals are suppressed by C_1. Futhermore, the trigger signal for the bistable is purposely delayed a little to prevent the fuse being actuated on every current surge. This is achieved with the aid of network R_8-C_2. The neon lights (with internal resistors), La1 and La2, are added to the circuit to be able to check at any time if the mains voltage is present at the input and output of the fuse. If you wish, you may omit these lights, although we found them very useful on the prototype.

The power supply is entirely conventional, consisting of a mains transformer, a bridge rectifier, a smoothing capacitor and a fixed voltage regulator.

Construction

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the resettable fuse is given in **Fig. 3**. Unfortunately this board is not available ready-made through the Readers Services, so you have to have it made, or etch it yourself. Populating the board will present no problems using the component overlay and the parts list.

The main attention during the construction should go to the sensing resistor, R_{12}, the relay, and the way the current-carrying connections are made. **Table 1**, apart from indicating the diameter and length of the copper wire needed for a particular resistance value, also shows the maximum power dissipation. Clearly, the wire will run quite hot at high load currents. The relay is not an 'off-the-shelf' component either, as already indicated by the space reserved for it on the printed circuit board. Most Siemens 'E-card' relays used in *Elektor Electronics* projects are capable of switching up to 8 A. However, the contact rating is reduced to 4 A for continuous use. That may be just sufficient for a 'small' fuse, but is certainly inadequate for the present application, where much higher currents are required. Hence, a much larger relay is used here, the connections of which are formed by clamp or screw terminals. that brings us to the third matter of attention: the electrical connections in the fuse circuit.

At currents of between 10 A and 16 A is it no longer possible, or even allowed (in the interest of safety), to establish electrical connections by soldering. PCB terminal blocks are not suitable either. Normal terminal blocks may be used, although you must be sure to use 16-A types, **not** the smaller (and cheaper) 6-A versions.

By far the best way to connect and wire the circuit is to use car-type 6.3-mm (0.25-in.) wide spade terminals and sockets known as 'AMP' types. These terminals are also used on the relay specified in the parts list. Never use an ordinary pair of pliers to clamp the socket on to the cable — it will yield an unreliable and possibly dangerous connection. Instead, use special 'AMP' type crimp pliers, which also offer a cable stripper and cutter. On the cable sockets, make sure that the hole is properly filled with wire before crimping. If necessary, double the wire.

As a matter of course, great attention should be paid to electrical safety, because the present circuit carries the mains voltage at several points. The enclosure must be a sturdy all-plastic (ABS) type. The prototype was housed in a Bopla Type E440 case, which provides a neat fit for the circuit board

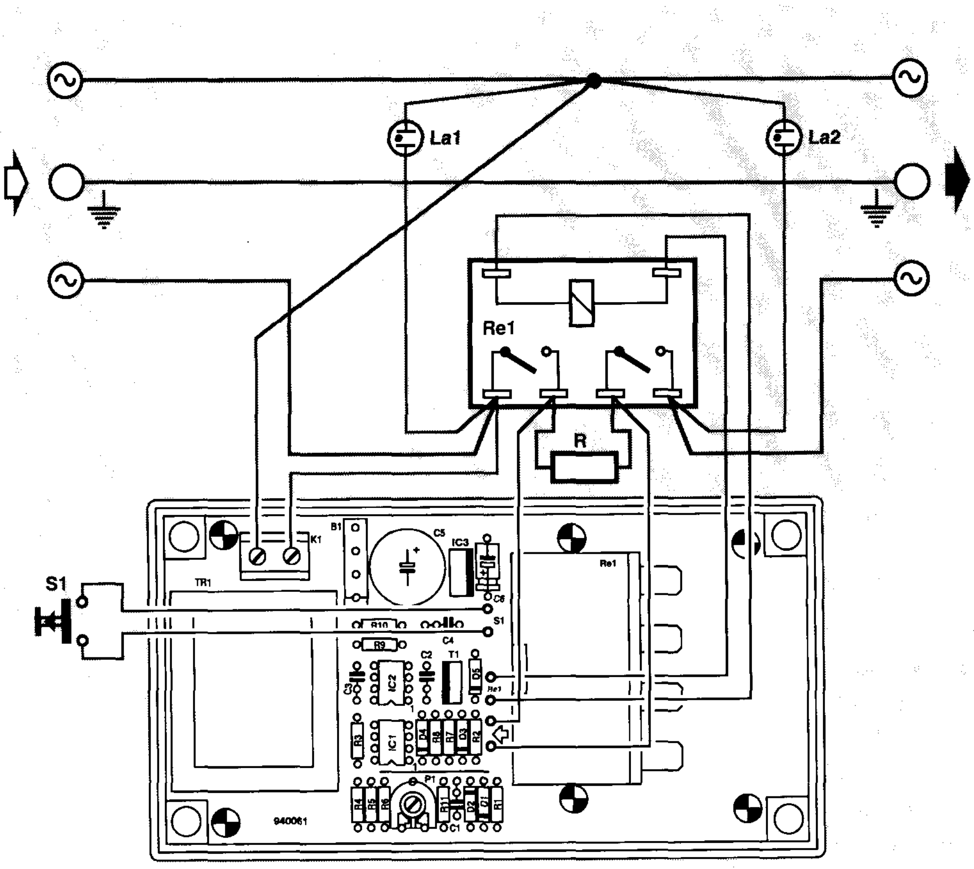


Fig. 5. Wiring diagram. Be sure to use 'amp' type push-on cable sockets and spade terminals to make the current-carrying connections.

and the 16-A relay. The mains input and output cables (220/230/240 V) are three-wire types passed through grommets, and fitted with a strain relief at the inside of the case.

The internal wiring of the fuse is shown in a separate diagram, **Fig. 5**. Do not forget to make a through connection for the protective earth.

Adjustment

The circuit should be functional after a careful check on the wiring and the construction of the printed circuit board. The adjustment of P_1 is not particularly difficult, although it may involve quite a bit of work. A suggested adjustment procedure is given below. In the example, it is assumed that the mains voltage is 240 V.

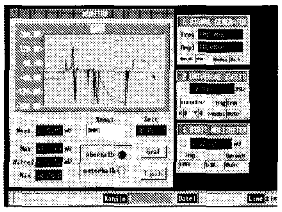
The preset is set to the centre of its travel, and the fuse is installed. Pressing the start key should close the relay. Both neon lights should then be on. Next, arrange a load which draws a current corresponding to the desired fuse trip level. In case you require a relatively high trip level, say, 12 A, a 2-kW electric heater is good to begin with, since it draws just over 8 A. Add a paint stripper, an electric iron or similar load of about 800 W, and you have a load drawing a current close enough to 12 A.

Turn the wiper of P_1 until the fuse is just actuated (counter-clockwise: less sensitive; clockwise: more sensitive). Be very careful while adjusting the preset, and do not touch any part of the circuit. If the span of P_1 is too small, switch off, and change the length of the sensing resistor as required.

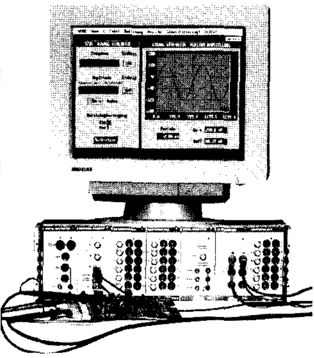
While testing you are will probably notice that the fuse value is a little temperature dependent. The reason is simple. As the circuit heats up, the resistance of the sensing resistor rises, so that the fuse becomes more sensitive. Fortunately, that is no cause for alarm, since the effect occurs with normal fuses also.

(940061X)

MATS Modular Automatic Test System
PC-Test-System for Service, Education, Lab. and Industry....
MEASURE with MEGALAB



MATSWIN-Software offers quick and easy solutions even for the unskilled user



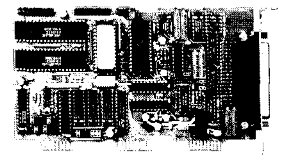
Connect up to 16 Modules to one PC via serial cable:

Digital-Multimeter, Universal-Counter, DC-Calibrator, Signal-Generator, Multiplexer and remote Power-Supplies.

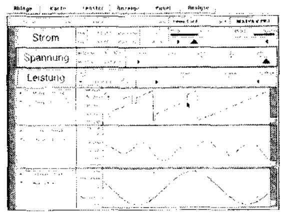
Modules come in aluminum cassettes and can be mounted in individual configuration into 4 x and 6 x racks which supply power and Bus connection (12V operation possible).

Suitable for many applications in service, automation, QC, education and wherever a simple to use but flexible test-station is required.

MATSCARD and MATSVIEW



a complete PC-Lab as plug-in-card



100 kHz sample rate, 12 Bit res.,16 analog and 16 digital inputs, up to ±10V, 2 Voltage outputs, many trigger functions, Onscreen display in analog, bargraph, and scope-type, many functions for signal-analysis, printout and plot function, no programming necessary, just plug in and ready to start.

Dealer inquiries welcome !
Please ask for free information brochure:
MEGALAB Meßtechnik
Gb. der MEGATRON Elektronik AG & Co.
Am Tummelsgrund 48,
Germany 01462 Mobschatz,
Tel & Fax (Germ.) 351/4410831

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL BUY
AT 286
40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 5.0. and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £169.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	**£29.00**
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	**£32.95**
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	**£49.00**

PC SCOOP
COMPLETE
COLOUR SYSTEM
ONLY £99.00

A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	**£29.00.**
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	**£29.95.**

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£24.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	**£36.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00**(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface**. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00**(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£69.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£99.00**(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3085S 70mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£129.00**(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£89.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!

TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£32.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95**
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

Superb quality 14" **FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA** Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome**. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use. Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E)
Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.

KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. **Only £49.00**(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, Point of Sale etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00** (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95**(B)

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95**(B)

Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95**(C)

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95**(C)

Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95**(B)

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	**£2100**
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	**£575**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£2950**
DEC LSI/1102 CPU board	**£95**
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	**POA**
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. complete with SBTF2 Modulator	**£5995**
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter	**£450**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£375**
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£950**
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**£850**
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	**£1995**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£350**
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	**£125**
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	**£585**

THE OFFER OF 1994 !

Computer Controlled
Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!
The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE **RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT**
BNC+SCART INTERFACE **PAL / RGB DECODER**
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL **FAST RANDOM ACCESS**

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40u
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd**. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays
Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 400 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied**. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.
Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory expansion cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data and software diagnostics.

Order as: XT RAM UG.	**256k**	**£32.95**(A1)
Specify 5.25" or 3.5" software diskette.	**512k**	**£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only		**£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH**. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.

Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EK. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

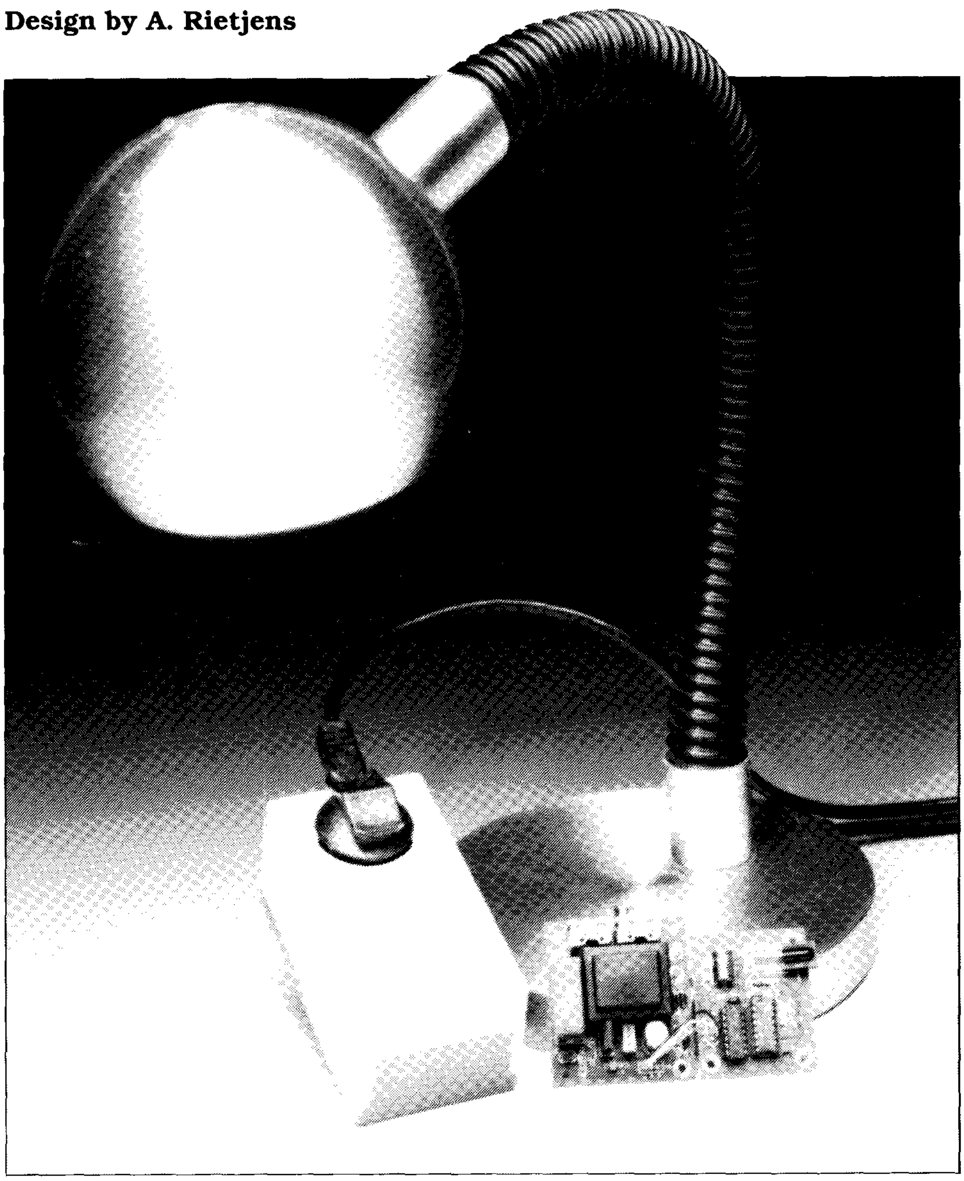
ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

INFRA-RED CONTROLLED SWITCH

Infra-red remote control units for TVs and video recorders usually have a large number of press-keys to select a staggering variety of functions. For simple on/off remote control applications, such as opening a door or controlling a lamp, these transmitters are far too complex. That is why a much smaller transmitter and an associated receiver are described here. The system is suitable for switching loads up to 1,000 W using a simple toggle on/off function.

Design by A. Rietjens



MOST infra-red remote controls supplied with today's audio and video equipment use the so-called RC-5 code. The RC-5 standard is based on a set of codes which are used to control the plethora of functions available on modern audio and video equipment.

The pulse codes generated by remote control units are conveyed to the receivers in the audio/video equipment by infra-red light. The transmitter contains an infra-red LED which is switched on and off at a rate of about 36,000 times per second by an oscillator and a switching transistor. In this setup, the oscillator is actuated by code pulses.

The 'packets' of infra-red light transmitted in this way are received on a diode or transistor which is sensitive to infra-red light. Next, the signal is converted back into electrical pulses by a 36-kHz receiver and an associated detector. The pulses are applied to a decoder which is capable of recognizing the transmitted code. Depending on the received (and recognized) code, one of the functions of the audio/video equipment (volume, contrast, program, etc.) is switched.

The encoder contained in the IR transmitter monitors the keypad on the remote control, and converts the code of the key pressed by the user into a corresponding pulse train.

The IR receiver described below uses an unmodulated carrier with a frequency of 32 kHz, which is a simpler signal than the RC-5 code. The infra-red remote control system has a 'toggle' type on/off function, where every key action produces a short 32-kHz burst.

A miniature infra-red transmitter

The circuit diagram, **Fig. 1**, already indicates that the infra-red transmitter is a compact unit.

At the far right in the diagram are two series-connected infra-red LEDs, D_7 and D_8. These LEDs are powered, and start to emit infra-red light, when transistor T_2 conducts.

T_2 receives base current and is switched on when the output of Schmitt trigger NAND gate IC_{4d} (pin 11) goes logic high. Since its two inputs, pins 12 and 13, are interconnected, the NAND gate functions as an inverting buffer.

As already mentioned, the IR LEDs are switched at the rate of a 32-kHz carrier. This carrier is generated by a square-wave oscillator built around IC_{4c}. If pin 9 of IC_{4c} is made high (which happens briefly any time S_1 is pressed), the gate starts to oscillate at a frequency determined by network R_7-C_9-P_1. The preset, P_1, allows the carrier frequency to be 'tuned' accurately to the operating frequency of the integrated IR receiver contained in the receiver (IC_5, see further on).

Since pressing switch S_1 should produce a short infra-red signal rather than a continuous one, the 32-kHz carrier generator built around IC_{4c} has a time limiter consisting of R_5, R_6 and C_8. When S_1 is not pressed, the inputs of IC_{4a} are low because the charge voltage on C_8 has disappeared via resistor R_5. As soon as S_1 is pressed, the transmitter is powered. After a short while, C_8 is charged sufficiently by R_6 to cause the start state of IC_{4a} to be changed. The voltage at both gate inputs (pins 1 and 2) is then high enough for the output of IC_{4a} to drop from high to low, causing the square-wave oscillator, IC_{4c}, to be switched off. For a new pulse to be generated via S_1, you have to wait a short while for C_8 to be discharged again via R_5.

Since the IR LEDs are switched on and off by short 32-kHz bursts, they do not need the usual current-limiting resistor required for continuous (d.c.) operation. Here, the internal resistance of the battery helps to keep the peak LED current within specifications.

IR receiver

The circuit diagram of the receiver associated with the small IR transmitter is shown in **Fig. 2**. The upper part of the diagram shows the power supply, while the receiver proper is drawn below.

The power supply consists of transformer Tr_1, bridge rectifier D_1-D_4, smoothing capacitor C_3 and voltage regulator IC_3. The latter provides the receiver electronics with a regulated 5-V supply voltage. The relay coil voltage is taken directly from C_3, and appears across the relay coil when transistor T_1 is switched on by the receiver electronics. T_1 then receives base current from pin 9 of IC_{2b}, via resistor R_3.

D-type bistable IC_{2b} is wired as a divide-by-two scaler. As illustrated by the timing diagrams in **Fig. 3**, each positive-going edge at the clock input of IC_{2b} (pin 11) produces a level change at the outputs (pin 8, inverting input; pin 9, non-inverting input). Consequently, the rectangular signal which arrives at the clock input is divided by two before it appears at the bistable outputs. The first clock pulse at pin 11 causes output pin 9 to go high, while the second clock pulse causes it to go low again. In this way, the relay is alternately energized and switched off again, resulting in the previously mentioned 'toggle' function of the remote control system. The apparatus connected to the relay contacts may be a mains operated device. The connection with the relay contacts is made via terminal block K_1.

Selection

The 'on' and 'off' clock pulses which arrive at the clock inputs of IC_{2b} (pin 11) emanate from D-bistable IC_{2a}. Together with monostable IC_{1a}, the bistable forms a selection circuit which serves to ensure that only 32-kHz signals with a certain minimum burst length cause a clock pulse at pin 11 of IC_{2b}. Noise and other spurious pulses are suppressed by the selection circuit

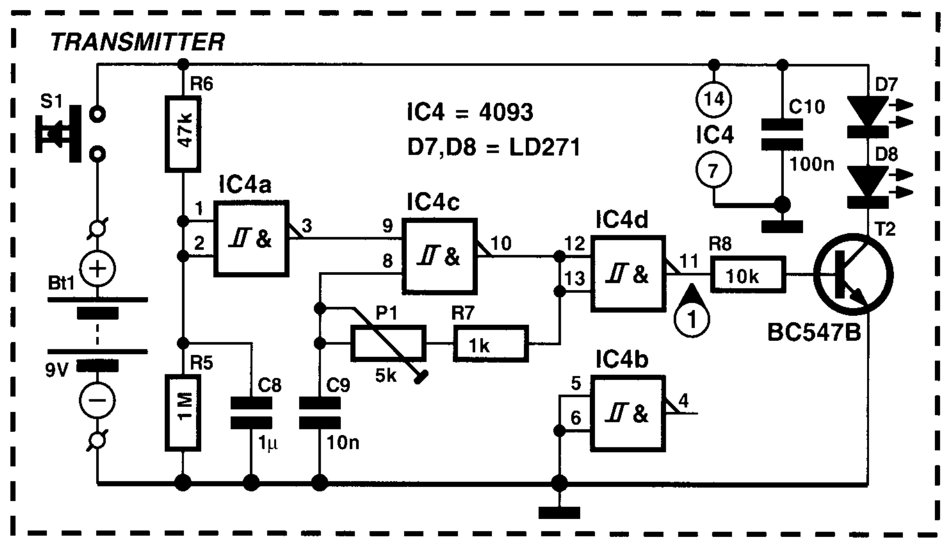


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the one-channel on/off infra-red remote control transmitter.

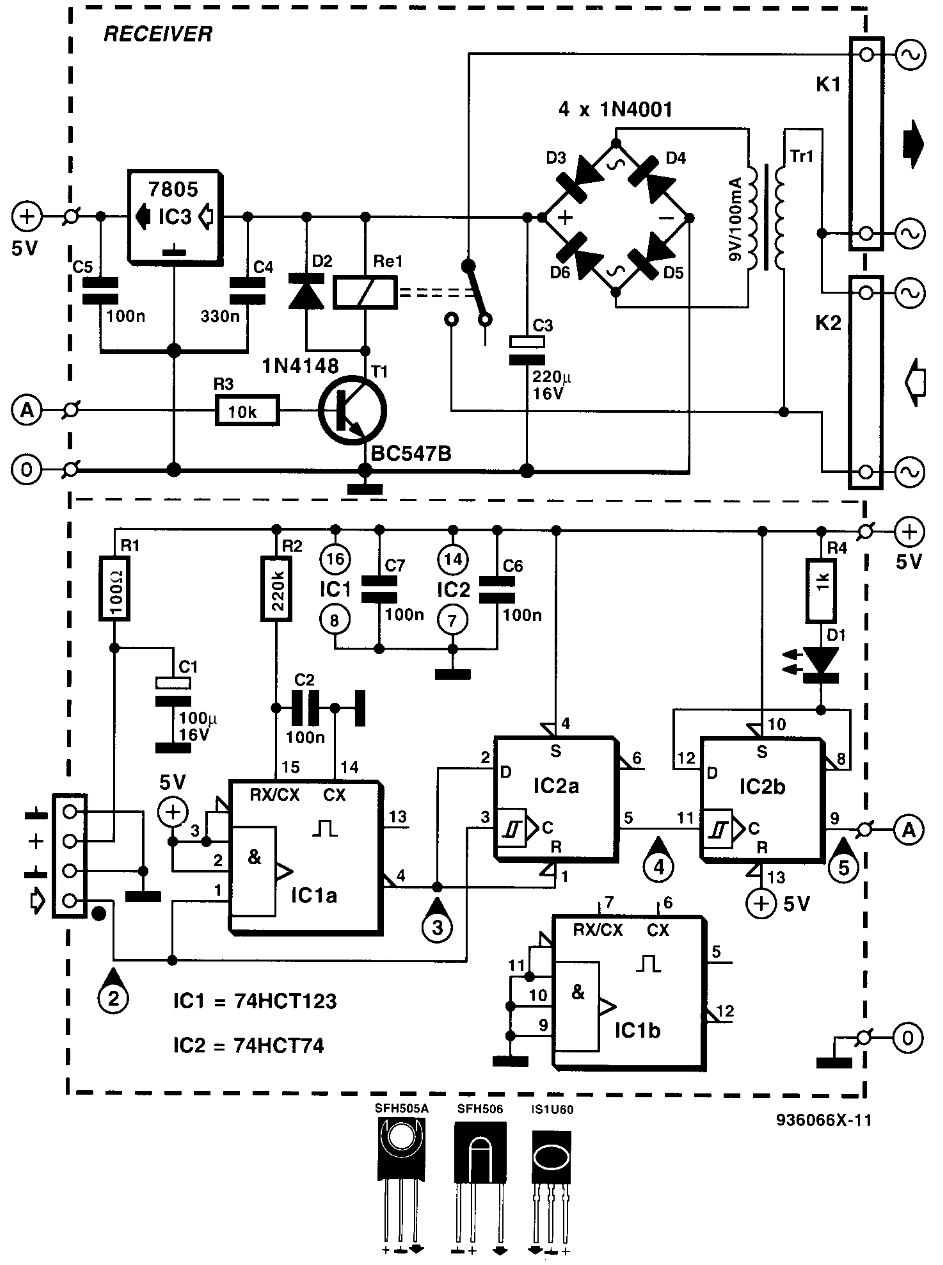


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the infra-red receiver, and pinouts of the three IR receiver ICs that may be connected to the input.

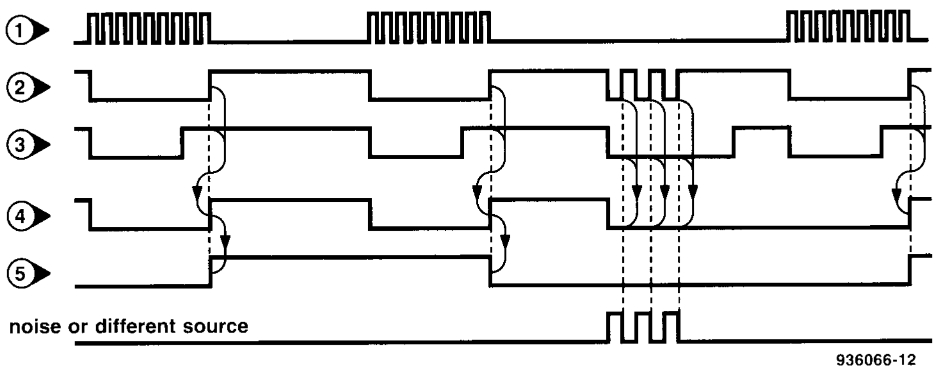


Fig. 3. Timing diagrams of the main signals in the circuit. (1): an IR 'burst' emitted by the remote control, switched on and off at a rate of 32 kHz; (2): the same burst, after detection by IC5; (3): monostable pulse produced by IC1a; (4): an on/off switching pulse; (5): a high level which causes relay Re1 to be energized.

because they are nearly always shorter than the on/off pulses transmitted by the IR remote control.

Figure 3 should help you to understand the operation of the selection circuit. The upper signal, (1), is the 32-kHz carrier. Every time S_1 is pressed, a short burst is generated. The receiver IC, IC_5, contains a complete detector which turns the infra-red light into an electrical signal which is subsequently rectified.

The output of the IR receiver IC is normally high, and swings 'low' only when S_1 on the transmitter is pressed. This 'low' pulse is drawn in Fig. 3 (2). The positive going edges of the pulse serve to control the previously mentioned selection circuit, IC_{1a}-IC_{2a}.

The positive going edges supplied by the IR receiver IC are applied to the

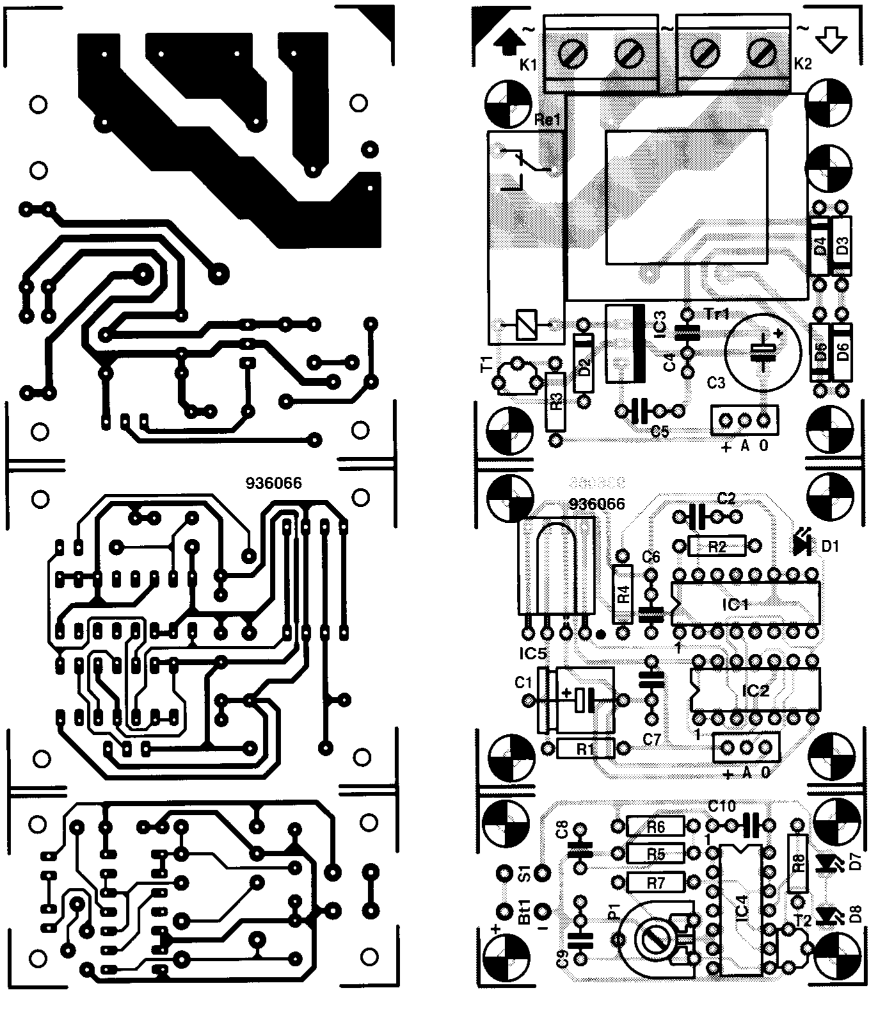


Fig. 4. Track layout (direct reading) and component mounting plan of the printed circuit board for the infra-red controlled switch. This board is available ready-made through our Readers Services (see page 110).

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1 = 100Ω
R2 = 220kΩ
R3;R8 = 10kΩ
R4;R7 = 1kΩ
R5 = 1MΩ
R6 = 47kΩ
P1 = 5kΩ preset H

Capacitors:
C1 = 100μF 16V
C2;C5;C6;C7,C10 = 100nF
C3 = 220μF 16V radial
C4 = 330nF
C8 = 1μF
C9 = 10nF

Semiconductors:
D1 = LED 3mm red
D2 = 1N4148
D3-D6 = 1N4001
D7;D8 = LD271
T1;T2 = BC547B
IC1 = 74HCT123
IC2 = 74HCT74
IC3 = 7805
IC4 = 4093
IC5 = SFH505A, SFH506-30 (Siemens) or IS1U60 (Sharp)

Miscellaneous:
K1;K2 = 2-way PCB terminal block, raster 7.5mm.
S1 = push-to-make presskey.
Re1 = 12V card relay, 1 changeover contact.
Bt1 = 9V battery with clip.
Tr1 = 9V/100mA, e.g., VTR1109 (Monacor/Monarch).
Enclosure: e.g. Bopla type SE432DE
Printed circuit board 936066 (see page 110).

input of monostable IC_{1a} as well as to the clock input of D-type bistable IC_{2a}. Every positive going edge supplied by the IR receiver IC causes the monostable to be triggered. The response is a 'low' output pulse at the inverting input, pin 4. The length of that pulse (number 3 in the timing diagram) is determined by R_2 and C_2.

The selection circuit around IC_1 and IC_{2a} will only feed an on/off pulse to pin 11 of IC_{2b} if IC_5 supplies a pulse which is longer than the mono-time of IC_{1a}. In that case, the D-input (pin 2) and the reset input (pin 1) are both logic high when a clock pulse (positive going edge) arrives at the clock input of IC_{2a} (see also Fig. 3). Consequently, the high level at the D input of IC_{2a} is 'copied' to the output of IC_{2a} (pin 9), which goes high. As already discussed, the high level at the output of IC2a causes IC_{2b} and the relay circuit T_1-Re_1 connected to it to be switched on or off.

In the above example, it was assumed that a regular transmitter pulse was received, i.e., one with a length which exceeds that of monostable IC_{1a}. The response of the circuit to interference is illustrated to the right in Fig. 3. Noise (signal 2 in the drawing) is shorter than the monotime of IC_{1a}. The instant the noise is already passed, a clock pulse has been generated at pin 3 of IC_{2b}, although IC_{1a} is still going through its monotime, so that the MMV output, pin 4, is still low. This level keeps IC_{2a} in the 'reset' state, preventing short noise pulses from being clocked through on to the output. Interference is effectively blocked in this way because the individual pulses are shorter than the monotime of IC_{1a}.

Construction

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the infra-red transmitter, the receiver and the associated power supply is shown in **Fig. 4**. The printed circuit board is available ready-made through the Readers Services. The three sub-sections (transmitter, receiver and power supply) are separated with the aid of a jigsaw. Cutting is made easy by the dashed lines on the component overlay.

The construction of the transmitter is unlikely to cause problems. Mount IC_4 as the last component, and then do a careful check on your soldering work. To test the transmitter, temporarily connect 'ordinary' LEDs, for instance, red ones, instead of the IR LEDs. The LEDs should light briefly when S_1 is pressed. If this works, mount the IR LEDs, and you can safely assume that the transmitter is functional. As a matter of course, the IR LEDs are fitted in a position that allows them to radiate their invisible light in one, common, direction.

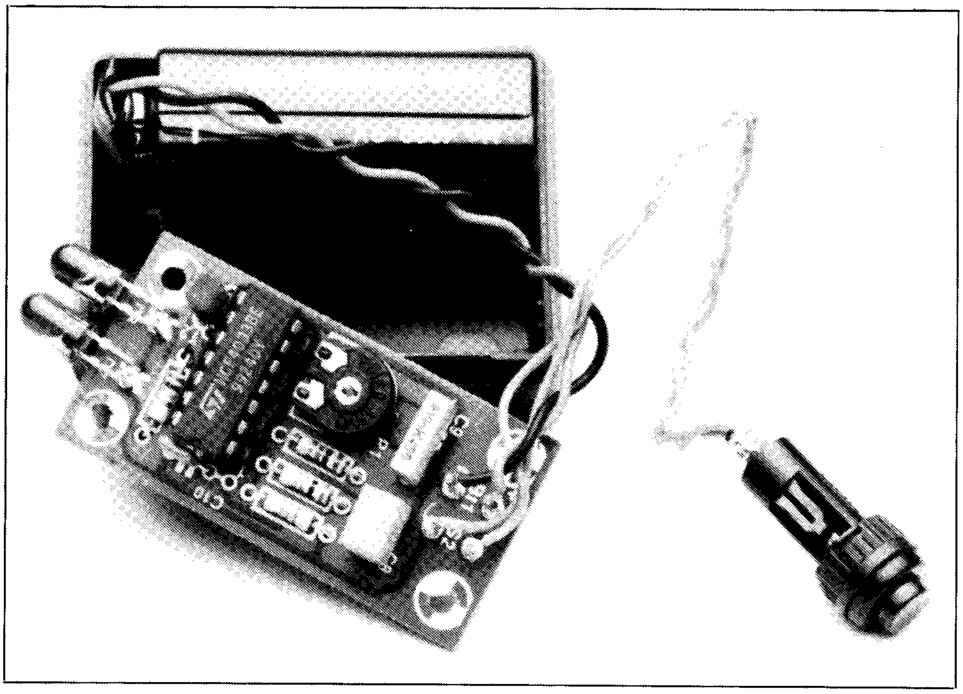


Fig. 5. Prototype of the infra-red transmitter.

Although the transmitter may be fitted in almost any small, plastic case with room for the PCB and the battery, the receiver must be housed in an enclosure which is electrically safe. If you wish, the receiver and the power supply may be fitted in separate cases, when a three-wire cable is used to interconnect these units.

The construction of the receiver is along the same general lines as that of the transmitter, i.e., the ICs should be fitted last. The LED indicator (D_1-R_4) is very useful for testing the receiver. Connect the 5-V supply to the receiver, point the transmitter at the IR receiver, IC_5, and press S_1 repeatedly. LED D_1 should go on and off. Increase the distance between the transmitter and the receiver, and adjust P_1 until no further increase can be achieved.

Since the power supply PCB carries the mains voltage at several points, it must be mounted with great attention paid to electrical safety. All mains carrying wires should be properly isolated using heat-shrink sleeving. Also be sure to use grommets and strain reliefs on the mains cables that enter the case.

The power supply section is the simplest to test: you only have to check if the relay operates (clicks), and D_1 goes on or off, when the transmit key is pressed. If that works, the load to be switched may be connected to terminal block K_1 for a 'final test'. The maximum load power that can be switched is 1,000 W.

(936066)

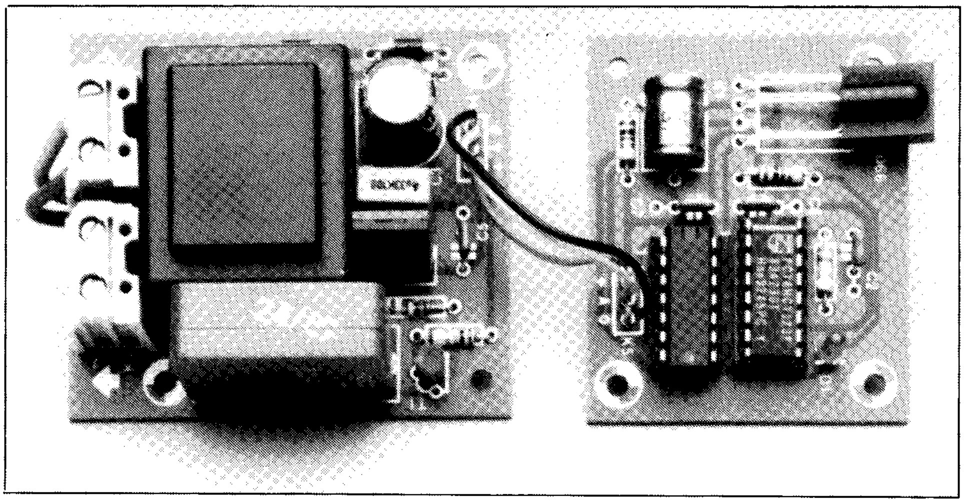


Fig. 6. Fully populated receiver and power supply boards.

PLL-CONTROLLED RAMP GENERATOR

The CD4046 is an integrated phase-locked loop (PLL) with integral voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) that is used in many digital circuits. In the present circuit, the VCO is used to generate a sawtooth signal. Normally, the VCO produces a triangular signal that is compared with an external digital signal. The VCO in the standard 4046 can be used for digital signals up to 1 MHz; in the HC or HCT version it is usable up to 38 MHz.

In the present circuit, the VCO generates a triangular signal whose rise time is 1000 times longer than its decay time: actually, a sawtooth signal.

Figure 1 shows a section of the internal structure of the 4046, while the complete circuit of the generator is given in **Fig. 2**. The single capacitor normally connected between pins 6 and 7 of the chip is replaced by two capacitors, C_1 and C_2, whose values have a ratio of 1000:1. Capacitor C_2 is discharged rapidly through T_1, which is switched on and off by the signal from the VCO. The capacitor is charged by a FET in the 4046 that functions as a current source.

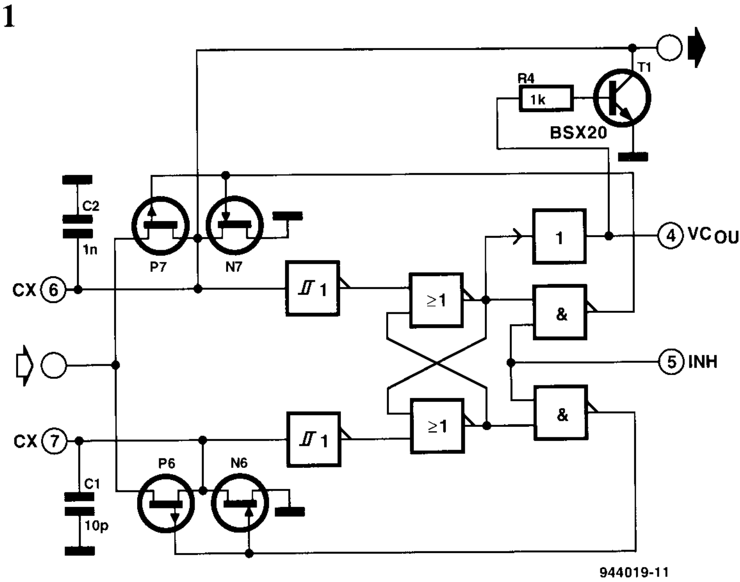
The frequency at which T_1 is switched is, of course, also the frequency of the sawtooth signal. It can be set with P_1, with values as shown, between 20 kHz and 200 kHz.

Since the output is connected directly to the timing section of the circuit, a buffer stage, consisting of a simple FET or operational amplifier, may prove desirable.

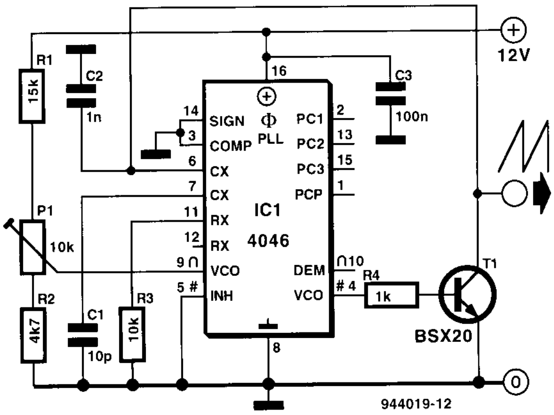
The circuit draws a current of about 3 mA.

Design: M.S. Nagaraj
[944019]

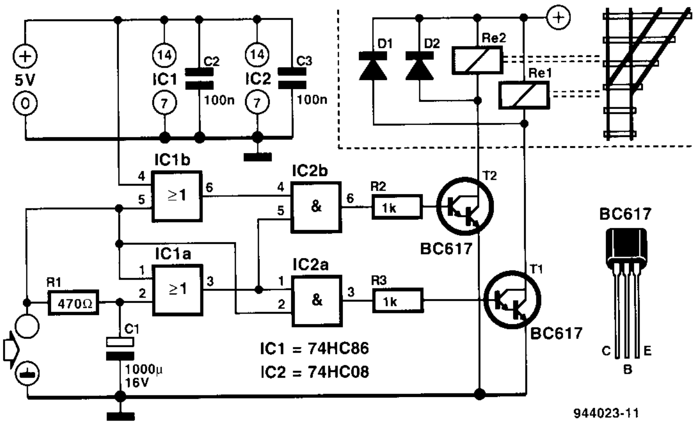
1



2



POINTS CONTROL FOR MODEL RAILWAY



Electric points of a model railway system contain two small magnets. To set the points in a given position, one of these magnets must be energized briefly (say, 0.5 s). Any electronic control must, therefore, translate a a change in logic level into a short pulse.

In the present circuit, the digital input signal is applied to XOR gates IC_{1a} (pin 1) and IC_{1b} (which functions as an inverter) and to AND gate IC_{2a}. The input signal is also applied to the other input of IC_{1a} (pin 2) via a delay network, R_1-C_1. As long as the input signal is constant (whether 1 or 0), the levels at the inputs of IC_{1a} are equal and the output, pin 3, is low. The AND gates, IC_{2a} and IC_{2b}, have at least one low level at their inputs, so that their outputs are also low and the transistors, T_1 and T_2, are off.

When the level of the input signal changes, the output of IC_{1a} is high during the time C_1 is being charged. If the input level changes to 1, the output of IC_{2a} becomes high; if it changes to 0, the output of IC_{2b} goes high (because the input is inverted by IC_{1b}).

Depending on which AND gate has a high output, relay Re_1 or Re_2 is energized by T_1 or T_2 respectively. The darlington transistor can switch up to 1 A, which for most points is more than adequate.

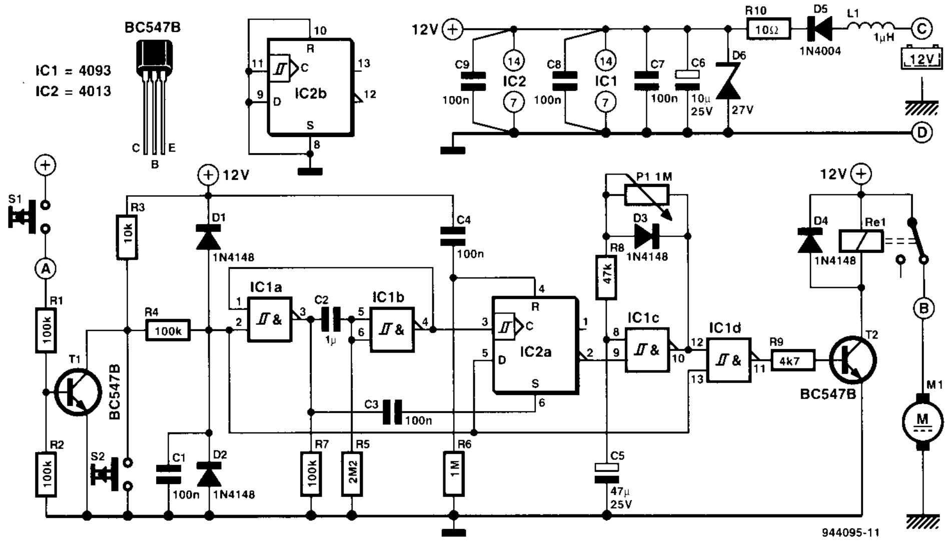
It is important that HC types are used for IC_1 and IC_2, because these ensure that the switch-over point is close to half the supply voltage. If standard types are used, T_1 will conduct for much longer than T_2.

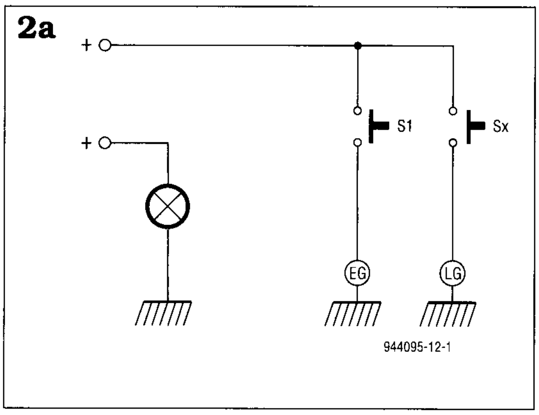
The supply voltage for the points relays should be about 15 V.

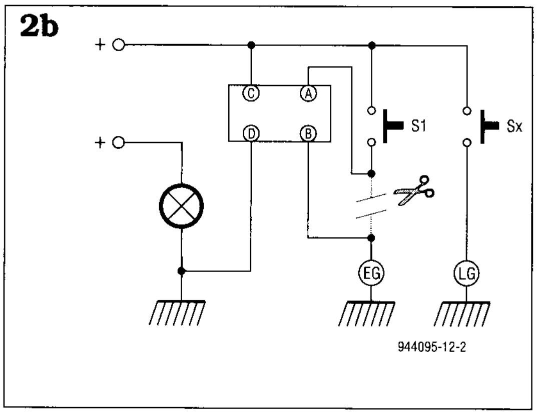
Design: M. Averkvist
[944023]

REAR WIPER INTERVAL SWITCH

1







Many cars have a rear wiper that is controlled by a switch with a make-break combination. In modern cars, the wiper is operated simply by pressing a push-button (with a make contact). In such a case, there is an electronic circuit between the switch and wiper motor, to which an interval circuit can be added. The present circuit allows the time interval to be set between 2 s and 22 s with a potmeter. Operation of the wiper remains via the push-button. If this button is pressed briefly, the wiper travels once and then stops; if the button is held down for more than 2s, the interval circuit comes into operation. Pressing the button briefly again switches off the interval circuit. The advantage of the design is that the existing push button is used: it needs no additional switches as many other designs do.

In the diagram of **Fig. 1**, S_1 is the existing push-button. When this is pressed, T_1, which functions as an inverter, is on. The level at pin 1 of IC_{1a} is then pulled low via debounce network R_4-C_1-D_1-D_2, whereupon monostable multivibrator (MMV) IC_{1a}-IC_{1b} is started. Its mono time is determined by R_5-C_2, which here is about 2 s.

At the same time that the MMV is started, D-type bistable IC_{2a} is set via C_3, whereupon pin 2 goes low. This results in the output of IC_{1c} going high: the relay is then energized via IC_{1d} and T_2 for as long as S_1 is pressed.

After the mono time has elapsed, the output of IC_{1b} goes high again and the bistable receives a clock pulse. At that instant, the status of S_1 is read in via the D-input of IC_{1a}. If S_1 was pressed briefly, a logic is written and pin 2 remains low. This means that the relay can not be energized, so that the wiper makes only sweep.

If S_1 was depressed when the bistable was clocked, pin 2 goes high and astable multivibrator (AMV) IC_{1c} is enabled. The relay is energized briefly after every few seconds, depending on the position of P_1, so that the wiper sweeps again and again. That situation persists until S_1 is pressed again. The bistable is then reset and IC_{1c} ceases conducting.

Network R_6-C_4 provides a power-on reset

The power supply has several provisions for keeping interference on the car's electrical system from the present circuit. Inductor L_1 blocks high-frequency interference pulses, while zener diode D_6 ensures that the level of signals filtered out by L_1 does not rise above 27 V.

Figure 2 shows how the circuit is connected in the car (here a Renault Espace). The connection between push-button switch and wiper motor is broken, whereupon the two resulting wires are soldered to points A and B.

If one of the terminals of the push-button switch is connected to ground, it functions as S_2 in the circuit: R_1, R_2 and T_1 can then be omitted. The pole contact of Re_1 is then connected to ground, while the switching contact is linked to the wiper motor.

The only item that has to be fitted on or near the dashboard is the knob of P_1.

Design: J. Seyler
[944095]

SMALL LOOP ANTENNAS FOR MW AM BCB, LF AND VLF RECEPTION

PART 2 (FINAL): PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION

Last month we examined the basic theory of loop antennas, and demonstrated some of the basic forms of loop antenna, resonating methods and coupling methods. In this second and final installment we will take a look at the actual construction of practical loop antennas, some representative loop preamplifier circuits, and a couple of interesting, if odd, applications of loop antennas.

By Joseph J. Carr, B.Sc., M.S.E.E.

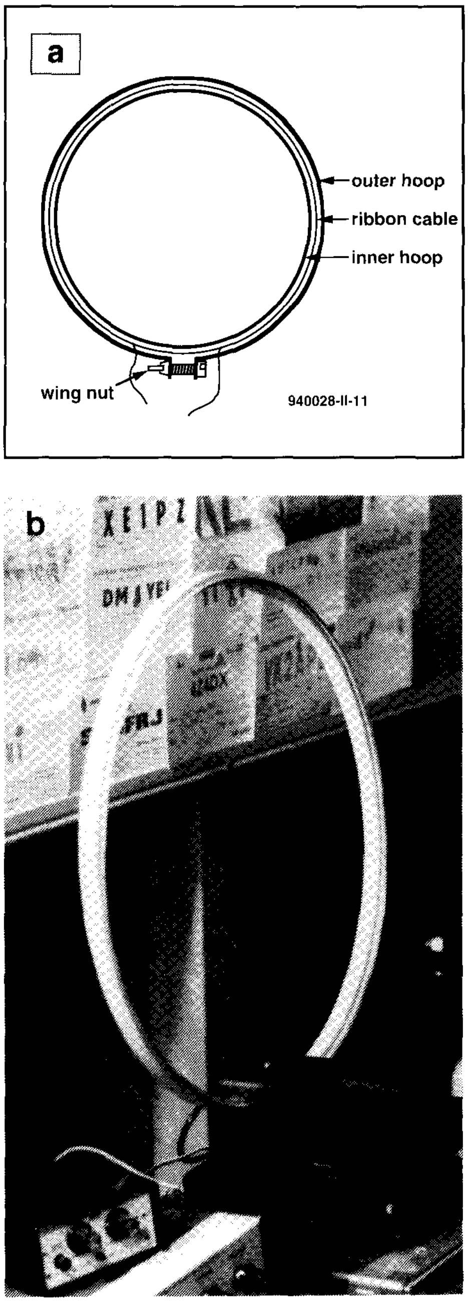


Fig. 13. Embroidery hoop loop antenna: (a) schematic; (b) photo.

Loop construction

Discussing antennas is all well and good, and indeed somewhat intellectually satisfying, but, as they say, 'the devil is in the details'. Unless the loop antenna is to remain a theoretical construct you read about in this magazine, it must be somehow rendered into practical form. And that is where the going can get a might sticky.

Hoop loops

Perhaps the stickiest form of loop to make is the low frequency circular loop. At higher frequencies, a single length of RG52/U coaxial cable can be formed into a satisfactory single-turn loop antenna. Indeed, the amateur radio literature contains numerous examples of 14 through 54 MHz amateur band portable 'fox hunting' RDF loop antennas made from coaxial cable. At lower frequencies, however, the problem becomes a bit more difficult, although not impossible as you will soon see.

A solution that I found is shown in **Fig. 13a** and **Fig. 13b**. A schematic of the hoop loop is shown in Fig. 13a, while the actual antenna that I built is shown in Fig. 13b sitting at my ham radio station. A black plastic box contains a preamplifier and resonating capacitor (box should have been metal, by the way).

The core of this loop construction idea came to me while visiting a crafts store frequented by my wife: it is an embroidery hoop. These products are two-piece circular wooden or plastic hoops sized such that one fits inside the other. The larger outer hoop is broken at one point, and fitted there with a thumbscrew assembly for tightening the outer loop against the inner loop in order to hold fast the fabric the embroiderist is working on.

The first version that I built used multi-conductor ribbon cable with each wire cross-connected to its adjacent mate (more later). In Fig. 13b you can see the outer edge of the ribbon cable protruding beyond the width of the wooden hoop.

Picture frame loop

Another approach is the planar wound loop of **Fig. 14**. This loop antenna was built with supplies from the same crafts store, but this time wooden picture frame material was used. The frame material is intended for do-it-yourself framers, and comes in 2-foot and 3-foot lengths. Each length is cut with tongue and groove, and slanted 45 degrees at each end, so that they joined to form either a longer straight section or a right angle joint. I used four 2-foot sections to form the square loop shown in Fig. 14.

The winding of the loop antenna in Fig. 14 is ribbon cable, as before, but in this case it is thumb tacked to the wooden frame. Care must be taken to push the thumb tacks through the ribbon cable between conductors in to not harm them. I could discern no effect on the performance of the loop antenna from the thumbtacks passing through the cable. Note that the cable is folded over on itself at each corner in order to make the turn. This also had little or no noticeable effect on the performance, although I should imagine that performance deteriorates at least somewhat.

Ribbon cable windings

The previous two antennas, and one to be shown shortly, use computer ribbon cable as the antenna windings. The idea is to cross-connect wires in order to form

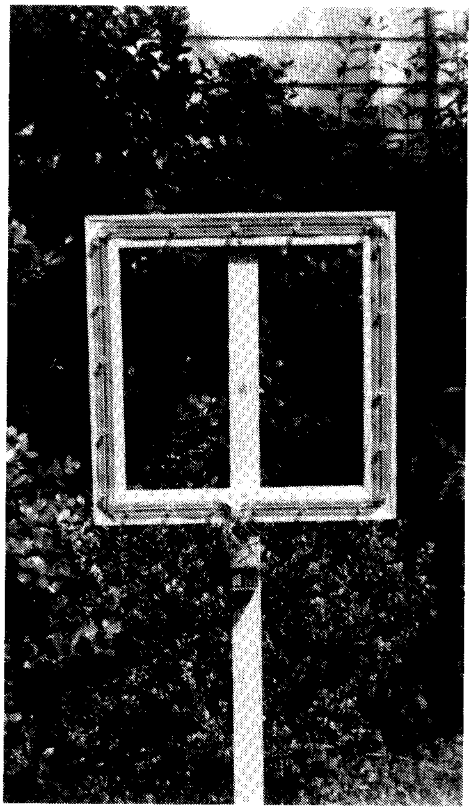


Fig. 14. Picture frame loop antenna.

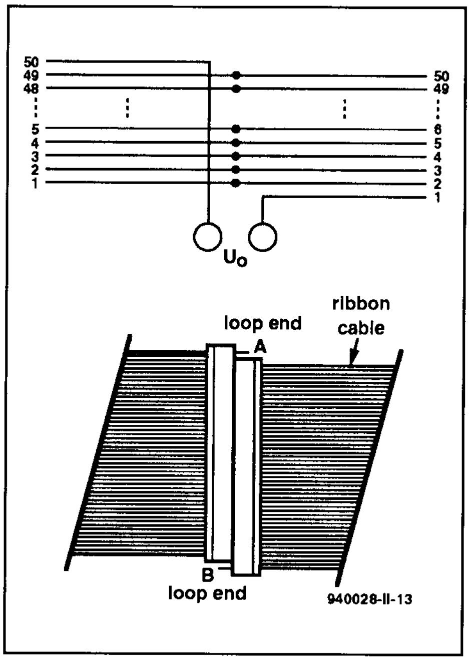


Fig. 15. Cross-connection of ribbon cable conductors to form a continuous loop.

a continuous loop. In the 50-conductor version shown in **Fig. 15**, the connections to the loop at wires 1 and 50. At the beginning of the loop, the other end of wire no. 1 is soldered to wire no. 2, the other end of no. 2 to no. 3 and so on until one end of no. 49 is soldered to one end of no. 50, ... with the remaining free end of no. 50 becoming the connection for the loop.

For small loops (under 1 metre squared), which use only a few turns, one might want to purchase the pre-cut type of ribbon cable that has a single-row in-line connector on each end (female on one end and male on the other). The connectors can be wrapped around the loop frame and then fastened together one pin off (see inset to Fig. 15). The loop end at 'A' is a normal pin from the male connector, while that at 'B' is a loose pin or wire inserted into the opposite end of the female connector.

Cross loop

Figure 16 shows several aspects of the traditional cross loop. I made several of these loops from spruce wood purchased from hobby shops that cater to model builders. The spruce is typically sold in the same display as balsa wood stock. The stock that I purchased from an American source was 24 inches (60 cm) by 3 inches (7.6 cm), and was 3/16 inch (4.8 mm) thick. Two lengths were needed. Each length was notched at the middle ('c') half the width, so that the two pieces could be fit together to form a cross as seen in **Fig. 16b**. At the ends of the wood pieces small slits, the width of a jeweller's or jigsaw blade, were cut to a depth of 6 mm. These slits hold the #26 (0.45-mm dia.) enamelled wire that form the main loop. Holes 0.042-inch (1-mm) in diameter are drilled 12 mm from each end, in the centre of the piece. These holes are for the single turn of the coupling loop.

Figure 16b shows the basic assembled structure of the cross loop. At the junction of the two pieces a set of four 1-cm square stiffeners are glued into place. For better strength, a small screw passing through stiffeners on opposite sides of the same wooden member might be in order.

Figure 16c shows the finished loop with the wires strung. The support for the loop (besides the dead pine tree beside my house) is a 2.5-cm wooden dowel about 1.5 metres in length. This antenna proved quite useful on 75/80 metre ham

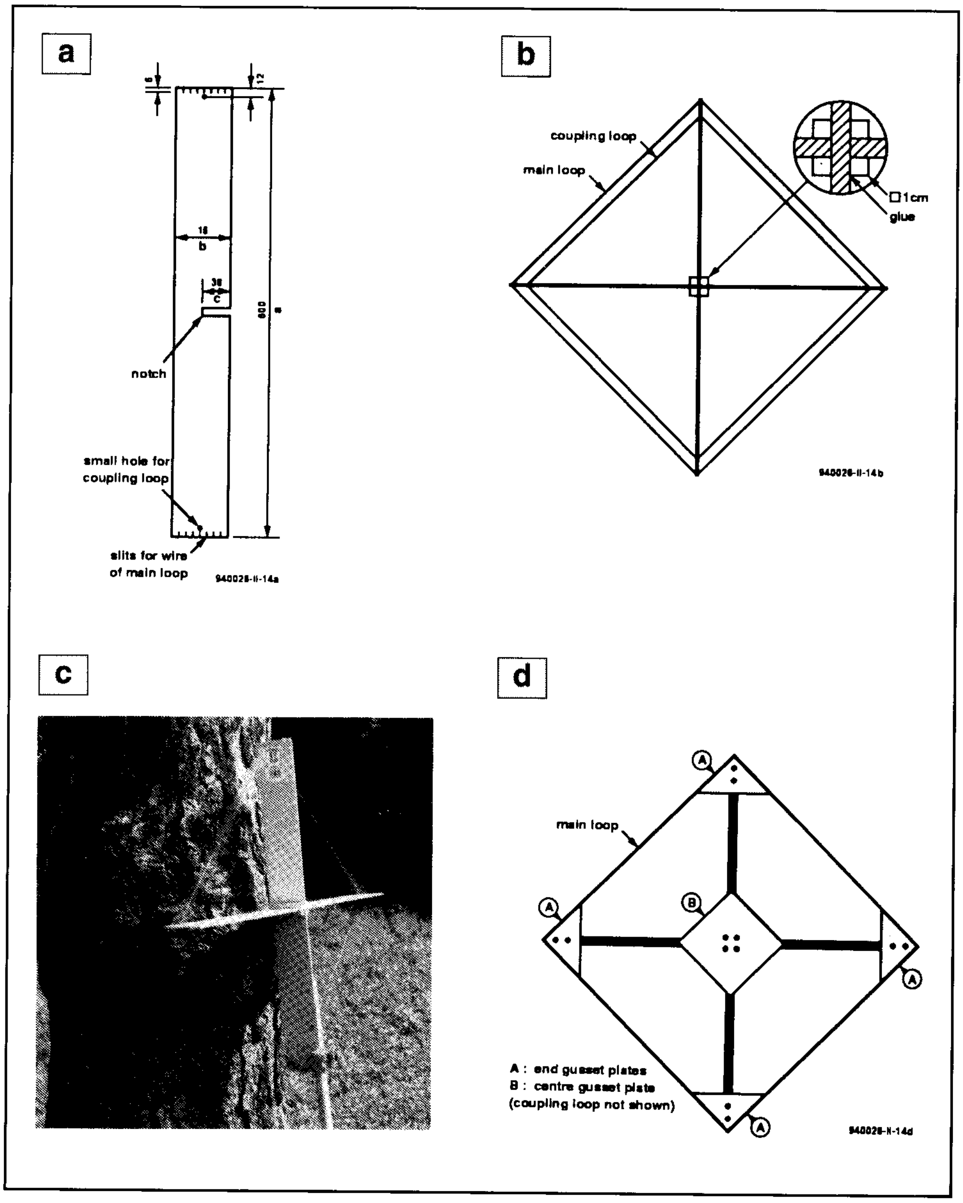


Fig. 16. Cross loop antenna: (a) form of each element; (b) assembly; (c) photo; (d) improved form.

bands, and could be used for fox hunting applications.

Subsequent use of this antenna proved the design to be mechanically weaker than I prefer. In order to overcome this defect, I added the corner gussets and a centre plate gusset, as shown in **Fig. 16d**. The gussets were cut with 45-degree angles from the same type of stock as formed the cross pieces. Additional 1-cm pieces can be placed behind the corner gussets to improve stability, if necessary.

Large box loop

At VLF frequencies a large box loop is sometimes in order. Loops with dimensions of 1.5 to 3 metres squared are found in the literature. Large square loops are somewhat more difficult to build because mechanical stability becomes a larger issue, especially when the loop is installed outdoors. When wind is a factor, the 'sail area' of the loop becomes a serious issue. In this section we will take a look at a large box loop made with substantial materials (**Fig. 17**).

The basic design of the loop is a square frame stabilized by corner gussets, as shown in Fig. 17. The sectioned view is shown in the inset. The sides of the elements ('A') are made from corner moulding of the sort sold to homeowners at do-it-yourself lumber stores. Use 0.625-inch (1.6-cm) to 1-inch (2.54-cm) stock. The stock is glued and screwed to the backplate ('B'), forming a U-shaped channel. The backplate can be anything from 0.25 (6 mm) to 0.625 inch (1.6 cm) thick, and as wide as needed to accommodate the moulding and the wires ('D'). The wire is laid into the channel, and can be either wound enamelled wire or ribbon cable. In the case of the ribbon cable, for VLF operation, two or more layers of ribbon cable can be wound over top one another (although this approach can seriously increase stray capacitance).

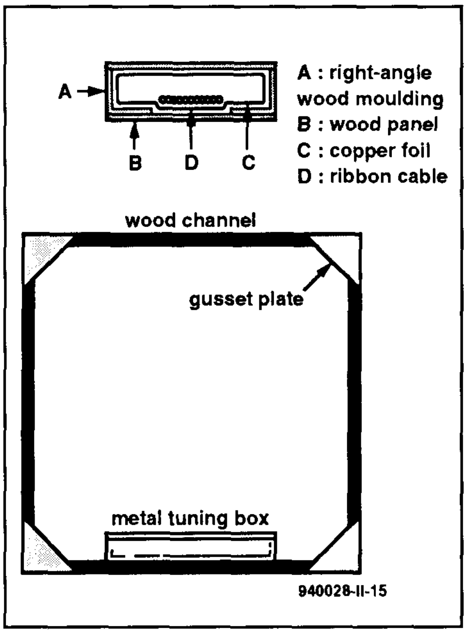


Fig. 17. Form of large loop antenna.

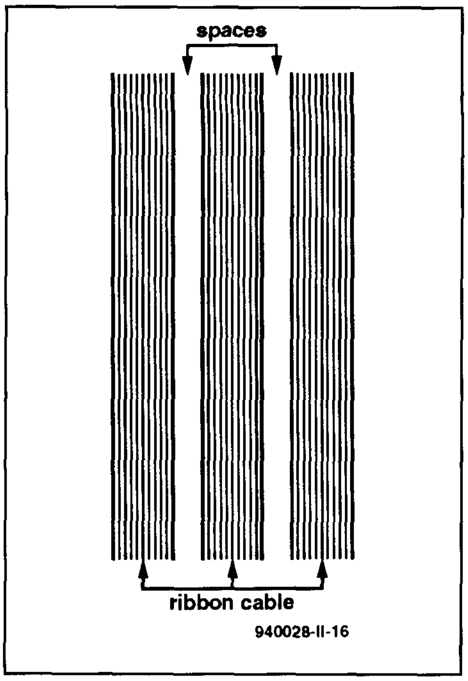


Fig. 18. Low capacitance winding separates groups of conductors.

If the loop antenna is to be shielded (a good idea), then line the U-shaped channel with copper foil ('C') prior to installing the wire. Once the wire ('D') is installed, inspected and tested, then the free foil ends can be folded over on itself and soldered together, completing the shield. Keep in mind to leave a 1-2 cm gap in the foil shield opposite the feedpoint of the loop.

Once the loop is completed, cement a cover ('E') over the U-channel. This cover can be of the same stock as the backplate ('B'), although thinner stock would also suffice. The cover plate can be slotted at the feedpoint in order to bring the cable into the tuning box, where all connections are made and both the tuning capacitor and preamplifier (if either are used) are located.

Reducing stray capacitance

All coils have a certain amount of unwanted capacitance along with the normal inductance. This stray capacitance makes the coil self-resonant at some frequency that is hopefully far higher than the normal operating frequencies. Loop antennas are no exception, and can exhibit rather large stray capacitance numbers.

The stray capacitance does not normally bother loop constructors, and indeed may help. For example, when the variable tuning capacitor (400 pF or so) is insufficient to resonate the loop at some desired frequency. The stray capacitance of the loop may well permit use of smaller add-on capacitors to achieve resonance. But at other times, such as when the self-resonant point is forced too low, the stray capacitance has a bad effect on operation of the loop.

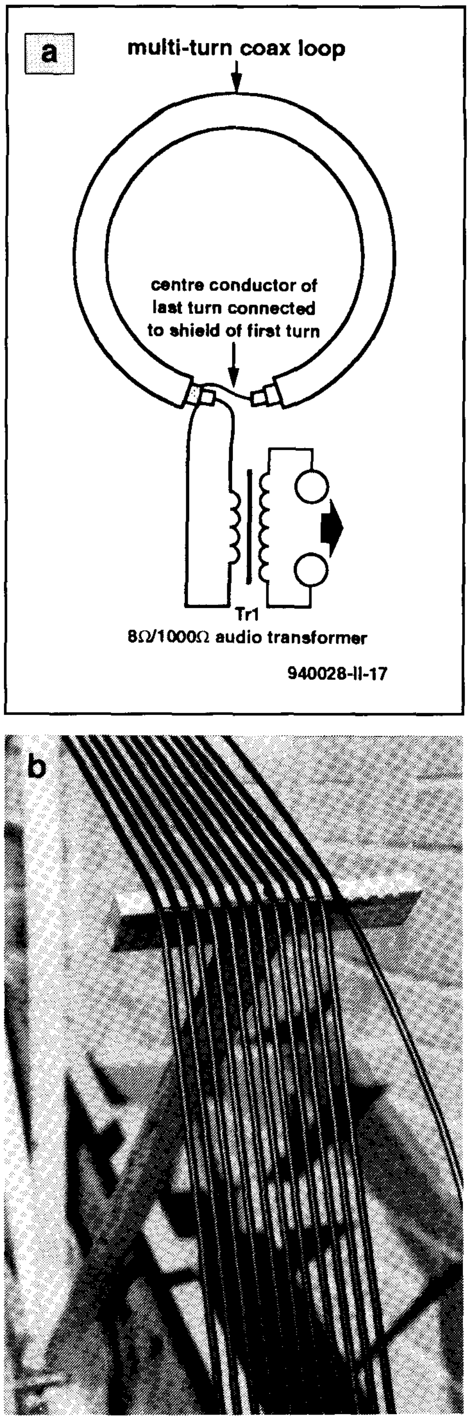

a
multi-turn coax loop
centre conductor of last turn connected to shield of first turn
Tr1
8Ω/1000Ω audio transformer
940028-II-17
b

Fig. 19. Coaxial cable 100 kHz loop: (a) schematic. Note that the centre conductor of the far end is connected to the shield at the feedpoint; (b) close up.

Conversations with some radiosolar observers (Taylor and Stokes 1992), while researching another article, showed me that stray capacitance was a big problem for them ... and one which they had overcome. A typical 20 to 30-kHz VLF loop used by radiosolar observers to detect sudden ionospheric disturbances (SIDs) are square, 1 to 2 metres on a side, and wound with 100 to 150 turns of wire. They use an arrangement similar to **Fig. 18** to reduce the stray capacitance effect. Whether ribbon cable or free winding is used, the windings are separated into groups of 20 to 50 turns, and each group is spaced about 2 cm from the adjacent groups. All of the groups are connected in series with each other in order to form a single continuous loop antenna.

Coaxial cable 100 KHz loop

A reader wrote to me and provided the design of **Fig. 19** (Ingram 1993). The original antenna was designed to receive LORAN-C navigation signals in the vicinity of 100 kHz. The antenna element consists of 16 turns of RG-59/U 75-Ω coaxial cable (in Fig. 19a only one turn is shown), on an average diameter of 2 metres, connected such that the centre conductor of the last turn is soldered to the outer shield of the first turn at the feedpoint. The introductory photograph with Part 1 and the drawing in **Fig. 19b** show the mechanical structure of this antenna. Coupling is provided through an 8:1000 Ω audio transformer. Although a bit large, the coaxial cable antenna should provide very good, low-noise reception because of the Faraday shield manner of the construction. The designer claimed that a 500-kW 100-kHz station at a distance of nearly 500 km produced a signal of 1,000 μV into the 50-Ω input of the receiver.

Coupled ferri-loop

A loop antenna that is a modification of one of Marris' designs (Marris 1992) is shown in **Fig. 20**. The circuit is shown in Fig. 20a and the actual antenna is in Fig.20b. This antenna is made by embedding 7.5-inch (19-cm) ferrite rods in 10-inch (25.4-cm) lengths of PVC plumbing pipe. Each ferrite rod is wrapped with electrical or masking tape to support it when it is force-fit ('gently') into the pipe. I found that a 1-cm diameter rod, when inserted into a 2.5-cm o.d. pipe, required about 14 turns of **3-M** brand black electrical tape to hold it firm when pressed into the pipe.

The windings consist of whatever number of turns are required for operation at the desired frequency. In an antenna meant to work in the 2 to 5-MHz region, including 75/80-metres per Marris' design, I used ten turns of wire, and the ferrite rods were the μ=800 type. Lower frequencies would require higher number of turns, and possibly the μ=1,200 or μ=2,000 ferrite rods.

Three of the four sides of the ferri-loop are identical to each other, and are similar to Marris' design. The sides are held together with cemented 90-degree PVC pipe elbows. The fourth side, however, differs from the other three. It is fitted with a tee-connector. The winding on this side is split into two halves of five turns each. Like the other windings, these are exterior to the PVC pipe. The coupling winding (L_5) consists of 5 turns of wire wound directly on the ferrite rod that forms L_{1A} and L_{1B}. The connections to L_5 are connected to very thin shielded wire or coaxial cable, and routed to the receiver or preamplifier.

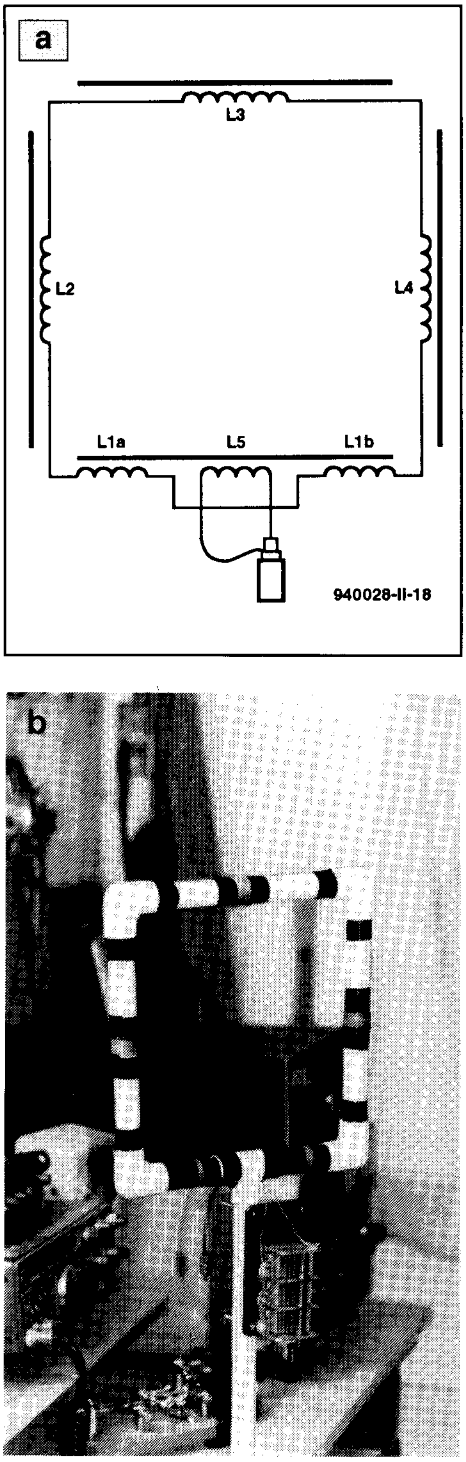


Fig. 20. Ferriform antenna: (a) schematic; (b) photo.

Loop preamplifier circuits

The signal levels obtained by loops is quite low, even when the loop is tuned to the received frequency. As a result, it is common practice to boost loop output using a preamplifier stage. Although almost any preamplifier will suffice, if it cover the desired frequency range, there are several designs which seem most popular, and these will be discussed below.

Whichever amplifier is selected, it must be capable of amplifying the range of frequencies covered by the loop. The amplifier that might be right for the VLF amplifier may or may not also be suitable for operation in the LF or MW portion of the spectrum. Several devices present themselves quite well in this respect, however. For example, the **Mini-Circuits** MAR-x series of MMIC chips may be designed for VHF through low-microwave applications, but they also work well at VLF through HF as well. Similarly, some specialist integrated circuits houses, such as **Burr-Brown**, offer operational amplifiers and operational transconductance amplifiers with gain-bandwidth products of 150, 200, 350 and 500 MHz. These amplifiers can easily be used at VLF through MW frequencies. Another **Burr-Brown** product is the 35 MHz VCA-610 voltage controlled amplifier. This device features a high impedance input, a low impedance output, and is voltage controllable over a range of ±40 gain for a control voltage range of ±2 V. The VCA-610 was designed for ultrasonic medical imaging applications at frequencies similar to those used by VLF through MW radio stations.

As appealing as the above approaches might be, however, except for the MAR-x chips these solutions are also a bit expensive for hobbyist applications. So let us now turn our attention to some circuits using easy-to-obtain components that are low in cost.

Figure 21 shows the circuit of a loop antenna preamplifier that can be built

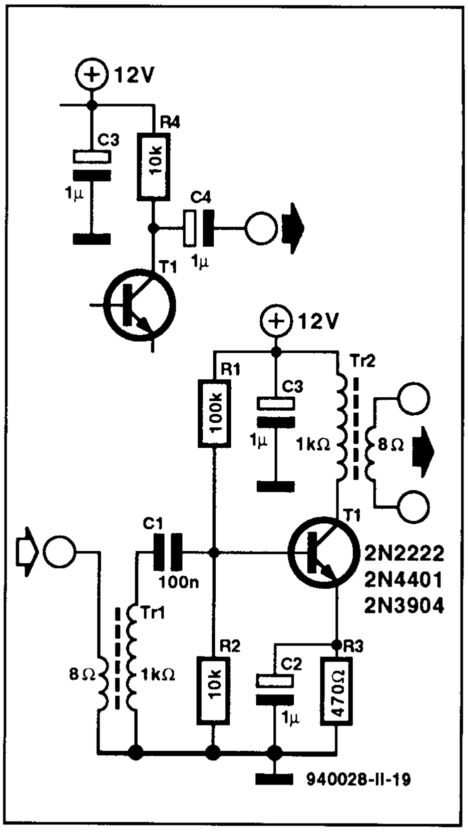


Fig. 21. Single-ended loop preamplifier.

with ordinary hobbyist grade components, yet functions at frequencies up to 70 kHz or so. This circuit uses an ordinary garden variety NPN silicon transistor for amplification. I have used 2N2222, 2N3904 and 2N4401 (latter preferred) for this application, all successfully. The biasing is the ordinary resistance voltage divider (R_1-R_2) with emitter stabilization (R_3).

The capacitor across resistor R_3 is set to have a reactance at the lowest operating frequency of $<0.1R_3$, or 47 Ω. The idea behind setting the value of C_2 is to keep the a.c. path to ground as low a reactance as possible, while maintaining the d.c. level caused by the current flow in R_3. In practice, this goal is very easy to achieve. At 10 kHz, for example, a 1-µF capacitor has a reactance less than 16 Ω, so falls well within the R/10 rule of thumb. Using a 2.2 µF or 3.3 µF comes closer to a more ideal R/100 rule.

For VLF receivers in the <100-kHz range, almost any electrolytic capacitor will suffice for C_2, although tantalums are preferred. At higher frequencies, however, other forms of capacitor are in order. The **Panasonic** V-series capacitors are available in values up to 1 µF, but are not electrolytics (and thus are not polarity sensitive). These capacitors make a better choice for higher frequency units. Also, some builders actually parallel a 1 µF tantalum with a 0.1 µF disk ceramic for wider frequency coverage. For the <70 kHz bandwidth of this circuit, however, a single 1 µF tantalum capacitor seems sufficient.

Some people who are located close to AM BCB stations, or other large signal sources, may wish to control the gain of the front-end by deleting C_2 altogether. 'Whistler' hunters, i.e., those who seek to receive natural radio signals (Mideke 1992), often leave the emitter resistor of the first stage unbypassed for exactly this reason. It cuts the gain, but is also cuts the level of the interfering signal.

Transformers Tr_1 and Tr_2 are ordinary transistor radio audio transformers. In the circuit shown here, Tr1 is an audio output transformer used in reverse; i.e., the 8-Ω winding is connected to the loop and the 1,000-Ω winding is connected to the input of the amplifier. In some loop antennas, a 1000:1000 Ω transformer is used to couple the loop to the receiver or preamplifier, and can be used in place of Tr_1.

Both Tr_1 and Tr_2 can be ordinary transistor radio grade transformers for work up to 70 kHz or so. At frequencies to 150 kHz, however, these transformers must be replaced by high grade commercial audio transformers that are guaranteed to be ±1 dB to that frequency. Several such transformers are seen in commercial electronics parts catalogs.

Two output circuit configurations are popular for this preamplifier. One is the transformer coupled version shown in the main circuit, while the other is the resistor-capacitor coupled version shown in the inset. The *RC* coupled version replaces the transformer with a 10-kΩ resistor, and couples the signal to the next stage (or receiver) through a 1-µF capacitor (C_4).

Cascode preamplifier

A cascode two-stage amplifier is shown in **Fig. 22**. This circuit uses a junction field effect transistor (T_1) at the input, and an NPN silicon transistor for the output stage. Common devices such as MPF102 for T1 and 2N4401 for T_2 are sufficient. Transistors T_1 and T_2 are direct-coupled, with d.c. bias applied to T_2 through R_2-R_3.

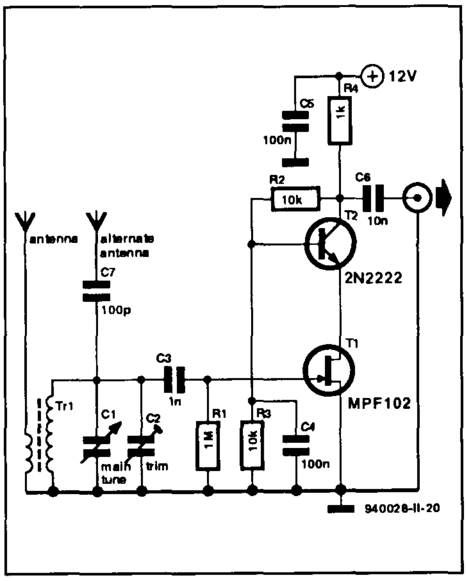


Fig. 22. Cascode loop preamplifier.

The input circuit in this example is tuned to a specific frequency, although in some cases a transformer arrangement such as shown earlier in Fig. 9 might also be used. The inductance needed to tune the loop may be a little hard to come by at the lowest frequencies, in which case two or more coils can be connected in series. In some cases, a xenon tube trigger transformer, such as **Maplin** JE15R, provides a part of the inductance (6 µH), and the rest can be made up with coils in the 10 to 100 µH range. The transformer provides the coupling loop needed to isolate the amplifier from the loop.

Alternatively, the loop itself can be used as the inductor for this circuit. Such an arrangement is not at all uncommon, and works out well, especially when the loop antenna is not located at a remote site from the amplifier (co-location is the usual, and best, practice).

Another alternative is to provide a high impedance antenna input to the preamplifier. If you plan to use a whip, random length wire, or other non-loop antenna, then connecting the antenna to the top of the resonant *LC* tank circuit through a small value disk ceramic or mica capacitor will achieve your purpose.

Push-pull and differential preamplifiers

A lot of loop antenna builders prefer to use push-pull or differential amplifiers for the loop preamplifier job. Any number of possibilities present themselves. For example, an operational amplifier in the differential configuration can be used, if it has a sufficient gain-bandwidth product. Devices such as the CA-3140 (and related chips) or the **Signetics** NE5534 device, are easily available and will work well into the VLF region. Also, devices such as the CA3028, which is popular in amateur radio circles, is also useful for this purpose.

Figure 23 shows a circuit based on common JFET transistors. Each transistor operates in the common source configuration, with the inputs tied to the loop outputs and loop shield. The JFET outputs are combined in a trifilar wound three-winding transformer (Tr_1). The **Mini-Circuits** RF transformers can be used in this application, although at VLF they have a substantial loss (–3 dB or so). One can also wind a variant of Tr_1 using either toroidal or bazooka forms made of low frequency ferrites. The number of turns will depend on the frequency used, and some experimentation is needed. I found that 50 trifilar turns of #30 (0.31 mm dia.) enamelled wire over an FT-68-72 form worked well at 60 kHz in a WWVB receiver, but I have not checked it at frequencies lower than 60 kHz.

Special loop applications

The loop antenna is sufficiently different from other antennas to suggest some in-

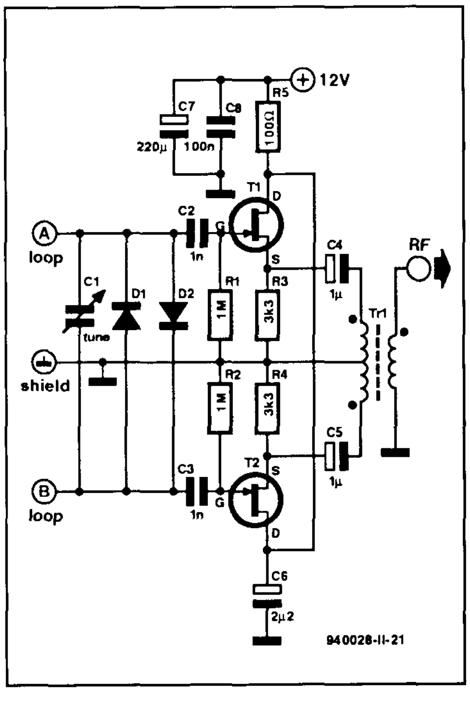


Fig. 23. Push-pull loop preamplifier.

teresting applications. The normal loop pattern is a figure-8 with very deep nulls being present at the broadside aspect to the antenna. The use in nulling interfering signals and in radio direction finding were described earlier. In this section we will describe two additional applications: the sports fan's loop and the monodirectional loop.

Sports fan's loop

This application uses a special form of loop antenna to boost the performance of AM BCB portable radios. It apparently originated when sports fans wanted to listen to ball games on distant AM stations that were normally out of the range of their portable receivers. The loop antenna is a square box loop, typically 60 to 150 cm on each side. A 100-cm square loop, with 8 turns of wire spaced to occupy 2.5 cm, produces an inductance of about 330 μH, which can be resonated to 550 kHz with 240 pF. No preamplifier is needed, although the resonating capacitor should be placed inside of a shielded metal box.

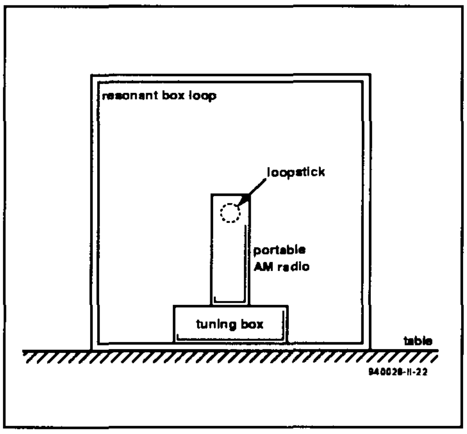


Fig. 24. Sports fans' loop.

The radio in the sports fan's loop is placed such that its internal loop stick receives in the same direction as the square loop (see **Fig. 24**). While a square loop has its nulls perpendicular (or broadside) to the loop, the loopstick has its nulls off the ends. Signals picked up by the larger loop are coupled into the loopstick antenna, providing a stronger signal for the radio to receive than is normally available with the loopstick alone.

At first, the version that I built (while researching my book *Joe Carr's Receiving Antenna Handbook*) did not work, so I wondered at the stories I had been told. However, the problem was soon found out: I had failed to know where the loopstick was inside the radio. I had assumed it was along the top of the radio, and ran from left-to-right relative to the front panel. However, it was actually mounted vertically along the right side of the radio near the tuning capacitor. Replacing the radio with one that had the loopstick antenna as shown in Fig. 24 solved the problem.

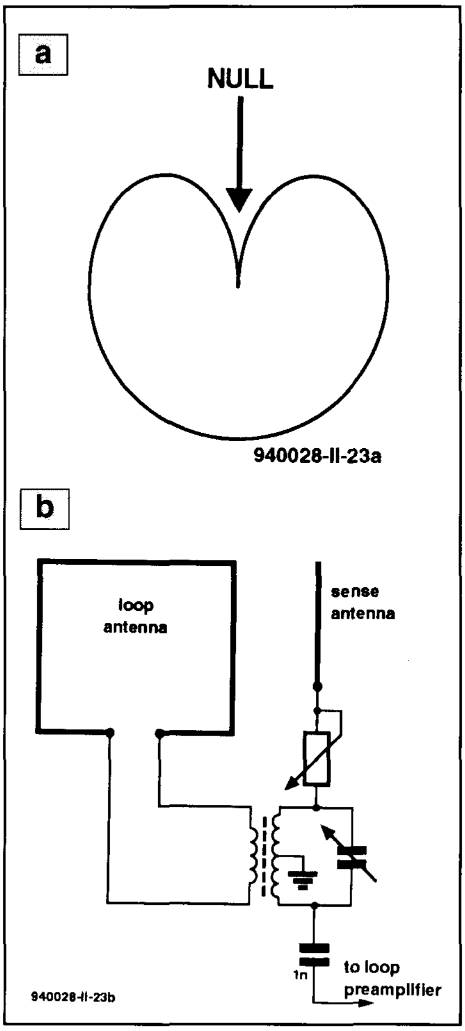


Fig. 25. (a) Monodirectional 'cardioid' pattern, (b) omni/monodirectional combination circuit.

Monodirectional reception

The normal loop pattern is bidirectional, figure-8, with deep nulls broadside to the loop. This pattern permits the antenna to null out, i.e. attenuate, any signal in the direction that the nulls point. Unfortunately, the bidirectionality causes two problems. In radio direction finding there is a directional ambiguity because RDF is typically done by pointing the null at the station until minimum signal level is achieved. The line perpendicular to the loop face contains the location of the station, but the station could be either in front of or behind the loop. In some cases, RDFers will take the directional measurement from three locations, and note where the three lines cross, which is the location of the station to a good precision. But in other cases, multiple location measurements are not feasible. In those applications, a monodirectional loop with but one null is needed.

Another problem caused by the loop is seen not in RDF, but when the loop user is at a fixed location that is on or near a line that runs between two stations. If you desire to listen to one of the stations, and the other is strong enough to cause interference, then nulling one with the loop also nulls the other. Assuming that the ratio of the signal levels is not such that nulling both places one below some comfortable threshold (a situation that I have never seen), one needs a monodirectional loop that has but one null.

There are two approaches to solving this problem. The classic approach is shown in **Fig. 25**. In this situation, the loop is paired with a small whip antenna used as a sense element, resulting in the cardioid pattern of **Fig. 25a**. The signal from the omnidirectional loop antenna is combined with the signal from the bidirectional loop antenna, in a network, as shown in **Fig. 25b**.

In use, the null is pointed at the offending station, while the maxima is pointed at the desired station.

The other approach is to use a spoiler loop in the manner of **Fig. 26** (Levintow n.d.). Here we have the undesirable situation of a pair of stations on the same or adjacent channels located such that the receiving site is on the line between the two stations. Two antennas are needed: the small ferrite loopstick and a 60 to 150 cm resonant box loop. The ferrite antenna can be a special antenna coupled to the receiver, e.g., when a receiver without an internal antenna is used, or it can be the normal loopstick inside of a portable receiver. The loopstick is placed such that it is broadside to the desired station. The box loop is placed 30 to 150 cm away from the loopstick, and in the direction of the offending station; the exact distance must be found experimentally for each situation. When the box loop is rotated through an angle of about 30 to 90 degrees with respect to the line between radio stations, a point will be found at which the offending station is nulled.

(940028-2)

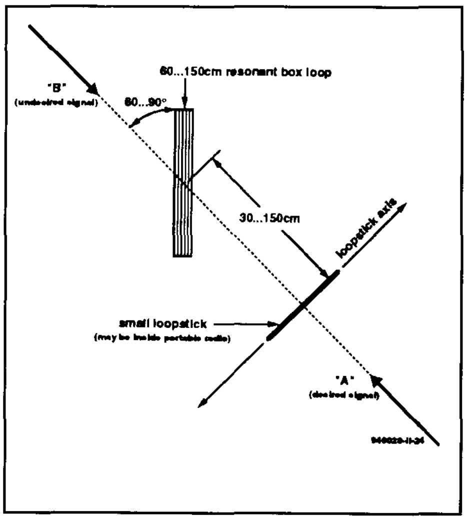


Fig. 26. Use of a secondary loop to null interference.

The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices shown in this issue supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.

READERS SERVICES

Except in the USA and Canada, all orders, except for subscriptions and past issues (for which see below), must be sent BY POST to our Dorchester office using the appropriate form opposite. Please note that we can not deal with PERSONAL CALLERS, as no stock is carried at the editorial and administrative office.

Readers in the USA and Canada should send orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), to Old Colony Sound Lab, Peterborough, *whose full address* is given on the order form opposite. Please include shipping cost according to total order value. For surface delivery in the USA, if order is less than $50, include $3; $50+, $4. For Canada surface, if less than US$50, include US$5; US$50+, US$7.50. For air or other deliveries, please inquire. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

All other customers *must add postage and packing* charges for orders up to £25.00 as follows: UK and Eire £1.95; surface mail outside UK £2.45; Europe (airmail) £2.95; outside Europe (airmail) £3.70. For orders over £25.00, but not exceeding £100.00, these p&p charges should be doubled. For orders over £100.00 in value, p&p charges will be advised.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & PAST ISSUES

Subscriptions and past issues, if available, should be ordered from **Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, TICEHURST TN5 7HE, England**. For subscriptions, use the order form on the opposite page. Prices of past issues (except July/August and December), including postage for single copies, are £2.70 (UK and Eire); £3.00 (surface mail outside UK); £3.20 (air mail Europe); £3.95 (airmail outside Europe). Prices of past July/August and December issues, including postage for single copies, are £3.75 (UK); £4.00 (surface mail outside UK); £4.25 (airmail Europe); and £5.00 (air*mail outside Europe).*

PAST ARTICLES

Photocopies of articles from January 1978 onwards can be provided, postage paid, at £1.95 (UK and Eire), £2.10 (surface mail outside UK), £2.45 (airmail Europe), or £2.70 (airmail outside Europe). In case an article is split into instalments, these prices are applic*able* ***per instalment****. Photocopies may be ordered* from our editorial and administrative offices.

COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in *Elektor Electronics* are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. It should be noted that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive — other suppliers may also be able to help.

BOOKS

For book availability, see advertisement on page 113.

SHELF BOX

Elektor Electronics shelf box...........£2.95............$6.00

FRONT PANEL FOILS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
4MB printer buffer card	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Guitar tuner	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC to 240VAC inverter	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	920063-F	10.00	20.00
Dig. audio/visual system	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
	920022-F2	19.40	38.80
	920022-F3	28.80	57.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	930046-F	17.25	34.50
Mini preamplifier	930106-F	Not available	
AF rms voltmeter	930108-F	17.25	34.50

EPROMS / PALS / MICROCONTROLLERS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256+disk 1661)	6061	20.00	40.00
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256+disk 1681)	6091	20.00	40.00
FM tuner (1 × 27C256)	6101	15.30	30.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set (2 × GAL 16V8)	6111	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS (1 × EPROM 27128)	6121	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter(1 × 27C256)	6141	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system (1 × 27C256)	6171	10.30	20.60
TV test pattern generator (1 × 27256)	6151	13.00	26.00
DiAV system. Package: 1 × 27512; 2 × GAL; 1 × floppy disk (MSDOS)	6181	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator (1 × GAL 20V8-25)	6211	9.40	18.60
80C535 assembler course (1 x EMON52 EPROM and 1 x disk 1811)	6221	17.05	34.10
Watt-hour meter (1 × 27256)	6241	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC (1 × GAL)	6251	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder (1 × 2764)	6261	11.50	23.00
Telephone-controlled switch (1 x 2764)	6271	14.50	29.00
Relative humidity meter (1 × 2764)	6301	14.50	29.00
535 card w. EPROM emulator (1 × PAL; 1 × GAL)	6311	26.00	52.00
Copybit eliminator (1 x GAL 16V8 and 1 x MACH110)	6321	42.25	84.50
RDS decoder (1 x 27C64)	6331	14.50	29.00
I^2C tester (1 x GAL 6001)	6341	30.75	61.50
Mains signalling system (1 x 27C64)	6371	13.25	26.50
8751 programmer (1 × 8751)	7061	46.40	92.80
Microcontroller NiCd charger (1 × ST62E15)	7071	10.00	20.00
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7081	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7091	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7101	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	7111	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	7121	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	7131	11.50	23.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner (1 × 87C51)	7141	25.75	51.50
Microntroller-driven UART (1 × ST62T10)	7151	17.25	34.50
PIC programmer (1 x PIC17C42 and 1 x disk)	7161	52.75	105.50
MIDI swell pedal (1x27C64)	**946635**	**13.75**	**27.50**

DISKETTES

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
8051/8032 Assembler course (IBM version)	1661	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (Atari version) (3.5")	1681	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	1691	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (3 disks; upgrade: June 1993)	1701	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	1711	7.65	15.30
Fuzzy Control One	1721	7.75	15.50
Pascal library for MMC	1751	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	1771	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	1781	7.50	15.00
IR receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 SBC	1791	9.00	18.00
80C535 assembler course	1811	8.80	17.60
I^2C opto/relay card	1821	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	1831	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	1841	11.00	22.00
I^2C alphanumerical display	1851	8.50	17.00
Philips preamplifier	1861	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal Jr. disks)	1881	10.75	21.50
Precision clock for PCs	1871	8.50	17.00
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	1891	8.50	17.00
RC5 software emulation	**1901**	**10.75**	**21.50**
Mains signalling system	1911	9.75	19.50
SIM — an 8051 simulator	1931	34.25	68.50
80C535 SBC extension	1941	9.75	19.50
80C535 SBC I^2C display	946197-1	9.75	19.50
Small loop antennas	1951	10.75	21.50
RC5 transmitter w. 80C535	**946199-1**	**9.75**	**19.90**

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a + sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can **not** be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
FEBRUARY 1994			
80C535 single-board computer	924046	14.10	28.20
Copybit eliminator incl. MACH and GAL	930098+	46.25	92.50
Mini preamplifier	930106	29.25	58.50
Bidirectional RS232-to-Centronics converter	930134	14.00	28.00
24 cm FM ATV transmitter	PCB available from author		
MARCH 1994			
PIC programmer incl. software set 7161	940048+	66.00	132.00
100W AF amplifier			
- adaptor board	930039	8.25	16.50
- amplifier board	920135-1	19.40	38.80
- protection board	920135-2	7.95	15.90
Mini I/O card for Casio FX850/880P	930090	Not available	
AF signal tracer	940006	Not available	
Electronic fuse	936071	Not available	
APRIL 1994			
Mains signalling system - 1 (receiver)	940021-1	10.25	20.50
68HC11 processor board	930123	7.75	15.50
RS232 speedometer	930119	Not available	
Stroboscope light	940022	Not available	
Headphones amplifier	940016	18.75	37.50
Halogen light dimmer	940034	Not available	
RS232 interface for universal bus	924048	Not available	
MAY 1994			
Diffferential probe for oscilloscopes	940018	7.75	15.50
Mains signalling system - 2 (transmitter) (incl. disk 1911 and EPROM 6371)	940021-2+	33.25	66.50
Morse decoder	contact Velleman distributor		
General-pupose sensor monitor	916107	Not available	
TV sound to light unit	936038	Not available	
JUNE 1994			
80C535 SBC extension	940025+	19.75	39.50
I^2C bus booster	940057	7.25	14.50
RS485 interface	940035	6.25	12.50
Fuel consumption monitor	940045	6.00	12.00
Intelligent EPROM eraser	940058-1	9.00	18.00
JULY/AUGUST 1994			
Gen. purpose IR volume control	930099	9.00	18.00
IR controlled switch	936066	9.75	19.50
MIDI swell pedal, incl. EPROM 946635	940019-C+	26.75	53.50
Charge meter	940033	5.75	11.50
Water softener	944011-1	6.00	12.00
Joystick-to-mouse adaptor	944040-1	7.00	14.00
Discrete preamplifier	944063-1	8.50	17.00
Centronics I/O interface	944067-1	8.75	17.50
80C451 controller board	944069-1	15.00	30.00
Robust AF power amp	944075-1	9.75	19.50
PC over-temperature alarm	944076-1	4.25	8.50
1-4 MByte SIMM adaptor	944094-1	15.50	31.00
Optical doorbell	944080-1	6.25	12.50
PIC experimenting board	944105-1	17.75	35.50
RC5 transmitter w. 80C535 incl. disk 946199	944106-C+	13.00	26.00
Car battery monitor	936042	Not available	
Resettable fuse for caravans	940061	Not available	

A list of all PCBs, software products and front panels available through the Readers Services is published in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.

Please send this order form to *
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
ENGLAND
Tel. (0305) 250995
Fax (0305) 250996

ORDER FORM

7/8-94

VAT No.GB 454 135 463

**USA and Canada residents only:* use $ prices, and send order form to:
Old Colony Sound Lab, P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Tel. (603) 924-6371, 924-6526, Fax: (603) 924-9467

Name
Address

Post code
Telephone Date

Please supply the following. For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for photocopies of articles, state full name of article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Qty.	Order code	Description	Price	Total
			Sub-total	
			P&P	
			Total paid	

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
Note: cheques not made out in sterling must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00

☐ Bank draft ☐ Cheque (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer (our account no. 34 152 3801)

☐ Postal/money order

☐ VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD Expiry date: ________

Signature:

International Subscription Service

Please enter my subscription to *Elektor Electronics*
for ☐ one year ☐ two years (tick as required)
by ☐ surface mail ☐ airmail (tick as required).
Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
☐ Cheque enclosed (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)
☐ Giro transfer to a/c 34 152 3801
☐ Credit card Expiry date..............Signature ....

VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD

Name ....
Address ....
....
.....................................Postal code ....
Telephone .... Date ....

Send this form to
Elektor Electronics, World Wide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
(Registered in the UK under the Data Protection Act, 1984)

7/8-94

TERMS OF BUSINESS

HOW TO PAY

Unless you have an approved credit account with us, all orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated on page 70, section 1.

Payment may be made by cheque **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see para. 4 below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (when paying by credit card, the order must go to the cardholder's address). Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to 'Elektor Electronics (Publishing)'.

Payment may also be made by direct transfer from a private or business Giro account to our **Giro Account No. 34 152 3801** by completing and sending to the National Giro Centre, in a National Giro postage paid envelope, a National Giro transfer/deposit form. Do not send Giro transfers direct to us, as this will delay your order.

If you live outside the UK, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank, Eurocheque **made out in pounds sterling** (with holder's guarantee card number written on the back), or US or Canadian dollar cheque, but such cheques, accepted at the exchange rate prevailing at the time your order is received, **must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00** to cover our bankers' negotiating fee.

If you pay by Bankers' sterling draft, make clear to the issuing bank that your full name and address MUST be communicated to the London clearing bank.

Our bankers are **National Westminster Bank PLC, 100 High Street, BRENTFORD TW8 8AY, England.** Our account number is **4285 0134**.

DELIVERY

Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2–3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders.

RETURNS

Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or correction, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Goods returned for refund must be in resaleable condition and will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

DAMAGED GOODS

Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Dorchester office within 10 days (UK); 14 days (Europe) or 21 days (all other countries) from the date on our "Recorded Delivery" slip.

CANCELLED ORDERS

All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

PATENTS

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books or magazines. Elektor Electronics (Publishing) do not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed-circuit boards, EPROMs, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor Electronics (Publishing) in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Nothwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor Electronics (Publishing), to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

LAW

Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

May 1994

Annual subscription rates (1994)

United Kingdom	£27·00
Rest of the world (surface mail)	£33.00
AIRMAIL	
Europe & Eire	£34.00
USA & Canada	$57.00
Middle East & North Africa	£43·00
Central & southern Africa	£43·00
Central & South America	£43·00
Australia & New Zealand	£45·00
Far East & South Pacific regions	£45·00

Payment may be made by cheque in sterling **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (in which case the subscription must be sent to the cardholder's address) or by direct transfer to our Giro Account no. 34 152 3801. Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to 'Elektor Electronics Publishing'. Giro transfers should be made by completing and sending the appropriate transfer/deposit form to the National Giro Centre (UK) or to your national Giro Centre.

If you live outside the United Kingdom, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank or Eurocheque. Eurocheques should be made out in pounds sterling and have the holder's guarantee card number written on the back.

US dollar cheques. Subscribers in the USA and Canada only may pay in $US cheques.

The **standard subscription order period** is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during your subscription period means that copies have to be dispatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Similarly, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 10% (ten per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

Please note that **new subscriptions** take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or £7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subscriptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

Our bankers are National Westminster Bank PLC, Sorting Code 60-03-23, 100 High Street, Brentford TW8 8AY, England. Our account number is 4285 0134.

May 1994

SWITCHBOARD

Switchboard allows all PRIVATE READERS of *Elektor Electronics* one FREE advertisement of up to 108 characters, including spaces, commas, numerals, etc., per month.

Write the advertisement, which MUST relate to electronics, in the coupon on this page; it MUST INCLUDE a private telephone number or name and address; post office boxes are NOT acceptable.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) can not accept responsibility for any correspondence or transaction as a result of a free advertisement or of any inaccuracy in the text of such an advertisement.

Advertisements will be placed in the order in which they are received.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) reserve the right to refuse advertisements without giving reasons or without returning them.

WANTED—Technical help with simple automotive/motorsport projects. Please phone Peter on (0621) 853 070

FOR SALE—Yaesu 747GX, CW filter, FM board + mic, c/w HB VSWR bridge and QRD power meter VGC - £ 499. Also, Drae 12 V, 24 A PSU , £ 70. Please phone Dennis Cannings, on (0280) 701 562.

WANTED—Back issues of *Elektor Electronics*. Please contact William Wallace, 934 Sharon Drive, Lebanon, Ohio 1045636 USA. Telephone 1 513 932 1877.

WANTED—software/hardware for Apricot F1 computer. I have most manuals but disks are corrupt.Please phone B. French on (0507) 607 333.

FREELANCE ENGINEERS team leader required. Contact NTP, 1 Mid Brae, Mount Melville, St. Andrews, Fife KY16 8NT.

WANTED AT bios information of any kind; also AT boards 386, etc. not working. Cash paid. Phone (0268) 524 968.

FOR SALE. Toroidal mains transformer, 50+50 V, 6.25 A sec. ILP no. 93033, £20. Phone Northampton (0604) 710 268.

WANTED manuals, software, info on Cifer 1800 range of CP/M computers. Please call (0283) 34678 after 7 p.m.

FOR SALE Telequipment oscilloscope, full working order, single beam, 10 MHz, 10 mV, TV trig., ext. Y calibrator. £60. Phone (0438) 729 054.

WANTED *The Eternal Summer* by A. Baker, published by Collins. Write or phone Petrie, 54 Clober Road, Milngavie G62 7SR. Tellephone 041 956 1041.

FOR SALE Harry Moss remote car alarm MS705 circuit dia. £7. Send P.O. or cheque to G. Smith, 83 Avenue Vivian, Fence Houses, Houghton le Spring DH6 6HZ.

HELP. Urgently need circuit plan for Hillspin 4 ch.STL controller. Write to A. Hall, 19, Newark Drive, Pollokshields, Glasgow G41 4QB.

Send this coupon to
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
England

Block capitals please – one character to each box

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS 07/94

Name and address MUST be given

FOR SALE Fluke 8060A multimeter c/w calibration certificaate. £100. Also, FG3 LFP1 function generators £50 each. Call Mark on (0274) 871 571.

WANTED data onCT5002 and MM5456 clock chips. Write to M. Hooker, 59 Thornton Place, Horley, Surrey RH6 8RZ.

Books from Elektor Electronics (Publishing)

The following books are currently available:

301 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
302 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
303 Circuits	£10·95	$17.90
304 Circuits	£12·95	$23.95
305 Circuits (published in May 1994)	£14·95	$27.70
SMT Projects	£ 9·95	$14.50
Microprocessor Data Book	£10·95	$19.90
Data Sheet Book 2	£9·95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 5: Application Notes	£10·95	$19.95

How to order:
UK and Overseas private customers (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414 Dorchester, England DT2 8YH
Telephone (0305) 250 995
Fax: (0305) 250 996

UK and Overseas bookshops, schools, colleges, universities and bulk orders (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster, England LA1 1RN
Telephone (0524) 68765
Fax: (0524) 63232

USA and Canada ONLY from:
Old Colony Sound – please see order form on page 111 for details

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS is available from, among others:

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET
Telephone 081 450 0995
Fax 081 208 1441

THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Electronic components, test equipment, telephone accessories, computer accessories, microphones, disco lighting, speakers, turn tables, mixers, meters, stylus.
29 Hanging Ditch,
Manchester M4 3ES,
Telephone 061 834 1185

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton SO1 3TB
England
Telephone (0703) 236 363
Fax (0703) 236 307

L.F. HANNEY
Your electronic component specialist for Avon, Wilts & Somerset.
77 Lower Bristol Road, Bath,
Avon, Telephone 0225 424811

D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD
Electronic component specialists. Amateur radio equipment.
13 St. Benedict Street,
Norwich NR2 4PE,
Telephone 0603 615786

MANCOMP
240 Platt Lane
Manchester M14 7BS
England
Telephone 061 224 1888

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Stock a wide range of electronic components.
174 Dalkeith Road,
Edinburgh EH16 5DX,
Telephone 031 667 2611

AAGE NIELSEN
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
DK-2200 Copenhagen,
Denmark,
Telephone 01 39 30 10
Fax 031 39 05 02

HELMHOLT ELEKTRONIK
Farvevej 2
DK-7600 Struer, Denmark
Telephone 97 85 26 11

RCE ELECTRONIC CENTRE
Boulevarden 34
DK-9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Telephone 98 16 07 10

VEJLE RC ELEKTRONIK
Sdr Brogade 42
P O Box 332
DK-7100 Vejle, Denmark
Telephone 75 83 25 33

BEBEK ELECTRONICS
Hirsimetsäntie 26
SF-15200 Lahti 11
Finland
Telephone (18) 33 99 46

TABACCARIA BRITANICA
Praça do Duque da Terceira 19
1107 Lisboa, Portugal
Telephone 932 4752

MK KNJIGARNA
Slovenska 29
Ljubljana
Slovenia
Telephone 061 150 196

TECHNICAL BOOKS & MAGAZINES
289-299 Swanston Street
Melbourne, Australia 3000
Telephone 663 3951

INEL Co.
P.O. Box 1397
JL. Hariang Banga No. 3
Bandung 40116
Indonesia

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertising Standards Authority 69
Autona 47
Badger Boards 32
Baylin 57
B K Electronics 17
Bull Electrical 77
Canal Bridge Audio 61
C-I Electronics 23
CIL Group Inside front cover
Cirkit Distribution 47
Cricklewood Electronics 15
Crossware Products 57
Display Electronics 97
Elektor Electronics 113
ESR Electronic Components 29
Eurocom 69
Hitex 61
HSP 43
ICE Technology Inside back cover
Instrutek 33
JPG 73
Labcenter 39
Lloyd Research 27
Maplin Electronics PLC Back cover
Mailtech 51
Megalab/Megatron 96
MicroAmps 25
Milford Instruments 43
Morrison Micros 25
Number One Systems Ltd 4
Pico Technology Ltd 24
POWERware 27
Remote Imaging Group 91
Robinson Marshall 58
SigCad 25
Smart 57
Speaker Builder 73
Squarewave Electronics 32
Stewart of Reading 43
Suma Designs 16
Telnet 65
Those Engineers 7
Tsien (UK) Ltd 79
Ultimate Technology 59
Viewcom Electronics 10, 11
York Equipment 43

ADVERTISING SPACE
for the September 1994 issue may be reserved not later than
14 July 1994 by

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
Advertisement Office
3 Crescent Terrace
Cheltenham GL50 3PE
England
Telephone (0242) 510 760; Fax (0242) 226 626
to whom all correspondence, copy instructions and artwork should be addressed.

THEME OF THE MONTH in the September issue will be HOMEBUS.

THE BEST LOW COST PROGRAMMERS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

SPEEDMASTER 1000
SPEEDMASTER 1000E

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Superfast PC based programmer
- Programmes; EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT, FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BPROMS, NVRAMs, MICROs (8748/51), PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS, MACHS, MAPLs, MAX
- Plugs directly into parallel port
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128k (1 Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4Mbit)

only £445

only £525

MICROMASTER 1000
MICROMASTER 1000E

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Programmes: EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT. FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BPROMS, NVRAMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELs, MACHs, MAPLs, MAX etc.
- PLUS over 80 different Micros including 8748/51, 68HC705, 68HC711, PICs, Z86, TMS320, TMS370 etc DIPs WITHOUT ADAPTORS OR PERSONALITY MODULES!
- Package adaptors available.
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128K (1Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4 Mbit)

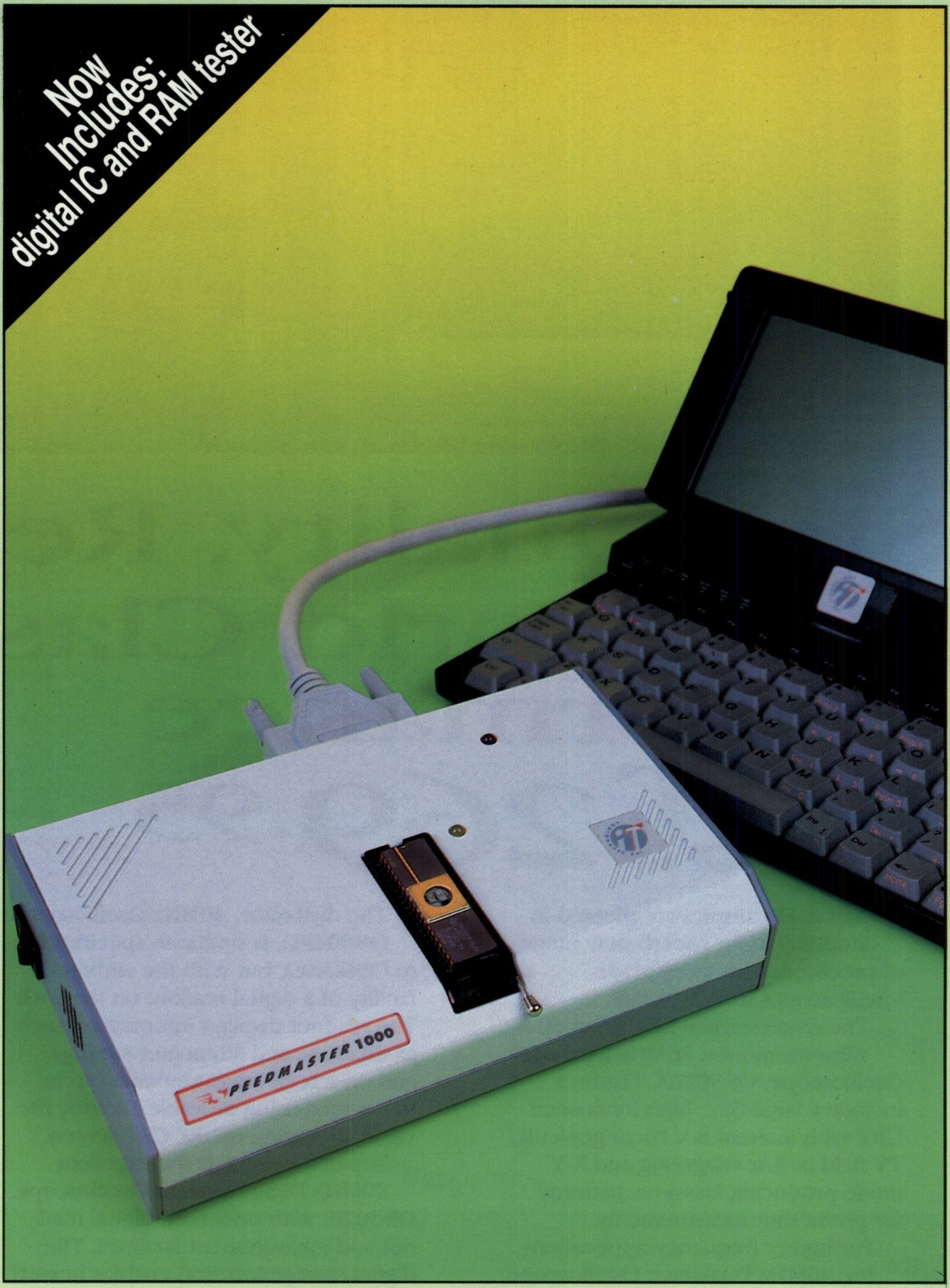
only £575

only £645

SPEEDMASTER 8000
GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 8 way, Pc or stand alone
- Super-fast programming times, manufacturer recommended algorithms
- 32 pin devices as standard
- Support for 8748,51, TMS370, PIC Micros and 40 pins.

only £645



WHY BUY AN INFERIOR IMPORTED PROGRAMMER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A MANUFACTURER APPROVED UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/EMULATOR DIRECT FROM ICE TECHNOLOGY!

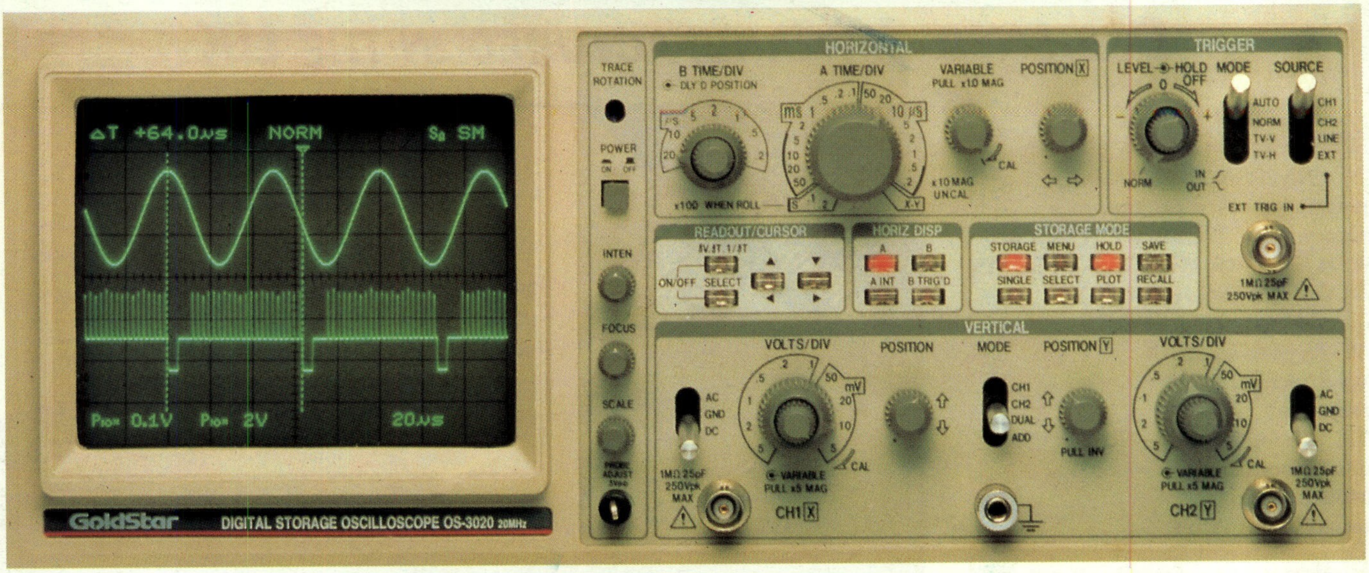
☐ We offer the best range of low-cost programmers available, now including our unique
UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS WITH BUILT IN EMULATORS
☐ Unrivalled device support, for example the Micromaster 1000 programmes PICS, Z86, 87C705, 68HC705, TMS370, 77C82 ETC WITHOUT ADAPTORS, as well as the full range of Eproms, PLDs etc supported by all our universal programmers.
☐ Approved by National Semiconductor for their full range of PALs, GALs, and MAPLs - other programmers claiming approval are often only approved for EPROMs - a much less exacting specification!
☐ All our programmers and programme/emulators work off the standard parallel port with any IBM compatible PC, even laptops
☐ Unbeaten programming times: Programme a 27256 in just 5 SECONDS including download and verify.
☐ Easy upgrade path between Models.

FOR MORE DETAILS, DEVICE LIST AND DEMO DISK CALL NOW ON
TEL +44 (0)226 767404 FAX +44 (0)226 370434

REPLY NO. 28 FAX: 081-429 3117

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD, UNIT 4, PENISTONE COURT, STATION BUILDINGS, PENISTONE, S. YORKS, S30 6HG, UK.

ICE TECHNOLOGY



Model OS-3020 illustrated above

Star Quality, Reliability, and World Class Performance

from only £269.95

NEW Maplin Electronics are pleased to announce their superb new range of precision, laboratory grade Oscilloscopes from Goldstar.

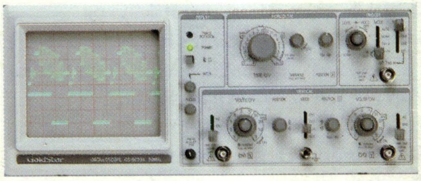
NEW The range starts with the super value-for-money, 20MHz Dual-trace Oscilloscope, OS-9020A. Features include a large 6in., high luminance CRT with internal 8 x 10cm graticule, TV field or line triggering and X-Y mode producing Lissajous patterns for phase shift measurements.

NEW For higher frequency applications, the 40MHz Dual-trace Oscilloscope, OS-9040D, is ideal for TV and video signals and a trigger delay facility allows observation of fast leading edges.

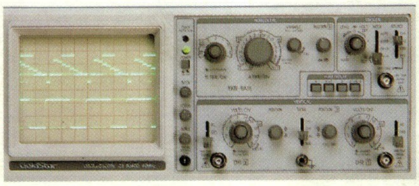
NEW For RF signals and high-speed logic applications, the highly specified 100MHz triple-trace Oscilloscope, OS-9100D, has 3 independent input channels and is ideal for simultaneous display of 3 logic pulse trains for timing comparison.

NEW The dual-trace, 40MHz Oscilloscope, OS-904RD, is similar in specification to OS-9040D, but with the additional facility of a digital readout on the CRT. The readout displays information such as timebase and attenuator settings, and on-screen measurements can be performed using movable cursors, the value appearing on the CRT screen.

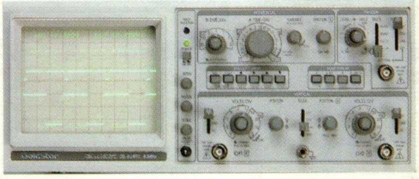
NEW Top-of-the-range is the excellent 20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope, OS-3020, with on-screen digital read-out and measurement facilities. The digital storage function enables one-off events to be captured and stored for detailed analysis. Stored waveforms can be printed out on a suitable X-Y plotter via the built-in RS232 interface. Repetitive high-speed waveforms up to 20MHz can be digitised using equivalent sampling techniques and pre-trigger mode allows events occurring before the triggering point to be captured.



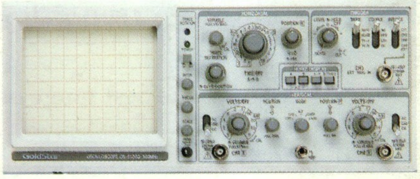
OS-9020A GW03D **£269.95**



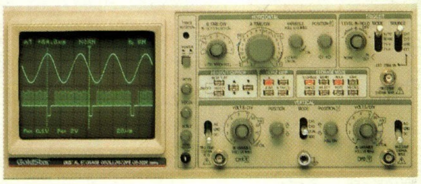
OS-9040D GW04E **£399.95**



OS-904RD GW06G **£499.95**



OS-9100D GW05F **£699.95**



OS-3020 GW07H **£749.95**

All models are supplied complete with probes, mains lead, spare fuses and detailed operating manual. Full details and specifications can be found in the **1994 Maplin Full Colour Catalogue**, available from **WHSMITH** and selected branches of **RSMcColl** in Scotland for £2.95 (£3.45 by post direct from Maplin). To order, Phone the Credit Card Hotline, 0702 554161, or send your Mail Order to P.O Box 3, Rayleigh, SS6 2BR, or visit your local Maplin store. Please note latest models all now cream in colour as Model OS-3020.

Maplin ELECTRONICS. UK AGENTS FOR GoldStar

Visit our stores in: **Birmingham, Brighton, Bristol, Cardiff, Chatham, Coventry, Dudley, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Ilford, Leeds, Leicester, London (Edgware, Forest Hill and Hammersmith), Manchester (Oxford Road and Cheetham Hill), Middlesborough, Milton Keynes, Newcastle-upon-Tyne (The Metro Centre, Gateshead), Nottingham, Portsmouth, Reading, Sheffield, Slough, Southampton, Southend-on-Sea**, and **Stockport**. Plus new stores opening soon in **Preston** and other areas. Phone (0702) 552 911 for further details.

All items subject to availability; prices include VAT and are subject to change. Carriage charge per order £5·70. Handling charge £1·40 per order. Overseas customers please phone +44 702 552 911.

GoldStar
Technology with the human touch